

UNIVERSITY OF B.C. LIBRARY



3 9424 00126 2002

THE  
LEADING SHORTHORN TRIBES

BY

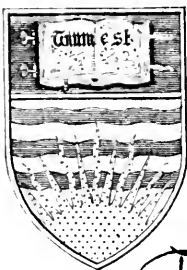
REV. W. HOLT BEEVER, M.A., OXON

SECOND EDITION

STORAGE ITEM  
P196-196

Lp1-P19G

U.B.C. LIBRARY



Library  
of the University of  
British Columbia

This book is the gift of

Am. Hortyorn's Breeders' Expt.

Date Jan - 1920

Accession No. 70373 Call No. SF199.58 B3





DEDICATED, BY SPECIAL PERMISSION

TO

H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, K.G., &c., &c.

*Delaware*

*U.S.A.*

---

AN

ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

OF THE

LEADING SHORTHORN TRIBES

WITH NOTES

BY

REV. W. HOLT BEEVER, M.A., OXON

FOR THE

USE OF BREEDERS

---

London :

J. THORNTON, 7, PRINCES STREET, HANOVER SQUARE, W.

---

[ALL RIGHTS RESERVED]

---

---

PRINTED BY JOHN BELLOWS, GLOUCESTER

113857

---

---

TO HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF  
WALES, K.G., &c., &c.

---

SIR,

The aim and intention of this work, (which by a permission, most graciously and promptly given, I have the high honour of dedicating to your Royal Highness,) is to provide the farmer in this his hour of undoubted, but, as we must all devoutly trust, only temporary distress, with such a line of sure guidance through the Herd Book labyrinth, as may enable him, not only to mine out material for the methodical re-casting of those old established, but few, and now somewhat worn, types of the Shorthorn breed, which long since made our island famous as a breeding station for the uses of the world; but further to contrive, against an awakened dairy market, new supplementary strains, from the hitherto comparatively unworked seams, that undoubtedly exist, of ancient Monastic accumulation.

With the repeated expression of my deep gratitude,

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your Royal Highness's most obedient and devoted servant,

W. HOLT BEEVER.





## P R E F A C E

---

At length I am enabled to put forth a work, which, undertaken some years since with pleasure—at the published request of an eminent breeder—I have since a hundred times been tempted to throw up, so painfully interminable on occasion appeared the elaboration of its details. Yet now my task is done, small as is the volume in its ultimate compression, and imperfect altogether as I feel my performance to be, I am not without hope that it may prove of some service to the breeder. It will at least enable him better to appreciate the tribes in his possession; even if he be not led on, by study of a successful past, to essay new combinations of old strains, with a view to the inevitable demands of the future. The first origin of the improved Durham or Teeswater Shorthorn (“*Bos Composita*,” as I find it not unaptly termed,) is lost in obscurity. We have, however, a clear line down to the dam of Tripes (ancestress at least of the *Princess* tribe,) bred by Mr Stephenson, of Ketton, in 1739, and suggestive evidence beyond, that she was but one fair sample of the local herds at that date. Then further arises the conviction that really this cosmopolitan breed, which adapts itself over the world so readily in successful amalgamation with the cattle of any country it may invade, is but a relic of the herds of the Religious Houses, and was originally imported in their hands across the North Sea; being a gradually-grown-up conglomerate of the best of all breeds with which those pioneers of cultivation in every guise, the Benedictine, or rather their later representatives, the Cistercian Monks, became acquainted during the course of accumulated centuries. So that, when a successful cross occurs between foreign cattle and the improved English Shorthorn, it is probably but a happy re-union of elements borrowed and lent in days gone by.

In his able work on the “Wild White cattle of Great Britain,” which unhappily Rev. J. Storer did not live to finish, he has come to the conclusion that the Shorthorn breed descends from the *Bos urus* (*Antiquorum*.) “All “recent discoveries,” he writes, “seem to establish the fact, long since believed, “that in the course of long ages, successive tribes of men—Iberians, Scythians, “Celts, Teutons—following and superseding each other like the waves of the “sea, came from the East to Western Europe; and, like the Israelites when “they left the land of Egypt, brought their cattle—their richest possession— “with them.”

When "Rome, obliged to withdraw her legions for her own protection, left her Romano-Celtic subjects to protect themselves against the devastating raids of the Picts and Scots, the Britons called to their aid the various Teutonic tribes, predatory and fierce, who, then inhabiting the opposite shores of Jutland, Holstein and Friesland, have since passed by the generic name of English. The ally became the conqueror, and ruthlessly extirpated the enfeebled Celts." "The English invaders came over with their wives and children and household stuff: nor only with their families and goods, but, as Mr Boyd Dawkins has ably shown, with their cattle also: and these, supplemented by those of the Danes who followed, have ever since remained the cattle of our Eastern and Northern Counties, where the Continental tribes landed in the greatest numbers. These were of the *Bos urus* type, though probably somewhat crossed. The *Bos longifrons*, the small Celtic ox, was driven, with his master the Celt, to remote and inaccessible parts which the English could not reach; and naturalists trace, in the Highland Kyloe and in the Welsh cattle (the Pembroke, however, being often excepted) its descendants. Youatt adds to these the Devon and the Sussex."

In ancient times "the production of beef and mutton did not enter into the speculations of the writers, or the calculations of agriculturists." That impulse came with the increased demand for animal food amongst the manufacturing population: and Mr Bakewell, of Dishley (born in 1726, died in 1795) was the "first person who systematically improved the breed of live stock." After Mr Bakewell came Mr Culley, and as Mr J. Bailey puts it in his Survey of Durham, "Messrs Culley and Charge were the first that led the way, and they have been followed by Messrs Colling, Mason, Taylor, Nesham, Seymour, and many others, by whose exertions and judicious selection this district will be lastingly benefited." And Mr Culley in 1786 wrote, "When you reach that fine country on both sides the river Tees you are then in the centre of this breed of cattle: a county that has long been eminent for good stock of all kinds: the county where the Dobinsons first raised a spirit of emulation amongst the breeders, which is still kept up by Mr Hill, the Messrs Charge, and Colling, and Mr Maynard, &c." "The Messrs Colling always said that whatever they knew of breeding cattle they acquired from Geo. Culley," (Bell.) "Mr Bates, from his relation to and connexion with Mr Geo. Culley, became imbued with his spirit and maxims, and succeeded in realizing all his anticipations respecting the breeding of cattle and the improvement of the Shorthorn race." The publication of the Herd Book by George Coates, in 1822, was a great event, in which he was mainly assisted by Mr Jonas Whitaker. After Mr R. Colling's sale, in 1822, Mr C. Mason, of Chilton, in the County of Durham, was considered the greatest breeder of Shorthorns. Mr Waistell, about 1782, is not to be forgotten as a man of famous intelligence himself and of great influence in stimulating others in the pursuit of fine cattle. Mr. Bates

acknowledged with gratitude his guiding spirit. There was undoubtedly a large store of old-fashioned material in the hands of the surrounding landowners, notably the Aislabies of Studley Royal, when the Messrs Colling commenced operations. Mr C. Colling's great coup was the purchase of the cow Favourite and her daughter from Mr Maynard, (see Thornton's Circular, Vol. I., p. 164) and his falling in with the historic Hubback. His other cows he picked up, as opportunity offered, from neighbouring herds, as also did his brother Robert. The great difference between the brothers, was, that Robert kept all but clear of the "alloy" infusion, which Charles so successfully adopted.

With stock from Studley the Milbanks of Barningham commenced the production of their famous oxen, a line that won yet further distinction in the hands of Messrs. Coates and Wright. From Mr Sharter, the Milbanks' steward, Mr C. Mason in turn obtained his breeding stock. Contemporaneous with the Messrs Colling, and using their bulls, though after a model of his own, was Mr Thomas Booth, of Warlaby and Killerby, the father of Messrs Richard and John Booth, and grandfather of the late Mr T. C. Booth and the present Mr J. B. Booth. He was most successful in his profession, and his blood was sought after and adopted by all the leading breeders of his day. Later on, his sons, and Mr Bates, Sir H. Vane Tempest, the Right Hon. C. Arbuthnot, Sir C. Knightley, Messrs Wetherell, Berry, Bolden, Watson, Eastwood, Towneley, &c., &c., struck in, each taking a line of his own, and so well exhibiting the plastic nature of the Shorthorn stuff, that could be effectively modelled into such various and abiding forms of excellence.

The above will suffice, I hope, by way of introduction here. Those who desire may find further information in the works of Messrs Carr, Housman, Youatt, Bell, Berry, Allen, Storer, Culley, Dixon, &c.; not omitting Mr Thornton's exhaustive essays in the first volume of his Circular, upon "Ancient Shorthorns, Ketton Shorthorns," &c., to all of which I owe myself a deep debt of obligation.

It only remains now for me to explain certain expressions which occur in what I fancy may prove the most useful part of my publication—the "Tribe of Sire" column. By "*compare Laura*," I mean, that the pedigree under consideration much resembles, and is probably akin to, that of the *Laura* tribe. By "old blood" I mean a pedigree which consists of the names of old famous sires, but not occurring in an order of which I have found any living representative: *e. g.*—the formula, (Favourite 252, Punch 531, Foljambe 263, Hubback 319,) is the root of the Red Rose tribe, whereas the *same sires* in a different sequence, unrepresented by existent family, thus (Punch, 531, Favourite, 252, Foljambe, 263, Hubback, 319) I can only describe as "old blood." The identical sires are there. The succession only is, with whatever effect, different. Yet, as I have no definite tribe to name, I can think of no better description than "old blood." Then by "mixed old blood" I mean a pedigree made up in

part, or wholly, of "old blood" crosses, and therefore, owing to this increased confusion, possibly less valuable. This practical experience alone can determine. By "mixed blood" I mean a random combination, such as would arise through a cow's being always sent to the nearest shorthorn bull, the line being built up without plan or method of any sort. The issue of such alliances would obviously be of the most questionable worth.

As regards the general selection of tribes arranged, I have drawn a line at the end of the Sixth Volume of the Herd Book, as a reasonable limit, within which all ancient dames of high degree may be deemed to have their record. I am fully aware that there are even so far some families, which in the opinion of competent judges I may have been wrong both to admit and to omit.

The recognised celebrities of later date, such as the Kirklevington, Hecate, Calomel, &c. families, next have their place, and a few I have added for reasons which the notes explain. A number more of less individual distinction occur, (marked with an asterisk in the index,) simply for the convenient reference of the student; as having supplied an occasional sire in other pedigrees of repute.

I can only now say that I have faithfully and impartially done my best, and that I shall thankfully hail both correction and suggestion, in case a further issue should be called for of the work.

SED FUGIT INTEREA, FUGIT IRREPARABILE TEMPUS

SINGULA DUM CAPTI CIRCUMVECTAMUR AMORE.

HOC SATIS ARMENTIS :

VIRGIL : GEORGIC : LIB : III. 284

High in favour with the leading breeders, not only of this country, but also of America, stands the *Acomb* tribe of the Bell-Bates collection ; that assemblage of choice cattle which, only second to his own, had its birth beneath the very wing of Mr Bates himself ; inasmuch as it belonged to his relatives and assistants the Messrs Bell, who had the privilege of using his bulls, who were guided by his counsel, and whose very cows were obtained either from the outside ranks of his own herd or, when from external sources, under his approval. The family has a look of great refinement, and is especially attractive in the shorthorn market.

Australia, at Brailes, was one of the most beautiful cows ever seen, very like Grand Duchess 17th, only on a somewhat smaller scale. *Arethusa* was purchased by F. Leney and Son, for 205 gs., at Mr H. J. Sheldon's sale in 1873, when Mr Y. R. Graham gave 260 gs. for *Arethusa* 2nd, just fifteen months old.

Duke of Brailes, *Arethusa's* sire, was son of America, her grand-dam, *Ariel* (roan 1847, Vol. X., p. 258,) was bred by Mr R. Bell, Mosbro' Hall. *Ariel* 5th (r. and w. 1861, Vol. XVII., p. 369,) was bred by Mr T. Atherton, and sold to Col. Kingscote, who bred *Ariel* Duchess (roan, 1865, Vol. XVIII., p. 379,) and *Ariel* Marchioness (roan,) sold to Lord Bective, at the Kingscote sale, 1875, for 450 gs., Lord Penrhyn giving 350 gs. for her sister, *Ariel* Countess.

---

*Ada* (red, Vol. V., p. 2,) was bought by Mr. Housman, of Lune Bank, (sufficient evidence of her worth) for 73 gs., at the sale, 1857, of Mr. Bate, Kelsterton, Flint. *Alfreda* (red, 1834, Vol. V., p. 15,) was bred by the Rev. H. Berry, who, in quest of sound blood (Youatt, on "The Cow," p. 227) to repair what he deemed (*Farmer's Magazine*, May, 1827) the "deteriorated" constitution, owing to too close in-breeding, of the short-horn families of his day, went, under G. Coates's pilotage, to the original source of C. Colling's herd, the old Teeswater cattle, and thence obtained, amongst others, from Sir John Ramsden, *Actonia* (r. and w., 1823, Vol. II., p. 207) a heifer remarkable for "depth and fulness of twist." (Housman.)

Mr J. Whitaker (October 31, 1826) described *Actonia* as "very beautiful, "having a good head, wide horns, good eye and neck, good crops, shoulders a "little up, very good breast, good offal, good girth, fair back, good sides, fair "flank, low loin, good hips, good rumps, tail in, good twist, good hair, good "handler. A perfect beauty, fine gay looks ; but her loins were low, and she "walks with her hocks in." The famous Henwood, 2114, was of this origin at root, his dam being Sir J. Ramsden's *Mona* (red, 1824, Vol. I., II., III., p. 507.)

---

*Tribe*—ACOMB, OR ASIA, OR ARIEL

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>ARETHUSA, 1869</b>		
got by Duke of Brailes 23724 ... ..	Mr H. J. Sheldon	Asia
dam Antoinette by 4th Duke of Thorn- dale 17750 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
gd America by Marmaduke 14897 ...	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var 11)
3d Asia by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
4d Apricot by Fusileer 11499 ... ..	Mr T. Bell ...	Fidget
5d Augusta by 3rd Duke of York 10166	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
6d Annie by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ...	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
7d Annabella by Duke of Cleveland 1937	do ...	Duchess
8d Acomb by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
9d a cow bought from Mr Bates ... ..	(o)	(o)

**ARIEL MARCHIONESS, 1871**

got by 3rd Duke of Clarence 23727 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Ariel Duchess by Duke of Wharf- dale 19648 ... ..	do ...	do
2d Ariel 5th by Czarovitz 17654 ...	Mr Peel ..	Czarina
3d ... 3rd by General Canrobert 12926	Mr Bell.. ...	Place
4d ... 2nd by 2nd Cherry Duke 14265	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cherry Duchess
5d ... by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ...	Mr Bates ..	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
6d Arabella by 4th Duke of North'land 3649	do ..	Duchess
7d Annabella by Duke of Cleveland 1937	do ..	do
8d Acomb by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
9d a cow bought from Mr Bates ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—ACTONIA**ADA, 1856**

got by Daisy Duke 12680 ... ..	Mr Bate ...	Old blood
dam Amiable by The Seer 9619 ... ..	Lord Hill ...	Mixed do
gd Amethyst by Sir Frederick 8577 ...	Mr Harris ...	Actonia
3d Amulet by Jerry 4100 ... ..	do ...	Magdalena
4d Miss Ada by Marquis 4386 .. ..	do ...	Actonia
5d Alfreda by Henwood 2114 ... ..	Rev H. Berry ..	Comp. Actonia
6d Ada by Mynheer 2345 ... ..	do ...	Magdalena
7d Actonia by Duke Humphrey 230 ...	Mr Morrutt ...	Comp. Blossom. Crofton's
8d ... by a son of George 1071 ...	Mr G. Coates ...	(o)
9l ... by Badsworth 47 ... ..	do ...	Milbank

Adelaide (roan, 1830, Vol. I., II., III., p. 7,) was bred by Mr Buston. Her daughter, Venus, he sold to Mr Unthank. Adelaide, by Plumpton, (r. & w., 1841, Vol. VIII., p. 252,) Mr Unthank sold to Mr Smythe Owen, Condoover Hall. For Amelia of this family Mr W. H. Salt gave 40 gs. at Mr Cheney's, in 1871; and Lord Dunmore and Mr Dunn 26 gs. and 22 gs. respectively for her twin heifer calves. For Queen Anne (r. & w., 1867, Vol. XIX., p. 685,) Mr Catchpole gave 80 gs. at the Marquis of Exeter's, in 1872. Mr Barber, of Sproatley Rise, bred the sort, alongside his Duchess Nancys and Tellurias, &c. Prince Henry 18608, used by Mr Priestley, on the Old Daisy tribe, on account of the repeated St. Alban's 1412, crosses in him, was great-grandson of Queen Ann, by Uncle Dan 7656.

First Fiddle 19749, sire of Bolivar 25649, (see p. 152) descends from "———, by Northumberland 464," of this root.

---

"The Anna family was originally bred at Killerby, from a calf bought of a dairy farmer at Ainderby, in 178—, and afterwards by Mr R. Booth, at Studley. *Anna*, by Pilot 496, (r. & w., 1820, Vol. I., II., III., p. 25,) walked from Studley to the Manchester Show, in 1824, and won the first prize. A number of the bulls used by Mr Booth at that period were of this family, including Argus 759, the grandsire of Bracelet and Necklace. Rose, by Burley 1766, was sold at the Studley sale, in 1834, to Mr Whitaker, and was the second highest priced cow in the sale. Mr Torr bought Blanche 2nd, and bred the rest of the females in Bright Ringlet's pedigree. At the sale of his cattle, at Aylesby, in 1875, 71 cows and heifers sold at an average of £533 17s. 9d., and twelve cows and heifers of the 'Bright' family averaged £1005." (Cruickshank's Cat., 1876.) The "Bright" and "Riby" branches of the *Anna* family (Torr's Aylesby sale, 1875,) both descend from Rose, by Burley 1766, the one through *White Rose*, by Chrisp's bull, the other through Red Rose, by Scrip 2604, &c. Fifteen of the Bright branch averaged £880 5s. 0d. and seven of the Riby £744. The Verbena (bred by Mr R. Booth) branch diverges through *Agnes*, by Albion 14, instead of *Ariadne*, by Albion 14, both daughters of Bright Eyes. "Mr Richard Booth bought Bright Eyes and her two daughters, Ariadne and Agnes, from his father, in 1814; and when he broke up his Studley herd, in 1834, Mr Fawkes purchased Verbena; Adelaide, of the same descent, being highest priced female." (Downing's Cat., 1872.) Chrisp's bull, put on by Mr Carruthers, is thought, from a record found amongst Mr C.'s papers, to have been by Emperor 1974, dam Vestris, (of Robertson of Ladykirk's sort,) by Albion 14. Mr Chrisp himself went to Australia, and was not referred to. The famous bull, Agamemnon, 9, was Ariadne's own brother. As to the *Ainderby calf*, (above mentioned) see "Carr's History of the Warlaby and Killerby Shorthorns," pp. 5, 8. For the "Riby" branch see Addenda.



*Tribe*—ADELAIDE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>QUEEN ANNE, 1867</b>		
got by Duke of Geneva 19614 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Queen Mary by Marmaduke 14897	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
gd Queen Anne by Uncle Dan 7656 ...	Sir C. R. Tempest	Old blood
3d Adelaide by Plumpton 2440... ..	Mr J. Crofton ...	Blossom
4d Fair Helen by Gainford 2044 ... ..	Col Cradock ..	Cherry
5d Venus by Cripple 1887 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Blossom
6d Adelaide by Young Rockingham 2549	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
7d ... by Wellington 2824 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling...	Old blood
8d ... by Major 2255 ... ..	(o)	(o)
9d ... by Northumberland 464 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	(o)
10d ... by Styford 103 ... ..	Mr Buston	(o)
11d ... by Bolingbroke 86... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe*—ANNA OR BRIGHT EYES

R. BOOTH'S

**BRIGHT RINGLET, 1869 .**

got by Ringleader 15164... ..	Mr Torr ...	Bright Eyes, R. B.'s
dam Bright Queen by Fitzclarence 14552	Mr R. Booth ...	Blossom, R. B's
gd Bright Princess by British Prince 14197 ... ..	do ...	Halnaby
3d Bright Dawn by Vanguard 10994 ..	do ...	Isabella
4d Bright Phœbus by Crown Prince 10087	do ...	Farewell
5d Blanche 2nd by Zadig 8796 ... ..	Lord Spencer ...	Mason (No 1)
6d Blanche by Auld Robin Gray 6753 ...	Mr Carruthers...	Comp. Benson
7d White Rose by James Chrisp's Bull	Mr Chrisp	(o)
8d Rose by Burley 1766 ... ..	Mr Maynard ...	Bessy
9d Young Anna by Isaac 1129 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
10d Anna by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose R.C.'s
11d Ariadne by Albion 14 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Cp. Magdalene
12d Bright Eyes by Booth's Lame Bull 359	Mr Booth ...	Cp. Bright Eye
13d ... by Shipton 587 ... ..	do	(o)
14d ... by Son of Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling	(o)
15d ... by Son of Twin Bro. to Ben 88	Mr Booth	(o)
16d ... by Twin Brother to Ben 660	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose's Bro.

Ann, by Abraham 2905 (rich roan, 1828, Vol. V., p. 25) was bred by Messrs Watson, of Waulby, who also had *April Daisy* (white, 1840, Vol. V., p. 25,) the only heifer, and the last of ten calves to which Ann gave birth. Mr J. Watson bred Alva by Amateur 3007 (roan, 1843, Vol., VII., p. 250,) sold to Mr H. Watson, of Walkeringham; the very mention of whose ownership is ample guarantee of an animal's excellence. Mr W. Talbot-Crosbie had the sort at Ardfert Abbey. At the New York Mill's sale (J. Campbell, 1873,) nine April Daisies (females) averaged £99 3s. 4d.

The Barmpton Rose Tribe, always reckoned of worth, but made especially famous at Towneley, traces to *Barmpton Rose* (roan, 1834 or 5, Vol. V., p. 39) bred by Mr Waldy, Barmpton, the property of Sir C. R. Tempest (Vol. VII., p. 259.)

"Barmpton Rose became the property of Mr Wetherell, who bred Princess "Royal from her, and then sold her in calf with Buttercup (illustration, H. B., "Vol. VII., p. 280) to Mr Henry Watson, of Walkeringham, for 53 gs., at "whose sale she and her nine descendants made 1033 gs." (The Druid.) Mr Eastwood bought Buttercup for 130 gs., and Earl Ducie took Princess Royal, five of whose descendants, Princess Fairfax (by Lord Adolphus Fairfax 4249,) Pomp (by Duke of Cornwall 5947,) Parliament (by Fourth Duke of York 10167,) and Parade (by Duke of Glo'ster 11382,) were bought by Mr Grenfell, at the Tortworth sale in 1853, at an average of £91 11s. 0d., Parade being a three weeks calf, Pride and Pomp yearlings. Subsequently Parade, Parliament, and Pride went to Towneley, and Pomp to Mr Carr, who sold her daughter Pompous to Towneley. Royal Butterfly's Pageant (590 gs., Mr Eastwood, 1864, the best price of the sale,) a wonderful, most excellent heifer, was Parade's granddaughter. She was got by Royal Butterfly 16862. Her dam, Pageant, was by Count of Glo'ster 12650 (a Chaff bull); gd, Parade, by Duke of Glo'ster 11382 (a Duchess bull); ggd, Pomp, by Duke of Cornwall 5947 (a Sally bull, of the same family as Norfolk 2377); g gd, Princess Royal (illustration, Vol. VI., p. 520,) by Thick Hock 6601; g g ggd, Barmpton Rose, by Expectation 1988, &c. Pageant's son, Romulus Butterfly, was g g sire of Cherry Grand Duchess 4th, bought at Sholebroke in 1877 for 1800 gs., by Lord Skelmersdale.

It is interesting to note that Raree Show (var. 3,) bred by Earl Spencer. of Mason No. 1, and of the same pedigree as Exquisite 8048 (this latter animal having more of Cato 119 blood, otherwise their lineage is identical for the ten lowermost bulls), does not enter into the ancestry of Royal Butterfly and Master Butterfly 13311 (illustration, Vol. XI., p. 178,) nor does Thick Hock 6601, (mainly Colling's blood, with a cross or so of Princess and Mason's blood.) For the union of Barmpton Rose and Garrick 3863 (see Royal Butterfly, across) Mr Wetherell was responsible, though Buttercup was born in Mr Watson's hands. Garrick's

*Tribe*—APRIL DAISY

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>ORIENTAL, 1865</b>			
got by	Castle Grove 19408 ... ..	Mr J. G. Wood	Florence
dam	Queen of the East by Nobleman 18457	do ...	do
gd	Circassia by Lamp of Lothian 16356...	Mr Douglas ...	Isabella
3d	Lady Barcroft by Matadore 11800 ...	Mr W. Smith ...	Moselle
4d	Malvina by Lord of Brawith 10465 ..	Mr B. Wilson ...	Comp. Cowslip Cowling's
5d	Alva by Amateur 3007... ..	Captain Shawe	Old blood
6d	April Daisy by Belshazzar 1703 ...	Mr Booth ...	do
7d	Ann by Abraham 2905... ..	Mr R. Thomas...	Mixed old blood
8d	... by Simon 5134 ... ..	Mr Sample ...	(o)
9d	... by Young George 3885 ... ..	Mr Watson ...	(o)
10d	... by George 276 ... ..	C. Colling ...	Lady

*Tribe*—BARMPTON ROSE (*six varieties*)

## VAR. 1

<b>FREDERICK, 11489</b>			
got by	Duke 9032 ... ..	Mr Lax...	Cherry
dam	Bessy by Thick Hock 6601 ... ..	Mr Waldy ..	Comp. Laura
gd	Barmpton Rose by Expectation 1988	do ...	do
3d	... by Belzoni 1709 ... ..	Mr W. Wetherell	Cleopatra R.C.'s
4d	... by Comus 1861 ... ..	(o)	Mixed old blood
5d	... by Denton 198 ... ..	Mr J. Wetherell	Half Mason (No. 2)

## VAR. 2

<b>ROYAL BUTTERFLY, 16862</b>			
got by	Frederick 11489 ... ..	Mr Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
dam	Butterfly by Jeweller 10354 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
gd	Buttercup by Garrick 3863 ... ..	Mr Edge ...	Old blood
3d	Barmpton Rose by Expectation 1988	Mr Waldy ...	Comp. Laura

&amp;c., as above.

## VAR. 3

<b>ROSE OF LANCASHIRE, 1858</b>			
got by	Master Butterfly 4th 14920 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Floranthe
dam	Young Barmpton Rose by Rd. Cœur de Lion 13590 ... ..	Mr Towneley ...	Gipsy
gd	Rosette by Lord John 11731 ... ..	Mr Thompson...	Lady Sarah, Mason's
3d	Christmas Rose by B. of Ravensworth 7811 ... ..	Mr Lax... ..	Cripple
4d	Briseis by Raree Show 4874 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
5d	Bessy by Thick Hock 6601 ... ..	Mr Waldy ...	Comp. Laura
6d	Barmpton Rose by Expectation 1988...	do ...	do

&amp;c., as above.

dam, Gem, was by Kilnshaw 2175 (an Old Daisy bull,) upon a *mixed* foundation of good old blood. Garrick's sire, Eastwood 3680, was out of Adela, by Rob Roy 557, g d by Grazier 1085, ggd by Statesman 621 (all three of grand breeding, viz., Wright's, Wiley's, and Coates's.) So often is Rob Roy found upon analysis of Royal Butterfly's pedigree, that he may be said to hold the same relation to him that Pilot 496 does to R. Booth's Crown Prince 10087. The Barmpton Rose pedigree holds many crosses of R. Colling's Red Rose. How then would it answer to wed the Barmpton and the Red Roses? Mr Denis de Vitre has tried Old Daisy bulls with marked success upon this tribe. Duchess blood did not suit it either at Towneley or Wantage. The distinguished Duke of Towneley 21615, bred out of Young Barmpton Rose by Duke of Wharfdale 19648, was a splendid exception. Young Barmpton Rose (var. 3) was a favourite dam at Towneley, being especially remarkable for her excellence "through the heart," as also was Rose of Lancashire (illustration, Vol. XV., p. 703.) Bessy, bred by Mr Waldy, was sold to Mr H. Watson. Butterfly (var. 2, illustration, Vol. XI., p. 354) was a winner of thirty prizes, and many gold medals and cups.

Hogarth 13036, sire of Lord Spencer's prize cow Heart's Ease (see *Starville*,) and Andromache (see *Cressida*,) was a Barmpton Rose bull. So was Rembrandt 13587, in the Duchess Nancy pedigree. In fact, Hogarth and Rembrandt were out of the same cow, Rosa, daughter of Briseis by Raree Show 4874 (var. 3.)

The American *Wreath* family (Queen's Wreath, White Wreath, &c.) traces to Briseis.

Queen Bee (var. 4) was bought at Mr E. Bate's Kelsterton sale in 1857, for 98 gs., by Mr Eastwood. Her sire, Duke of Lancaster 10929, was got by Duke 9032, sire of Frederick (var. 1,) a g grandson of *Old Cherry*, by Pirate 2430. Duke of Lancaster's g dam was by Ganthorpe 2049, a grandson of R. Booth's famous *Lady Sarah* by Pilot 496. His g grand dam was by Rockingham 2550, also a grandson of *Lady Sarah's*. Thus did the old breeders reduplicate the blood they approved.

Frederick's Pride (var. 5) was bought by the Duke of Devonshire at the Towneley sale in 1864 for 80 gs.

Puffin was bred by Rev. T. Staniforth, Hematite 21917 being one of the trial batch bred by Mr R. Booth, having Bates' blood, through Water-king 11024, in their veins, a combination he did not persevere with.

When Towneley replaced its guns for a second campaign, some of the old cows sold in 1864 were recovered, and, in addition, the Duchess of Lancaster family (var. 6,) bred by Mr J. Bowstead, Beck Bank, was purchased. These were large-framed cattle, bought, doubtless, for their Barmpton Rose foundation's sake. But they had nothing of the stylish character of the Butterflies, which Frederick and Jeweller 10354, have the credit of originating. The long, straight, clean-cut quarter of the Butterflies may have come from Frederick's sire Duke, as his relative, Buckingham, is said to have given their long quarters to the Booth stock. The Butterflies were very taking in their appearance, upstanding, and yet substantial; very gay in their carriage, and of fine bone. They stepped like hunters. A cross of this tribe, as in the case of Bright Eyes 2nd at Dunmore, and Lord Sudeley's *Celestes* (*Seraphina*) never failed to impart a peculiar and engaging air. The only fault of Royal Butterfly was his being somewhat "split-up" behind. Hence, possibly, the freedom of his gait. For an interesting and detailed description of the Towneley herd see "*Saddle and Sirloin*," by the Druid, p. 337.

Tribe—BARMPTON ROSE (*continued*)

## VAR. 4

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>QUEEN BEE, 1852</b>		
got by Duke of Lancaster 10929 ... ..	Mr Eastwood ...	Comp. Bracelet, Bolden's
dam Batwing by Ribblesdale 7422 ...	Mr Birchall ...	Frill
gd Beeswing by Lord Adolphus Fairfax 4249 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Mixed old blood
3d Bessy by Thick Hock 6601 ... ..	Mr Waldy ...	Comp. Laura
4d Barmpton Rose by Expectation 1988	do ...	do

&amp;c., as above.

## VAR. 5

<b>BARMPTON OXFORD, 1872</b>		
got by Oxford Le Grand 29496 ... ..	Col Towneley...	Maid of Oxford
dam Barmpton Rose 2nd by Perseverance 27062 ... ..	Mr Kennedy ..	Elvira, Sir H. V. Tempest's
gd Puffin by Hematite 21917 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Moss Rose, R. B.'s
3d Frederick's Pride by Frederick 11489	Mr Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
4d Pride by 4th Duke of York 10167 ...	Mr Bate ...	Duchess
5d Princess Fairfax by Lord A. Fairfax 4249 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Mixed old blood
6d Princess Royal by Thick Hock 6601...	Mr Waldy ...	Comp. Laura
7d Barmpton Rose by Expectation 1988	do ...	do

&amp;c.. as above.

## VAR. 6

<b>ROYAL BUTTERFLY 24th, 29848</b>		
got by Royal Butterfly 16862 ... ..	Col Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
dam Duchess of Lancaster 5th by Ingle- wood 20006 ... ..	Mr Unthank ...	Mixed Booth
gd Duchess of Lancaster 2nd by Precedent 11918 ... ..	Messrs Parker...	Comp. Adelaide
3d Lancaster Belle by Louis Napoleon 2nd 13259 ... ..	Lord Londonderry	Comp. Quickly
4d Duchess of Lancaster by Duke of Lancaster 10929 ... ..	Mr Eastwood ...	Bracelet, Bolden's
5d Honeycomb by North Star 9447 ...	Mr Carruthers...	Starville
6d Beeswing by Lord A. Fairfax 4249 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Mixed old blood
7d Bessy by Thick Hock 6601 ... ..	Mr Waldy ...	Comp. Laura
8d Barmpton Rose by Expectation 1988	do ...	do

&amp;c., as above.

*Lady Barrington* (r. and w., 1829, Vol. I., II., III. Cows, p. 390) bought by Mr Bates, was the common ancestress of the Lady Barrington, Lady Bates, and Lally families. They are all of refined character, are held in great repute, and are very costly. Grand Duchess of Barrington 2nd made 655 gs. at Brailes to Lord Skelmersdale in 1875, Mr Thornton giving 600 gs. for her daughter, Grand Duchess of Barrington 3rd (only twenty months old,) on behalf of Hon H. M. Cochrane. At the Bowness sale, 1877, Sir W. Salt gave 800 gs. for Marchioness of Barrington. The produce in nine years of the prize cow Lady Bates 3rd, bred at Havering Park, and bought in 1867, was sold by Mr Slye for 3000 gs. For Lady Barrington 8th Lord Burlington gave 170 gs. at the Hendon sale. From Lady Barrington 13th, by Fourth Duke of York 10167 descends the American *Baroness* family. In Lady Barrington 11th Wild Duke 27808 has the crosses of Lablache 16353, Vocalist 13960, and Solon 13766. Solon is a mixture of the best old blood, Bolingbroke 86, Cupid 177, &c. Lablache and Vocalist were half brothers, Lablache by Prince Imperial 15095, and Vocalist by Duke of Cambridge 12742, out of Mr S. E. Bolden's Garcia, who was mainly Mason's blood. (See Czarina.) In Lady Barrington 5th are two crosses of Weathercock 9815, as Kirklevington 3rd 13120 was by him, out of Wild Eyes 27th.

---

*Lady Bates* (roan, 1854, Vol. XIII., p. 526) bred by Mr Tanqueray, and sold at his (Hendon) sale as a calf for 100 gs. to Mr Harvey Combe, was out of a grand cow, Lady Blanche (white) purchased the same day for 100 gs. by Mr N. G. Barthropp, and subsequently sold to Rev W. Holt Beever, in whose possession she died without issue. Lady Blanche was grand-dam of Wild Duke 19148, sire of Wild Eyes 22nd. (See Var. 1.) In Lady Thorndale Bates 2nd The Buck 13836 was got by Puritan 9523 (see *Malibran*,) out of Cambridge Rose 6th, and was own brother to The Beauty, from whom the *Heydon Roses* derive. Lady Bates 2nd, bred by Mr Harvey Combe, was bought by Mr McIntosh. Lady Bates 7th was sold at his sale in 1871 for 815 gs. to Lord Bective, who also gave 805 gs. for Lady Thorndale Bates 2nd at Dunmore in 1872.

---

*Tribe*—LADY BARRINGTON

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of sire
<b>LADY BARRINGTON 11th, 1873</b>		
got by Grand Duke of Oxford 28764 ...	F. Leney & Son	Oxford (var. 5)
dam Lady Barrington 9th by Wild Duke 27808 ... ..	Mr A. J. Robarts	Wild Eyes (var. 3)
gd Lady Barrington 7th by Baron Tarves 17387 ... ..	Mr G. Shepherd	Waterloo (var. 6)
3d Lady Barrington 5th by Kirklevington 3rd 13120 ... ..	Mr Philips ...	Wild Eyes (var. 11)
4d Lady Barrington 3rd by Weathercock 9815 ... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mason (No. 3)
5d Lady Barrington 10th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
6d Lady Barrington 2nd by Belvedere 1706	Mr Stephenson	Princess
7d Lady Barrington 1y Son of Herdsman 304 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
8d Young Alicia by Wonderful 700 ...	Major Rudd ...	Essence of Favourite 252
9d Old Alicia by Alfred 23 ... ..	C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d ... by Young Favourite 6994..		

*Tribe*—LADY BATES**LADY THORNDALE BATES 2nd, 1869**

got by 4th Duke of Thorndale 17750 ...	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Lady Bates 3rd by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Lady Bates 2nd by <u>The Buck</u> 13836...	Mr Combe ...	Cambridge Rose
3d Lady Bates by Duke of Glo'ster 11382	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess
4d Lady Blanche by 4th Dk. of York 10167	Mr Bates ...	do
5d Lady Barrington 8th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	do	Oxford
6d Lady Barrington 5th by 4th Duke of Northumberland 3649 ... ..	do	Duchess
7d Lady Barrington 3rd by Cleveland Lad 3407 ... ..	do	Oxford 2nd's brother
8d Lady Barrington 2nd by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
9d Lady Barrington by Son of Mason's Herdsman 304 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)

&amp;c., as above

For Countess of Barrington see Lally.

*Handwritten note:*  
+ Sold to  
... ..  
... ..

The *Bensons* are a good old-fashioned tribe, short-legged, of much substance, and very marked character. Sir Wilfrid Lawson, who had a number of the sort, appended the following note to his sale catalogue in 1876 :—“ Young Wallace, “ bred by Mr Troutbeck, Blencowe, by Wallace, 5586, dam Helen, by Wellington “ 2824, gd Helen by Marmion 406, ggd Helen by St. Albans 2584. The Benson “ tribe was purchased by the late Mr John Norman for Brayton, in 1828, and this “ pedigree is compiled from the Rev John Benson’s Sale Catalogue and Coates’s “ Herd Book, Vol. I. p. 510, and Vol. II., p. 591.” For Benson 16th, a grand cow, the Duke of Manchester gave 70 gs at the Brayton sale, in 1876, and Lord Bective 160 gs for Benson 17th. For a somewhat different Benson pedigree see Bobby Benson 30554; compare also *Winifred*, Mr T. Bates’s *Rosalind*, (Vol. I., II., III. p. 652,) and Crofton’s *Elvira*, from whom the American *Nelly Bly* family descends. The American prize-winning Louans and Cambrias trace to Rosemary (Vol. I., II., III. p. 671,) bred by Mr Gibson, of kindred material to Strawberry, by Yarboro (see across,) from whom Conservative 3472, in the pedigree of *Ora Gwynne* descends. Compare Arbutus (Vol. I., II., III. p. 30.) Mr Gibson, the breeder of Harlequin 289, owned Strawberry. Darling, by Traveller (r. and w. 1803, Vol. I., II., III. p. 208,) was bred by Mr Jobling. Mr. Whitaker, Lord Althorp, &c., bred the sort.

---

*Bessy* by Helicon 2107 (dark roan, 1840, Vol. VI. p. 264,) was bred by Earl Ducie, her dam, Beeswing, having been bred by Mr J. C. Maynard. 2nd Duchess of Gloucester (Lady Pigot’s) won twenty-one prizes in two years and a half, including first at the Royal Show at Leeds, when Duchess 77th and Queen Mab failed to qualify. Venilia, by Enchanter 244, (an old Daisy bull) was dam by Gloucester 1074, (also an old Daisy Bull) of Francisco 2032, who got the favourite sire Burley 1766, bred by Mr J. C. Maynard, and used by Mr R. Booth. Burley was sire of the famous Cossack 1880. The celebrated Wharfedale 1578, was grandson of Venus, by Major 397.

---

“ The Blanche and *Beverley* tribes, principally of Bates blood,” are the terms in which Mr Thornton announced the sale of Miss Beverley 26th (Colonel Gunter, 50 gs.,) and Blanche 9th (Colonel Gunter, 61 gs.,) at Myton Hall, 1873. The Miss Beverley tribe derives from “ Miss Beverley, by Disraeli 10125” (roan, 1852, Vol. XIII., p. 600,) bred by Mr Burnett, of Black Hedley.

---



*Tribe*—BENSON

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BENSON 16th, 1869</b>		
got by Grand Vizier 26313 ... ..	Mr A. Cruickshank	Mixed blood
dam Benson 15th by Kildonan 20051 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Gwynne (var. 9)
gd Benson 7th by Duke 14419 ... ..	Sir W. Lawson	Furbelow
3d Benson 3rd by Ewan Gwynne 14521	Mr Troutbeck	Gwynne (var. 9)
4d Benson by Young Wallace ... ..	do	(o)
5d Tulip by Carlisle 117 ... ..	Mr Curwen	(o)
6d Violet by Western Comet 689 ... ..	Mr Charge	Gentle Kitty
7d Strawberry by Yarborough 705 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Old blood
8d Snowdrop by Duke 224 ... ..	do	Daisy Duchess's Son
9d Darling by Traveller 655 ... ..	Mr Jobling	(o)
10d Flowery by Bolingbroke 86 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
11d a Cow bought of Mr Boazman of Stainton, near Darlington ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—BESSY OR VENILIA**2nd DUCHESS OF GLOUCESTER, 1856**

got by Cheltenham 12588 ... ..	Earl Ducie	Chaff
dam Bodice by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall	Mason (No. 3)
gd Bessy by Helicon 2107 ... ..	Lord Althorp	Mason (No. 1)
3d Beeswing by Sir Thomas 2636 ... ..	(o)	Mixed old blood
4d Venilia by Enchanter 244 ... ..	Mr T. Bates	Old Daisy
5d Venus by Major 397 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady
6d ... by Charge's Grey Bull 872 ... ..	Mr J. Charge	Comp. Floranthe
7d ... by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
8d ... by the Studley White Bull 627	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—MISS BEVERLEY**Miss BEVERLEY 4th, 1874**

got by Cherubim 2nd 30727 ... ..	Mr J. Fawcett...	Seraphina
dam Miss Beverley 2nd by Lieutenant Oxford 24336 ... ..	Sir W. C. Trevelyan	Lingcropper
gd Miss Beverley 18th by Royal Butterfly 16th 20724 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Pearl
3d Miss Beverley 6th by Ivanhoe 14735	Mr S. Stewart...	Cherry (var 1)
4d Miss Beverley 3rd by Voltigeur 13964	Mr Chrisp	Mixed
5d Miss Beverley by Disraeli 10125 ... ..	Mr T. Bates	Comp. Benson
6d Lady Beverley by Lord George Bentinck 9317 ... ..	Mr T. Bates	Wild Eyes

This ancient tribe, remarkable both for its milking and fattening aptitude, has been unaccountably declined of late. *Blanche*, by Belvedere, (white, 1831, Vol. V., p. 62.) the first of the name, was bred by Mr Hutchinson, of Grassy Nook, in whose family the tribe had been for fully half a century (Rev. J. Storer,) and who wrote the pamphlet, lately re-published by Mr. Strafford, on "The Origin and Pedigree of the Sockburn Shorthorns," in which C. Colling is stated to have offered 50 gs. in vain for one of the breed at the time that he bought Maynard's cow Favourite, otherwise Lady Maynard (Vol. I., II., III., p. 287,) for 30 gs. Red Sall was calved in 1794 (Vol. I., II., III., p. 710.) *Blanche* was purchased by Mr T. Bates, who bred *Blanche* 2nd (sold to Mr Parkinson, Ley Fields,) *Blanche* 3rd, *Blanche* 4th, and *Blanche* 5th, sold to Mr Maw, in calf with Red Duchess. She became the property of Mr Towneley, who bred Roan Duchess by Whittington 12299. Roan Duchess 2nd, the famous Towneley show cow, an animal of great size and much style, and having a wonderful breadth of back, well represents the best variety (No. 1) of the *Blanche* family.

Roan Duchess 2nd (see illustration, H. B., Vol. XII., p. 578) won three first prizes at the Royal Show, as yearling, two-year-old, and best cow at three years old. At the Yorkshire Show she won four first prizes, as yearling, two-year-old, three-year-old, and best cow at four years old. In Ireland she was gold medal heifer, and also winner of the first prize and challenge cup at Dublin. In Lancashire she won five first prizes, and at the Craven Show one. She was sold to Mr Garfit, at the Towneley sale, 1864, twelve years old, for 55 gs. she and her seven female descendants averaging that day £193 14s. ; Royal Butterfly's Duchess making 500 gs. (Mr Betts.) Lord Sudeley's beautiful *Ceres* family descends from Red Duchess, daughter of Roan Duchess 2nd and Baron Hopewell, 14134 (Vol. XIX., p. 691,) purchased for 170 gs. at the above sale. At the New York Mills sale, in 1873, a Roan Duchess female made £210 5s. Squire *Blanche* 12139, in the Waterloo tribe (Var. 5) was by Whittington, 12299, out of *Blanche* 5th. Nineteen of the *Ceres* family averaged £38 0s. 5d. at Lord Sudeley's sale in 1877.

(Var. 2.) Golden Duchess 2nd was bred by Mr Logan, Newport, Monmouthshire, at whose sale, in 1867, Mr Eastwood bought her and her mother, Golden Duchess, bred by Mr Wetherell (roan, 1859, Vol. XV., p. 507) for 80 gs. and 120 gs. respectively. The illustration (Vol. XVII. p. 510) of the old cow is very characteristic of her, as I know, from having often studied her before and at the sale. She won six first prizes for Mr Logan, the only occasions upon which she was shown. Her sire, King Arthur, 13110, was by Crown Prince, 10087, out of Venus Victrix. It was with *Blanche* 5th and Red Duchess that Mr Wetherell commenced his third herd, in 1848. The Earl of Scarborough 9064's sire, Roan Duke 8486, (by the 4th Duke of Northumberland 3640, out of *Blanche* 3rd) was bred by Mr Thos. Bates. Prince of the Empire was a high, upstanding bull, of much substance, but very fine bone ; altogether a splendid beast, with the exception of being a trifle short quartered, and somewhat high at the tail. His stock was excellent. Rose of Raby's sire, Lumley 16478, was Red Duchess's grandson.

Tribe—MISS BEVERLEY (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
7d Blossom 2nd by 2nd Earl of Beverley 5963 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
8d Blossom 1st by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	do ... ..	Own Brother to Oxford 2nd
9d Red Darlington, bought by Mr Burnett, of Black Hedley, on recommendation of Mr Bates ... ..	(o)	(o)

Tribe—BLANCHE (*six varieties*)

## VAR. 1

## ROAN DUCHESS 2nd, 1852

got by Frederick 11489 ... ..	Mr Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
dam Roan Duchess by Whittington 12299	Mr Holland ...	Venus
gd Red Duchess by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	Mr T. Bates ...	Own Brother to Oxford 2nd
3d Blanche 5th by Duke of Northumber- land 1940 ... ..	do ... ..	Duchess
4d Blanche 2nd by Norfolk 2377... ..	Mr J. Whitaker	Sally
5d Blanche by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr J. Stephenson	Princess
6d Lupin by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	do	do
7d Tulip by Lancaster 360 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Moss Rose, R.C.'s
8d Ruby by Petrarch 488 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
9d Miss Hutchinson by Major 397 ... ..	do	Lady
10d Stranger by Chapman's Son of Punch 122 ... ..	Mr H. Chapman	(o)
11d Old Roany by Dickson's Grandson of Punch 213 ... ..	Mr G. Hutchinson	(o)
12d Red Sall by R. Grimstone's Bull 282...	Mr C. Colling ...	(o)
13d Sockburn Sall by J. Coates' Bull 148...	do .. ...	Old blood
14d Old Sall by Blackwell Bull ... ..	Mr C. Hill ...	(o)
15d Young Sockburn by Dalton Bull ... ..	(o)	(o)
16d Old Sockburn, a large yellow Cow, with some white ... ..	(o)	(o)

## VAR. 2

## GOLDEN DUCHESS 2nd, 1865

got by Prince of the Empire 20578 ...	Mr Carr	Bonnet
dam Golden Duchess by King Arthur 13110	Mr J. Booth ..	Blossom
gd Dss. of North'land by Earl of Scarboro' 9064 ... ..	Mr Lister Maw	[Cowling's Comp. Cowslip,
3d Red Duchess by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	Mr T. Bates ...	Own Brother Oxford 2nd
4d Blanche 5th by D of North'land 1940	do ... ..	Duchess
5d Blanche 2nd by Norfolk 2377... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
6d Blanche by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr J. Stephenson	Princess

&amp;c., &amp;c., &amp;c.

*Sup in coll. sent to G. Belvedere  
as York's coll. in 1856. See*

(*Var. 3.*) *Blanche 2nd* (white, 1835, Vol. VII., p. 269,) bred by Mr Bates, and generally admitted to have been one of the finest Kirklevington cows, was sold privately to Rev T. Cator, who bred *Helena*, by Rex 6385. At Rev T. Cator's sale, in 1857, her yearling great-grandson, *Schamyl Bey*, made 135 gs., when *Duke of Cambridge*, 12742, five years old, made only 180 gs. She then passed to Mr Parkinson, and thence to Mr Beauford, Bletsoe, who crossed her with *Diamond 5918*, son of Mr J. Booth's famous twin *Necklace*, the winner of "sixteen prizes, one gold and three silver medals." (Carr's "History of Killerby and Warlaby Herds," p. 29.)

*Helena* bred many calves in Mr Cator's possession, besides *Constance* (white, 1844, Vol. X., p. 310,) from whom he bred *Sylvia* (roan, 1851, Vol. X., p. 310) sold to the Duke of Devonshire, and for whose great-grand-daughter, *Lady Blanche 3rd*, Sir W. Lawson gave 380 gs., at Holker sale, in 1874; Sir W. Whitworth taking her ten months calf, *Blanche 13th*, for 205 gs. At the 1871 Holker sale *Blanche 3rd* made 210 gs., ten *Blanches* averaging £120 12s. 9d., on the day when eight *Oxfords* averaged £588, and eleven *Wild Eyes* £240 1s. 4d. Nine of these *Blanches* were of (*var. 3.*) and one, *Bracelet* (by Sir James 22902, a *Sweetheart* bull,) of (*var. 4.*) She made 100 gs. to Mr J. N. Dickinson. *Symmetry* (white, 1860, Vol. XIV., p. 716) out of *Sylvia*, was sold to Rev J. Storer, Hellidon. *Constance* passed from Rev T. Cator to Mr Jonathan Peel. Mr J. Harward's Young *Oxford 24707* was out of *Constance's* daughter *Mayfly*, by the Duke of Devonshire's celebrated imported bull, *Lord Oxford 20214*. At the Winterfold sale, 1872, *Mayfly* and four female descendants averaged £138 16s. 2d., Colonel Morris, U.S.A., taking *Lady Blanche 3rd* at 205 gs.

(*Var. 4.*) *Czarina* was bought by Mr Eaton for 100 gs., the highest priced lot, at Rev Thomas Cator's sale in 1857; and at Mr Eaton's sale, 1873, ten females, very even and good, averaged £77 18s.

*Blanche Rose 4th* made 180 gs., Berkeley Castle sale, 1876, to Mr C. M. Hamer. At Mr W. H. Salt's sale, in 1876, eight females of this variety sold for an average of £85 3s. 7½d., *Blanche 4th* making 130 gs. (Major Webb,) and her yearling, *Blanche 7th* (S. Shaw,) 96 gs.

(*Var. 5.*) Mr H. W. Beauford's mating *Blanche 2nd* with *Diamond* produced *Blanche* (roan, 1848, Vol. XV., 384,) from whom Mr Sartoris bred *Blanche 1st*, by *Killjoy 14759*; *Blanche 2nd*, by *Antinous 12401*, sold with *Blanche 6th*, by *Cardinal 11246*, to Mr C. M. Lampson, Rowfant. *Blanche 3rd*, by *Antinous*, was sold to Mr J. Clayden, and *Blanche 4th* to Mr Burnham. Of this variety the ten sold at Mr W. H. Salt's sale, 1876, averaged only £49 17s. 6d., so ignorantly apprehensive appeared the company to have been of the excellent old blood in the recent out crosses.

*Tribe*—BLANCHE (*continued*)

## VAR. 3.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BLANCHE 14th, 1873</b>		
got by 24th Duke of Oxford 31002	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 2)
dam Blanche 12th by Baron Oxford 4th 25580 ... ..	do ...	do (var. 4)
gd Blanche 3rd by 10th Duke of Oxford 17739 ... ..	do ...	do comp. (Var.2)
3rd Blanche by Dundas 17763 ... ..	Mr Townsend ...	Gwynne (var. 1)
4d Sylph by Gloucester 14619 ... ..	Mr Ambler ...	"J" tribe
5d Sylvia by Childers 10052 ... ..	Mr J. H. Downs	Comp. Cressida
6d Constance by Selim 6454 ... ..	Mr Watson ...	Mixed old blood
7d Helena by Rex 6385 ... ..	Sir C. Tempest...	Frill
8d Blanche 2nd by Norfolk 2377...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
&c., &c., &c.		

## VAR. 4.

**BLANCHE ROSE 3rd, 1870**

got by General Napier 24023 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Princess
dam Olga by Old Buck 15017 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
gd Czarina by May Duke 13319 ... ..	Lord Feversham	Quickly (mixed)
3d Constance by Selim 6454 ... ..	Mr Watson ...	Mixed old blood
4d Helena by Rex 6385 ... ..	Sir C. Tempest...	Frill
5d Blanche 2nd by Norfolk 2377...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
6d Blanche by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
&c., &c., &c.		

## VAR. 5.

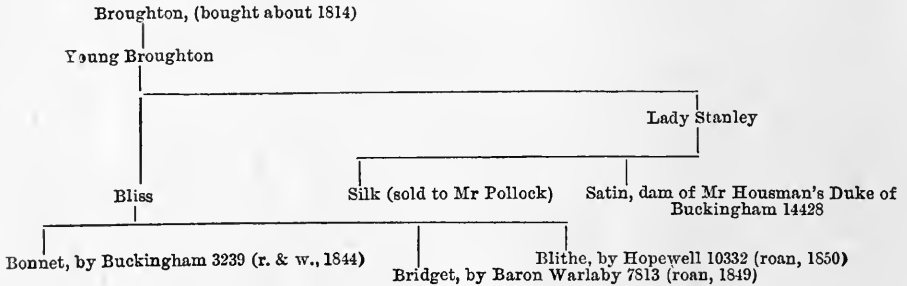
**BLANCHE GENEVA 3rd, 1877**

got by Grand Duke of Geneva 2nd 31288	Mr F. Leney & Son	Duchess
dam Thorndale Blanche by 12th Duke of Thorndale 26020 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	do
gd Blanche 8th by Clifford 21437 ...	Mr Hales ...	Mixed blood
3d Blanchette by Magistrate 13274 ...	Mr Abbey ...	Cp. Resplendent
4d Blanche 5th by Antinous 12401 ...	Mr Sartoris .	Harriet
5d Blanche 1st by Killjoy 14759... ..	do ...	Celia
6d Blanche by Diamond 5918 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
7d Blanche 2nd by Norfolk 2377 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
8d Blanche by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
&c., &c., &c.		

For some such reason, probably, twelve Brunettes (Var. 6.) of Sir Curtis Lampson's went for the absurd average of £40 8s. 6d. in 1878, Mr Beauford taking advantage of the occasion to return to his early love.

The *Bliss* or *Broughton* tribe was bred originally at Killerby, by Mr Booth, sen. "The first of the Broughton tribe came from a dairy farmer, in a village of that name, who had some good cattle, but pedigrees being slightly valued "in those days by the tenant farmer class, nothing further is known about them." Carr's History, p. 23.

*Broughton*, (red, 1831, Vol. V., p. 79) was purchased by Mr R. Booth, after producing Young Broughton, on his succeeding to the Warlabby estate in 1835. A splendid specimen of this tribe was the celebrated Lady Fragrant (roan, 1863, Vol. XVII., p. 568.) who, besides many victories as a yearling and two-year-old, including the Yorkshire Champion and the Durham 100 guinea cups, was first prize cow two years running at the Royal and Yorkshire Shows. Her own sister, Lady Grateful (roan, 1864, Vol. XVIII., p. 566.) was sold in 1870 to Hon. M. H. Cochrane, Canada, for 1500 gs. Of the same family was Merry Peal, exported with Bride of the Vale in June, 1869, by Messrs Walcott and Campbell. "the purest Booth cattle yet introduced into America," (Thorn. Cir.) For Bride of the Vale Mr T. C. Booth received 1000 gs. The subjoined table exhibits the main lines of the tribe.



*Bonnet* was presented to his brother by Mr Richard Booth, and was sold at the Killerby sale to Mr Anderson, from whom Mr Wood, of Castle Grove, bought her. She was a lucky purchase, and amongst others bred *Bustle*, by Valiant 10989, sold 8 years old, to Lady Pigot, for 450 gs. From her descend *Zvesda*, *Bythis*, &c.

"The *Bonnet* tribe is remarkable for substance, constitution, and milking "qualities." Priestley. Mr Carr's famous bull, Prince of the Empire 20578, was Bonnet's grandson, a very stylish, noble-topped sire. His only fault was a little shortness of quarter, and a tendency to "high-tail."

*Bridget* was sold to Mr S. E. Bolden, in calf to Crown Prince, and produced the famous Bridecake. She had afterwards "two good cows, Mr Torr's "Britannia, and Mr Peel's Blissful, both by Grand Duke." (Carr., p. 81.) Mr Bolden's entire lot of the tribe was purchased by Mr Jon. Peel, who has since "returned to the Booth blood, through bulls hired from Warlabby, and others "bred at Knowlmere, from the same family." (Mr Peel's Catalogue, 1871.) Brigantine (8 years old) was sold at Mr Peel's, for 350 gs., and at Mr E. Smith's sale for 280 gs. Mr Peel's sale average for nineteen head was £148 8s. 9d. Hymen 13058, bred by Mr S. E. Bolden, by Duke of Cambridge 12742, out of Bridecake, was sire of Mr Douglas's prize cow, Lady of Athelstane.

*Blithe* was retained at Warlabby, and is represented by such celebrities as Lady Fragrant, Lady Grateful, Lady Mirthful, Lord Blithe, Royal Broughton. &c.

*Tribe*—BLANCHE (*continued*)

		VAR. 6	
Pedigree		Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BRUNETTE 15th, 1877</b>			
got by 2nd D of Underley 36551...	...	Lord Bective ...	Duchess
dam Brunette 4th by 15th Grand Duke 21852 ... ..	...	Mr J. Hegan ...	Grand Duchess
gd Brunette by 4th D of Thorndale 17750	...	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
3d Blanche 6th by Cardinal 11246	...	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
4d Blanche by Diamond 5918	...	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
5d Blanche 2nd by Norfolk 2377...	...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
6d Blanche by Belvedere 1706	...	Mr Stephenson ...	Princess
	&c., &c	&c.	

*Tribe*—BLISS OR BROUGHTON

<b>LADY FRAGRANT, 1863</b>			
got by Lord of the Valley 14837 ...	...	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
dam Lady Blithe by Windsor 14013	...	do ...	Blossom R. B.'s
gd Blithe by Hopewell 10332	...	do ...	Farewell
3d Bliss by Leonard 4210	...	do ...	White Strawberry
4d Young Broughton by Young Matchem 2282 ... ..	...	Mr J. Booth ...	Old blood
5d Broughton by Jerry 4097	...	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Anna
6d ... by Young Pilot 4702	...	do ...	Old blood
7d ... by Pilot 496	...	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
8d ... by Son of Apollo 36	...	Mr Booth, Senr.	Countess, J.B.'s (see Toy)

*Tribe*—BLOSSOM OR LEOPOLDINE

## CROFTON'S

<b>BRILLIANT, 1855</b>			
got by Duke of Bolton 12738	...	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
dam Pearl 2nd by Senator 8551	...	Mr Saunders ...	Old blood
gd Pearl by Homer 2134	...	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
3d Windermere by Emperor 1974	...	Mr Crofton ...	Blossom, Crofton's
4d Peeress by Snowdrop 2653	...	do ...	Old blood
5d Countess by Sir Charles 593	...	Mr Seymour ...	do
6d Princess by St. Albans 1412	...	Mr Wood ...	Princess
7d Blossom by Cupid 177	...	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
8d ... by Simon 590	...	(o)	Comp. Blossom. Crofton's
9d ... by Punch 531	...	R. Colling ...	Old blood
10d ... by Bolingbroke 86	...	C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

The first Herd Book record of this family, overflowing with the best old Colling blood, is found in Princess, (roan, 1816, Vol. I., II., III., p. 594) bred by Mr Crofton. Blossom, by Cupid, is the common ancestress of the Pearls and Leopoldines. Of the Pearls five were sold at the sale of Mr John Bolden, Hynning (deceased,) in 1855, at an average of £70 15s. 4d., Prince making 100 gs, and a bull calf, a month old, own brother to Brilliant, (see across) making 62 gs. From Windermere descends the American family of the *Pearlettas*, and from her own sister, the imported *Illustrious*, descends the American family of that name. The *Leopoldines* descend from Mr J. Crofton's Leopoldine (1827, Vol. I., II., III., p. 418.) Leopoldine, by Sir Walter 2639, (red, 1833, Vol. V., p. 398,) her granddaughter, was bought from Mr R. Crofton by the Messrs Atkinson, Peepy, at whose sale, in 1852, three females averaged £54 5s., Mr Chandos-Pole-Gell giving 51 gs. for Leopoldine 4th, a calf. Nonpareil (C. Colling's) was by Favourite 256, dam by a Son of Windsor 698, gd by Butterfly 104.

---

*Blossom III.* (roan, 1835, Vol. VI., p. 273,) bred by Mr Booth, Warlaby, dam of Baron Warlaby, Hawthorn Blossom, Roseberry, Cherry Blossom, &c., was ancestress of a host of prize animals, amongst which may be mentioned Bloom. Plum Blossom, Nectarine Blossom. Venus Victrix represents one of five branches of a tribe which had its origin in a calf bought by Mr Thomas Booth previously to the year 1790, from a dairy farmer under Lord Harewood, a Mr Broader, of Fairholme, in the parish of Ainderby, of whose herd tradition speaks as "unusually fine cattle, for that period; good dairy cows, and great grazers "when dry; somewhat incompact in frame, and steerish in appearance, but of "very robust constitution." (Carr's History of Warlaby Shorthorns, p. 5.) Albion 14 was by Comet 155, dam Beauty, by Marske 417, gd. Miss Washington, by Washington 674, who was by Favourite 252, out of the alloy cow Lady. Of the Blossom tribe was the renowned Windsor 14013, winner of first prize at the Royal Show, Carlisle, 1855, at the Royal Irish Show, Armagh, at the Highland Society's Show, Berwick, 1854. Plum Blossom, his dam, was best cow at the Windsor Royal Show, 1851.

---

*Lady Bountiful* descends from Superb (roan, 1831, Vol. V., p. 722,) bred by Mrs Wilkinson, Richmond, and sold to Mr Whitaker, who bred and sold Fair Sovereign (roan, 1839,) to Mr F. H. Fawkes, who bred Fanchette 2nd 1842, (Vol. IX., p. 360.) Lady Bountiful (r. & w., 1860, Vol. XVI., p. 519,) was bred by Mr Douglas, of Athelstaneford, and sold to Mr Logan, whence she went to the herd of Rev E. Turbervil Williams, Caldicot Parsonage, Chepstow.

---



*Tribe*—BLOSSOM (*continued*)

## CROFTON'S

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LEOPOLDINE, 1833</b>		
got by Sir Walter 2639 ... ..	Mr R. Crofton...	Premium
dam — by Marquis 2270 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Nonpareil (see across)
gd Leopoldine by Leopold 2199 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling...	Old blood, Comp. Wood's Garland
3d — by Dundas 1943 ... ..	Lord Strathmore	(o)
4d Blossom by Cupid 177 ... ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard
5d ... .. by Simon 590 ... ..	(o) ...	Comp. Blossom Crofton's
6d ... .. by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Old blood
7d ... .. by Bolingbroke 86 ... ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe*—BLOSSOM OR FAREHOLME

## R. BOOTH'S

**WINDSOR, 14013**

got by Crown Prince 10087 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Farewell
dam Plum Blossom by Buckingham 3239	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
gd Hawthorn Blossom by Leonard 4210	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
3d Blossom 3d by Young Red Rover 4905	Mr Booth ...	Old blood
4d Blossom by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose, R. C.'s
5d Blossom by Isaac 1129 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
6d Twin cow by Albion 14 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	See across

*Tribe*—LADY BOUNTIFUL**LADY BOUNTIFUL, 1855**

got by Sir James the Rose 15290 ... ..	Mr Douglas ...	Mantalini
dam Bonna Fortuna by Lord Marquis 10459 ... ..	Mr Fawkes ...	Medora
gd Fanchette by Austerlitz 3063 ... ..	do ...	Malibran
3d Fair Sovereign by Sir Thomas Fairfax 5196 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	do
4d Superb by Young Colling 1843 ... ..	Mr J. Colling ...	Wright's blood
5d ... by Young Remus 2523 ... ..	Mr Hutton ...	Comp. Lingcropper
6d ... by Remus 550 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Lucinda
7d ... by Greathead's Great Bull 3936	(o)	(o)
8d ... by Ellerton's Roan Bull 3708...	(o)	(o)

*Bracelet 7th*, bought for 60 gs. by Lord Fitzhardinge at Sir John Rolt's sale in 1871, cost 70 gs. at Mr R. E. Oliver's sale in 1870, when eight females, including a calf, averaged £77 14s. 3d., Sir Curtis Lampson buying *Bracelet 5th* at 100 gs., and Mr S. E. Bolden giving, for Mr T. Brassey, M.P., 130 gs. and 100 gs. for the two-year-old *Bracelet 8th* and yearling *Bracelet 9th*, a significant fact, which alone might stamp value on the family. *Butterfly*, by Sir Launcelot 5166 (white 1845, Vol. IX., p. 285,) was bred by the Earl of Burlington, as also *Buttercup*, roan, sold to Mr S. E. Bolden, who bred *Bijou*, and sold her to Mr J. B. Stanhope, M.P., who bred *Bracelet* and *Bracelet 2nd*, sold to Mr Y. Graham, Yardley, who bred *Bracelet 3rd*, by Touchstone 20986, Polytint's son. *Bracelet 2nd* and *Bracelet 3rd* were sold to Mr R. E. Oliver. *Buttercup* was a beautiful cow, and her sire, Homer 2134, was own brother to Hecatomb 2102, who was placed before the Duke of Northumberland 1940, at the Yorkshire Society's meeting in 1838. Colonel Towneley's *Lalla Rookh* (red, 1851, Vol. X., p. 446.) sold to Mr Thomas for 450 gs., was of the same root as *Bracelet*, as also was Duke of Lancaster 10929 (illustration, Vol. IX., p. 211.)

---

“The *Bracelet* tribe sprung from a cow by Suworrow, of whose origin there “is no record. She was the ancestress of a very superior cow, calved in 1812, “Countess, bred by Mr Booth,” Vol. I., II., III., p. 167, “by Albion, the alloy “bull; also of Toy and her twin daughters, *Necklace* and *Bracelet*, and of “Colonel Towneley's *Pearly*, and Mr Torr's Young *Bracelet* tribe.” (Carr's History of the *Killerby*, *Studley*, and *Warlaby Shorthorns*, p. 10.) *Sylphide* (r. and w., 1845, Vol. IX., p. 588,) bred by Mr J. Booth, *Killerby*, was sold to Mr Torr, who bred Young *Bracelet*. “On the occasion of Mr J. Booth's marriage “Mr T. Booth removed to *Warlaby*, giving up to his son, Mr J. Booth, the “*Killerby* estate and a part of the shorthorn herd. A portion of the *Fairholme* “(otherwise *Fareholme*) or *Blossom* tribe, and of the *Old Red Rose* tribe, were “removed to *Warlaby*. The *Halnaby* family was also divided, but the famous “*Bracelet* tribe was all left at *Killerby*.” (Carr, p. 23.) See Toy, p. 261.

---

“Robert Colling bought the first *Bright Eyes* cow of Alexander Hall, of “*Haughton*, who kept milk cows, the dam of which cow gave regularly for “weeks together at grass 18 quarts, ale measure. The original cow came from “*Chilton*, and might be by the *Studley* bull. The first of this tribe was from “*Holland*. The owners at *Rowchester*, eight miles west of *Newcastle*, went “over to *Holland* and bought cattle, very good.” (T. Bates's letter to J. Whitaker, Feb. 16, 1832.)

*Tribe*—BRACELET

## BOLDEN'S

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BRACELET 7th, 1868</b>		
got by Grand Duke 7th 19877 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
dam Bracelet 3rd by Touchstone 20986...	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy [var. 3
gd Bracelet 2nd by Seventh Duke of York 17754 ... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
3d Bracelet by 2nd Duke of Bolton 12739	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
4d Bijou by Grand Duke 10284 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Buttercup by Homer 2134 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
6d Butterfly by Sir Launcelot 5166 ...	Lord Carlisle ...	Delicacy
7d Bolton by Bulmer 1760 ... ..	do ...	Mixed old blood
8d Linnet by Bulmer 1760 ... ..	do ...	do
9d ... by Don Juan 1923 ... ..	(o)	

*Tribe*—BRACELET

## TORR'S—SEE TOY

## BREAST PLATE 19337, 1861

got by Dr. Mc Hale 15887... ..	Mr Barnes ...	Mantalini
dam Bracelet 3rd by Vanguard 10994 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
gd Young Bracelet by Hopewell 10332 ...	do ...	Farewell
3d Sylphide by Morning Star 6223 ...	Mr Booth ...	Bracelet
4d Parasol by Priam 2452... ..	do ...	Halnaby
5d Little Toy by Volunteer 1553... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Bracelet
6d Toy by Argus 759 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Bright Eyes R.B.'s
7d Vestal by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose R.C.'s
8d Vestris by Remus 550 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Lucinda [Daisy
9d Valentine by Blucher 82 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Red Rose and Old
10d Countess by Albion 14... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Comp. Magdalene
11d by Shakespeare 582 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Fareholme
12d by Easby 232 ... ..	do ...	do

*Tribe*—BRIGHT EYES

## R. COLLING'S—COMPARE PRINCESS

## BELLADONNA, - 1835

got by Brutus 1752 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Anna
dam Bell by Bertram 1716 .. ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Old Daisy
gd Belvidera by Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Primrose (comp.)
3d Bright Eyes by Hermit 305 ... ..	Mr Baker ...	Old blood

In Whitaker's MS. this pedigree ends with Hubback, Snowdon's bull, and Sir J. Pennyman's bull, as does Wildair's. (See Flower.) "The late Mr R. Colling called the first twin heifer bought from me Bright Eyes, from her having remarkably bright eyes. The predecessors of this Bright Eyes, and the predecessors of Foljambe's dam, both by Mr Harrison's bull, were from own sisters, daughters of Tripes. My great cow, from the dam of Bright Eyes, was put dry in October, and sold to the butcher the first Monday in March, at twenty-five gs., and weighed 84 stone." (A. Hall.)

Daybreak 11338, sire of Mr J. C. Adkins' Sweetheart 3rd, was Belladonna's grandson.

---

*Buttercup* (r. & w., 1838, Vol. V., p. 67) was bred by Mr W. Jobson, Chillingham, who also bred her dam Young Blossom (r. & w., 1830, Vol. V., p. 67,) and her half-sister Beeswing, by Young Seagull 5100, sold to Mr Whitaker. *Buttercup* was sold to Mr Knowles, Tinsley, Sheffield, who bred *Buttercup* 2nd. *Dahlia* belonged to Mr G. Bate.

---

*Buttercup* (roan, 1847, Vol. XI., 354) was bred by Mr Lakin, and sold to Mr Robinson, who bred *Duchess of Lancaster*. *Buttercup*, a noted winner at the Royal and County Shows, with her daughter, *Duchess of Lancaster* 3rd, were bought for Penrhyn Castle in 1855, at Mr Thomas Robinson's sale, at Burton-on-Trent.

---

*Tribe*—BRIGHT EYES (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
4d Barmpton by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
5d Bright Eyes by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Old Bright Eyes by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
7d ... .. by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
8d ... .. by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	do
9d ... .. by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
10d ... .. by Mr. Snowdon's Bull 612 ... ..	Mr George Snowdon	(o)
11d ... .. by Mr J. Masterman's Bull 422 ... ..	Mr Walker ...	(o)
12d ... .. by Mr Waistell's Bull 669 ... ..	do ...	(o)

BRIGHT EYES (R. BOOTH'S) SEE ANNA  
BROUGHTON—SEE BLISS

*Tribe*—BUTTERCUP

(JOBSON'S)

## DAISY DUKE 2nd 1855

got by Daisy Duke 12680 ... ..	Mr Bate ...	Mixed old blood
dam Dahlia by St. George 10774 ... ..	Mr Knowles ...	do
gd Duchess by Lord Hill 6146 ... ..	do ...	Trinket
3d Buttercup 2nd by General Washington 6036 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
4d Buttercup by 2nd Duke of Northum- berland 3646 ... ..	do	Duchess
5d Young Blossom by Crusader 934 ... ..	Mr W. Jobson ...	Cathalene
6d Blossom by Honest John 1116 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Old blood
7d ... .. by Middleton 1235 ... ..	(o)	

*Tribe*—BUTTERCUP

(LAKIN'S)

(SEE DUCHESS OF LANCASTER)

## BUTTERCUP 3rd 1867

got by Don Pedro 19584 ... ..	Mr G. Garne ...	Pye
dam Buttercup 2nd by Alma 14087 ... ..	Mr Robinson ...	Lady Valentine
gd Butterfly by Concord 11301 ... ..	Lord Howe ...	Mixed blood
3d Buttercup by 2nd Duke of Lancaster 5951 ... ..	Mr Unsworth ...	do
4d Banksia by Crichton 3516 ... ..	Mr Lakin ...	Powyke
5d ... .. by Ploughboy 4726 ... ..	do ...	do

This tribe comes of the manipulation of that veteran breeder, Mr J. Fawcett, of Scaleby Castle, an intimate friend of Mr T. Bates, and a happy draughtsman, to whose pencil we owe many likenesses of early celebrities amongst Shorthorn cattle. There appears to be no herd book entry before *Butterfly Princess* 12th (light roan, 1864, Vol. XVIII., p. 408.) This tribe has got a lift off and on through the bidding of several distinguished breeders, but has never acquired momentum in the market. For *Butterfly Princess* 24th Mr G. Fox gave 120 gs. at Scaleby Castle, 1875. For *Butterfly Princess* 22nd Lord Bective gave 77 gs. at Elmhurst, 1877, and for B.P. 21st Lord Bective gave 71 gs. at Killhow in 1876. For B.P. 26th Mr Seckham gave 65 gs. at Elmhurst. The bull calf, *Butterfly Prince*, made 76 gs. At Scaleby Castle this tribe was valued for their great dairy properties, and ready aptitude to make meat "when not milking." *Butterfly P. 20th* was an *extraordinary* milker. "The *Butterfly Princess* tribe, like other "sorts originated at Scaleby Castle, began with a strong foundation of *Princess "blood*. *Blucher* was own brother to *Belvedere* 1706, and *Bellerophon* was by "Belvedere out of the *Princess* cow *Helena*." (Fox's Catalogue note.) For *Lady Butterfly Princess*, out of *Butterfly P. 6th*, Mr Drewry gave 46 gs. in 1868 at Scaleby Castle, and Mr J. P. Foster 40 gs. for the yearling *Fair Butterfly Princess*.

---

*Red Rose* 1st, by *Yarbro'*, (red, 1811, Vol. I., II., III., p. 636,) bred by *Mr Hustler*, was sold to Mr Bates: *Red Rose*, Lot 1, in the Barmpton sale, was her aunt, being own sister to "the American cow, the first female named in the now "fashionable Cambridge Rose line. It is said that the American cow got her name "from going out to America early in the century. She was bred by R. Colling. "and sold by him, when a yearling, to go to America. When the stock of *Red "Rose* and *Moss Rose* became of such note," through the prices given at the Barmpton sale, "she was brought back by Mr Hustler to England, and produced "at Acklam in 1811, *Red Rose*, by *Yarborough* 705, for which Mr Hustler refused "400 gs., and which Mr Bates bought in 1819." (Thornton's Circular) and christened *Red Rose* 1st. From her union with *His Grace* 311, sprung *Red Rose* II., from whose union with *Second Hubback* 1423, (*Red Rose* 1st's son) came, 1827, *Red Rose* V., and 1831, *Red Rose* IX. Paired with *Belvedere*, 1706, *Red Rose* V. produced, 1832, *Rose of Sharon*, from whom the American *Red Roses* descend; and *Red Rose* IX. produced, 1834, *Red Rose* XIII., who subsequently, after her Royal Show victory, in 1840, was called *Cambridge Premium Rose* (roan, 1834, Vol. IX., p. 285.) Thus the ancestresses of the American *Red Roses* and the English *Cambridge Roses* were first cousins. This family was remarkable for a peculiarly soft mossy coat, and mellow, meaty back. *Second Hubback* Mr Bates "considered the best bull he ever had, and destined to become quite a "regenerator of Shorthorns. He was a light-red bull, with a lemon muzzle, and "as perfect in his points as could be desired, at the same time evenly and smoothly "covered with flesh of the best possible quality." The *Druid*. Mr Whitaker described him as having "beautiful fore quarter, hind quarter poor, space large," rib to hip. It is curious that this description fits some of *Moss Rose*'s progeny. At the Kirklevington sale, 1850, of the three females only offered, Mr S. E. Bolden took *Cambridge Rose* 5th at £47 5s.; Mr Harvey Combe, *Cambridge Rose* 6th, at £73 10s.; and Mr Downes *Cambridge Rose* 7th, at £26 5s. This last became also the property of Mr S. E. Bolden, and produced (Vol. XI., p. 357) the famous *Duke of Cambridge* 12742, used by Sir Charles Knightley, and the 2nd *Duke of Cambridge*, both by *Grand Duke* 10284. *Cambridge Rose* 6th, (roan, 1848, Vol. X., p. 288) bred her first calf, *The Beau*, by Mr Mason Hopper's choice (*Cressida*) sire *Belleville* 6778. Query, how much were her *subsequent* offspring affected by that union? She bred regularly at Cobham Park eleven calves, the best known being *The Beauty* and *The Buck*, both by *Puritan* 9523, (*Malibran* tribe) 1853-4, then in 1858 *Moss Rose* (roan) by *Marmaduke* 14897 (*Gwynne*) finishing up in 1862 with *Thorndale Rose*. *The Buck* 13836, sire of *Lady Bates* 2nd, was sold to Australia for 185 gs., in 1856.

*Tribe*—BUTTERFLY PRINCESS

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BUTTERFLY PRINCESS 26th, 1875</b>		
got by 8th Duke of York 28480 .. ...	Colonel Gunter	Duchess
dam Butterfly Princess 20th by Royal Cumberland 27358 ... ..	Mr J. P. Foster	Cambridge Rose
gd Butterfly Princess 16th by 14th Duke of Oxford 21605 ... ..	Dk.of Devonshire	Oxford
3d Lady Butterfly Princess 13th by Richard 16834 ... ..	Mr Fawcett ...	Elvira, Fawcett's
4d Butterfly Princess 6th by Disraeli 10125	Mr T. Bates ...	Comp. Benson
5d Butterfly Princess 5th by Grisdale 14654	Mr Fawcett ...	Mixed
6d Butterfly Princess by Wellington 7706	Ld. Londonderry	Trinket
7d Butterfly by Bellerophon 3119 ...	Mr J. Stephenson	Princess
8d Beauty by Blucher 1725 ... ..	do ...	do
9d Daisy by Butterwick 3251 ... ..	Mr Wrightson	Mixed blood

*Tribe*—CAMBRIDGE ROSE

SEE RED ROSE (AMERICAN)

**MOSS ROSE 1858**

got by Marmaduke 14897... ..	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
dam Cambridge Rose 6th by 3rd Duke of York 10166 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
gd Cambridge Rose 5th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
3d Cambridge Rose 2nd by Belvedere 1706	Mr Stephenson...	Princess
4d Cambridge Premium Rose by Belvedere 1706 .. ... ..	do ...	do
5d Red Rose 9th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr T. Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
6d Red Rose 2nd by His Grace 311 ...	do ...	Duchess
7d Red Rose 1st by Yarborough 705 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	Old blood
8d American Cow by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	Lady Maynard
9d ... .. by Punoh 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Old blood
10d ... .. by Foljambe 263 ...	Mr C. Colling...	Haughton
11d ... .. by Hubback 319 ...	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock

For The Beauty Mr Jonas Webb gave 165 gs., at the Cobham Park sale ; and at the Babraham sale, in 1863, Lord Braybrooke bought her, in calf with *Heydon Rose*, by Englishman (Celia.) From her descend the Heydon Roses. Jonas Webb's Lord Chancellor 20160, by Usurer 19035, (Sylph) dam by Marmaduke 14897, gd The Beauty, by Puritan, &c., won first prize at the Plymouth Royal Show, 1865, and was bought at the second Babraham sale for 400 gs., by Mr Sharpe. He also won first prize at the Bath and West of England Show, in Hereford, Cornwall, and at Tunbridge Wells. Lord Chancellor's dam, Red Rose by Marmaduke, was sold at the Preston Hall sale, in May, 1867, for £346 10s., to Mr Charles Leney. *Thorndale Rose*, (roan, 1862, Vol. XVI., p. 714) bred at Cobham Park, was sold privately in 1864, for 200 gs., to Mr Betts, at whose sale, in 1867, Lord Braybrooke purchased her for 355 gs.

Thorndale Rose 2nd, bred by Mr Betts, was bought by Lord Braybrooke for 200 gs. From her descended the five Thorndale Roses, sold at Audley End, in 1879, averaging £756. Though diminutive, they were far superior in *character* to the Heydon Roses sold on the same occasion. Whether it were due to the out crosses or not, the Heydon Roses had much greater size, and good greenish horns, but were very deficient in uniformity of type by comparison with their unsullied relatives.

The Bulls are respectively called Heydon Dukes and Dukes of Rosedale. At R. Colling's sale, Barmpton, 1848, "the Red Rose tribe, including Lancaster" (621 gs.) a white bull, of fine quality, but narrow, thin, lanky, and small," but an "extraordinary getter," averaged £269 3s. 6d.

About the most famous representative of the Cambridge Rose tribe is Moss Rose (roan, 1858, Vol. XV., p. 629.) She was bred by Mr Harvey Combe, and sold, an eight months old calf, at the Cobham Park sale, 1859, for 260 gs., to Mr E. Hales, North Frith, Kent, at whose sale, in 1862, as a four-year-old, she made 245 gs., to Mr Betts, her B. C. Marmion, two months old, bringing 155 gs. Mr Foster gave 230 gs. for her, at Mr Betts', and Mr D. R. Davies 400 gs. for her at Killhow. At the Old Mere Hall sale, in 1870, she went to Mr Cheney, at 350 gs., who also gave 800 gs. for her white daughter, to be returned barren. Moss Rose, a cow of exquisite quality, but a little gaudy at the tail end, after her sire's pattern, was dam of the celebrated sires Royal Cambridge 25009, Royal Cumberland 27358, Royal Chester 29852, Royal Lancaster 29870, and King of the Roses 22043, who was used by Lord Zetland. Midas 435, Red Rose's son, was a "great, fine bull, with quarters super-excellent." Thornton. "Great size—no lumber, short of lean flesh." G. Coates. "Upright shoulders." J. Whitaker. He was sire of Grazier 1895. Through letting and sale he made 1100 gs.

---



*Tribe*—CAMBRIDGE ROSE (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>THORNDALE ROSE 2nd, 1867</b>		
got by Grand Duke 4th 19874 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Gd. Duchess (var. 2)
dam Thorndale Rose by 4th Duke of Thorndale 17750... ..	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
gd Cambridge Rose 6th by 3rd Duke of York 10166 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	do
3d Cambridge Rose 5th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
4d Cambridge Rose 2nd by Belvedere 1706	Mr Stephenson	Princess
5d Cambridge Premium Rose by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Red Rose 9th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr T. Bates ...	Red Rose Hustler's
7d Red Rose 2nd by His Grace 311 ...	do ...	Duchess
8d Red Rose 1st by Yarborough 705 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Blood
9d American cow by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	Lady Maynard
10d ... .. by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood
11d ... .. by Foljambe 263 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Haughton
12d ... .. by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock

**HEYDON ROSE 2nd, 1870**

got by 3rd D of Geneva 23753 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Heydon Rose by Englishman 19701	Mr Jonas Webb	Celia
gd The Beauty by Puritan 9523 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Malibran
3d Cambridge Rose 6th by 3rd D of York 10166 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
4d Cambridge Rose 5th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Cambridge Rose 2nd by Belvedere 1706	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Cambridge Premium Rose by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	do ...	do
7d Red Rose 9th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr T. Bates ...	Red Rose Hustler's
8d Red Rose 2nd by His Grace 311 ...	do ...	Duchess
9d Red Rose 1st by Yarborough 705 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	Old blood
10d American Cow by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	Lady Maynard
11d ... .. by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood
12d ... .. by Foljambe 263 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Haughton
13d ... .. by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock

None may underrate the judgment of that far-sighted breeder, Mr Jonas Webb, and so it speaks volumes in its favour that he selected for cultivation the *Celia* tribe. Originally it came from Mr Geo. Coates himself, who bred Young Milbank (r. & w., 1802, Vol. I., II., III., p. 484.) She was, by her half brother Driffield, out of his dam Milbank, (white, 1785) bred by Miss Milbank, of Barningham. Mr Coates bred Crimson, Charlotte, and Charlotte Palatine. Mr Kelk, of Sutton, bred Charlottina, Columbia, Columbine; and Mr Walker, Londonthorpe, bred Cornflower, (roan, 1837, Vol. V., p. 143) and sold her to Mr Beauford, of Bletsoe, who bred Celia, (r. & w., 1843) by 3rd Duke of Northumberland. Yet the tribe has not sustained the value one might expect. Of the best early elements, closely inbred, at Babraham it was both prolific and of fine character, so that at the sale in 1863, twenty-nine *Celia* females averaged £54 11s. 6d., Miss Emily and Marchioness of Bute making 100 gs. each.

Seven female descendants of Charlotte Palatine were sold at Mr H. Tempest's sale, 1858, deriving from her daughter Caroline, (r. & w., 1827, Vol. V., p. 99) bred by Mr Kelk, the property of Mr Beauford. *Celia*'s g grand-daughter, Miss Emily, won first prize at the Essex Show, Romford, 1861, and was "one of five remarkable cows shown by Mr Jonas Webb" at Battersea Park Royal Show, 1862. Mr Beauford's Percy 6283 descends from Charlotte Palatine. Mr J. Webb's Count de Gourcy 17632 was *Celia*'s g grandson. At Mr C. Barnes's sale, 1873, Lady Eglintoun, grand-daughter of English Emily, made 120 gs., and her grand dam (ten years old) 75 gs. G. Coates's bull Patriot 486, (red roan, 1804, Vol. I., p. 79) grandson of Milbank, was sold for 500 gs. to Messrs Loft, Codrington, Morris, and Richardson. He was own brother to Bainton 48, and Waddingworth 668, and half brother to Badsworth 47. G. Coates wrote, "I never saw his equal, rumps, huggins, loins, chine, out-shoulder, all good—coarse knuckles—flank and touch very good." See Illustration, well worth studying (Vol. I., p. 79.)

---

*Certainty*, (roan, 1839, Vol. V., p. 109) bred by Mr Ben Wilson, founds a family which was widely dispersed at his sale in 1841. The tribe traces to the stock of Major Rudd, a principal buyer at the Ketton sale. There have been many excellent animals bred of this family, many prize-winners. At Mr Gamble's sale, 1869, eight females, including two calves, averaged £48 19s. 9d., being Chance, (eleven years) bred by Mr Wilson, (Vol. XV., p. 409) and her descendants. Captain Barclay gave 100 gs. for Charmful; and three others were bought by Mr H. Aylmer, at an average of 40 gs. It was a pet family of Hon and Rev Noel Hill's, at Berrington, to whom Brawith Lass belonged, as well as to Mr Housman, of Lune Bank.

---

"The only cow that Charles Colling reserved" (from the Ketton sale, at the request of Mrs Colling) "was *Magdalena*, a great favourite, and an extraordinary

*Tribe*—CELIA OR MILBANK

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BABRAHAM DUCHESS 1863</b>		
got by Guelder Rose 19910 ... ..	Mr Jonas Webb	Heydon Rose
dam Young Celia 6th by Young Duke of Cambridge 14433 ... ..	do ...	Gwynne (var 7)
gd Young Celia by Lord of the North 11743	do ...	Sylph
3d Celia by 3rd Duke of Northumberland 3647 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
4d Cornflower by Bashaw 1692 ... ..	Mr Bower ...	Venus
5d Columbine by Helmsman 2109 ... ..	(o)	Laurustina Mixed
6d Columbia by Columella 904 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Comp. Anna
7d Charlottina by Regent 544 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose R.C.'s
8d Charlotte Palatine by Palatine 478 ...	Major Bower ...	Booth blood
9d Charlotte by Palmflower 480 ... ..	Mr G. Coates ...	Milbank
10d Crimson by Patriot 486 ... ..	do ...	do
11d Young Milbank by Driffield 223 ... ..	do ...	do
12d Milbank by C. Holmes's Bull 314 ...	C. Holmes ...	(o)

*Tribe*—CERTAINTY

SEE KHIRKEE

**BLOSSOM 1864**

got by Earl of Darlington 21636 ..	Hon Col Pennant	Darlington
dam Belinda by Sir Roger 16991 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
gd Berrington Lass by Walter 2nd 10834	Mr B. Wilson ...	Certainty
3d Brawith Lass by Brawith Boy 7846 ...	do ...	Old mixed blood
4d Certainty by Sir Walter 2639 ...	Mr R. Crofton ...	Premium
5d ... .. by Roseberry 567 ... ..	Major Rudd ...	Old Cherry C.C.'s
6d ... .. by Roseberry 567 ... ..	do ...	do
7d ... .. by Constitution 166... ..	Mr Hutchinson	Sockburn Sall
8d ... .. by Hastings 293 ... ..	Major Rudd ...	Old Cherry C.C.'s
9d ... .. by Constellation 163 ... ..	do ...	Lady

*Tribe*—CHAFF OR MAGDALENA**CLOTILDE 1873**

got by 2nd G Duke of Kent 28759 ...	Messrs. Leney ...	Grand Duchess	[Var. 3
dam Chaff 13th by 2nd Earl of Walton 19672 ... ..	Mr C. W. Harvey	Kirklevington	
gd Clarissa by Oxford Duke 18508 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Bates on old blood	
3d Cecilia by Viceroy 13945 ... ..	Col. Kingscote... ..	Mixed old blood	
4d Chaff by Duke of Cornwall 5947 ...	Mr Harrison ...	Sally	
5d Challenge by Morpeth 7254 ... ..	Lord Ducie ...	Mixed old blood	
6d Cleopatra by Helicon 2107 ... ..	Lord Althorp ...	Mason (No. 1)	

“milker, giving sixteen quarts twice a day. Mr Whitaker prevailed upon C. Colling to let him have her: the numerous and well-known *Chaff* tribe is “descended from this cow.” (Thornton’s Circular, Vol. I., p. 239.) The name *Chaff* is taken from Earl Ducie’s cow (r & w., 1846, Vol. IX., p. 294) by Duke of Cornwall 5947, of the same tribe (Sally) as the celebrated Norfolk 2377. For her grand-dam Clarence Lord Ducie gave 51 gs., as a yearling, at Rev. H. Berry’s sale, (after decease) Liverpool, Oct. 7, 1836. Colonel Lloyd Lindsay, who has a large and excellent collection of the *Chaff* family, gave 250 gs. for Clotilde, at the Underley sale, 1874, and 270 gs. for her dam *Chaff* 13th, and 70 gs. for her two months old calf. He had begun with paying 96 gs. for Roan Duchess at the sale of the late Mr Langston, Sarsden, 1864. The celebrated prize bull Churchill 37996, was of this tribe. *Magdalena*, (roan, 1809, Vol. I., II., III., p. 449) (“killed in 1822;” J. Whitaker) was dam of Meteor 434, Marquis 408, sold to America, Prince of Waterloo 528, Mary, by Meteor 432, and Prince Charley, 523.

---

The *Charity* family formed part of the old Brayton herd, the bulk of which was dispersed in 1864. At Sir Wilfred Lawson’s sale in 1876 six females averaged £33 15s. 6d., Mr L. Rawstorne, whose taste is select, taking Charity 13th, a good one, at 51 gs.

---

*Charlotte 4th* was sold for 90 gs. at Mr Logan’s sale in 1867. She won nine first prizes, and was second at the Royal Society’s Show at Plymouth in 1865. She eventually received first prize, Mr Booth’s heifer failing to qualify. *Charlotte*, by Noble Arthur 16621 (roan, 1859, Vol. XV., page 411,) was bred by Mr H. Stafford at his Dudding Hill Farm. Murton 13359, in Miss Molly, p. 155, and the prize heifer Trinket was of this tribe. In the Herd Book entry of Murton, the pedigree ends with “a cow of Mr. Angus.” (See Garland.)

---

*Tribe*—CHAFF OR MAGDALENA (*continued*)

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
7d	Clarence by Henwood 2114 ... ..	Rev H. Berry ...	Mona
8d	Minna by Nestor 452 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Wildair, Whitaker's
9d	Minerva by Harold 291 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	do R. Colling's
10d	Mary by Meteor 432 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
11d	Magdalena by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d	... by Cupid 177 ... ..	do ... ..	do

*Tribe*—CHARITY

## CHARITY 18th, 1876

got by	Wellington 32825 ... ..	Sir W. Lawson	Waterloo (var 6)
dam	Charity 8th by Royal Cambridge 25009 ... ..	Mr E. L. Betts...	Cambridge Rose
gd	Charity 4th by Kildonan 20051 ...	Duke of Devonshire	Gwynne (var 9)
3d	Charity by Mr S. Pearson's Marron ...	(o)	(o)
4d	Charity by Protection 11953 ... ..	Mr R. Ashbournier	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
5d	... by Reformer 11985 ... ..	Mr Raine	Old Sally
6d	... by Reformer 4918 ... ..	Mr Dixon ...	(o)
7d	... by Mina 1238 ... ..	Mr Donkin ...	Old blood
8d	... by a Son of Favourite 252 ...	(o)	(o)
9d	... by Cupid 177 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe*—CHARLOTTE OR CRUMMY

## CHARLOTTE 4th, 1863

got by	D of Knowlmere 19623 ... ..	Mr Jon. Peel ...	Bliss
dam	Charlotte by Noble Arthur 16621 ...	Mr J. G. Wood	Florence
gd	Celma by Highland Laddie 13026 ...	Mr F. Fawkes...	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
3d	Crummy by Cotherstone 6902... ..	Sir G. Philips ...	Mixed blood
4d	Crummy by Locksley 4240 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Daffodil
5d	Crummy by Stanhope 5315 ... ..	Mr Collinson ...	(o)
6d	Crummy by Prince 4772 ... ..	Mr Rose ...	Comp. Ketura
7d	a cow bought from Tyneside ... ..	(o)	(o)

This tribe derives from *Charmer* (dark roan, 1839, Vol. VI., p. 295,) bred by the Right Hon. C. Arbuthnot, the property of Mr J. C. Adkins, Milcote. From Charmer Mr Adkins bred *Sweetheart* by Accordion 5708, then Charmer 2nd (roan, 1850, Vol. X., p. 299,) by White Friar 9827, (see Twin Duchess and Charming Duchess,) and Charmer 3rd, by Earl of Dublin 10178, (roan, 1851, Vol. X., p. 299,) (see Charmer Duchess Echter,) and finally, Charmer 4th, by Earl of Dublin 10178, (roan, 1853, Vol. XI., p. 367.) *Charmer* was paired by Mr Adkins with seven different bulls, Duke of Cornwall 5947, (Sally;) Accordion 5708 (Delicacy;) Duke of Wellington 8004, (Delicacy;) Alfred 6732, (Louisa;) Janizary 8175, (Ruby;) and Earl of Dublin 10178, (Princess,) the issue being all male, excepting *Sweetheart* and the three *Charmers*. *Charmer* was an extraordinary milker, and descended from R. Colling's purest blood. This tribe is said, by highest authority, (Mr Strafford,) to hold as much of the pure blood of Favourite 252, as can be found in any herd. The yearling Charmer bull, Comedian, made 105 gs. at the Milcote sale. Graceful 2nd, g-grand-daughter of Charmer 3rd, made 325 gs. (Mr G. Fox) at Capt. Blathwayt's sale in 1873; and Griselda, at Mr Coleman's, 1876, 275 gs. (Earl of Feversham.) *Sylph* (Charmer's dam) was bought by Lord Spencer from Sir C. Knightley, in 1842, expressly to breed a bull as a cross for his herd, in which he was disappointed, as she regularly bred heifer calves, that were afterwards sold at the Wiseton sales for large amounts. Some went to Scotland, where they won many prizes. At Mr Adkins' sale, at Milcote, 1860, thirty-one, all descended from Charmer, sold for an average of nearly £70 each, eleven Charmers averaging £78 1s. 9d., many of them being old cows and young calves. "At Mr Chaloner's sale two cows of this renowned tribe made 598 gs., and at Mr Dudding's, a cow and heifer made 390 gs., Mr H. Aylmer. In parting with *Sylph*, Mr Arbuthnot retained her daughter Graceful. *Sylph* is understood to have been bought by Sir C. Knightley expressly to breed a bull for use in his herd. Fawsley 6004, was her son, selected for this purpose, and through him Sir Charles worked "the blood into his other tribes." (Note, Mr G. Fox's Catalogue.) To show the estimation in which this tribe was held before the long-price days, Bonny Lass, got by Hopewell 10332, dam Bon Bon, by Orontes 4623, g d *Sylph*, was sold for £315, six years old, at Mr Chaloner's sale, King's Fort, Ireland, in 1860, and her daughter Bon Bon 3rd (two years old) for £283 10s., and the yearling bull (white) out of Bonny Lass, by Harbinger 10297, made £78 15s. Mr Torr's *Lady* tribe, which averaged £372 15s., in 1875, descends from *Sylph*. (See *Lady Adah*.) Mr Jonas Webb's *Usurer* 19035, was *Sylph*'s great grandson.

---

\* Let the reader beware of confounding the above-mentioned *Sylph*, Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot's, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 745,) bought by Sir C. Knightley to breed a bull from, with the other famous *Sylph*, (of the *Mantolini* tribe,) Mr Barnes's (Vol. XII., p. 623,) the cow he sent to Grand Duke 3rd 16182, with a view to breed a bull for the re-invigoration of the failing powers of his herd.

*Tribe*—CHARMER

## SEE SWEETHEART

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>CHARMER DUCHESS ECHTER, 1874</b>		
got by 8th D of York 28480 ... ..	Colonel Gunter	Duchess
dam Constancy by 3rd Duke of Geneva 21592 ... ..	Hon Col. Pennant	Cherry Duchess
gd Concord by Londonderry 13169 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
3d Charmer 3d by Earl of Dublin 10178	Mr Stephenson	Princess
4d Charmer by Little John 4232... ..	Rt Hon C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
5d Graceful by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
6d Sylph by Sir Walter 2637 ... ..	Mr Pilkington...	Daffodil
7d ... by Hotspur 1117... ..	Rev T. Harrison	Comp. Garland
8d ... by Coxcomb 928... ..	do ...	do
9d ... by Midas 435 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R. C.'s
10d ... Rachel by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
11d ... Russell by R. Colling's Son of Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	(o)
12d ... by Son of Favourite 252 ... ..	do	(o)
13d ... by Hubback 319... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stk.

**CHARMER 11th, 1867**

got by Baron Killerby 23364 ... ..	Mr Pawlett ..	Pearl
dam Charmer 8th by Prince James 20554	do ...	Farewell
gd Charmer 7th by Highthorn 13028 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Blossom R.B.'s
3d Charmer 3rd by Earl of Dublin 10178	Mr Stephenson	Princess
4d Charmer by Little John 4232 ... ..	Rt Hon C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
5d Graceful by Caliph 1174 ... ..	Mr Robertson ..	Purity
6d Sylph by Sir Walter 2637 ... ..	Mr Pilkington...	Daffodil

&amp;c., &amp;c., as above.

**TWIN DUCHESS 6th, 1872**

got by Grand Duke of Kent 26289 ... ..	F. Leney & Son...	Gd. Duchess (Va. 3)
dam Twin Duchess by 4th D of Thorn- dale 17750 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
gd Charming by Mameluke 13289 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
3d Charmer 6th by Cardinal 11246 ... ..	do ...	do
4d Charmer 2nd by White Friar 9827 ... ..	do ...	Quickly
5d Charmer by Little John 4232... ..	Rt Hon C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
6d Graceful by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
7d Sylph by Sir Walter 2637 ... ..	Mr Pilkington...	Daffodil

&amp;c., &amp;c., as above.

## CHARMER (dark roan,) 1839. (Vol. VI., p. 295.)

Charmer 2nd, by White Friar 9827  
(Roan, 1850, Vol. X., p. 299)

Sweetheart, by Accordion 5708  
(White, 1847, Vol. IX., p. 296)

From Charmer 2nd descend the Charmers and Twin Duchesses ; from Sweetheart descends the family so called.

(3) For Duchess (red) 1868 (Vol. XVIII., p. 440,) daughter of Messrs Leney's Chorus, by 4th Duke of Thorndale 17750, and grand-daughter of Charming, by Mameluke 13289, Mr Jon. Rigg gave 375 gs. at Mr Moore's sale, 1875, and for her daughter, Graceful Duchess, Sir Wilfred Lawson gave 500 gs. Red Duchess and Roan Duchess (her daughters) made 300 gs. and 320 gs. respectively. For Wetherby Duchess, a calf, by 5th Duke of Wetherby 31033, dam Graceful Duchess, by 4th Baron Oxford 25580, Mr Longman gave 225 gs. at the Brayton sale in 1876.

(4) For Twin Duchess 3rd, Mr J. P. Foster gave 200 gs. at Messrs Leney's in 1869, and Mr H. J. Sheldon 250 gs. for her at Mr Foster's sale in 1871.

(5) In this variety the name of *Charmer* is given anew to the divergent *Sweetheart* branch, which parted away through the Accordion cross from the *Charmer* line proper.

The celebrated *Cherry* tribe obtains from *Cherry*, by Pirate, 2430 (red, 1828, Vol. V., p. 115,) otherwise called *Old Cherry*, bred by Colonel Cradock, and sold to Mr John Unthank, Netherscales, in whose hands she bred Queen of Trumps, by the Comp. Cressida bull Captain Shafto 6833, who bred in turn 2nd Queen of Trumps, by the Cressida bull Belleville 6778, chopped away to Mr Douglas, of Athelstaneford, who bred 3rd Queen of Trumps, by Captain Balco 12546, winner at two years of age of the three National first prizes at the Royal Show, Chester, the Highland Society's, at Aberdeen, and the Royal Irish, at Londonderry, in 1858. She was sold to America for 450 gs., and died on board ship, in sight of New Orleans.

Colonel Cradock's Gainford 2044 (illustration, H. B., Vol. I, p. 360) was Cherry by Pirate's son, and Southwick Cherry (Vol. XVIII., p. 734) her great grand-daughter. For Carr's Red Rose, see H. B., (Vol. XIII., p. 673.) and Duke of Kent 14440.

Old Cherry was also dam of Mussulman 4525, to whom Mr J. Booth sent Bracelet, the produce being the celebrated Buckingham 3239, to whom the length of quarter that distinguished the Warlabby cattle is said to be due.

Brandy Cherry (red, 1847, Vol. X., p. 280,) bred by "that rare judge" Mr Lax, of Ravensworth, and the property of Mr S. E. Bolden, was a strong concentration of the best old strains, Mason, Red Rose, Old Daisy, and Princess. These common primary elements of all "improved shorthorns" Mr Bolden intensified by use of the three Grand Dukes, the two first being pure Duchess sires, the third having the cross of Mr R. Booth's Fame.



*Tribe—CHARMER (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>CHARMING DUCHESS 7th, 1876</b>		
got by D of Barrington 6th 33576 ...	Mr H. J. Sheldon	Countess of Barrington
dam Twin Duchess 3rd by Knightley 22051	Mr G. Graham	Charmer
gd Twin Duchess by 4th D of Thorndale 17750 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
3d Charming by Mameluke 13289 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
4d Charmer 6th by Cardinal 11246 ...	do ...	do
5d Charmer 2nd by White Friar 9827 ..	do ...	Quickly
6d Charmer by Little John 4232 ...	Rt Hn C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
7d Graceful by Caliph 1774 ...	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
8d Sylph by Sir Walter 2637 ...	Mr Pilkington...	Daffodil
&c., &c., as above		

**CHARMER 3rd, 1865**

got by Grand Duke 4th 19874 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (var 2)
dam Charmer by Mainstay 16490 ...	Mr H. Combe ...	Lofty
gd Sunset by Mameluke 13289 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
3d Sweetheart 3rd by Daybreak 11338 ...	Mr Adkins ...	Bright Eyes R.C's
4d Sweetheart by Accordion 5708 ...	Mr Jaques ...	Delicacy
5d Charmer by Little John 4232..	Rt Hn C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
6d Graceful by Caliph 1774 ...	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
7d Sylph by Sir Walter 2637 ...	Mr Pilkington...	Daffodil
&c., &c., as above		

*Tribe—CHERRY (five varieties)*

## VAR. 1.

**CHERRY QUEEN, 1865**

got by Warrior 23178 ... ..	Messrs Mitchell	Red Rose Carr's
dam Cherry by Mac Turk 14872 ...	Mr Ambler ...	Lally
gd Eugenie by Baron of Ravensworth 7811 ... ..	Mr Lax ...	Cripple
3d Rose of Southwick by B of R 7811 ...	do ...	do
4d Cherry Blossom by Roland 2556 ...	Mr J. Colling ...	Rachel
5d Old Cherry by Pirate 2430 ... ..	Colonel Cradock	Wildair R.C's
6d ... .. by Houghton 318 ...	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No 3)
7d ... .. by Marshal Blucher 416...	Mr Wright ...	Old blood
8d bred from the stocks of Messrs Wright and Charge ... ..	(o)	(o)

Cherry Butterfly (var. 2) was got by Romulus Butterfly 18741, who was by Butterfly's Nephew, 15714, a Floranthe bull, out of Pageant, a Barmpton Rose cow, got by the Chaff bull Count of Gloucester 12650.

(*Var.* 2.) For Cherry Grand Duchess 4th Lord Skelmersdale gave 1,800 gs., at Sholebroke, in 1877.

For Cherry Grand Duchess 8th Mr Allsopp gave 900 gs.

(*Var.* 3.) At Lord Penrhyn's sale, 1873, Mr W. Ashburner gave 555 gs. for Cherry Duchess 13th ; Lord Bective 755 gs. for Cherry Duchess 14th ; Mr C. Barnes 505 gs. for Cherry Duchess 20th, under a year old ; Mr Sharpley 305 gs. for Cherry Duchess 21st, a calf ; Fifth Cherry Duke 28173 made 270 gs., Major Fanning, Australia ; and Seventh Cherry Duke 230 gs., T. H. Smith, Australia. Oxford Cherry Duke 32016, bred by Lord Penrhyn, sold to Mr R. Morton, Mount Derrimut, Australia, was at the head of the herd of 47 animals (ten being calves, 36 cows and heifers) which Mr Morton disposed of to Messrs. Robertson Brothers, Colac, Victoria, for £27,000 in 1875, being an average of £574 9s. 4d.

*Tribe—CHERRY (continued)*

## VAR. 2.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>OXFORD CHERRY GRAND DUCHESS, 1878</b>		
got by 4th Baron Oxford 25580 ... ..	Dk.of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Cherry Grand Duchess 4th by 9th D of Geneva 28391 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
gd Cherry Grand Duchess 3rd by Cherry Butterfly 23550 ... ..	Mr R. E. Oliver	Cherry Duchess
3d Cherry Grand Duchess 2nd by 2nd D of Claro 21576 ... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
4d Cherry Grand Duchess by 7th Grand Duke 19877 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Gd. Duchess (var. )
5d Cherry Duchess 9th by Grand Duke 3rd 16182 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Cherry Duchess 3rd by Grand Duke 2nd 12961... ..	do ...	Duchess
7d Cherry Duchess 2nd by Grand Duke 10284 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	do
8c Brandy Cherry by Sheldon 8557 ...	Mr Lax... ..	Cherry
9d Gainford Cherry by The Colonel 5428	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
10d Cherry Brandy by Thorp 2757 ...	do ...	do
11d Old Cherry by Pirate 2430 ... ..	Colonel Cradock	Wildair R C's
&c., as above		

## VAR. 3.

**OXFORD CHERRY DUKE 32016, 1871**

got by Fourth Baron Oxford 25580 ...	Dk.of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Cherry Duchess 13th by Third Duke of Wharfedale 21619 ... ..	Colonel Gunter	Duchess
gd Cherry Duchess 9th by Marmaduke 14897 ... ..	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
3d Cherry Duchess 6th by Third Grand Duke 16182 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
4d Cherry Duchess 3rd by Second Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
&c., as above		

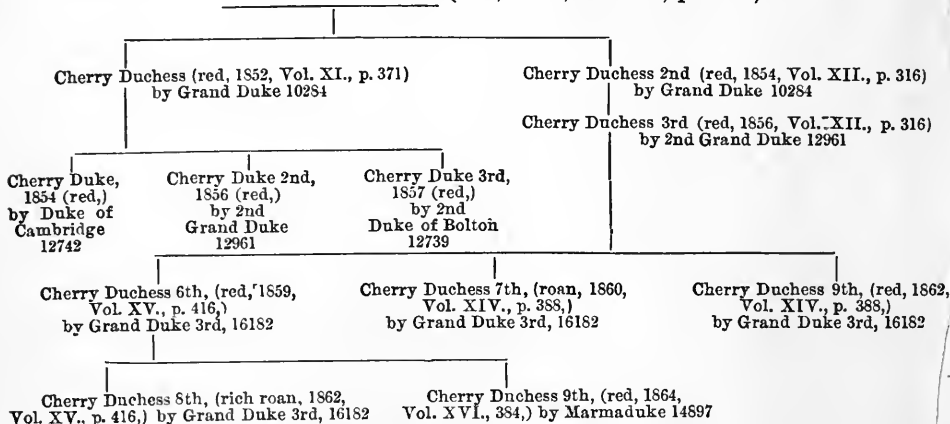
(Var. 4.) Cherry Queen (rich roan,) out of Cherry Princess (500 gs., Lord Dunmore, at Mr Cheney's sale, 1871, when her half-sister, Cherry Countess, made 410 gs. Mr H. J. Sheldon,) was sold for 680 gs. at Mr Larking's sale, in 1878, and her daughter, Cherry Duchess of Hillhurst, a yearling, since grown into a lovely heifer, for 905 gs., to the Duke of Devonshire.

For Cherry Queen Mr Larking gave £1281 in 1874, at Underley.

(Var. 5.) Cherry Queen represents Mr Torr's breeding, by Booth bulls, from Cherry Duchess 3rd.

The subjoined table represents the leading lines of the Cherry family.

BRANDY CHERRY (red, 1847, Vol. X., p. 280.)



Brandy Cherry was bred by Mr Lax, and sold to Mr S. E. Bolden, who bred Cherry Duchess, Cherry Duchesses 2nd, 3rd, 6th, 9th. Cherry Duchess 3rd was sold to Mr Torr, and crossed with Booth bulls (var. 5.) Cherry Duchess 6th was sold to Hon Colonel Pennant, and became, with Cherry Duchess 7th, bought at Mr Atherton's sale in 1862, for 205 gs, the ancestresses of the Penrhyn Cherry Duchess lot. Cherry Duchess 9th, (var. 2) went to Mr. R. E. Oliver, who originated the Cherry Grand Duchesses, and Cherry Duchess 8th to Mr Barber, of Sproatley Rise, and then to Mr Cheney. Cherry Duke was sire of Grand Duchess 4th. Cherry Duke 2nd was sold to Mr Shepherd, of Shethin, for 205 gs., at Mr Atherton's sale, in 1862. Cherry Duke 2nd won first prize at the Highland Society's Show at Aberdeen, besides numerous prizes in Lancashire and elsewhere.

"Earl Percy is clear of Cherry blood, so are Duchesses 1st, 2nd, and 3rd. "All the rest of Mr Bates's stock have Cherry's," is an ominous note, written by Mr Whitaker, in June, 1821. It means that they are clear of the cross of Ketton II. 710, whose dam was by Grandson of Favourite 252, who was born of an *own sister to Old Cherry*, by Lamø Bull 357. (See across.)

Ketton II.'s grand-dam was "a first-rate milker and feeder," a satisfactory consideration for those who now-a-days read Ketton II in such a pedigree as that of Duchess 51st. Anyhow C. Colling's Old Cherry left a distinguished issue, whatever the character of her ancestry. Cherry (red, 1798, Vol. I., II., III., p. 132) was dam of Ketton 346, "a good getter" (G. Coates,) though "bad in girth" himself, (Dean of Bangor.) Cecil was "as plain a dog as I ever saw," (G. Coates.) His 4-dam, by Hubback, was a "very nice cow," (Major Bower.) The Khirkee tribe has in its veins a strong concentration of Old Cherry.

Prince Christian won several first prizes in England as a calf. He is from the same cow, Alfreda (described by Mr Carr as "an excellent, round-ribbed, "strong-backed, massive white cow, with a true Leonard head, and an apparently very robust constitution,") as Mr Booth's celebrated heifer, Patricia, sold to Mr Cochrane in May, 1870, for 1000 gs.

*Tribe*—CHERRY (*continued*)

## VAR. 4.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>CHERRY QUEEN, 1872</b>		
got by Baron Oxford 5th 27958 ... ..	...Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Cherry Princess by General Napier 24023 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Princess (var. 6)
gd Cherry Duchess 8th by Third Grand Duke 16182 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
3d Cherry Duchess 6th by Third Grand Duke 16182 ... ..	do ...	do
4d Cherry Duchess 3rd by Second Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
&c., as above		

## VAR. 5.

<b>CHERRY QUEEN 4th, 1867</b>		
got by Royal Bridegroom 25003 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Halnaby
dam Cherry Queen by Killerby Monk 20053 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Toy
gd Cherry Duchess 3rd by Second Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
&c., as above		

*Tribe*—OLD CHERRY

## C. COLLING'S

<b>CECIL 120, 1810</b>		
got by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
dam Peeress by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
gd Cherry by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
3d Old Cherry by Lame Bull 357 ... ..	Mr G. Best ...	(o)
4d by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
5d bought at Yarm Fair by the late Mr Colling ... ..	(o)	(o)

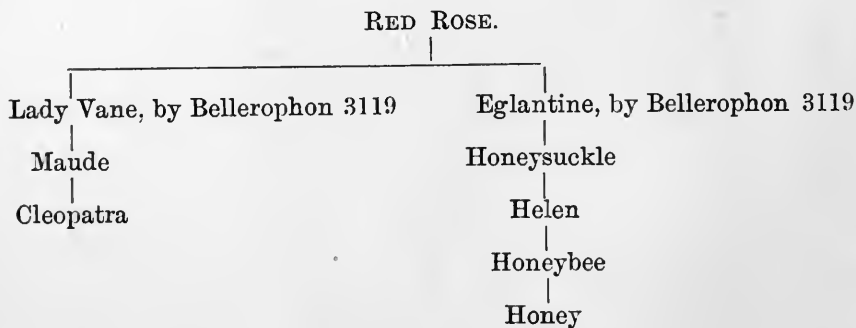
*Tribe*—CHRISTON

<b>PRINCE CHRISTIAN 22581</b>		
got by Prince of Battersea 20567 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
dam Alfreda by Prince Alfred 13494 ... ..	do ...	Moss Rose R.B.'s
gd Caroline by Fitz Leonard 7010 ... ..	do ...	Isabella
3d Christiana by Buckingham 3239 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
4d Young Christon by Roseberry 5011 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Blossom
5d Christon by Priam 2452 ... ..	do ...	Halnaby
6d ... .. by Jerry 4097 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Anna
7d ... .. by Young Pilot 4702 ... ..	do ...	Old blood

“*Christon*” (red and white, 1834, Vol. V., p. 122,) “another of the animals “with which Mr R. Booth commenced his second herd, was from an Ainderby “cow” bought by Mr Booth, senr., from a dairy farmer at Ainderby. “Her “g grand-daughter, Caroline, was a prodigious milker, giving, it is credibly “affirmed, when in the prime of her life, four average pailfuls of milk in the “day.” (Carr, p. 83.) Mr St. John Ackers has a choice collection of the tribe. Second Lord Prinknash, out of a *Christon* cow by County Member, a *Christon* bull, struck me in 1878 as being a singularly good young bull. England’s Glory 23889, was by British Flag 19351, out of *Alfreda*.

*Cleopatra* (roan, 1818, Vol. I., II., III., p. 146,) bred by R. Colling, and bought, a calf, at the Barmpton sale by Mr W. Wetherell for 133 gs., was dam of *Belzoni* and *Young St. Leger*.

The *Cleopatra* and *Honey* tribes have the same original in *Red Rose*, by Alderman 2976 (red, 1832, Vol. V., p. 618,) bred by Messrs Dodds, Hart Warren, who bred and sold her two daughters by *Bellerophon* 3119, *Lady Vane*, from whom the *Cleopatras* descend, to Mr W. G. Hayter, M.P., and *Eglantine*, from whom the *Honeys* descend, to Mr Linton. Mr Hayter bred *Maude* (roan, 1847, Vol. X., p. 477,) and sold her to Mr J. C. Adkins, of Milcote, who bred *Cleopatra* (roan, 1850, Vol. XII., p. 322,) sold at Mr Tanqueray’s sale in 1855, for 40 gs., to the Duke of Devonshire, who continued the name. *Cleopatra* 4th by Duke of Buckingham 14428 (the son of R. Booth’s *Crown Prince* 10087, and *Satin*, by Buckingham 3239,) was bred at *Holker*. It is a tribe that has been in fashion off and on, and seems of late unduly neglected. Its veins are very full of the blood of *Belvedere* 1706. At *Dunmore*, 1872, *Cleopatra* 6th (nine years old) made £42, *Princess Cleopatra* £94 10s. (Whitman, U.S.A.,) *Lady Constance* £105 (Angerstein,) *Lady Margaret* £178 10s. (Angerstein.)



*Tribe*—CLEOPATRA

## R. COLLING'S

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>YOUNG St. LEGER 2585</b>			
got by	St. Leger 1414 ... ..	Mr W. Wetherell	Red Rose, Hustler's
dam	Cleopatra by Lancaster 360	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
gd	... by George 275 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
3d	... by Favourite 252... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
4d	... by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—CLEOPATRA

(SEE HONEY)—FOUR VARIETIES

## VAR. 1.

**CLEOPATRA 12th, 1868**

got by	Grand D of Essex 4th 24068	Mr McIntosh ...	Lady Bates
dam	Cleopatra 5th by 9th Duke of Oxford 17738 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford
gd	Cleopatra 3rd by Cambridge Barrington 2nd 14224 ... ..	Earl of Burlington	Lady Barrington
3d	Cleopatra by Earl of Dublin 10178	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 3)
4d	Maude by Standish 7550 ... ..	Mr Unsworth ...	Halnaby
5d	Lady Vane by Bellerophon 3119	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 3)
6d	Red Rose by Alderman 2976 ... ..	Messrs. Dodds ...	Mason & Princess
7d	... by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d	... by Young Wynyard 2859	Lady Antrim ...	Princess
9d	... by son of Colling's Simon 590	Colling ... ..	Old blood
10d	... by Buston's Son of Styford 103	Buston ... ..	(o)

## VAR. 2.

**PRINCESS CLEOPATRA, 1869**

got by	General Napier 24023 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Princess (var. 6)
dam	Cleopatra 10th by Lord Oxford 20214	Mr Thorne ...	Oxford
gd	Cleopatra 6th by 9th D of Oxford 17738	Duke of Devonshire	do
3d	Cleopatra 4th by D of Buckingham 14428 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
4d	Cleopatra 1st by Earl of Dublin 10178	Mr Stephenson	Princess

&amp;c., &amp;c., as above

The Variety (3) *Picotree* descends from Peeress, Red Rose's own sister, bred by Messrs. Dodd. Picotree was sold for 41 gs. at Mr Charles Barnard's sale, 1872.

The Variety (4) descends from Clara (white, 1831, Vol. V., p. 123,) bred by Messrs. Dodds, and sold to Mr A. L. Maynard, who also bought her daughter, Matilda, by Bellerophon 3119. Her daughter, Jessy, was sold to Mr Hayter, who bought Lady Vane (see above.)

---

Cleveland (roan, 1849, Vol. XI., p. 377,) was bred by Mr Hall, Deighton, the property of Mr T. Bell, Bickerstaffe, St. Helen's. Duchess of Clarence (in E.H.B. named Cosset) (red, 1872, Vol. XX., p. 455, bred by Col. Kingscote,) made 4100 dollars at Mr B. Groom's sale, Winchester, Kentucky, 1875, being fourth biggest price of 69 lots (female.)



*Tribe—CLEOPATRA (continued)*

## VAR. 3.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>PICOTEE, 1871</b>		
got by Duke of Liverpool 28414 ... ..	Mr R. E. Oliver	Lally
dam Young Princess by Fifth Duke of York 19652 ... ..	Mr C. Barnard...	Peeress (see across)
gd Princess by Durham 12793 ... ..	Mr Colvin ...	Mixed old blood
3d Purity by Agamemnon 9866 ... ..	Mr Emmerson ...	Flora
4d Priscilla by Royal Prince 5024 ... ..	Messrs Dodds ...	Mainly Princess
5d Peeress by Alderman 2976 ... ..	Messrs Dodds ...	Mason & Princess
6d ... .. by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
7d ... .. by Young Wynyard 2859 ... ..	Lady Antrim ...	do
8d ... .. by Son of Colling's Simon 590	Colling ...	Old blood
9d ... .. by Buston's Son of Styford 103	Buston ...	(o)

## VAR. 4.

**PANSY, 1861**

got by Duke 17700 ... ..	Mr A.L. Maynard	Flora
dam Tulip 2nd by Squire Blanche 12139	Mr Wetherell ...	Blanche (var. 1)
gd Tulip by Ravensworth 9532 ... ..	Mr J. Emmerson	Flora. Emmerson's
3d Red Rose by Alexas 1628 ... ..	Mr Raine ...	Old Sally
4d Beeswing by Bellerophon 3119 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
5d Jessy by Matchem 3rd 4420 ... ..	Mr Greenwell ...	Mixed old blood
6d Clara by Alderman 2976 ... ..	Messrs Dodds ...	Mason & Princess
7d ... .. by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d ... .. by Young Wynyard 2859 ... ..	Countess of Antrim	Princess
9d ... .. by Son of Simon 590 ... ..	Colling ...	Old blood
10d ... .. by Buston's Son of Slyford 103	Buston ...	(o)

*Tribe—CLOVE***CLOVE, 1865**

got by Duke of Wharfdale 19648 ... ..	Colonel Gunter	Duchess
dam Cinnamon by General Canrobert 12927	Mr T. Bell ...	Nosegay
gd Cleveland by Tinsel 13886 ... ..	do ...	Bell-Bates
3d Chapman by Earl of Beverley 3674 ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
4d Betty by Shipton Bridge Bull 5208 ...	Mr Clarke ...	Mixed old blood
5d ... .. by 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945	Mr T. Bates ...	Trinket

Count Bickerstaffe 2nd 25838, was used by Col. Kingscote, and bought by Captain Blathwayt at Mr Butler's sale, 1870. Of the *Countess Bickerstaffe I* noted in 1875, at Kingscote, "a long, low, fine-boned cow, darkish red and "white, which has done wonders for Kingscote, by the regularity of her "breeding, and the prices her stock make."

---

This tribe of varied and great distinction, descends from *Cowslip* (roan, 1835, Vol. V., p. 152,) by Waterloo 2816, bred by Mr Cowling. Lady of Brawith (roan, 1848, Vol. IX., p. 496,) her g. grand-daughter, bred by Mr Ben Wilson, won, as a yearling, first prize at the Royal Society's Meeting, Norwich, as also at the Yorkshire Show. She won the Gold Medal and Purcell Challenge Cup in Ireland two successive years, and was equally distinguished at the Highland Society's Meeting. She took, in all, seventeen first prizes, and was never beaten. Moss Rose 2nd (her dam) was bought at Mr Ben Wilson's sale, in 1851, for 155 gs. by Col. Duncombe. Cherry Lips made 80 gs. at Mr Jon. Peel's sale, and her daughter, Catalpa, 72 gs. Old Cherry, (Vol. X., p. 137) own sister to Cowslip, was g.g. grand-dam of Marquis of Carrabas 11789, in the Oxford Pedigree (Var. 5.) From her descends Cherry Constance, bought at the New York Mills sale, 1873, by Col. King, Minnesota, for 220 gs., her yearling heifer, Cherry Constance 2nd, going to Mr Megibben, Kentucky, for 325 gs. Cherry Constance's g. dam, Constance 2nd, by Duke of Airdrie 12730, was dam of Conrad 30788, sire of Mr McIntosh's pet Princess cow, Rosina. Kitt 2179, was own brother to the famous Western Comet 689, respecting whom see *Thornton's Circular*, (Vol. I., p. 240.) "Major 397, a nice bull, but not particularly handsome, "and of a red and white colour, begot much good stock in Lincolnshire for "many years. He was hired by Mr John Charge, who bred Western Comet 689 "by him, out of Gentle Kitty. Western Comet was acknowledged to be the best "bull and finest stock getter ever brought into Cumberland. He was used to "his daughters and grand-daughters, and from this close alliance came the "Wharfdale tribe, recently so successful in Ireland."

Cowslip 5th was dam of Malachite 18313, first prize yearling at the Canterbury Meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society in 1860, and sire of Lally 22nd.

Mr Killick sold in 1874, 36 cows and heifers, descended from Cherry, by Waterloo 2816, dam by Kitt 2179, &c., very inbred, and mostly white, or very light roan, for an average of £35 9s. 4d. They were very little known as a herd, out of their immediate neighbourhood. Their light colour was attributed by their owner to the "close and natural breeding," and as "reverting to the original wild herds of the country." (See "Ancient Short-horns," Thornton's Cir., Vol. I., p. 163.) Colonel Kingscote, who won 2nd prize with Cowslip Boy 38051 at the Royal Agricultural Society's Show at Kilburn, has since used the bull freely in his herd. Lord Penrhyn, Captain

*Tribe*—COUNTESS OF BICKERSTAFFE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
----------	-----------------	---------------

**COUNTESS OF BICKERSTAFFE, 1863**

got by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387	... Earl Ducie	... Oxford
dam Capsicum by General Canrobert 12927	Mr T. Bell	... Nosegay
gd Cleveland by Tinsel 13886	... do	... Bell-Bates
3d Chapman by Earl of Beverley 3674	... Mr T. Bates	... Duchess

&amp;c., as above

COUNTESS (C. COLLING'S) SEE VESTRIS

DITTO (MR BOOTH'S) SEE TOY

*Tribe*—COWSLIP

COWLING'S—THREE VARIETIES

VAR. 1.

**COWSLIP WINE, 1873**

got by Cherry Duke 6th 30705	... Lord Penrhyn	... Cherry Duchess
dam Cowslip 3rd by 11th Grand Duke 21849	... Mr J. Hegan	... Grand Duchess
gd Cherry Cheeks by McTurk 14872	... Mr Ambler	... Lally
3d Cherry Lips by Cherry Duke 2nd 14265	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cherry Duchess
4d Cowslip 5th by Chieftain 10048	... Mr T. Bates	... Foggathorpe
5d Cowslip 2nd by Duke of Norfolk 5952	do	... Duchess
6d Cowslip 1st by Waterloo 2816	... Mr Stephenson	Princess
7d ... by Kitt 2179	... Mr Charge	... Gentle Kitty
8d ... by Kitt 2179	do	do
9d ... by Page's Bull 6269	... Mr Page	... R. Colling's stock
10d ... by Middleton's Bull 438	(o)	

VAR. 2.

**COTTAGER, 1876**

got by England's Glory 23889	... Mr T. C. Booth	Christon
dam Cowslip 13th by Sir James 16980	... Mr R. Booth	... Blossom, R.B.'s
gd Cowslip 10th by Elfin King 17796	do	... Halnaby
3d Cowslip 8th by Consolation 14316	... Mr J. Wood	... Welcome
4d Cowslip 7th by Gay Lad 12922	... Mr W. Raine	... Old Sally
5d Cowslip 4th by Earl of Antrim 10174	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Cowslip 2nd by Duke of Norfolk 5952	Mr T. Bates	... Duchess
7d Cowslip by Waterloo 2816	... Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d ... by Kitt 7127	... Mr Charge	... Gentle Kitty
9d ... by Kitt 7127	do	do
10d ... by Page's Bull 6269	... "descended from R. Colling's stock	
11d ... by Middleton's Bull 438	(o)	

Oliver, Messrs Sheldon, Graham, &c., have had the sort; but the finest specimens existent are now accumulated at Kingscote. Kitt 7127 is much the same, but not of identical breeding with Kitt 2179. The Duke of Brunswick 25937, bred by Mr A. Dugdale, Rose Hill, Burnley, was shipped to Mr R. C. Morton, Mount Derrimut, Victoria, in 1868. He won eight prizes this side the water, in Yorkshire, Lancashire, &c., and, in the herds of Mr Morton, and Messrs Robertson, of Colac, became one of the most noted sires of the country; his stock having gained the principal prizes at the leading Colonial exhibitions, and realised the highest auction prices; eight of his calves, in 1875, averaging 875 gs. "Five heifers got by him sold at the annual sale, Colac, 1876, averaged £1218, a figure never beaten in the annals of Shorthorn history, "for heifers got by the same sire, and sold at one sale." (S. Gardiner's Catalogue, 1878.) His dam won over twenty prizes. The prize bull, Earl of Scarborough 9064, was somewhat of this root. Mr Carr's Windsor Augustus 19157, used in the herds of Messrs Ambler and Cruickshank, was Lady Flora's son. Crocus (roan, 1840, Vol. VII., p. 312,) bred by Mr Cowling, was bought by Mr Adkins. The *American Rosa Bonheurs* descend from Moss Rose (red, 1839, Vol. VII., p. 478,) bred by Mr Cowling, and sold to Mr Ben Wilson. In their pedigree, Barmpton 5774, occurs before Waterloo and Kitt.

This tribe is called from *Cowslip*, (roan, 1848, Vol. XII., p. 333,) bred by Mr Wilson, Shotley Hall, at whose sale, in 1878, a goodly collection was set forth, twenty-two averaging £43 16s. 9d. The sort was "originally purchased from "Mr Fair, of Frenchfield, and is very full of the best old Colling blood." (Sale Cat. 1878.) See Snowdrop, (roan, 1830, Vol. V., p. 689.)

*Tribe—COWSLIP (continued)*

## VAR. 3.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DUKE OF BRUNSWICK, 1867</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Claro 21576... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Lady Fortunate by 2nd Duke of Wharfdale 19649... ..	do	do
g d Lady Flora by Gainford 5th 12913 ...	Mr T. Crofton...	Old blood
3d Flora by Bumper 10005 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
4d ... .. by Royal Buck 10750 . . . .	do	Moss Rose R.B.'s
5d ... .. Cherry Brandy by Rousseau 10746 ... ..	Mr Emmerson...	Mixed old blood
6d ... .. by Harlsonio 6055 ... ..	Mr Beetham ...	Delicacy
7d ... .. by Belvedere 2nd 3127 ... ..	Mr J. Stephenson	Princess
8d ... .. by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
9d ... .. by Kitt 2179 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
10d ... .. by Kitt 2179 ... ..	do	do
11d ... .. by Page's Bull 6269 ... ..	"descended from R. Colling's stock"	
12d ... .. by Middleton's Bull 438 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe—COWSLIP*

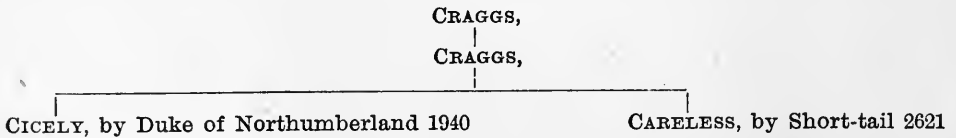
## WILSON'S

**COWSLIP 26th, 1875**

got by Waterloo Duke 32815 ... ..	Mr T. Wilson ...	Waterloo (var. 3)
dam Cowslip 21st by Lord of Nunwick 26702 ... ..	Mr Saunders ...	Waterloo (var. 2)
g d Cowslip 12th by Beverley Butterfly 28021 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Miss Beverley
3d Cowslip 5th by Wild Buck 14007 ...	Mr Towneley ...	Wild Eyes (var. 12)
4d Cowslip 3rd by Disraeli 2nd 14402 ...	Mr Wilson ...	Mixed blood
5d Cowslip 1st by Lord George Bentinck 9317 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
6d Cowslip by Second Earl of Beverley 5963 ... ..	do	Duchess
7d Lady Fair by Archibald 1652... ..	Lord Althorp ...	Mixed blood
8d Snowdrop by Baronet 1686 ... ..	R. & J. Crofton	Old blood
9d ... .. by Yg. Rockingham 2549 ...	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
10d ... .. by Wellington 2824 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling ...	Mixed old blood
11d ... .. by Rob Roy 557 ... ..	Miss Wright ...	Lucinda
12d ... .. Northumberland 464 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	(o)

A fine lot of this tribe, slashing cows and heifers, of a capital dairy sort too it was stated, were sold by Captain Gandy, Skirsgill Park, Sept. 7, 1880, descended from *Cowslip* (roan 1855, Vol. XII., p. 306,) bred by Mr Thompson, Kirby Stephen, who sold her dam, Caroline, to Mr Fisher, Adelaide, and her sister, Clara, to H.I.M., the Emperor of France. Cowslip was a very fine cow, and full of Rev. J. Benson's "Old Cumberland blood." For Messrs Angus's blood compare "Garland or Rosebud."

The *Craggs* tribe, as a rule, has much personal show of high breeding, and is in favour with the Bates' school. Mr W. Angerstein gave 325 gs. for Grand Duchess Carolina, at Mr J. P. Foster's sale, in 1871. Mr Foster gave 205 gs. (a large price then) for Carolina 5th, a very beautiful cow, long, even, mossy-coated, at Rich's sale, in 1869. She was re-sold to Mr McIntosh for 215 gs., at the Killhow sale, in 1871. For Carolina 7th, Lord Kenlis gave 130 gs., at Rich's in 1868. At Mr Viveash's sale, 1876, Mr W. H. Salt gave 250 gs. for Careless 6th. For Grand Duchess Carolina 2nd, Mr Jon. Rigg gave 390 gs., at Mr Angerstein's sale, in 1876. For Carolina 7th, Mr Coleman gave £178 10s., at Underley, in 1874. The family is distributed through Careless and Cicely, two daughters of Craggs, by Son of 2nd Hubback 2687; thus of the Cicely branch (see Countess of Beverley) a large number were sold at Mr Lawford's, 1864. From Cicely's imported daughter, Alice Maud, descend the *American* Duchesses of Vinewood and Oak Hill, Winfield and Portland.



*Cressida* (roan, 1840, Vol. VII., p. 312,) was bred by Mr Parkinson, of Ley Fields, who bought Cassandra, (roan, 1832, Vol. V., p. 102,) from Mr Shafto, Whitworth, who also bred her dam Garland (roan, 1828, Vol. V., p. 284.) Andromache (roan, 1860, Vol. XIV., p. 408,) was bred by Mr Dickinson, who also bred out of Young Cressida by a Florentia bull, Florian 12887, Priam 18567, used on the Duke of Devonshire's Oxford family. Cressida, bought by Mr Eastwood in 1847, for 110 gs., was own sister to Clementi 3399, and Collard 3419, and out of the same dam as Cramer 6907. These three bulls were first prize winners at the Royal English and Irish Societies' Meetings at Cambridge, Dublin, and Shrewsbury, and were each sold for 200 gs. Twelve of this family were sold at Mr Harrison's in 1875.

*Tribe*—COWSLIP

## CAPT. GANDY'S

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>ROSALBINA, 1862</b>		
got by Pope's Eye 15071 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Walnut
dam China Rose by Constitution 14320 ...	Mr Ellison ...	Mixed blood
gd Caroline by The Quaker 9736 ...	Mr Trotter ...	Messrs Angus' Stock
3d Cherry by Protector 9519 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Elvira, Crofton's
4d ... by The Lord Mayor 5448 ...	Mr Watkin ...	Old blood
5d ... by Monarch 4494 ... ..	Mr Benson ...	do
6d ... by Borderer 809 ... ..	Mr Barker ...	Old blood
7d ... by Wellesley 1571 ..	Rev. J. Benson	Winifred
8d ... by Layton 366 ... ..	(o)	Old blood
9d ... by McGeorge 1183 ... ..	Rev. J. Benson	(o)

*Tribe*—CRAGGS

## GRAND DUCHESS CAROLINA 1870

got by Grand Duke 10th 21848 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan ...	Grand Duchess (Var. 3)
dam Carolina 5th by 7th Duke of York 17754 ... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
gd Carolina 2nd by Douglas 12714 ...	Mr Tanqueray	Gwynne (Var. 3)
3d Caroline by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Brother
4d Careless by Short Tail 2621 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
5d Craggs by Son of 2nd Hubback 2683	do ...	Red Rose (Hust- lers)
6d Craggs, bought by Mr. Bates, and descended from Mr Maynard of Ery- holme's Stock ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—CRESSIDA OR CAMEO

## SEE PRIDE OF SOUTHWICK

## CASSANDRA 3rd, 1873

got by Baron Mantalini 27951 ... ..	Mr Heathcote ...	Mantalini
dam Macco by Paris 20469 ... ..	Mr Dickinson ...	Cressida
gd Andromache by Hogarth 13036 ...	Mr Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
3d Young Cressida by Duke of Athol 10150	Exors. T. Bates	Duchess

The *American Lady Newham* family descends from "imported Lady Newham by Belleville" 6778, the g. grand-daughter of Garland. *Master Butterfly* 5th, bred by Colonel Towneley, and used by Mr E. Holland, Dumbleton, was of this tribe. Mr Lax's Captain Shafto 6833, was great grandson of Fitzremus, but not quite the same at root as Cressida, short-legged, of rich quality, and gay looks. He was first prize yearling at the Yorkshire Agricultural Show, against Belleville, Cramer and Belted Will; he was first in the aged bull class at Northampton. Chauntress by Miracle 2320, was a celebrated cow, and dam of Corelli 3485. (See Vivandière.) Mr J. Mason Hopper's Belleville 6778, was Garland's grandson. Compare Pride of Southwick at root. The *American Rosamonds* are of this descent at root, viz., from May Rose by Miracle. Belleville won the first prize at the R. A. S. Meeting at Newcastle, first prize and hundred guineas challenge cup at the Yorkshire Society's meeting 1846, one gold and two silver medals in Ireland, first prize and silver medal with sweepstakes in Scotland, and numerous other local prizes.

---

*Cripple 2nd*, (r. & w. 1841, Vol. VI., p. 316,) bred by Mr Lax Ravensworth, was dam of Baron of Ravensworth, in Barmpton Rose (Var 3.)

---

At Mr W. Slye's sale, Beaumont Grange, Sept. 25th, 1868, the in-bred heifer (five months old) Duchess of Lancaster, out of *Czarina's* daughter Dulcimer, by Czarina's son, Grand Duke of Lancaster 19883, made 110 gs. (Mr Saville) on a day when 29 animals averaged only £34 16s. 7d. Grand Duke of Lancaster 19883, was got by Grand Duke 3rd (who was by 2nd Duke of Bolton 12739, Grand Duke's son, out of Grand Duchess 2nd by Grand Duke) out of Czarina, herself twice descended from Grand Duke. Not a show bull himself, he left excellent stock, and was shot in his ninth year at Mr Slye's, who bred him. (Thornton's Cir. II., p. 513.) Veteran 13941, own brother to Garcia (see across) bred by Mr S. E. Bolden was used by Rev. J. D. Jefferson on Waterloo 13th. Then Czarovitz 17654, (see *Ariel Marchioness*) was own brother to Grand Duke of Lancaster 19883. Lablache 16353, bred by Mr S. E. Bolden, by Prince Imperial 15095, out of Garcia, was sire of Wild Eyes 19th; and Vocalist 13960, by Duke of Cambridge 12742, out of Garcia, was put to Wild Eyes 18th (see Wild Eyes 25th Vol. XVII., p. 791,) by Mr Atherton. See Wild Duke 27808, sire of Lady Barrington 9th. Of Czarina's g. dam Mr Housman wrote in 1867 as "the splendidly-bred, and in her best days very lovely cow Vaudeville." At Mr C. Barnes' sale in 1873, Golden Duchess 2nd, Czarina's g. daughter, was sold for 100 gs., (Mr. E. J. Coleman,) and her daughter Silver Duchess for 97 gs. (Copeland.)

---



*Tribe*—CRESSIDA OR CAMEO (*continued*)

Pedigree		Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
4d	Cressida by Cossack 1880 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Miss Foote, R.B.'s
5d	Cassandra by Miracle 2320 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
6d	Garland by Matchem 2281 ... ..	do ..	do
7d	... by Fitzremus 2025 ... ..	Mr Shaftoe ...	Wright's blood
8d	... by Cato 119 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
9d	... by Whitworth 695 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 3)

**CHARITY, 1873**

got by	Waltron 30255 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Waterloo (Var. 11)
dam	Constance by Rosicrucian 27337 ... ..	do ...	Bright Eyes
gd	Cameo 7th by Duke of Clarence 19611	Captain Gunter	Duchess
3d	Cameo 2nd by Frederick 11489 ... ..	Mr Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
4d	Cameo by Jeweller 10354 ... ..	Mr. J. Booth ...	Toy
5d	Cressida by Cossack 1880 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Miss Foote, R.B.'s

&c., &c., as above

*Tribe*—CRIPPLE**CRIPPLE 2nd, 1841**

got by	Bob 3181 ... ..	Mr Lax... ..	Comp. Cressida
dam	by William IV. 5663 ... ..	Col. Cradock ...	Old blood
gd	by Cupid 938 ... ..	Mr Bolden ...	Lucinda
3d	by Satellite 1420... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
4d	Faith by Wellington 678 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Mason's blood
5d	... by Snowball 610 ... ..	do ...	do
6d	... by Sir Dimple 594 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Daisy
7d	... from the Stock of Mr Brown, of Aldborough ... ..	(o)	(o)

CRUMMY SEE CHARLOTTE

*Tribe*—CZARINA**CZARINA, 1855**

got by	2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
dam	Garcia by Grand Duke 10284 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
gd	Vaudeville by Humber 7102 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
3d	Guitar by Zenith 5702... ..	do ...	do
4d	Serenade by Roman 2561 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 3)
5d	Clarion by Childers 1824 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	do
6d	(No. 25 Chilton Sale) by Richard 1376	do ...	Mixed Mason
7d	... by Jupiter 342	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
8d	... by Charles 127	do ...	do
9d	... by Windsor 698	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d	... by Chilton 136	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
11d	... by Colonel 152	Col. Simpson ...	(o)

*Daffodil* (red roan, 1828, Vol. V., p. 162,) was bred by the Right Hon. C. Arbuthnot, and her produce were dispersed into the hands of celebrated breeders, Pink going to Sir Charles Knightley, White Rose to Mr Parkinson, Tuberosa and Magnolia to Earl Spencer. From the last (white, 1838, Vol. VII., p. 446,) by the (Sally) bull Duke of Cornwall 5947, Lord Spencer bred Lord Warden 7167, sire of the famous Usurer 9763. Fop 3820, maternal grandsire of Lord Warden, and otherwise well known, was of the *Daffodil* tribe. Mr A. L. Maynard's bull, Le Moor, was of this root.

December 18th, 1875, that careful student of the Herd Book, Mr Housman, wrote to me:—"Has it ever occurred to you that *Old Daisy* was possibly "descended from Old 'Tripes?' In that case she was of Foljambe's tribe." And page 14 of his pamphlet on "The Improved Shorthorn," he writes:—"Can any "one say, authoritatively, whether or not the *same* Hubback cow was the grand "dam of all those three?" *i.e.* of Daisy Bull, Old Daisy, and Carlisle 115. On investigation, the Herd Book contains, to my mind, sufficient evidence (which I detailed in Live Stock Journal, Dec. 24th, 1879, that *Haughton*, (yellow and white, 1787, Vol. I. II. III., p. 332,) dam of Foljambe 263, was the common grand dam of Carlisle and Old Daisy, in accordance with Mr Housman's idea. My printed opinion was, however, challenged by the late Mr Ambrose Stevens in the "Kentucky Live Stock Record," when he wound up with giving this "celebrated" cow, as she is termed in Dunelmensis's letter, a yet more distinguished derivation. He makes her the great-grand-daughter of Mr Waistell's roan cow, Barforth, about the most famous cow on record for milk and butter, ("eighteen quarts of milk she gave each meal, and made sixteen "pounds of butter per week of twenty-four ounces to the pound,") and dam of Hubback's sire. (See H.B. entry, p. 319.) This pedigree gains weight from the following sentence in "Ancient Shorthorns," Thornton's Circular (Vol. I., p. 164.) "Daisy, lot 11, originally came from Mr Waistell, of Great Burdon," with whom as his ardent admirer, Mr Bates, has left on record, "pedigree was "everything," and "a long line of ancestors indispensable, if men wished to "breed to a certainty." Whence Mr Thornton obtained his information, he tells me he has no present recollection, but he fancies it was from Mr Wetherell or Mr Wiley. Anyhow she was one of the best approved of the early dams, bulls of her line having been extensively used, without prejudice, by the various noted breeders of the day, *e.g.*, Bertram 1716, (grandsire of the Oxford Premium cow) who was subsequently exported and famous in America; Kilnshaw 2175, grandsire of Garrick 3863, in Royal Butterfly 16862, and used by Mr Smith, W. Rasen; the double-crossed Prince William 1344, Brandy Cherry's g-g-grandsire; Enchanter 249, and Gloucester 1074, both in Burley 1766, the sire of R. Booth's Cossack 1880; Marshal Beresford used by R. Booth and Major Bower; Defender 194; Sir J. Dimple 594, &c. Her own brother, Daisy Bull 186, got Daisy Duchess, who was never surpassed in her line, and was dam of Ketton 1st 709, of whom Mr Bates stated, "to Ketton my cattle owe their superiority, for had I "not possessed him, I should not have bought Duchess in 1810. (Bell, p. 48.) "It was to put her to Ketton that I bought her."

Following the table below, the descendants of Old Daisy, existent now in England, divide themselves into two branches: the one of which, (var. 3,) issuing from her daughter, Fairy, and crossed with bulls of Old Daisy, Mason, Duchess, and Oxford, &c., blood, produced the Lady Abbesses at Mr Saunders' sale, and the lot of six which (var. 2) averaged £194 5s., at Archdeacon Holbech's, in October, 1877; the other variety issuing from Old Daisy's g-daughter, Red Daisy, (Mr Whitaker's wondrous milker,) has been carefully built on lines laid down by Rev H. Berry himself. Being persuaded that the families of his day, 1825, were sadly "deteriorated" in constitution and character, owing to excess of "in-breeding," between animals too closely related, Mr Berry determined to attempt the production of a type of cow, heavy bodied, on short legs, good to milk and feed, and, above all, sound in health. In his letters published in the

*Tribe*—DAFFODIL

SEE LAURA

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DAFFODIL, 1828</b>		
got by Rufus 2576 ... ..	Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot	Maria R.C.'s
dam by Daniel 952 ... ..	Mr Wetherell	Lilac
gd by Young Lancaster 1162 ... ..	do	Old blood
3d by Merlin 429 ... ..	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 3)
4d by Alfred 23 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
5d by Windsor 698 ... ..	do	do
6d by Cupid 177 ... ..	do	do
7d by Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling	Old blood

*Tribe*—OLD DAISY (*four varieties*)

VAR. 1.

**CHARMING BLUSH, 1873**

got by Sir John 35572 ... ..	Mr Priestley	Actonia
dam Blush by Prince Henry 18608 ... ..	Hon. Noel Hill	Adelaide
gd Donna by Patriot 10594 ... ..	Mr Carrington	Premium
3d Duchess by Sir Frederick 8577 ... ..	Mr Harris	Actonia
4d Damsel by Marquis 4386 ... ..	do	do
5d Duchess by Mynheer 1255 ... ..	Rev. H. Berry	Magdalena
6d Dulciana by Enchanter 244 ... ..	Mr T. Bates	Old Daisy
7d Red Daisy by Major 398 ... ..	Mr R. Colling	Old blood
8d Strawberry by Windsor 698 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
9d Old Daisy by Favourite 252 ... ..	do	do
10d ... .. by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling	Old blood
11d ... .. by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter	Stephenson's stock

VAR. 2.

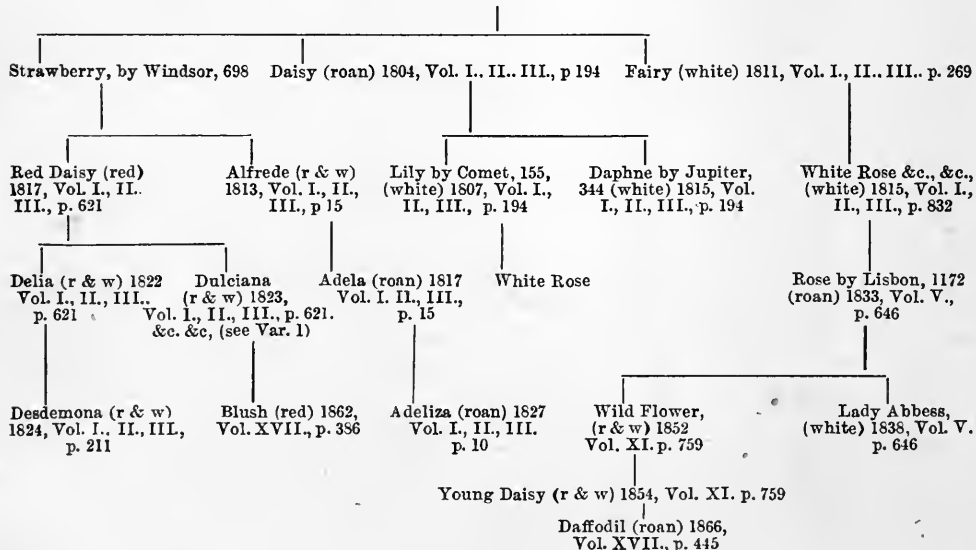
**DANEWORT, 1875**

got by Earl of Chatham 28495 ... ..	Mr Harward	Lally
dam Daffodil by 11th Duke of Oxford 19632 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (Var. 2)
gd Young Daisy by Zadig 8796 ... ..	Earl Spencer	Mason (No. 1)
3d Wild Flower by Duke of Richmond 7996 ... ..	Mr T. Bates	Duchess
4d Wild Rose by Royal Prince 5024 ... ..	Messrs Dodds	White Rose, Dodds'
5d Rose by Lisbon 1172 ... ..	Mr Claridge	Old Daisy
6d Rosa by Norman 1276 ... ..	do	Old blood
7d Rosebud by Acklam 713 ... ..	Mr J. Appleton	do
8d White Rose by Meteor 431 ... ..	Mr R. Colling	Wildair R.C.'s
9d Fairy by Duke 226 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	Duchess
10d Old Daisy by Favourite 252 .. ..	do	Lady Maynard

&amp;c., &amp;c., as above

first volume of the Farmer's Magazine, beginning in May, 1827, these views are distinctly set forth. He obtained from Mr Whitaker Dulciana, by Enchanter. 244. To mate with her he selected Mynheer, 1255, a *Magdalena* bull, and own brother to what Mr Adkins deemed the model cow Minikin, who is depicted on p. 233 of "Youatt on the Cow." *Magdalena*, "a great favourite and extraordinary milker," (Thornton) was reserved, the only one at the Ketton sale. In further quest of sound blood, Mr Berry went, under pilotage of G. Coates, to the original source of C. Colling's herd, the old Teeswater cattle, and thence obtained, amongst others, from Sir John Ramsden, Actonia, a heifer remarkable for "depth and fulness of twist." The produce of these cows, the Teeswater butcher's beast Actonia, the milkers, *Magdalena* and Old Daisy, whose dam was described by Mr Bates as "very neat in shape," and "very inclinable to make fat," Rev. H. Berry mixed and thoroughly beat up, his relative, Mr Harris following suit, as also did their next owner, Mr Priestley, but with a further occasional dash of the blood of Princess, Red Rose, Duchess, and other old tribes. Blush was Mr Priestley's pet cow, and bred 18 live calves in 14 years, 1865-79. Her progeny fetched the highest prices at the Penraig Court sale in 1879, Charming Blush making £369 10s., Lord Fitzhardinge, her calf, £52 10s., Mr Langdale Barrow, Barmpton Blush, £267 15s., Lord Bective, and Morning Blush, £241 10s., Mr Crawshaw Bailey.

### OLD DAISY



At the Ketton sale, C. Colling's, 1810, "Lily, a splendid white cow, was the "highest priced female, 410 gs., but did nothing in Major Rudd's possession." Her heifer calf made 75 gs., Mr H. Strickland. "Daisy (Lily's dam) a small roan cow, but a great milker, was most fruitful with Major Bower: her dam, Old Daisy, who gave thirty-two quarts of milk a day, had been sold to Mr Hustler, "who bred Fairy from her, the ancestress of the Rev. J. D. Jefferson's Lady Abbesses. This Fairy was afterwards bought by Mr Bates, who reckoned her "to be the finest specimen of quality imaginable. She had a long thick, downy coat, with superb flesh underneath, which, to a superficial observer, appeared "hard, the cow being in a rapidly advancing condition." (Thornton's Circular, Vol. I., p. 239.) Daphne was sold to Lord Feversham, thence disappearing as a distinctive family.

Tribe—OLD DAISY (*continued*)

## VAR. 3

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>AURORA, 1767</b>		
got by Stonegrave 27575 ... ..	Mr Rutson ...	Mixed blood
dam Lady of the Valley, by Lord of the Valley 14837 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
gd Lady Abbess 3rd, by Lord A. Buchan 3rd 11706 ... ..	...Rev J. D. Jefferson	Mixed blood
3d Lady Abbess 2nd by Sir Thomas 6492	do ...	do
4d Lady Abbess by The Miller 5451 ...	(o)	do
5d Rose by Lisbon 1172 ... ..	Mr Claridge ...	Old Daisy
6d Rosa by Norman 1276 ... ..	do ...	Mixed old blood
7d Rosebud by Acklam 713 ... ..	Mr J. Appleton	Old blood
8d White Rose by Meteor 431 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
9d Fairy by Duke 226 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Duchess
10d Old Daisy by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	Lady Maynard
&c., &c., as above.		

## VAR. 4

**LADY NANCY, 1868**

got by Duke of York 23804 ... ..	Mr Barnes ...	Mantolini
dam Nanny by Fortunatus 19773 ...	Mr Sanday ...	Farewell
gd Nance by Lord Mayor 14828 ... ..	Mr W. Wetherell	Mixed old blood
3d Lady Bird by Nicety 13386 ... ..	...Rev J. D. Jefferson	do
4d Lady Abbess by Lord Alex. Buchan 3rd 11706 ... ..	do ...	Mixed blood
5d Lady Abbess by the Miller 5451 ...	(o)	do
6d Rose by Lisbon 1172 ... ..	Mr Claridge ...	Old Daisy
7d Rosa by Norman 1276 ... ..	do ...	Mixed old blood
8d Rosebud by Acklam 713 ... ..	Mr J. Appleton	Old blood
9d White Rose by Meteor 431 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
10d Fairy by Duke 226 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Duchess
11d Old Daisy by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	Lady Maynard

&c., &c., as above.

*Desdemona* and *Adeliza* were bred by Mr Whitaker, and sold, the one to Colonel Powell, U.S.A., and the other to Mr Rotch, Ostego County, New York. From them descend the *American Lucilles*, *Oaklawn Daisies*, *Valley Princesses*, *Julias*, &c. ; also "the famous cow, Red Daisy of Fairview 4th, a winner wherever she goes," (Rev D. L. Hughes' Catalogue,) Vinton, Iowa, who five years old, the first lot sold, made 1375 dollars. "Prince Geneva, who has won more first prizes, and stood oftener at the head of the first prize herds at leading fairs than any other bull of his age in America, by the Duke of Geneva, runs down to C. Colling's favourite Daisy." ("Bailey" S.H. Reporter, Vol. 1, p. 289.) This appears to refer to *crosses* of Bertram and Young Dimple. Mr B. F. Bedford's Catalogue, 1876, had the "leading family in point of numbers, the favourite Colling's Old Daisy." "Their quality is well known to show-yard habitués." Mr Bates bred five Fairies. It is from Mr Hustler's White Rose, however, that Daffodil and Lady Abbess descend. As regards the Strawberry branch, Mr Bates wrote to Mr Whitaker, April 26th, 1831. "Had Red Daisy been in calf to 2nd Hubback 1423," (Red Rose, Hustler's,) "no other blood would have been so good. To what did you put her to last? I hope to Bertram her son; at least I would have done so, as she could not with her lame bear 2nd Hubback; but if she gets strong again, do try her, after Bertram is gone away, to 2nd Hubback, the produce will be invaluable." This idea was very successfully carried out by the use of the Cambridge Rose bull, Royal Cumberland 27358, in the Pencraig Court herd, which consists wholly of the Old Daisy tribe, descended through Dulciana. The Princess blood unites well with the same stock in Mr Roll's herd at the Hendre. Excellent dairy cattle (var. 4) being crossed with Booth bulls, passed through the hands of Mr Majoribanks, Lord Walsingham, Sir Anthony de Rothschild, and now belong to Mr Garsed, Glamorganshire.

This very popular family has won its spurs by its true breeding, and its uniformly, mellow, fine style and type. They derive from *Darlington* 1st (r. & w., 1845, Vol. XII., p. 344,) by Thomas 5471. At Lord Penrhyn's sale, in 1869, eight *Darlington* females averaged £92 16s. 10d.: highest price, 195 gs., for *Darlington* 18th, 13 months old (Lord Kenlis.) A very famous cow of this tribe is *Dora* (r. & w., 1864, Vol. XVIII., p. 549,) bred by Mr Guilding. Lord Fitzhardinge gave 240 gs. for her at Sir J. Rolt's sale in 1871. She had been purchased at Kingscote for 200 gs. Her daughter, *Dowager* 2nd, by Duke of Connaught 33604, won 2nd prize as a calf at Kilburn Royal Show, and as a yearling at Carlisle. Mr H. Allsopp gave 300 gs. for *Diamond* at Mr Robart's sale, 1877, and 350 gs. for *Darling*. For *Darlington* 17th Mr Loder gave 500 gs. at Underley, in 1874; for *Darlington* 19th, 650 gs.; and for *Dentsdale* 550 gs. For *Deepdale*, Mr G. Fox gave 315 gs., and for *Dentsdale* 2nd Lord Penrhyn gave 420 gs. *Darlington* 6th (Illustration, Vol. XII., p. 345,) bred by Mr Sainsbury, the property of Mr S. Thorne, U.S.A., was sold in 1856, at Mr Sainsbury's sale, for 300 gs. *Diadem*, out of *Darlington* 5th, made 135 gs. at Bushey Grove, 1862. The value of the tribe, therefore, early asserted itself.

*Delicacy* (light roan, 1816. Vol. I., II., III., p. 211,) was bred by Mr F. Dickinson. She and her daughters, *Fan* and *Stately*, were sold to the Earl of Carlisle. *Milkmaid* (red, 1816, Vol. I., II., III., p. 486,) was bred by Mr Newton, and sold to Lord Carlisle. *Accordion*, bred by Mr Jaques, the property of Mr Adkins, is distinguished as the sire of the first *Sweetheart*. (See Charmer.) *Lady Marion* (r. and w., 1831, Vol. V., p. 380,) bred by Lord Carlisle, was dam of *Maniac*, sold to Mr Whitaker; and "Mary 3rd of the Three Maries," sold to Mr McIntosh. From Lord Carlisle's Young *Phyllis* (roan, 1831, Vol. I., II., III., p. 570,) sold to Mr Harness, Ohio, U.S.A., descend the American *Phyllis* and *Boston Belle* and *Beauty Noble* families.

*Tribe*—DARLINGTON

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DARLINGTON 19th, 1869</b>		
got by 3rd Duke of Wharfedale 21619 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Darlington 15th by 11th Grand Duke 21849 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan ...	Grand Duchess(var.1)
gd Darlington 12th by Duke of Geneva 19614 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
3d Darlington 9th by Marmaduke 14897	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
4d Darlington 8th by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
5d Darlington 3rd by Sir Hugh 12082 ...	Mr G. Sainsbury	Comp. Flora (Emmerson's)
6d Darlington 2nd by Percy 9472 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Mixed Bates
7d Darlington 1st by Thomas 5471 ...	Messrs Bell ...	do
8d Pretty Maid by Eryholme 3736 ...	(o)	(o)
9d ... .. by Reformer 4914 ...	Mr Johnson ...	Booth blood
10d ... .. by Young Favourite 3770	Mr Sisson ..	(o)
11d ... .. by Wellington 2825 ...	(o)	Laura

*Tribe*—DELICACY**ACCORDION 5708, 1841**

got by Clementi 3399 ... ..	Mr Parkinson ...	Cressida
dam Mermaid by Snowball 2651...	Earl of Carlisle	Lady Sarah, R.B.'s
gd Lady Marion by Fairfax 1023 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Moss Rose (Whitaker's)
3d Lady Mary by Honest John 1116 ...	Mr Wetherell ...	Old blood
4d Milkmaid by Harpham 1098 ... ..	Mr W. Cattle ...	Mixed blood
5d Beauty by Percy 1312 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
6d Delicacy by Ketton 346 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Cherry's, C.C.'s
7d ... .. by Expectation 247 ... ..	Mr G. Coates ...	Milbank
8d ... .. by Magnum Bonum 2882 ...	Colonel Trotter's	Old blood
9d ... .. by Mr H. Chapman's Bull ...	(o)	(o)
10d ... .. by Mr R. Grimston's Bull ...	(o)	(o)
11d ... .. by a Son of Dalton Duke 188	(o)	(o)

*Helen* (100 gs. at Bushey Grove sale, 1862) descends from R. Colling's *Diana* (Vol. I., II., III., p. 214.) *Helen's* daughter, *Beauty of Bushey*, by Great Mogul 14651, made 185 gs. at the same auction.

---

The *Dido* tribe was "bred originally by Mr Jobling, in Northumberland, "from pure Colling blood, and was brought by Mr. Wetherell (one of the purchasers of the thousand guinea Comet) early in the century into Leicestershire, "where it was purchased by Mr. Bellamy about 1821. Mr. Mann obtained it "from him." "It was noted at the time for substance, size, and great dairy "qualities. (Thornton's Cir. : Vol. I., p. 519.) At Mr. Bellamy's sale, in 1834, "Dido 2nd (four weeks old) was bought by Mr H. Mann for £11. Of her "descendants at Milcote, in 1868, one *Diana* made 120 gs. (Mr. Fawcett, Scaleby "Castle) and Mr Adkins reserved *Diana's* dam *Edith*, a fine white cow, considered by many the best animal in the sale (Thornton's Cir. : Vol. I., p. 463.) "Had he lived, he contemplated raising a tribe equal to his favourite *Charmers* " (Thornton) from the *Dido* family."

Mr E. Bowly has of late shown his appreciation of the blood by the fine collection he has made of them.

---



*Tribe—DIANA*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>HELEN, 1857</b>		
got by Bridesman 12493 ... ..	Mr R. Booth	Halnaby
dam Haidee by Captain Shafto 6833 ...	Mr Lax	Comp. Cressida
gd Helena by Highland Laddie 7088 ...	Sir C. Tempest...	Comp. Malibran
3d Faith by Shakspeare 2614 ... ..	Mr Ostler ...	Old blood
4d Famous by Soldier 2656 ... ..	do ...	do
5d ... .. by Young Favourite 254 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady
6d Diana by Young Barmpton 55 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood
7d ... .. by Wellington 680 ... ..	do ...	Wildair R. C.'s
8d ... .. by Phenomenon 491 ... ..	do ...	do
9d ... .. by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe—DIDO***DIDO 3rd, 1877**

got by 3rd Duke of Clarence 23727 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Didona by Cherry Duke 3rd 28171...	Lord Penrhyn ...	Cherry Duchess (Var. 3)
gd Hopeless by Florist 23962 ... ..	Sir G. R. Philips	Quickly
3d Empress 4th by Cambridge Grand Duke 15722 ... ..	Mr H. Hall ...	Mason (No. 1)
4d Empress by Alfred 6732 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Lavender
5d Iris by Accordion 5708... ..	Mr Jaques ...	Delicacy
6d Purity by Despot 1915 ... ..	...Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	Maria R.C.'s
7d Quality by Napoleon 4531 ... ..	Mr Bellamy ...	Lady Byron
8d Dido by Rival 2534 ... ..	do ...	Mainly Mason
9d Diana by Darlington 956 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Mason & Colling
10d Dahlia by Denton 138 ... ..	do ...	do
11d Gaudy by Rockingham 560 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling ...	Old blood
12d ... .. by Joblings Son of Phenome- non 491 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	(o)
13d ... .. by Phenomenon 491 ... ..	do ...	Wildair R.C.'s
14d ... .. by Colonel 152 ... ..	Col. Simpson ...	(o)
15d ... .. Styford 629 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose R.C.'s

The *Dowkes* were a very favourite family of Mr W. Woodward's, at whose sales very substantial and shapely females of the sort were sold. They excelled both in flesh and at the pail. It descends from the Rev. H. Berry's Clara, (Vol. I., II., III., Cows, p. 141) calved in 1832. Mr Woodward always bought his bulls for their individual merit, yet laying great stress on good old blood, but without regard to the tribe or breeder.

Mr Rankin, of Bryngwyn, Herefordshire, has a choice and uniform collection of this tribe. It will be seen that it was treated at root upon the same plan as Rev H. Berry adopted with the Old Daisy tribe. There was an extensive in-pour of the Magdalena and Actonia blood, to which he had recourse under Mr Coates's guidance, with a view to the re-invigoration of the Shorthorn constitution, which he held to have been debilitated in the case of the fashionable tribes, through too close in-breeding. This is a tribe well worth cultivating. It should cross well with the old Daisy sort, by comparison of sires.

The story of his first association with this now so celebrated and costly tribe Mr T. Bates has himself given to the world. He had been more than twenty years a breeder, being impressed from the first with "the importance of selecting the very best animals to breed from" before he became possessed of his first *Duchess* by Daisy Bull 186, (then in calf of Ketton 1st by Favourite 252) and her daughter. The last he gave up, the day after he had bought her, in 1804, to Mr C. Colling, at his urgent request. This cow is the *Duchess* by Daisy Bull, 13th dam in Tenth *Duchess* of Geneva's pedigree. On June 7th, 1807, she produced a heifer by St. John 572, named *Baroness*, who seems to have died without issue. In 1809 she was sold to Mr. Donkin, who subsequently gave Mr Bates great offence by opposing him for Young *Duchess* by Comet (whom he re-christened for himself *Duchess* 1st) at the Ketton sale, 1810, and so making him pay, outside competition being slight, 183 gs. for her.

In Mr Donkins' hands the Daisy *Duchess* bred several calves, the only one recorded in the Herd Book being Marquis 407. She was then fed, and "made an excellent carcase of beef. She was always a great milker." (Allen.) "I selected this tribe of Shorthorns as superior to all other cattle, not only as small consumers, but as great growers, and quick grazers, with the finest quality of beef. My first *Duchess* (Daisy *Duchess*) calved at Halton Castle, June 7, 1807. She was kept on grass only, in a pasture with nineteen other cows, and made in butter and milk, for some months, above two guineas per week." *Duchess* 1st, from the Ketton sale, was grand-daughter of Daisy *Duchess*. Mr Bates's attention had been called to this tribe by the excellence of a heifer exhibited by Mr C. Colling, at Darlington, in 1799. Allen writes, "It is said that in the year 1784, after coming into possession of Hubback (or Fawcett's bull) C. Colling picked up several good cows, one of the most noted—as afterwards known in her descendants—being the Stanwick (or Stanwix) cow, which, in June, 1784, was driven from the Stanwick Estate of the Duke of Northumberland to be sold in the Darlington market." C. Colling saw her inherent excellence, and straightway took her at the £13 asked, naming her *Duchess*. Mr Bates's note of her was, "A massive, short-legged beast, breast near the ground, a great grower, with wide back, and of a beautiful yellowish red flaked colour." She was got by J. Brown's Red Bull 97. C. Colling told Mr Bates she was "the best cow he ever saw, and that he quite failed to breed as good a one." As regards the legend that this breed had been kept intact for two centuries in Stanwick Park, it is assuredly incredible, considering the intrusive ways of the Mosstroopers alone. Suffice it to say that Mr Bates showed quite the instinct of genius in first selecting, and then so resolutely adhering to, a sort which, on the shrewd occasion of the Ketton sale, at least, scarcely met with wide approbation. Yet the improvement effected by the use of a "*Duchess bull*" is astounding, even to this day. This *Duchess* tribe then Mr Bates, having secured, *in-bred* to the verge of infertility, so that during twenty-two years (1810—32) only thirty-one females came to be entered in the Herd Book. He

*Tribe*—DOWKE

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DEMAGOGUE, 1868</b>			
got by Superior 25255	... ..	Lord Penrhyn...	Mixed blood
dam Dorcas by Bright Prince 17449	... ..	Mr Torr ...	Anna
gd Dorothy by The Baron 15374...	... ..	Mr W. Woodward	Mixed blood
3d Dowke 6th by Burbage 10006	... ..	Mr Crosland ...	do
4d Dowke 3rd by Hampden 7064	... ..	Mr Bowly ...	do
5d Young Dowke by Fairfax Junr. 8409	... ..	Mr Woodward...	Actonia
6d Dowke by President 16707	... ..	Mr Drake ...	Mixed old blood
7d Daisy by Waxy 2821	... ..	Rev H. Berry ...	Magdalena
8d Clara by Henwood 2114	... ..	do ...	Mona
9d Coral by Cymro 1897	... ..	Mr Jos. Berry ...	Mixed old blood
10d Fairy by Prince Hal 1343	... ..	Rev H. Berry ...	Magdalena

*Tribe*—DUCHESS**TENTH DUCHESS OF GENEVA, 1867**

got by 2nd Duke of Geneva 23752	... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam 5th Duchess of Geneva by Grand Duke of Oxford 16184	... ..	Col. Gunter ...	Oxford
gd Duchess of Geneva by 2nd Grand Duke 12961	... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
3d Duchess 71st by D of Glo'ster 11382...	... ..	Earl Ducie ...	do
4d Duchess 66th by 4th D of York 10167	... ..	Mr Bates ...	do
5d Duchess 55th by 4th D of North'land 3649	... ..	do ...	do
6d Duchess 38th by Norfolk 2377	... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
7d Duchess 33rd by Belvedere 1706	... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	... ..	Mr Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
9d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646	... ..	do ...	Duchess
10d Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710	... ..	do ...	Comp. Old Cherry C.C.'s
11d Duchess 1st by Comet 155	... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d ... .. by Favourite 252...	... ..	do ...	do
13d ... .. by Daisy Bull 186	... ..	do ...	Old Daisy
14d ... .. by Favourite 252	... ..	do ...	Lady Maynard
15d ... .. by Hubback 319	... ..	Mr Hunter ...	Stephenson's stock
16d ... .. by J. Brown's Red Bull 97	... ..	Mr Thompson ...	(o)

had crossed them only with R. Colling's Red Rose (2nd Hubback 1423) and Bright Eyes (Marske 418) strains. He believed in nothing else. But he had a longing for the blood of R. Colling's White Bull 151 (of what is now called the Princess family.) He offered R. Colling 100 gs. to allow the White Bull to serve his Duchess by Comet, but, for some reason, in vain. Accidentally he learnt, however, that Mr J. Stephenson, of Wolviston, had some of R. Colling's Princess stock. He went there, and was struck at once with the head of Belvedere 1706, which, his box being locked, was all he could see of him. He bought him for £50, and at once declared that he "would produce, by the union of the Duchess and Princess blood, Shorthorns such as had never appeared before." And this undertaking he quite carried out by the breeding of Duke of Northumberland 1940 alone, and his dam Duchess 34th, who beat Booth's Necklace at York, after having a narrow escape of crossing the Atlantic, being offered for 100 gs. to the Americans, and fortunately refused. Mr Bates wrote of Belvedere as "the last bull of a long race of well-descended Shorthorns," but it does not appear to have struck him that probably both the fine Stanwick cattle, and R. Colling's choice lot, were but a relic of the large Monastic herd at Fountain's Abbey, the former hold of those universally gifted improvers, in agriculture as in all else, the Benedictine Order. Priestly possession was, in the wild times, a protection against the marauder such as no mere park walls could be. The carving of cow and milkmaid on the antique watcher's gallery over the rich shrine of St. Albans evidently exhibits the idea the Monks had of cattle, as also will the sculptured cow, modern copy though it be of the fractured original, on the North East tower of Durham Cathedral. They are both short-legged, substantial, large uddered animals. Up to the time of his obtaining Belvedere, Mr Bates had only used Ketton 1st 709, Ketton 2nd 710, Ketton 3rd 349, Cleveland 146, The Earl 646, the 2nd Earl 1511, the 3rd Earl 1514, Young Marske 419, *all*, except Ketton II., *in-bred Duchess bulls*, with Marske 418 (a Bright Eyes bull) and 2nd Hubback 1423 (by The Earl 646, out of Hustler's Red Rose.) In 1833 he tried Gambier 2046, bred by Mr Whitaker, got by the (Old Daisy) bull Bertram 1716, dam by the (Wildair) Eclipse 238, (g-dam Gentle Kitty) and bred Duchess 35th. Then came the handsome Norfolk 2377 (Sally tribe) who got Duchess 38th, grand dam of Duchess 66th, from whom the Duchesses of Thorndale, Oneida, Geneva descend, and whose produce is calculated to have made at least £100,000. In 1838 he took Short Tail 2621 (by Belvedere, dam and g dam by 2nd Hubback) to succeed Belvedere, whom he had used (1832-7.) Then in 1839 Duke of Northumberland 1940 (who was got by Belvedere, dam by Belvedere, g dam by 2nd Hubback, &c.) Then 1840 he used Cleveland Lad 3407 (Oxford 2nd's own brother, and got by Short Tail, of whose ancestry he must have known something, as a great breeder has remarked, and of whose stock-getting he had most probably made trial, more than he has told us, or he never could, without falsifying all his doctrine and practice, have ventured on what appears to be such a reckless experiment) and the issue was *Duchess 51st*, the 4th dam of that unsurpassed sire Seventh Duke of York 17754, and 7th dam of the almost equally celebrated Second Duke of Tregunter 26022. In 1841 he paid Mr Angus's herd the compliment of using Holkar 4041, to Duchess 38th, but with what ultimate issue beyond her calf Duchess 52nd I find no record. The above will perhaps give a sufficient idea of Mr Bates's mode and method of breeding. It is no wonder that what were good qualities to begin with, should, after 30 years careful *in-breeding* have a prepotency in their own *perpetuation*. This was the method, too, of the Messrs Colling, of the Messrs Booth, of Mr Mason, and in fact of every breeder of topmost note. At the Kirklevington sale Duchess 51st was bought, nine years old and a doubtful breeder, for 60 gs., by Mr S. E. Bolden, and being mated with Grand Duke 10284 (who was by 2nd Cleveland Lad, Cleveland Lad's own brother, out of Earl Ducie's Duchess 55th,) produced the two first of the Grand Duchesses (1852-53.) She has thus the high distinction of being the great grand dam of Grand Duke 4th and 4th dam of Captain Oliver's renowned Grand Duchess 17th. So much for the censured

*Tribe—DUCHESS (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>EIGHTH DUCHESS OF ONEIDA, 1872</b>		
got by 4th Duke of Geneva 30958 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Tenth Duchess of Geneva by 2nd D. of Geneva 23752 ... ..	do ...	do
gd 5th Duchess of Geneva by Grand Duke of Oxford 16184 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Oxford
3d Duchess of Geneva by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
4d Duchess 71st by D. of Glo'ster 11382...	Earl Ducie	do
5d Duchess 66th by 4th D. of York 10167	Mr Bates	do
6d Duchess 55th by 4th D. of North'land 3649 ... ..	do ...	do
7d Duchess 38th by Norfolk 2377 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
8d Duchess 33rd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
9d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
10d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646 ...	do ...	Duchess
11d Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710 ...	do ...	Comp. Old Cherry C.C.'s
12d Duchess 1st by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
13d ... .. by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	do
14d ... .. by Daisy Bull 186 ..	do ...	Old Daisy
15d ... .. by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	Lady Maynard
16d ... .. by Hubback 319 ...	Mr Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
17d ... .. by J. Brown's Red Bull 97	Mr Thompson ...	(o)

**NINTH DUCHESS OF ONEIDA, 1873**

got by 2nd Duke of Oneida ... ..	Mr Campbell ...	Duchess
	U.S.A.	
dam 12th Duchess of Thorndale by 6th D. of Thorndale 23794 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	do
	U.S.A.	
gd 5th Duchess of Thorndale by Imperial Duke 18083 ... ..	do ...	Rosy
3d 3rd Duchess of Thorndale by Duke of Glo'ster 11382 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess
4d Duchess 66th by 4th D. of York 10167	Mr Bates ...	do
5d Duchess 55th by 4th D. of North'land 3649 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Duchess 38th by Norfolk 2377 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
7d Duchess 33rd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
9d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646 ...	do ...	Duchess
10d Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710 ...	do ...	Comp. Old Cherry C.C.'s

&amp;c.. &amp;c., as above.

Cleveland Lad cross! So, too, 2nd Cleveland Lad was sire of Duchess 54th, from whom the Airdrie Duchesses descend. And now we shall find an equally questioned out-cross in Usurer 9763, with whom Earl Ducie mated Duchess 59th, 5th dam of 2nd Duke of Tregunter 26022. Lord Ducie was not, however, the man to act without long previous study and consideration. Everybody knows his graphic expression that "the cow deserved to have a cigar smoked over her." What then did he do? He did exactly what Messrs Booth and Torr had done four years before in selecting Exquisite 8048, a yearling at the Wiseton sale, at the then tremendous price of 370 gs., with a view to refresh the slumbering juices of their *terribly in-bred* cattle. Mr Mason's herd all but wholly consisted of cows bred on two lines, the one beginning with C. Colling's celebrated *Lady Maynard*, the other with his cow *Fortune*. These two Mr Mason interwove, over and over again, with every sort of variation. Thus on Usurer's maternal roll of ancestry being analysed there occur *seven* bulls, Chilton 136, Sir Oliver 605, Pope 514, Mars 413, William 2840, Magog 2246, Orontes 4623, *all of one identical descent*, commencing with *Lady Maynard*. Then there are Trunnell 659, Charles 127, Jupiter 342, St. John 572, Cato 119, *five* bulls, all commencing with *Fortune*. There is little else in Usurer's pedigree, for Lord Warden and Windsor are very kindred. *Lady Maynard* was grand dam of the bull Favourite 252. Thus Lord Ducie went for a dash of spirit to the very source, for the Duchesses also overflow with Favourite 252. At the Tortworth sale Duchess 59th was bought by Mr J. Thorne, New York, U.S., for £367 10s., Duchess 64th for £630, and Duchess 68th for £315. Messrs. Becar and Morris, New York, U.S., bought Duchess 66th, for £735, and Duke of Glo'ster 11382 for £682 10s., in conjunction with Mr Tanqueray. Fourth Duke of York 10167, was purchased by Gen. Cadwallader and Mr G. Vail for £525, for America. Duchess 97th was purchased for 1000 gs. in 1868, from Capt. Gunter, by Mr. M. H. Cochrane, of Hillhurst, Canada East, whose herd of about 40 head had been bred chiefly from Mr J. O. Sheldon's stock. She was the first Duchess exported since the Tortworth sale. In 1870, Col. Gunter sold to Mr. Cochrane Duchesses 101 and 103, both in calf to Eighth Duke of York 28480, for 2500 gs. This same sum Lord Dunmore paid for the two heifers born of those cows, and named Duchesses 107 and 108. Duchess 108th became the Duke of Connaught's dam. Lord Dunmore, after his 1872 sale, bought Duchess 97th from Mr Cochrane, the dam of Third Duke of Hillhurst 30975. Duchess 107th was dam of Duke of Rothesay, for whom Mr H. J. Sheldon gave 2000 guineas at Mr Angerstein's sale. Duchess 71st was own sister to the dam of the celebrated prize cow, Duchess 77th (Vol. XIV., p. 430,) both being the produce of Duchess 66th, sold at the Tortworth sale for 700 gs. The sire of these cows, Duke of Glo'ster 11382, was sold at the Tortworth sale for 650 gs., and their grand-dam, Fourth Duke of York 10167, for 500 gs. Duchess 77th (Vol. XIV., p. 430) won first prize at the Royal Show, at Leeds, besides eighteen other prizes and seven challenge and other cups.

From one cause or another but eight Duchess females survived at Mr T. Bates' death, July 26th, 1849, out of 64 that he had bred, and were sold with six bulls of the same tribe, at Kirklevington, on the 9th May following, as below :—

	£	s.	d.	
Duchess 51st ... ..	63	0	0	Mr S. E. Bolden, Lancaster
Duchess 54th ... ..	94	10	0	Mr Eastwood, Burnley
Duchess 55th ... ..	110	5	0	Earl Ducie, Tortworth Court
Duchess 56th ... ..	54	12	0	Mr Ambler
Duchess 59th .. ...	210	0	0	Earl Ducie
Duchess 61st ... ..	105	0	0	Lord Feversham
Duchess 62nd ... ..	126	0	0	Mr Champion
Duchess 64th ... ..	162	15	0	Earl Ducie
Duke of Richmond 7996, roan	126	0	0	Mr A. L. Maynard
Third Duke of York 10166, red	74	11	0	Mr G. D. Trotter
Fourth Duke of York 10167, roan	210	0	0	Earl Ducie
Grand Duke 10284, red ...	215	5	0	Mr Hay, Shethin
Duke of Athol 10150, red ...	42	0	0	Mr Parker
Fifth Duke of York 10168, white	33	12	0	Mr R. Bell

*Tribe—DUCHESS (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>1st DUCHESS OF ONEIDA, 1870</b>		
got by 10th Duke of Thorndale 28458 ...	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
dam 8th Duchess of Geneva by 3rd Lord Oxford 22200 ... ..	do ...	Oxford
gd Duchess of Geneva by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
3d Duchess 71st by Duke of Glo'ster 11382	Earl Ducie ...	do
4d Duchess 66th by 4th Duke of York 10167	Mr Bates ...	do
5d Duchess 55th by 4th Duke of Northumberland 3649 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Duchess 38th by Norfolk 2377... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
7d Duchess 33rd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423 ...	Mr Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
9d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646... ..	do ...	Duchess
10d Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710 ...	do ...	Comp. Old Cherry C.C's.
11d Duchess 1st by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard
12d .. ... by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
13d ... ... by Daisy Bull 186 ... ..	do ...	Old Daisy

&c., &c., as above.

**5th DUCHESS OF HILLHURST, 1876**

got by 2nd Duke of Hillhurst 39748 ...	Hon.M.H.Cochrane	Duchess
dam Airdrie Duchess by 14th Duke of Thorndale 28459 ... ..	Mr Thorne, U.S.A.	Duchess
gd 10th Duchess of Airdrie by Royal Oxford 18774 ... ..	do ...	Oxford (var 1)
3d 7th Duchess of Airdrie by Clifton Duke 23580 ... ..	Mr Alexander, U.S.A.	Fanny
4d Duchess of Airdrie 2nd by 2nd Duke of Athol 11376 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Duchess with Lord George 10439, cross, Toy Tribe
5d Duchess of Athol by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford
6d Duchess 54th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
7d Duchess 49th by Short Tail 2621 ...	do ...	Duchess
8d Duchess 30th by 2nd Hubback 1423 ...	do ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
9d Duchess 20th by the 2nd Earl 1511 ...	do ...	Duchess
10d Duchess 8th by Marske 418 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Bright Eyes
11d Duchess 2nd by Ketton 1st 709 ...	Mr Bates ...	Daisy Duchess's son
12d Duchess 1st by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard

&c., &c., as above.

Of the above, *Duchess 51st*, bought as a doubtful breeder, and nearly ten years old, produced for *Mr Bolden*, first, a dead heifer calf to *Mr R. Booth's Leonidas 10414*, and then, in 1852-3, the renowned Grand Duchesses 1st and 2nd, both by Grand Duke, whom he had obtained from *Mr Hay*, at the sale price of £215 5s., and re-sold, after two years' use of him, for a thousand gs., to *Mr. S. Thorne. U.S.A.* *Duchess 51st* was dam, with *Mr Bates*, of the sale lots, Duchesses 56th and 61st, and the 3rd, 4th, and 5th Dukes of York.

The next on our list, *Mr Eastwood's Duchess 54th*, bred for *Mr Towneley*, in 1850, (Vol. X., p. 338) the *Duchess of Athol*, roan, by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046, and in 1851 2nd Duke of Athol, roan, by the (*Toy*) bull Lord George 10439. *Duchess of Athol* was sold by *Mr Towneley* to *Mr R. A. Alexander*, Woodburn, Kentucky, U.S.A., (who was succeeded, 1867, in his possessions by his brother, *Mr A. J. Alexander*,) and, mated with her half-brother, 2nd Duke of Athol, produced the *first Duchess of Airdrie*, a branch now famous on both sides the Atlantic.

Then *Mr Ambler's* purchase, *Duchess 56th*, dam of Duchesses 59th and 62nd, (sold at the sale) and g-grand-dam of the distinguished Seventh Duke of York 17754, is not heard of again.

Next, *Duchess 61st*, put to Ben Nevis 9960, a home-bred bull of mixed old blood, bred a heifer, *Desdemona*, for *Lord Feversham*, and herself disappears from view.

Nor of *Mr Champion's Duchess 62nd* have we any Herd Book information subsequent to the sale.

The *Duchesses 55th, 59th, 64th*, all bred for *Lord Ducie*, and were sold, with their produce, at the Tortworth Court sale, 24th August, 1853, as below :—

Duchess 55th	...	...	Mr Tanqueray, Hendon	...	...	...	£52	10s.
Duchess 59th	...	...	Mr Thorne, New York, U.S.A.	...	...	...	£367	10s.
Duchess 64th	...	...	do do	...	...	...	£630	0s.
Duchess 66th	...	...	Messrs Becar & Morris, U.S.A.	...	...	...	£735	0s.
Duchess 67th	...	...	Colonel Gunter	...	...	...	£367	10s.
Duchess 68th	...	...	Mr Thorne	...	...	...	£315	0s.
Duchess 69th	...	...	Mr Tanqueray	...	...	...	£420	0s.
Duchess 70th	...	...	Colonel Gunter	...	...	...	£325	10s.
Duke of Glos'ter 11382...			Messrs Becar & Morris, and Mr Tanqueray				£682	10s.
4th Duke of York 10167			General Cadwallader, Philadelphia, and Mr G. Vail, Troy, New York	...	...	...	£525	0s.

Of the above, *Duchess 55th* appears to have proved barren in *Mr Tanqueray's* possession. *Duchess 69th* he subsequently sold privately, nine months old, to *Colonel Gunter* for 500 gs.

*Mr S. Thorne* was unfortunate with his lot, for *Duchess 68th* was killed on board ship, by the falling of a mast; and there are no female representatives alive, in America, of either *Duchess 59th* or *Duchess 64th*, although the last named had a heifer (red, 1854) *Thorndale Duchess*, by Grand Duke 10284. She had been left with *Mr S. E. Bolden* to calve after the sale, that being the condition on which he resigned his purchase of her to *Mr Thorne*. The calf named 2nd Grand Duke 12961, was subsequently purchased from *Mr Bolden*, in 1855, by *Mr Thorne*, being two years old, again at a thousand gs., to supply the place of Grand Duke, who had got disabled and useless, and was ultimately slaughtered.

*Messrs Becar and Morris* were more favoured in their buying, for from their *Duchess 66th* descended all the twelve Duchesses sold at the New York Mills sale (*S. Campbell*,) 1873, for the lump sum of 52570 gs., and the three Dukes sold for 4720 gs., or a general average of £3679 18s.



*Tribe—DUCHESS (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>7th DUKE OF YORK 17754 (white,) 1859</b>		
got by 6th Duke of Oxford 12765 ...	Mr Tanqueray...	Oxford
dam Duchess 69th by 4th D of York 10167	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
gd Duchess 59th by 2nd D of Oxford 9046	do ... ..	Oxford
3d Duchess 56th by 2nd D of North'land 3646 ... ..	do ... ..	Duchess
4d Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407	do ... ..	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Duchess 41st by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Duchess 32nd by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr T. Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
7d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	do ... ..	do
8d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646 ...	do ... ..	Duchess [C.C.'s
9d Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710 ...	do ... ..	Comp. Old Cherry
10d Duchess 1st by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
11d Duchess by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ... ..	do
12d Duchess by Daisy Bull 186 ... ..	do ... ..	Old Daisy
13d Duchess by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ... ..	Lady Maynard
14d Duchess by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
15d Duchess by J. Brown's Red Bull 97 ...	Mr Thompson	(o)
&c., &c., as above		

**2nd DUKE OF CLARO 21576 (rich roan,) 1864**

got by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
dam Duchess 79th by 6th D of Oxford 12765 ... ..	Mr Tanqueray...	do
gd Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mainly Mason and other old blood
3d Duchess 59th by 2nd D of Oxford 9046	Mr Bates ...	Oxford
4d Duchess 56th by 2nd D of North'land 3649 ... ..	do ... ..	Duchess
5d Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407	do ... ..	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
&c., &c., as above		

**3rd DUKE OF CLARENCE 23727 (roan,) 1866**

got by 2nd D of Wharfedale 19649 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Duchess 80th by Grand Duke of Oxford 16184 ... ..	do ... ..	Oxford
gd Duchess 72nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	do
3d Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mason & old blood
&c., &c., as above		

The following particulars of this extraordinary sale may interest :—

- Eighth Duchess of Thorndale, bought by C. F. Wadsworth, New York, for 90 gs.  
 Twelfth Duchess of Thorndale, bought by A. B. Conger, New York, for 1,140 gs.  
 Eighth Duchess of Geneva, bought by J. Kello for R. Pavin Davies, Horton, Gloucestershire, for 8120 gs.  
 Thirteenth Duchess of Thorndale, bought by A. B. Conger, for 3000 gs.  
 Tenth Duchess of Geneva, bought by H. W. B. Berwick for Earl of Bective, England, for 7000 gs.  
 First Duchess of Oneida, bought by Lord Skelmersdale, for 6120 gs.  
 Third Duchess of Oneida, bought by T. Holford, Papillon Hall, Northamptonshire, for 3120 gs.  
 Fourth Duchess of Oneida, bought by E. G. Bedford and Megibben, Kentucky, for 5000 gs.  
 Seventh Duchess of Oneida, bought by A. J. Alexander, Kentucky, for 3800 gs.  
 Eighth Duchess of Oneida, bought by H. W. B. B. for Earl of Bective, for 3060 gs.  
 Ninth Duchess of Oneida, bought by H. W. B. B. for Earl of Bective, for 2000 gs.  
 Tenth Duchess of Oneida, bought by A. J. Alexander, Kentucky, for 5400 gs.

### BULLS

- Second Duke of Oneida, bought by T. J. Megibben, Kentucky, for 2400 gs.  
 Fourth Duke of Oneida, bought by A. B. Cornell, New York, for 1520 gs.  
 Seventh Duke of Oneida, bought by A. W. Griswold, Vermont, for 800 gs.

On Mr Becar's untimely death in 1854, Colonel Morris purchased his interest in the joint herd, and after the sale of many valuable bulls to various breeders in the different States, transferred the lot to Mr S. Thorne for £7000, being fifty-three in all, including Duchess 66th, and her daughters, Duchess 71st and Duchess of Fordham, the cows, Oxford 5th, 6th, 13th, 17th, and 20th, Maid of Oxford, Bride of Oxford, Romeo's Oxford, Glo'ster's Oxford, and Beauty of Oxford, together with the imported bull, Duke of Glo'ster 11382. It is almost needless to observe, that with Mr Thorne originated the title, Duke and Duchess of *Thorndale*.

Having sold, some years previous, some of his Duchesses and Oxfords, both male and female, to Mr James O. Sheldon, of *Geneva*, New York, which the latter had successfully bred, originating in turn the distinctive name, *Duchess of Geneva*, in 1867 Mr S. Thorne made a final sale of his entire herd, about 40 in number, to Mr Sheldon, for 42,300 dols. (say £8475.) Mr Sheldon had also purchased stock from Mr Alexander.

In 1869, after selling Mr E. H. Cheney the Eleventh Duchess of Geneva, red, two-years-old, the fourteenth Duchess of Geneva, a red yearling, and the Ninth Duke of Geneva, a red and white, six-months'-old calf, for the lump sum of 2500 gs., and at the same time the red roan calf, Eighth Duke of Geneva, to Messrs Harward and Downing for 800 gs., Mr Sheldon disposed of half his herd to Messrs Walcott and Campbell, Oneida County, U.S.A. by a process of alternate selection between Mr Sheldon, who led off by selecting Twelfth Duchess of Geneva, and Mr Gibson, on the part of Messrs Walcott and Campbell, who chose Sixth and Eighth Duchesses of Geneva, and so on; the six Duchesses making an average of 1100 gs. a-piece, and three Oxfords 560 gs. each. With Messrs Walcott and Campbell then originated the distinctive title, *Duchess of Oneida*.

In 1870 Messrs. Walcott and Campbell, New York Mills, Oneida, U.S.A., purchased privately Mr Sheldon's entire herd, comprising about 80 head, and "containing most of the finest specimens of Bates blood in America." (Thorn-ton's Circular.) It was to have been brought to auction.

*Tribe—DUCHESS (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DUKE OF HILLHURST 28401 (red) 1870</b>		
got by 14th D of Thorndale 28458 ...	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Duchess 97th by 3rd D of Wharfdale 21619... ..	Captain Gunter	do
gd Duchess 92nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
3d Duchess 84th by Archduke 14099 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
4d Duchess 72nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
5d Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mason & old blood
6d Duchess 59th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford
7d Duchess 56th by 2nd D of North'land 3649 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
8d Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407 ...	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
9d Duchess 41st by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
10d Duchess 32nd by 2nd Hubback 1423 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
11d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423 ...	do ...	do
12d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
13d Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710. . . .	do ...	Comp. Old Cherry C.C.'s
&c., &c., see above		

**5th DUKE OF WETHERBY 31033 (red) 1871**

got by 3rd Duke of Wharfdale 21619 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Duchess 92nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Duchess 84th by Archduke 14099 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
3d Duchess 72nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
4d Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mason & old blood
5d Duchess 59th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford
6d Duchess 56th by 2nd D of North'land 3646 ... ..	do	Duchess
&c., &c., see above		

**2nd DUKE OF TREGUNTER 26022 (roan) 1868**

got by 4th Duke of Thorndale 17750 ...	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Duchess 94th by 2nd D of Wharfdale 19649 ... ..	Captain Gunter	do
gd Duchess 84th by Archduke 14099 ...	do	do
3d Duchess 72nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
4d Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mason & old blood
&c., &c., see above		

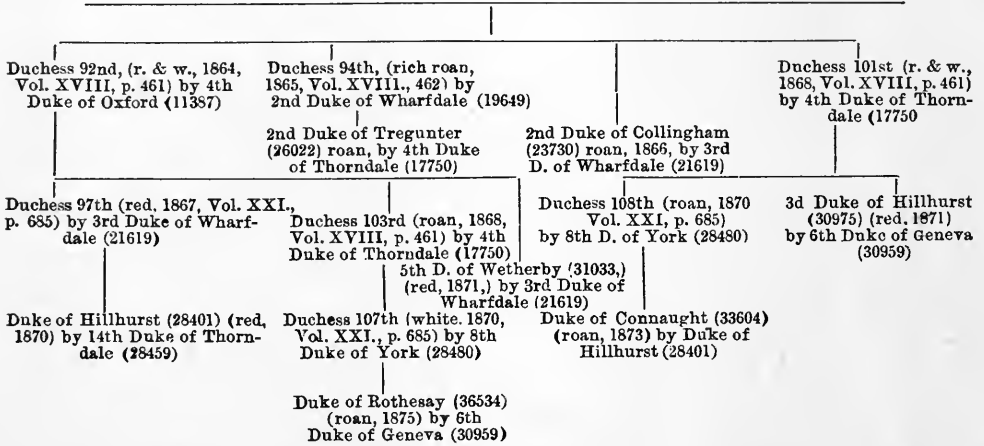
This side the Atlantic Col. Gunter started in 1853 with Duchesses 67th and 69th (both white,) and Duchess 70th, red and white, and soon became the only possessor of the tribe in England. Nor was it until August, 1868, that he was tempted to part with a female, when the red yearling heifer, Duchess 97th, went to Mr M. H. Cochrane, of Hillhurst, Canada, for 1,000 gs. Her son, the red Duke of Hillhurst 28401, sire of the Duke of Connaught 33604, Col. Kingscote purchased, through Mr Thornton, for 800 gs. from Mr Cochrane.

In 1870 Colonel Gunter was again induced to sell Duchesses 101st and 103rd to Mr Cochrane for 2,500 gs. For their heifer calves, Duchesses 107th and 108th, the Earl of Dunmore gave Mr Cochrane that identical sum the dams cost. Lord Dunmore also re-imported Duchess 97th.

Captain Gunter proved by the exhibition of the celebrated prize twins, Duchesses 78th and 79th, what the Duchess family was yet worth, when occasion required, in the show ring, but he was soon driven back by the infertility he found such successes to induce.

The subjoined table includes many famous animals. *Duchess* 84th was g. grand-daughter of *Duchess* 59th (see above) :—

DUCHESS 84TH, (r. & w., 1860, Vol. XVI, p. 423) by Archduke, 14099,



The produce of Duchess, by Daisy Bull, 186 (calved in 1800) is thus stated in "Kentucky Live Stock Record," copied from the late Thomas Bates's Private Herd Book—the entries of which are all "in his own handwriting."

Duchess, by Daisy Bull, 186, did not breed after 1814. In 1804, she was "bought, in calf to Favourite, by T. Bates, of C. Colling. In 1809, Mr Bates "sold her to his uncle (by marriage,) Mr Donkin, of Sandhoe, Hexham, county "of Northumberland. In 1812, Mr Bates bought her back from Mr Donkin, "and after having bred two more calves out of her, fed her off. She was sold "at Skipton Market, and was slaughtered at the age of 17 years and upwards, "and made a good carcase of beef. The Duchess calved in 1804, in this produce "was the dam of Duchess 1st, by Comet, 155. Baroness never bred."

1803	...	roan b. c. Duke, 224, by Favourite, 252...	...	...	C. Colling.
1804	...	red and white c. c. Duchess do	...	...	do
1805	...	red and white b. c. Ketton, 709, by Favourite...	...	...	T. Bates.
1806	...	red and white b. c. Laird, 1158, by Chieftain, 135	...	...	do
1807	...	roan c. c. Baroness, by St. John, 572	...	...	do
1808	...	red and white b. c. (died a calf,) by Ketton 1st, 709	...	...	do
1809	...	missed to Chieftain			
1810	...	by Petrarch, 488, b. c. Marquis (407)	...	...	Mr Donkin.
1811	...	twins { b. c. Romulus } by Sir Oliver, 605	...	...	do
		{ b. c. Remus }			
1812	...	b. c. by Sir Oliver, 605	...	...	do
1813	...	c. c. by Son of Daisy Bull, 186	...	...	T. Bates.
1814	...	c. c. do do			

*Tribe*—DUCHESS (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>5th DUKE OF TREGUNTER, 33743 (roan) 1874</b>		
got by 4th Baron Oxford 25580 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Duchess 94th by 2nd D of Wharfedale 19649 ... ..	Captain Gunter...	Duchess
gd Duchess 84th by Archduke 14099 ... ..	do ... ..	do
3d Duchess 72nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ... ..	Oxford
4d Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall ... ..	Mason & old blood
5d Duchess 59th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 3046 ... ..	Mr Bates ... ..	Oxford
6d Duchess 56th by 2nd D of North'land 3646 ... ..	do ... ..	Duchess
7d Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407...	do ... ..	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
8d Duchess 41st by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson...	Princess
9d Duchess 32nd by 2nd Hubback 1423...	Mr T. Bates ... ..	RedRose, Hustler's
10d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423...	do ... ..	do
&c., &c., as above		

**DUKE OF CONNAUGHT 33604 (roan) 1874**

got by Duke of Hillhurst 28401 ... ..	Hon. M. H. Cochrane	Duchess
dam Duchess 108th by 8th Duke of York 28480 ... ..	Colonel Gunter...	do
gd Duchess 101st by 4th Duke of Thornedale 17750 ... ..	Mr Thorne . . . .	do
3d Duchess 84th by Archduke 14099 ... ..	Colonel Gunter...	do
4d Duchess 72nd by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ... ..	Oxford
5d Duchess 67th by Usurer 9763... ..	Mr Hall ... ..	Mason & old blood
6d Duchess 59th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 3046 ... ..	Mr Bates ... ..	Oxford
7d Duchess 56th by 2nd D of North'land 3646 ... ..	do ... ..	Duchess
&c., &c., see above		

**DUKE OF ROTHESAY, 36534 (roan) 1876**

got by Sixth Duke of Geneva 30959 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon...	Duchess
dam Duchess 107th by 8th Duke of York 28480 ... ..	Colonel Gunter...	do
gd Duchess 103rd by 4th Duke of Thornedale 17750 ... ..	Mr Thorne ... ..	do
3d Duchess 84th by Archduke 14099 ... ..	Colonel Gunter...	do
4d Duchess 72nd by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ... ..	Oxford
&c., &c., see above		

The *Duchess Nancy* tribe is one of occasionally remarkable beauty, as at Killhow, and early took strong hold of the public fancy. It obtains its name from Duchess Nancy (r. & w., 1849, Vol. XI., p. 419) bred by Mr Bell, and sold to Mr Towneley. Duchess Nanny, by Jasper, (by J. Booth's Jeweller, the grandson of Necklace, out of a Summerton cow) was bred at Towneley, and sold to Mr Barber, of Sproatley Rise, Hull, to whose "breeding the sort may be said to "owe its distinctive character." (Sale Cat. 1876.)

The greatest triumph this tribe has achieved is its having produced Grand Duke of Oxford, 28763, sire of Rev R. B. Kennard's prize cow, Queen Mary. His half sister by Heydon Duke 2nd, 31378, instead of Claro's Rose, a very ordinary looking cow, was sold for Australia, at 165 gs. at the Audley End sale, 1879. Her daughters went for 40 gs. each, whereas Grand Duchess of Oxford 8th, by Duke of Rosedale, 33721, dam by Claro's Rose, and own sister to Mr Kennard's bull, made 165 gs. (Angas.) She was however in calf to the Duke of Manchester's 3000 guinea bull, Duke of Underley 3rd, 38196. For Daffodil Mr Scratton gave 300 gs. at Mr J. P. Foster's sale, in 1876, and for Duchess of Clarence 10th 280 gs. at Mr Barber's sale, 1876. He also took Duchess of Clarence 3rd at 170 gs., Lady Clarence (a calf) at 210 gs., and Duchess 3rd at 70 gs., nine years old. For Dainty 2nd Mr S. Foster gave 240 gs. at Holker, in 1878. Nothing could possibly beat, as regards the prospect of quality, such a sequence as the Penrhyn bulls, Duke of Geneva, so stately and noble, the mellow 3rd Duke of Wharfdale, and the neatly turned Eleventh Grand Duke. Nell Gwynne, by Belvedere, seventh dam of Daffodil, was dam of Kirklevington 1st, from whom the Kirklevingtons, Siddingtons and Marchionesses descend. See table *Kirklevington*.

---

6th Grand Duke (19876) (see across) was got by Faust (16033), a Farewell (R.B.'s) bull, dam Grand Duchess 2nd, &c. (see table, p. 109.)

*Tribe*—DUCHESS NANCY

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DAFFODIL, 1871</b>		
got by 11th Grand Duke 21849 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan ...	Grand Duchess (Var. 1)
dam Dorothy by 3rd D. of Wharfdale 21619	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
gd Dora by Duke of Geneva 19614 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	do
3d Duchess 1st by Master Rembrandt 16545 ... ..	Mr T. Barber ...	Resplendent
4d Duchess Nanny by Jasper 11609 ...	Col. Towneley ...	Summerton
5d Duchess Nancy by 2nd D. of Oxford 9046	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
6d Nettle by 2nd Duke of North'land 3646	do. ...	Duchess
7d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Northallerton by Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	(o)
9d A Cow of Mr Bates' ... ..		

**GRAND DUKE OF OXFORD, 28763**

got by Claro's Rose 25784 ... ..	Lord Braybrooke	Heydon Rose
dam Grand Duchess of Oxford by Grand Duke 7th 19877 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (Var. 3)
gd Duchess of Oxford by Rembrandt 13587	Col. Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
3d Duchess Nanny by Jasper 11609 ...	do ...	Summerton
4d Duchess Nancy by 2nd D. of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
5d Nettle by 2nd D. of North'land 3646	do ...	Duchess
6d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
7d Northallerton by Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	(o)
8d A Cow of Mr Bates' Kirklevington ...		

**DUCHESS OF CLARENCE 10th, 1874**

got by Oxford's Baronet 29499 ... ..	Col. Towneley ...	Maid of Oxford (Var. 5)
dam Duchess of Clarence 3rd by 6th Grand Duke 19876 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
gd Duchess of Clarence by Duke of Clarence 19611 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
3d Duchess Nan by Romulus 15185 ...	Mr T. Barber ...	Mixed blood
4d Duchess Nanny by Jasper 11609 ...	Col. Towneley ...	Summerton

&c., &c., as above.

Duchess 9th is of a "well known old Yorkshire sort, noted for its dairying properties." (Collard's Sale Cat., 1874.) *Duchess by Red Highflyer*, calved about 1834, (Vol. V., p. 206) was bred by Mr G. P. Harrison, who also bred *Duchess by Cleveland Lad*, the property of that shrewd judge, Mr H. Watson, of Walkeringham, who bred *Young Duchess and Dimple*, (Vol IX., p. 342.) *Young Duchess* was sold to the French Government. *Duchess* became the property of Mr Fetherstonhaugh. *Duchess 5th*, by *Brennus*, (Vol. XIV., p. 431) bred by Mr W. Longbourne, was sold to Mr W. Slye, West Haddon Lodge. *Duchess 7th*, (red, 1865, Vol. XVII., p. 461) was bred by Mr Slye, and sold to Col. Towneley, who made the tribe famous in the Show-yard. They were peculiarly neatly turned cattle. *Baron Hubback 2nd*, the first prize yearling at Wolverhampton, was out of *Duchess 7th*, by *Grand Duke of Lancaster 19883*, a *Czarina* bull; and *Baron Hubback*, a winner at Oxford, was also out of *Duchess 7th*, by *Baron Oxford*, 23375.

---

*Emma* (light roan, 1839, Vol. V., p. 217) was bred by Rev. J. A. Rhodes, and sold to Mr B. Wilson, who bred *Emma 2nd* and *3rd*, by *Sir Walter 2639*. *Emma 4th* was bred by Mr A. L. Maynard.

Their ancestress, *Europa*, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 258) belonged to Mr Whitaker, who bred *Elegance*, and sold her to Rev. J. A. Rhodes, who bred *Elegant*, and her half sister, *young Elegance*, (roan, 1828, Vol. I., II., III., p. 243) by *White Daisy 1583*, sold to Col. Powel, U.S.A.

---

*Bumblekite* was bought by Mr Barroby, at Mr W. White's sale, Burrill, Bedale, 1876, for 105 gs., the second highest price of the sale. Her pedigree affords a sample of "*Raine's blood*," "celebrated, known, and esteemed in the north of England since the days of the brothers Colling." (Thornton.) *Queen Helena*, *Bumblekite's* half sister, made 120 gs. to Mr D. Nesham, who, a few years before, at the death of Mr W. Raine, took *Gainford farm*, and with it Mr *Raine's* well-known stock of shorthorns. "Mr Nesham has been connected with the breed all his life; his father bought the first cow at Mr C. Colling's sale, at *Ketton*, in 1810, and his teaching and aim have been to breed animals with good frame, on short legs, combining milk and constitution with sound old shorthorn blood." (Thornton's Cir., Vol. V., p. 505.) *Elizabeth* (roan, 1853, Vol. XIII., p. 437) was the property of Mr W. White.

---



*Tribe*—DUCHESS

BY RED HIGHFLYER

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DUCHESS 9th, 1869</b>		
got by Grand Duke of Oxford 24070 ...	Mr W. Slye ...	Gwynne (var. 1)
dam Duchess 8th by Grand Duke of Lancaster 19883 ... ..	do ...	Czarina
gd Duchess 6th by Royal Duke 16865 ...	Mr Slye ...	Acomb
3d Duchess 5th by Brennus 8902... ..	Mr J. H. Downs	Barmpton Rose
4d Duchess by Duke of Norfolk 5952 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Duchess by Cleveland Lad 3407 ...	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
6d Duchess by Red Highflyer 2488 ...	Mr Scroope	(o)
7d ... by Sir Charles 5146 ... ..	Mr Smurthwaite	(o)
8d ... by Harry Lorrequer 3985 ...	Mr R. Thornton	Old blood
9d ... by Blucher 84... ..	Major Bower ...	do
10d ... by Magnum Bonum 4322 ...	Mr Smurthwaite	do
11d ... by Styford 103 ... ..	Mr Buston	(o)
12d ... by Son of Wetherell's Bull 690	Mr T. Wetherell	Old blood

*Tribe*—EMMA

<b>EMILIA, 1861</b>		
got by Duke 17700 ... ..	Mr A. L. Maynard	Flora, Maynard's
dam Emma 5th by Lord Raglan 13240 ...	do ...	Comp. Starville
gd Emma 4th by Emperor 6973 ... ..	Mr Hutton ...	Old blood
3d Emma 3rd by Sir Walter 2639 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Premium
4d Emma by Wharncliffe 2834 ... ..	Rev J. A. Rhodes	Wildair, Whitaker's
5d Elegance by Kilnshaw 2175 ... ..	do ...	Old Daisy
6d Elegant by Guy 2084 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Bracelet, Torr's
7d Elegance by Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
8d Europa by Pyramus 533 ... ..	Sir H. C. Ibbetson	Old blood
9d Aurora by Meteor 432 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Bright Eyes R. B.'s

*Tribe*—ELIZABETH

<b>BUMBLEKITE, 1871</b>		
got by Bramble Berry 28068 ... ..	Mr Bruère ...	Mixed blood
dam Princess Helena by Prince Arthur 22574 ... ..	Mr W. White ...	Louisa
gd Letitia by Baron Barton 14123 ...	Mr Emmerson...	do
3d Lizzie by Earl of Derby 12810... ..	Mr Raine ...	Old Sally
4d Elizabeth by Gad Lad 12922 ... ..	do ...	do
5d ... by Belted Will 6780... ..	do ..	do
6d ... by Son of Newton 2367 ... ..	Mr Spearman ...	Comp. Welcome
7d ... by The Colonel 5428 ... ..	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
8d ... by Dinsdale ... ..	(o)	(o)

This is a tribe of Mr Fawcett's, of Scaleby Castle, an intimate friend of Mr Bates's, some specimens of which were to be found at Holker, in 1868. Lady Jocelyn, by 10th Grand Duke 21848, out of *Elvira* 10th, made £94 10s. at Dunmore, 1872. (Mr Singleton.)

---

Distinctly descended as it is from the same pure spring as the *Princess* tribe, and accepted once at Holker, yet this *Elvira* family has failed to attain to anything like popular favour. Distrust appears to have been evoked by the many alien crosses with which the earlier portion of the pedigree is laden, in the selection of which no *method* is discernible, and which the credit of the grand bulls put on by Mr Drewry quite failed to dissipate. A daughter of the 700 guinea *Princess*, *Elvira*, (1805, Vol. I., II., III., p. 246) was bred by Sir H.V. Tempest, in whose possession she produced *Helen*, by Wynyard 703. She then passed into the hands of Mr Binns, who bred *Moss Rose*, sold to Mr Harrison, from whom she passed to Mr Ellison, of Sizergh Castle, who then held on the line up to *Ruby Rose* 2nd, which he sold to Mr Drewry, who resumed the name of *Elvira*. At Mr Brogden's sale, in 1873, who had bought the sort at Holker, six females of this family averaged £61 11s. 4d.

---

*Emma* (illustration H. B. Vol. XIV., p. 444, red, 1856) won ten prizes at the Yorkshire, Lancashire, and other local shows. She was second for the Purcell Challenge Cup at Belfast in 1861. "This family descends from Crofton's well-known *Emily*, a prize animal herself." (Saunder's Cat.) Sale 1870, when fourteen averaged £66 4s. 6d., *Edgar* 19680, a bull in use, making 110 gs., and *Earl of Eglintown* 23832, also on service, 61 gs. *Earl of Eglintown* was sire of *Waterloo* 36th (Var. 2) (475 gs., Lord Bective,) of *Waterloo* 38th (300 gs., Hon M. H. Cochrane,) and *Amy Gwynne*: and *Edgar* was sire of *Waterloo* 40th (360 gs., Rev P. Graham.) Compare *Benson* and *Winifred* pedigrees at root. The American *Nelly Bly* and *Cherry Lass* families descend from *Elvira* by Duke's daughter, the imported *Lady Elizabeth* by Emperor 1974. Royal Butterfly 3rd 18754, sire of *Bright Eyes* 2nd (Wild Eyes, Var. 6) was of the tribe.

---

*Tribe*—ELVIRA

## FAWCETT'S

<b>ELSIE, —</b>	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
got by Lord Thorndale 31756	...	Mr W. Slye	Lady Bates
dam Elvira 10th by Richard 16834	...	Mr Fawcett	Elvira, Fawcett's
gd Elvira 4th by Disraeli 10125	...	Mr T. Bates	Comp. Benson
3d Elvira 3rd by Morton 14963	...	Mr Studholme...	Mixed blood
4d Elvira 2nd by Titian 5485	...	Mr Fawcett	do
5d Elvira by Smeaton 5212	...	(o)	(o)
6d Artless 2nd by Champion 3319	...	(o)	Elvira (Princess)
7d Artless by Emperor 1010	...	Mr Binns	do
8d Kate by Allison's Bull 26	...	Mr Allison	(o)

*Tribe*—ELVIRA

## SEE PRINCESS

**ELVIRA 7th, 1867**

got by 10th Grand Duke 21848	...	Mr J. Hegan	Grand Duchess (var 3)
dam Elvira 2nd by 8th Duke of Oxford 15939	...	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford
gd Ruby Rose 2nd by The Baronet 10918	...	Sir W. Lawson	Mixed old blood
3d Ruby Rose by Burgundy 7861	...	Mr Birchall	Old blood
4d Moss Rose 4th by Pilot 4707	...	(o)	cp. Tuberosa (R.B.'s)
5d Moss Rose 2nd by Navarino 2352	...	Mr Bolden	Isabella
6d Moss Rose by Favourite 256	...	Mr J. Newby	Old blood
7d Elvira by Phenomenon 491	...	Mr R. Colling	Wildair, R.C's
8d Princess by Favourite 252	...	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
9d ... by Favourite 252	...	do	do
10d ... by Hubback 319	...	Mr J. Hunter	Stephenson's stock
11d ... by Snowdon's bull 612	...	Mr G. Snowdon	(o)
12d ... by Waistell's bull 669	...	Mr Waistell	(o)
13d ... by Masterman's bull 422	...	Mr J. Masterman	(o)
14d ... by the Studley bull 626	...	Mr Sharter	(o)

*Tribe*—ELVIRA

## CROFTON'S—SEE WINIFRED

**EMMA, 1856**

got by Richard Cœur de Lion 13590	...	Mr Towneley	Gipsy
dam Emily by Kossuth 11646	...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Mixed old blood
gd Baroness Emilia by Baron of Ravens- worth 7811	...	Mr Lax	Cripple
3d Emily by Comet 1854	...	Mr Crofton	Comp Cressida

*Empress of Hindostan*, roan, 1857, bred by Mr Jolly, the property of Lady Pigot, was an English and French Gold Medalist, and also the winner of 17 prizes. She was a great milker. Her sister, *Empress Mary*, sold for 229 gs. Another sister, *Empress of the Sea*, won 19 prizes, and another, *Empress of the Isles*, 12 prizes. Mr Hugh Aylmer owned another, *Sister Maude*, "dam of remarkably fine stock." His *Phillises* are of the same stock.

---

*Duchess of Cleveland*, bred by Lord Feversham, was sold at the Duncombe Park sale, 1873, for 52 gs. The family descends from *Eve* (roan, 1809, Vol. I. II., III. p. 259) bred by Mr Booth, of Killerby, who sold *Evilena* to Mr Duncombe.

---

*Tribe—ELVIRA (continued)*

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
4d	Eleanora by Eclipse 1949 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Old blood
5d	Elvira by Duke 1933 ... ..	do ...	Blossom, Crofton's
6d	... by Wellington 2824 ... ..	Mr Jobling ...	Old blood
7d	... by Young Remus 2522 ... ..	(o)	(o)
8d	... by Midas 435 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose R.C.'s
9d	... by Traveller 655 ... ..	Mr W. Jobling	(o)
10d	... by Bolingbroke 86 .. ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe—EMPRESS OF HINDOSTAN***EMPRESS OF HINDOSTAN, 1857**

got by Duke of Kent 14440 ... ..	Mr Barnett ...	Booth blood
dam British Empress by Prince George 13510 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
gd British Queen by British Boy 11206 ... ..	do ...	do
3d Leonore by Fitzleonard 7010 ... ..	do ...	Isabella
4d ... by Young Rufus 13649 ... ..	Mr Jolly ...	Mixed blood
5d ... by Constitution 12634... ..	Mr Harrison ...	do
6d ... by Young Comet 1853... ..	Mr Reed ...	do

*Tribe—EVE***SEE BOOTH'S TUBEROSE****DUCHESS OF CLEVELAND, 1870**

got by 2nd Duke of Collingham 23730 ... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Stephanotis by Crown Prince 17645... ..	Lord Feversham	Furbelow
gd Stately by Medallion 13323 ... ..	do ...	Comp. Quickly
3d Starling by Cleveland Lad 3407 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
4d Stella by True Blue 5522 ... ..	Lord Feversham	Eve
5d Sunbeam by Young Grazier 3928 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
6d Sunflower by Expectation 3749 ... ..	do ...	(o)
7d Moonshine by Emperor 1013 ... ..	do ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
8d Young Evilena by Baron 58 ... ..	Colonel Trotter	Old blood
9d Evilena by Marshal Beresford 415 ... ..	Major Bower ...	Old Daisy
10d Eve by Lamé Bull 359 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Old blood
11d Young Moss Rose by Son of Suworrow 636... ..	(o)	(o)
12d Old Moss Rose by Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Old blood
13d ... .. by Son of Twin Bro. to Ben 88 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Lady Maynard
14d ... .. by Twin Bro. to Ben 660	Mr R. Colling...	Comp. Red Rose R.C.'s

*Europa* (roan, 182—, Vol. I., II., III., p. 257) was bred by Mr Robertson. of Ladykirk. She was g. grand-dam of Buchan Hero 3238, the first prize yearling, Highland Society, 1840, 1st prize two-year-old, and also the £100 premium bull at Berwick 1841, as best bull of any age. He was the property of Sir C. R. Tempest, Bart., and Mr Whitaker. *Europa* was dam of Tarrare 1502, the property of Right Hon. C. Arbuthnot. Compare Satellite 1420, used by Mason.

From Short Tail by Wellington 679, through another channel descend the Duke of Buccleuch's celebrated Cherries, (see Challenge 44509,) so much thought of in Scotland.

The various families of *Fanny*, *Fantail*, *Fennel*, *Fidget*, *Fuchsia*, all descend from *Fletcher 2nd* (r. & w., 1833, Vol. V., p. 261) bred by Mr Bates, and sold to Mr Bell, Kirklevington. The prices made on different occasions show the favour in which these various branches of the tribe have been held. *Fantail 6th* was sold to Mr G. Ashburner, at Mr Moore's sale, in 1875, for 310 gs. *Fantail's Duchess 2nd* (out of *Fantail*) made 250 gs., at Mr Lister's sale, in 1876. *Fantail 5th* was sold at Killhow, 1871, for 360 gs., and her heifer, *Fantail 6th*, for 310 gs., at Whitehall, in 1875. At the New York Mills sale (S. Campbell's) 1873, *Lady Bates 4th g. grand-daughter of Filbert* (roan, 1848, Vol. IX. p. 365) was sold to Mr Bedford, Ky., for 650 gs., and her c. c. to Col. King, for 320 gs. *Lady Bates 5th* made 220 gs. (Mr Bedford), *Lady Bates 6th*, 460 gs. (Mr Bedford,) and *Lady Bates 7th*, 320 gs. (Mr Cornell). The *Fuchsia* variety derives from *Fuchsia* (r. & w., 1848, Vol. X., p. 378) bred by Mr T. Bell, and sold to Mr J. F. P. Philips. The exceptional excellence of the animals sold brought the *Fuchsias* into solid favour at Capt. Blathwayt's, in 1873, when Lord Dunmore gave 450 gs. apiece for *Fuchsia 12th* and *Fuchsia 13th*, six of the tribe averaging £326 4s.

---

*Cleopatra*, at Mr Meakin's, 1875, made 350 gs., Mr S. P. Foster, and her calf 50, Mr J. A. Mumford, and *Cleopatra 2nd*, 360 gs., Mr Blezard. In 1875, at Dunmore, Mr Lister gave £945 for *Fuchsia 12th*, and Mr Larking £682 10s. for *Fuchsia 13th*. Four *Fuchsias* averaged £542 1s. 3d.

---

*Tribe*—EUROPA

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>EUROPA</b>		
got by Sirius 598 ... ..	Mr Robertson...	Lady Maynard
dam Short Tail by Wellington 679 ...	Mr C. Colling...	Old Cherry C.C.'s
gd Honeysuckle by Sultan 631 ... ..	Mr Robertson...	Lady Maynard
3d Jane by Signior 588 ... ..	do ..	Old blood

FAME, SEE FLORENCE

*Tribe*—FANTAIL, FANNY**FANTAIL 4th, 1867**

got by Touchstone 20986 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
dam Fantail by Barleycorn 17348 ...	do ..	do
gd Fair Helen by General Canrobert 12927	Mr T. Bell ...	Nosegay
3d Florella by 5th Duke of York 10168 ...	Exors. of T. Bates	Duchess
4d Flirt by 4th Duke of North'land 3649...	Mr T. Bates ...	do
5d Flirt by Short Tail 2621 ... ..	do ..	do
6d Fletcher 2nd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	do
7d Fletcher by Son of Young Wynyard 2859	Countess of Antrim	Princess
8d ... descended from J. Brown's Old Bull	(o) ..	(o)

FAREWELL, SEE FLORENCE

*Tribe*—FENNEL**BARON FENNEL**

got by Baron Wild Eyes 25604 ... ..	Mr Atherton ...	Wild Eyes (var. 4)
dam Fennel 5th by Lord Oxford 2nd 20215	Mr S. Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Fennel 3rd by Cherry Duke 2nd 14265	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cherry Duchess
3d Fennel by 5th D of York 10168 ...	Exors. of T. Bates	Duchess
4d Filbert by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Felicia by 4th D of North'land 3649	do ... ..	Duchess
6d Fanny by Short Tail 2621 ... ..	do ... ..	do
7d Fletcher 2nd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Fletcher by Son of Young Wynyard 2859	Countess of Antrim	do
9d descended from J. Brown's Old Red Bull 97	(o)	(o)

In 1878, at Mr Larkings', Mr Ashburner bought Fuchsia 13th for 310 gs., and Fuchsia's Duchess 4th for 265 gs. Mr M'Culloch gave 400 gs. apiece for Fuchsia's Duchess and Fuchsia's Duchess 2nd.

---

The *Flora* was a favourite family of Mr A. L. Maynard's, and famous animals have been bred from it, *e.g.*, Marton Duke 22307, *sire of Clear Star*, from whom the Lady Worcester branch of the Wild Eyes' tribe descends, and Red Gauntlet, put to Winsome. Kindred is the origin of Oxford 2nd 18507, in the Winsome pedigree. The tribe derives from *Flora* by Son of Young Albion 15, bred by Mr A. L. Maynard (roan, 1830, Vol. I., II, III., p. 296,) and sold to the Ohio Company, U.S.A. From her descend the American Families of the *Coras* and *Annettas*. For Lady Cambridge, of this tribe, Sir Wilfred Lawson gave 180 gs., at the Underley sale, in 1874, and Mr Coleman 100 gs. for her dam, Lady Oxford. Her daughter, Oxford Lily, made £136 10s. Four Floras averaged £144 7s. 6d. at Underley, in 1874.

---



*Tribe—FIDGET*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>FIDGET 7th, 1866</b>		
got by 3rd Lord Oxford 22200 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne...	Oxford
dam Fidget 6th by 7th Duke of York 17754	Captain Gunter	Duchess
gd Fidget 4th by 4th Duke of York 10167	Mr T. Bates ...	do
3d Fidget 2nd by D of North'land 1940	do ... ..	do
4d Fidget by 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945	do ... ..	Trinket
5d Fletcher by a Son of Yg. Wynyard 2859	Countess of Antrim	Princess
6d ... descended from J. Brown's Red		
Bull 79 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe—FUCHSIA***FUCHSIA 9th, 1868**

got by G Duke of York 24071 ... ..	Capt. Blathwayt	Fidget
dam Fuchsia 6th by Earl of Glo'ster 21644	do ... ..	Olive Leaf
gd Cambridge Fuchsia by 2nd D of Cambridge 12743 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cambridge Rose
3d Fuchsia 4th by Kirklevington 3d 13120	Mr J. Philips ...	Wild Eyes (var. 11)
4d Fuchsia by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408...	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Fancy by 4th D of North'land 3649...	do ... ..	Duchess
6d Young Nancy by Short Tail 2621 ...	do ... ..	do
7d Nancy by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Fletcher by Son of Young Wynyard 2859	Countess of Antrim	do
9d ... descended from J. Brown's		
Red Bull 97 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe—FLORA***MAYNARD'S—SEE ROSAMOND****LADY CAMBRIDGE, 1869**

got by Royal Cambridge 25009 ... ..	Mr E. L. Betts...	Cambridge Rose
dam Lady Oxford by Lord Chancellor 20160 ... ..	Mr Jonas Webb	Heydon Rose
gd Lady Richmond by Oxford 2nd 18507	Mr A. L. Maynard	Rosamond
3d Mrs Richmond by Duke of Richmond 7996 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess

*Flora* by Magician 7185, was bred by Mr Emmerson, and her daughter, Flirt, sold to Mr A. L. Maynard. Mr Lancaster, of Little Smeaton, appears to have bred the generation by Alive O! 2995, and to have sold them to Mr J. Emmerson (comp. Duchess, Vol. V., p. 206, Egina, Vol. V., p. 215.) Mystery, of this tribe at root, was sold to Mr Drake for 38 gs. at Tanqueray's sale in 1855, and Louise, a calf, descended from Golden Pippin by Belvedere 2nd, was bought by Mr Becar for 34 gs. From Golden Pippin descends the American *Bloom* family, six females of which were sold at the New York Mills sale, 1873, for an average of £273 17s. 6d.

---

The first trace of this tribe is found in Exhalation (Vol. I. II., III., p. 262,) bred by Mr Charge, about 1823. *Floranthe* (white, 1833, Vol. V., p. 269,) was bred by Mr J. Booth, Killerby, as also Mantle (red roan, 1838.) Mantle was sold to Mr Bannerman, of Chorley, who bred Beauty (roan, 1847, Vol. X., p. 265,) (illustration.) Beauty won first prize at the Royal Agricultural Society's Show at Lincoln in 1854. She was dam of Beauty's Butterfly (who took London by storm at the Baker Street Show, and was immortalised by *Punch* in some elegant verses,) and grand-dam of Master Butterfly 4th, sold to the Emperor of the French. Beauty 8th (white) was sold at Messrs Atkinson's sale, 1872, for 115 gs. Colonel Towneley's Valiant 10989, own brother to Beauty by Victor was sire of Victoria (Vol. XII., p. 664,) (illustration,) who besides winning many first prizes at the Royal, the Yorkshire, Durham County, &c., Shows, performed the astounding feat of leading, as a three-year-old, in the cow class at the Royal Salisbury Show, 1857, and the same year obtaining first prize, gold and silver medals, &c., as the best fat cow, both at Birmingham and Smithfield, returning home to calve a bull calf, Gold Medal 16174, sold at a long price to Messrs Atkinson, Peepy. Exhalation's colour is not recorded, but her daughter was white, and the whole tribe shows a tendency that way.

---

*Tribe—FLORA (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
4d Favourite by Cotherstone 6903 ...	Mr W. Harrison	Sally
5d Flora 2nd by Yellow Boy 5694 ...	Mr A. L. Maynard	Mixed old blood
6d Flora by Red Robin 2492 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Anna
7d Flora by Burley 1766 ...	Mr J. C. Maynard	Venilia
8d Flora by Son of Young Albion 15 ...	Mr Booth ...	Halnaby
9d Young Redneck by Sir Marton 1453 ...	Mr A. Maynard	Lady Maynard
10d Old Red Neck by Palm Sun 7311 ...	do ...	(o)
11d ... by a bull of Mr Par- rington's ...	(o)	(o)

*Tribe—FLORA*

## EMMERSON'S

## FLORA X., —

got by Watchman II. 27756 ...	... Duke of Buccleuch	Rosebud (Wood's)
gd Flora III. by Masterman 26864 ...	... Mr A. Cruickshank	Mixed blood
3d Flora by Squire of Bushey 20889 ...	... Mr J. Majoribanks	Louisa
4d Tulip by Richard Cœur de Lion 13590 ...	Mr Towneley ...	Gipsy
5d Opulent by Abraham Parker 9856 ...	Sir C. A. Tempest	Mixed old blood
6d Flounce by Tomboy 9750 ...	... J. Emmerson ...	Flora (Emmerson's)
7d Flora by Magician 7185 ...	... Mr Lax ...	Old blood
8d .. by Vivian 5575 ...	... R. Emmerson ...	Mixed blood
9d . by Belvedere 2nd 3126 ..	... Mr J. Stephenson	Princess
10d ... by Alive O! 2995... ..	... Mr Maynard ...	Lucinda
11d ... by Eclipse 236 ...	... Col. Trotter ...	Old blood
12d ... by Grey Bull 872... ..	... Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
13d ... by Paddock Bull 477 ...	... Mr J. Brown ...	Old blood
14d ... by Red Bull 97 ...	... Mr J. Thompson	(o)

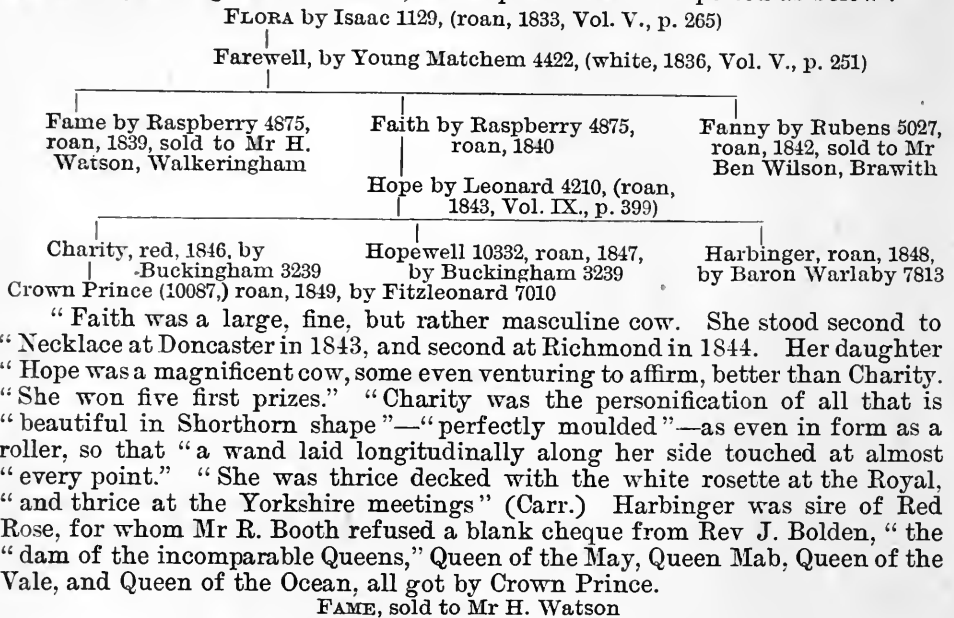
*Tribe—FLORANTHE*

## SEE PRIMROSE AND LAVENDER

## BEAUTY —

got by Prince Patrick 16760 ...	... Mr J. G. Wood	Bliss
dam Beauty 4th by Richard Cœur de Lion 13590 ...	... Mr Towneley ...	Gipsy
gd Beauty 3rd by Frederick 11489 ...	... do ...	Barmpton Rose
3d Beauty by Victor 8739 ...	... Mr Bannerman	Bracelet
4d Mantle by Marcus 2262 ...	... Mr J. Booth ...	Old blood
5d Floranthe by Matchem 2281 ...	... Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
6d Flora by Wonderful 700 ...	... Major Rudd ...	Old blood

Flora by Isaac, of the tribe then known as "the Hope tribe." but since distinguished as the Farewell, was another of the cows which Mr R. Booth inherited with his paternal fields in 1835. She had already given birth to Farewell by Young Matchem 4422, whose produce were dispersed as below:—



<p>Fanchette by Petrarch 7329, (roan, 1845, Vol. VII., p. 35)</p>	<p>Florence by 2nd D of York 5959, (roan, 1845, Vol. VIII., p. 352)</p>	<p>Fay by Foig-a-Ballagh 8082, (red, 1849, Vol. IX., p. 359)</p>
---	---	--

From *Fanchette* are descended Mr Torr's Fairmaid by Usurer 9763, Mr Pawlett's Fairy by the Corsair, and Mr Barclay's Faith by Sir Charles. She went ultimately to Mr Sanday, at whose sale in 1861 Mr Pawlett bought her descendants, Fairy (165 gs.) and Faith (105 gs.) *Fay* produced Mr Bolden's Fenellas by Grand Duke 10284. *Florence*, "a large and noble cow," was bred by Mr Carruthers. She won as best yearling at the Wharfedale Agricultural Show in 1846, and as best two-year-old in 1847. She was sold at Mr C's sale, September 6, 1847, for 70 gs., and in the hands of Mr Douglas, of Athelstaneford, calved Little Red Rose by Mr Whitaker's Petrarch, an "extra-ordinary good bull," of the *Starville* tribe. From Little Red Rose Sir H. H. Bruce bred Norma, who came into the possession of Mr J. Grove Wood: her descendants becoming "his favourite family," "the best he ever had." Her grand-daughter Clarionette beat Colonel Gunter's famous twin Duchesses at the Royal Highland Show, Dumfries, 1860. In 1849 Mr S. E. Bolden bought Florence, and bred from her the two Dukes of Bolton (12738-9,) the first of whom was sold at the Hying sale in 1855 for 105 gs. (his dam making 86 gs., ten years old,) whilst the second was sire of 3d Grand Duke 16182, one of the noblest and most successful sires ever seen. Fourteen Fames averaged £139 2s. 7d., at Castle Grove sale, 1871, although suffering from "foot and mouth" on the day of sale. Eighteen Fames averaged £142 9s. at Mr Pawlett's sale, 1872. The American *Fillagree* family descends from Fame; the *Fidelity*, through Titania from Florence. From *Fanny* by Rubens descends Mr St. John Ackers's celebrated Lady Carew family. Farewell was finally sold by Mr Booth to Mr Walker, of Maunby, in whose hands she produced white twins, Clementina and Clematis by Clementi 3399 (own brother to *Cressida*.) The descendants of Clementina, crossed with alien blood, still produced valuable animals for Messrs Foljambe and Lynn. From Clematis, through "a better fate," (Carr,) by a line of Booth bulls, came Mr Carr's Dame Quickly, &c.

*Tribe—FLORANTHE (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
7d Exhalation by Hulton 1121 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Louisa
8d Vapour by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
9d Young Hannah by Comet 155 ... ..	do ...	do
10d Old Hannah by Major 397 ... ..	do ...	Lady
11d Best Twin's daughter by Charge's Grey Bull 872 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Louisa
12d Best Twin by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
13d Old Simmon descended from Studley White Bull 627 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe—FLORENCE OR FAME OR FAREWELL  
FAREWELL 2nd, 1872*

got by England's Glory 23889 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Christon
dam Norman Lady by Sir Roger 16991 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
gd Norma by Druid 10140... ..	Mr Torr ...	Old blood
3d Little Red Rose by Petrarch 7329 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Starville
4d Florence by 2nd Duke of York 5959...	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Fame by Raspberry 4875 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
6d Farewell by Young Matchem 4422 ...	do ...	Comp. Halnaby
7d Flora by Isaac 1129 ... ..	do ...	Isabella
8d ... by Young Pilot 4702 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Old blood
9d ... by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R Colling ...	Red Rose. R. C.'s
10d ... by Julius Caesar 1143 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Old blood

*Tribe—FLORENTIA***FLORENTIA 13th, 1866**

got by 7th D of York 17754 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Fairy Queen by Duke of Ulster 12774	Messrs Rich ...	Ursula
gd Felicia by Kohinoor 11642 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	do
3d Flourish by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall	Mason (No.3) & old blood
4d Florentia by Zenith 5702 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
5d Aspasia by Sweet William 5368 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 3)
6d Thasis by Roman 2561... ..	do ...	do
7d (No. 55 Chilton sale) by Monarch 2324	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
8d (No. 4 Chilton sale) by Jupiter 342 ...	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
9d ... by Sir Oliver 605	do ...	Mason (No. 1)
10d Raspberry by Trunnell 659 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
11d Strawberry by Favourite 252... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d Lily by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
13d Miss Lax by Dalton Duke 188 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Old blood
14d Lady Maynard by R. Alcock's Bull 19	Mr Jackson ...	(o)
15d ... by J. Smith's Bull 608	Mr J. Smith ...	(o)
16d ... by Jolly's Bull 337 ... ..	Mr Jolly ...	(o)

This family takes its name from *Florentia* (white, 1843, Vol. VII., p. 361.) bred by Earl Spencer, the property of Earl Ducie. Like the Tellurias, this family has accidentally attained a fame of its own, but is simply Mason (No. 1) at root. Fine specimens of the sort are constantly cropping up at different sales, and it has been subjected to many experiments in crossing. The Duke of Roxburgh gave 145 gs. for *Florentia* 13th at the Scaleby Castle (Mr Fawcett's) sale in 1875.

At Mr Stiles Rich's sale in 1868, who had obtained some of the tribe from Tortworth, fifteen *Florentias* averaged £72 3s. 3d. For *Florentia* 27th, granddaughter of *Florentia* 13th, Lord Moreton gave 87 gs. at Mr Blandy Jenkins's sale in 1877.

At Mr J. W. Larking's sale in 1872, eight females averaged £52 2s. 6d.

*Florentia* was dam of Earl Ducie's Florian 12887, by 4th Duke of York 10167, who was sire of Priam 18567, the *Cressida* bull, used to Countess of Oxford at Holker (Oxford, Var. 3.)

Kohinoor 11642, Felicia's sire, was half-brother to *Ursula*, being by Fourth Duke of York 10167 out of Crystal, whereas *Ursula* was by Usurer 9763.

In his possession of the *Flower* tribe Mr Torr prided himself on "having the only lineal descendant of Hubback 319, the Eclipse of Shorthorns." At the Aylesby sale in 1875, twenty-five *Flowers* averaged £576 18s. 3d. For Highland *Flower* Rev T. Staniforth gave 1,500 gs. Of this cow, after inspection prior to the sale, I noted, "a grand cow, which we were told Mr Torr held "almost sacred," long, tubular, mellow, feminine, reminding one much of the "glorious 6th Maid of Oxford, that was knocked down so unaccountably quick" at Towneley for 800 gs., the very model of a cow."

Nonpareil (roan, 1813, Vol. I., II., III., p. 543,) the best and highest priced cow at R. Colling's sale in 1818, when thirteen averaged £142 17s. 6d., was sold to Earl Spencer for 370 gs., and her daughter, *Sweetbriar*, was the highest priced heifer, sold to Mr Maynard for 145 gs. *Formosa* (roan, 1834, Vol. V., p. 272,) was bred by Mr Maynard, Harlsey Hall, and sold to Mr Holdsworth, who bred *Flora* of Farnsfield. *Formosa* was then sold to Mr Beauford, who bred *Fatima* by 3rd Duke of Northumberland 3647, from whom the *Fatima* family at Kimbolton Castle is called.

Mr Torr bought *Flora* of Farnsfield, and bred *Flower Girl* (r. & w., 1843, Vol. VI., p. 376,) &c. *Flora*'s sire, *Rinaldo*, was by the (Sally) bull, Norfolk 2377, whose pedigree is very akin at root to that of Old *Daisy*, his dam, *Robina* by Bertram 1716, Old *Daisy*'s grandson.

The famous *Phenomenon* 491, R. Colling's, was own brother to *Wildair*, and considered by Mr Parrington "a finer bull than *Comet*" (Thornton.) *Diana* by *Favourite* 252, dam of *Meteor* 431, was *Wildair*'s daughter, as was *Juno*, the first lot sold at the Barmpton sale, 78 gs., Hon J. B. Simpson. Her half-sisters, *Wildair*, made 176 gs., Mr Duncombe. and *Caroline*, 160 gs., Mr Witham. *Juno*'s daughter, *Nonpareil*, made 370 gs., the highest price of the sale, Lord Althorp, and was "one of the finest cows ever seen." (Thornton Cir.)

This family traces to Miss O'Neil (Cows, Vol. I., II., III.,) bred by Mr Jobling, sold to Mr Tibbits, who bred *Miss Foote* (red, 1826, Vol. I., II., III., p. 497,) and sold to Mr Caldecot, who bred *Belinda* (roan, 1835, Vol. VI., p. 265.) *Belinda* 2nd was bred by Mr Cowley, as also *Lady Warden*, sold to Mr E. Lawford, who bred *Lady Glo'ster*. *Lady Oxford* was sold to Mr J. Downing. *Oxford Belle*, 4th g. daughter of *Belinda* 2nd, was sold at Underley, for 60 gs., in 1875.

*Tribe*—FLOWER

## OR WILDAIR—R. COLLINGS

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>HIGHLAND FLOWER, 1868</b>		
got by Mountain Chief 20383 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Moss Rose R.B.'s
dam Clarence Flower by Fitzclarence 14552 ... ..	do ...	Blossom R.B.'s
gd British Flower by British Prince 14197	do ...	Halnaby
3d The Flower by Baron Warlaby 7813...	do ...	Blossom R.B.'s
4d Flower Girl by Londesboro' 6142 ...	Mr Botteril ...	Mixed old blood
5d Flora of Farnfield by Rinaldo 4949 ...	Mr Houldsworth	Booth blood
6d Formosa by Sir Thomas 2636 ...	(o)	Mixed old blood
7d ... by Sir Alexander 591 ...	Mr J. C. Maynard	R. Colling's blood
8d ... by Marske 418 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ..	Bright Eyes R.C.'s.
9d Sweetbriar by North Star 459 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
10d Nonpareil by Wellington 680 ... ..	do ...	Wildair R.C.'s
11d Juno by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ..	Lady Maynard
12d Wildair by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
13d ... by Ben 70 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose Bro.
14d ... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
15d ... by Sire of Hubback 319 Snow- don's Bull 612 ... ..	Mr Snowden ...	(o)
16d ... by Sir J. Pennyman's Bull 601	Sir J. Pennyman	(o)

*Tribe*—MISS FOOTE**LADY OXFORD, 1863**

got by Imperial Oxford 18084 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Oxford
dam Lady Glo'ster by Harry of Glo'ster 14674 ... ..	Mr J. S. Tanqueray	Gwynne (var 7)
gd Lady Warden by Lord Warden 7167 ...	Earl Spencer ...	Daffodil
3d Belinda 2nd by Lion 9299 ... ..	Mr T. Caldecott	Mixed blood
4d Belinda by Rebel 4882 ... ..	Mr W. Bagshaw	do
5d Miss Foote by Coxcomb 928 ... ..	Rev T. Harrison	Pink
6d Miss O'Neil by Minor 441 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose R.C.'s
7d ... .. by Son of Phenomenon 491	Mr W. Jobling	Wildair
8d ... .. by Traveller 655 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
9d ... .. by Colonel 1845 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	(o)
10d ... .. by R. Colling's Son of Broken Horn 95 ... ..	do ...	(o)
11d ... .. by R. Colling's Son of Hubback 319 ... ..	do ...	(o)

*Miss Foote* (r and w, 1822, Vol. V., p. 490,) bred by Mr R. Booth, sold to Mr Paley. *Tube Rose* (Vol. I., II., III., p. 764) was bred by Mr Booth, sen.

---

"I bought the *Foggathorpe* cow for £113, with auctioneer's fee," at Mr Edwards' sale in 1839.) He was son-in-law of Mr Smeaton, who hired R. Collings' White Bull 151 for several seasons, and at whose death he took to the best stock. "This animal I put to my Duke of Northumberland," and "have now two cows" (produce) "and their descendants are very promising." (Mr Bates in Bell's History of Improved Cattle, p. 53.) Again (p. 295) "Mr Smeaton used R. Collings' white bull, for many years together, and *Foggathorpe's* character resembled that of Princess, bought by the late Sir H. V. Tempest, and might have been of the same tribe as Princess, but of this there is no account to be had." *Foggathorpe* (roan, 1830, Vol. I., II., III., p. 301) bred by Mr Edwards, was nearly ten years old when bought by Mr Bates, and not expected to breed. She won the second prize at the show, when the Cambridge Rose was rejected. Mr Bates considered her "very superior to the cow that got the first prize, but both very inferior to the Cambridge cow." Mr Edwards bred many of the family, Lucy, Mayflower, Rosebud, &c., which got widely dispersed. It was the accident of Mr Bates taking it up that gave it its chief fame, and yet now it has passed from the Bates' group. Its coat exhibits much yellow as a rule.

From Tulip by Regent 546 descends the American *Lilac* family, through Prize by Malbro' (Vol. I., II., III., p. 600) from imported *Crocus* by Romulus 2563. Malibran, light roan, 1836 (Illustration, Vol. V., p. 436,) May Flower's daughter, was bought by Mr Robinson, of Clifton Pastures, for 300 gs., at the Castle Howard sale in 1839.

(Var 2) Golden Drop (roan, 1837, Vol. V., p. 297) was bred by Mr Edwards, and sold to Mr Mauleverer, Arncliffe Hall, Cleveland. Roan Golden Drop (Vol. XII., p. 578) was bred by Mr Mauleverer, and Geraldine (r & w., 1858, Vol. XVI., p. 472) by that shrewd judge, Mr H. Smith, of Drax Abbey, who admires the sort much. Two grand-daughters of Geraldine, Aylesby *Foggathorpe* and Riby *Foggathorpe*, averaged £283 10s. at Mr Torr's sale in 1875. At Mr Graham's, Oaklands, 1876, six *Foggathorpes*, crossed with Touchstone 20986 (Var. 1,) averaged £149 19s. 6d., Gräfin *Foggathorpe* 7th making 200 gs., Mr McÍntosh, and Gräfin *Foggathorpe* 9th, 285 gs., Mr H. Webb.

Grenadier 21876, sire of Musical (Gwynne, Var. 12,) bred by Rev T. Staniforth, and used by the Duke of Devonshire, was grandson of Gertrude by Vanguard 10994.



*Tribe*—MISS FOOTE  
(R. BOOTH'S) OR TUBEROSE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MISS FOOTE, 1822</b>		
got by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose, R. C.'s
dam Fair Maid by Agamemnon 9 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Bright Eyes, R. B.'s
gd Madam by Marshal Beresford 415 ...	Major Bower ...	Old Daisy
3d Tuberose by The Lame Bull 359 ...	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Madaline
4d Moss Rose by Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Old blood
5d by Mr Booth's Son of Twin Brother to Ben 88 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Lady Maynard
6d by Twin Brother to Ben 660 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose's Bro.

*Tribe*—FOGGATHORPE (*three varieties*)

VAR. 1

<b>BRIGANTINE 1868</b>		
got by Cæsar 23499 ... ..	Mr G. Graham	Charmer
dam Lorelei by Touchstone 20986 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
gd Lady of the Lake by 2nd D. of Bolton 12739 ... ..	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
3d Lady Foggathorpe by 3rd D. of Oxford 9047 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
4d Foggathorpe 4th by Duke of Northum- berland 1940 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
5d Foggathorpe by Malbro' 1189 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Moss Rose, Whitaker's
6d Rosebud by Ebor 997 ... ..	Mr Wiley ...	Patch
7d Tulip by Regent 546 ... ..	Alderson & Coates	Old blood
8d Primrose by North Star 459 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	do
9d by R. Colling's White Bull 151 ...	do ...	Princess
10d bred by Mr R. Colling ... ..	do ...	(o)

VAR. 2

<b>APRIL FOGGATHORPE</b>		
got by T. C. B. 35722 ... ..	Mr J. B. Booth	Hecuba
dam October Foggathorpe by High Sheriff 26392 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Halnaby
gd Gipsy Foggathorpe by Grenadier 21876	Rev J. Staniforth	Foggathorpe
3d Gipsy by Sir Roger 16991 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
4d Geraldine by Brideman 12493 ... ..	do ...	do
5d Gertrude by Vanguard 10994 ... ..	do ...	Isabella
6d Roan Golden Drop by Royal Prince 5024	Messrs Dodd ...	White Rose, Dodd's
7d Golden Drop by Ganthorpe 2049 ...	Earl of Carlisle	Lady Sarah, R. B.'s
8d Foggathorpe by Malbro' 1189 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Moss Rose, W.'s

&c., &c., as above.

(Var. 3.) Ten female descendant's of Zona Cross were sold at Mr Robinson's sale, 1864.

---

*Lady Frances* was sold at Mr Carruther's sale, in 1847, for 22 gs., nine years old, her daughters, Flora 2nd and Flora 3rd, making respectively 48 gs. and 40½ gs. Flora 4th made 65 gs.

*Flora of Pitcorthie*, (red, 181-, Vol. I., II., III., p. 297) was bred by General Simpson. Duchess was bred by Mr R. Jobson, as also Frances, (red, 1828) and Lady Frances (white, with red neck.) Fun, (white, 1854, Vol. XII., p. 392) was bred by Mr N. S. Barthropp, who sold her daughter, Fancy, to Rev. W. Holt Beaver. Her descendants have been shown successfully by Mr Tregaskis, Cornwall.

---

*Prill* (roan, 1841, Vol. V., p. 243,) bred by Sir C. Tempest, twelve years old, and four female descendants averaged £57 10s. 9d. at Milcote sale, 1860. Her dam, Fancy by Remus 2524, bred by Mr Cattley, Brandsby, was grand-dam of Rex 6385, in the Blanche (Var. 3.) There were some of the family at Captain Oliver's, and at the Tortworth sale, 1853, Finance, Fancy's grand-daughter, made 90 gs. Lady Pigot had some of the family crossed with Booth bulls, (Flirt, Flora, Hopewell, &c.) The American "Queen of the Realm" was of this descent. The American *Red Buds* are very similar in their foundation.

Compare Mr John Mason's (Dishforth) Verbenas, sold at Thirsk in 1879.

---

*Tribe—FOGGATHORPE (continued)*

VAR. 3

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>KNIGHTLEY FOGGATHORPE, 1873</b>		
got by Sir Rainald 27485 ... ..	Messrs Leney ...	Charmer
dam Franlein Foggathorpe by Wilson 27811 ... ..	Mr Purkis ...	Comp. Seraphina
gd Gross Lind by Trafalgar 23086 ...	do ...	Starville
3d Lady Lind by Baron Lind 17374 ...	Mr Robinson ...	Khirkée
4d First Love by Norman 13394 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Nonsuch
5d Lady Marguerite by 3rd D of Oxford 9047 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
6d Zona Gross by Sheldon 8557 ... ..	Mr Lax ...	Cherry
7d Jemima by Benjamin 1710 ... ..	Earl of Carlisle	Lady Sarah, R.B.'s
8d Foggathorpe by Marlbro' 1189 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Moss Rose, W.'s
	&c., &c., &c., as above	

*Tribe—LADY FRANCES***SULTAN, 1876**

got by Model 34861 ... ..	Mr Tregaskis ...	Mixed blood
dam Fidelity by Red Cross Knight 35218	Rev W. Holt Beever	Silence
gd Sweet One by Etoile du Nord 21710...	do ...	Vestris
3d Lady Love by Frank 17874 ... ..	Mr Proctor ...	Garland, Crofton's
4d Fancy by Lord Barrington 1st 13170	Mr N. G. Barthropp	Lady Barrington
5d Fun by St. Lawrence 10775 ... ..	do ...	Daffodil
6d Fashion by St. Michael 9598 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Delicacy
7d Lady Frances by Sultan Selim 2710...	Mr R. Jobson ...	Purity
8d Frances by Sir Frances B 1443 ... ..	do ...	Comp. Rosalind
9d Lady Jean by Sultan 1485 ... ..	General Simpson	Old blood
10d Duchess of Wellington 683 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling ...	do
11d Flora of Pitcorthie by North Star 458	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe—FRILL***FEODORE, 1873**

got by Baron York 30500 ... ..	Mr E. H. Cheney	Foggathorpe
dam Fragrance by Baron Panton 23377	Messrs Dudding	Mixed Booth
gd Forest Rose by Grand Duke 6th 19876	Mr E. S. Bowen	Grand Duchess
3d Fuchsia by Mameluke 13289 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
4d Young Frill by Broughton Hero 6811	Sir C. Tempest	Mixed blood
5d Frill by Rockingham 2550 ... ..	Earl of Carlisle	Lady Sarah, R.B.'s
6d Fancy by Remus 2524 ... ..	Mr Cattley ...	Mixed blood
7d White Rosette by Juniper 1144 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 3)
8d Rosette by White Comet 1582... ..	Mr Charge ...	Louisa
9d Young Rose by Grandson of Favourite 2073 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	(o)
10d Old Rose by Cattley's Grey Bull 1798	Mr Cattley ...	(o)

Our first peep of this grand cow was at Mr Stiles Rich's, Didmarton sale, in 1868, when she fell to the bidding of Lord Kenlis for 120 gs. Having sold, he re-bought her at Mr Foster's sale in 1871 for 61 gs. She was sold at the Underley sale, in 1874, to Mr Coleman for 150 gs., at whose sale, in 1876, (12 years old, Lot 1,) she went for 50 gs. Her descent was from Mr Crofton's *Garland* by Monitor 2331. (183-. Vol. V., p. 282,) who bred her daughter, *Garland*, sold to Mr Emmerson. *Florentine* (roan, 1854, Vol. XIII., p. 465,) bred by Mr G. Sainsbury, was sold to Mr Stiles Rich, who bred *Fata Morgana* (r. & w., 1860, Vol. XVI., p. 453.) and *Flora M'Ivor* in 1864. An excellent cow, both as regards character and pedigree, to rear a family from. The Marquis of Headfort has a good collection of the sort entitled Fair Maids of Collingham, Underley, Kent, Virginia, &c. *Flora M'Ivor's* daughter, *Baroness Bradwardine*, made £173 5s. at Underley. Mr J. Grant Morris; Fair Maid of Collingham, £315, Mr Brogden; Fair Maid of Kent, £288 15s., Marquis of Headfort.

---

Twenty-three descendants of *Rosebud* by Margrave 2263, (182-, Vol. I., II., III., p. 668,) bred by Mr G. Wood, were sold at Stanwick Park, Mr Wood's, in 1862. Very kindred at root to *Rosebud* were the grand and ancient cattle of Mr Geo. Angus's, (Old Moss Rose tribe,) sold at Broomley in 1878: forty-two females, of all ages, averaging £47 12s. 1d., *Gaiety* 3rd making 255 gs., Mr Jacob Wilson. Very kindred, too, the *Costly* tribe, sold the same day, which was so much admired in the Hopton herd (Mr Chandos Pole Gell's.) This *Garland* family was a great favourite of Hon. and Rev Noel Hill's, Berrington, whence Mr J. Robinson, Clifton Pastures, obtained the sort. Ultimately derived from Messrs Angus's stock are Rev T. Harrison's *Firby* 1040, and Mr Bates's *Holkar* 4041; and so, too, are the *Matilda* tribe, some of which commanded such extraordinary prices, three averaging £532, at Messrs Robertson's herd at *Colac, Melbourne*. The 5th Duke of Brunswick, *Matilda's* grandson, won every prize he competed for in that country. He and his full sister, *Matilda* 10th, won the National Champion prizes, as best male and best female. She was sold, a two-year-old heifer, at the Inter-Colonial Exhibition at Sydney, in 1873, by public auction, for 1150 gs. Similar in source to Mr G. Angus's cattle, too, is the American *Magnolia* (or *Minnie Napier*) family.

---

*Gazelle* (roan, 1824, Vol. V., p. 289,) was bred by Rev Henry Berry, and sold to Mr Bowly, of Siddington, with whose name her descendants have been since associated, and in whose hands they attained a very fine character. *Millicent*, her dam, (red. 1818, Vol. I. II., III., p. 485,) was bred by Mr Whitaker, and bought by Mr Berry. At the Siddington sale, in 1875, the uniformity of type and excellent form exhibited by the *Gazelle* lot were much admired, no less than their milking aptitude. For the broad-backed *Gazelle* 21st Lord Fitzhardinge gave 400 gs.: seven females averaging £292 10s. that day. *Gazelle* 26th, having the sweetest of heads, and exquisitely carved out in front, making 435 gs. (Mr J. W. Larking.) At the Siddington sale, 1872, 21 *Gazelles* averaged £81 13s.; at the same sale, in 1875, seven females averaged £292 10s. At the New York Mills sale (S. Campbell, 1873,) two *Sidonias* (descending through Mr Bowly's *Duchess of Siddington*, Vol. XIV., p. 435,) averaged £139 13s. *Genevra*, *Gazelle's* daughter, was sold a calf at Rev H. Berry's sale, at Great Denham, Chepstow, Feb. 11, 1834, to Mr F. Stokes, Weston, near Ross, from whom Mr Bowly purchased her with others. Nineteen *Gazelles*, deriving from *Red Rose* by *Martin* 2279, bought at Rev H. Berry's sale, *Henwood*, 1835, were sold at Mr Hanbury Leigh's, in 1862, only to disappear. At Mr Larking's, 1878, *Gazelle* 26th made 425 gs. (McCulloch,) *Gazelle* 29th 455 gs. (Lord Bective,) *Lady Gazelle* (a calf) 150 gs. (McCulloch, Australia.)

---

*Tribe*—GARLAND  
CROFTON'S

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>FLORA M'IVER, 1864</b>		
got by Third Duke of Lancaster 19624 ...	Mr T. Bell ...	Peach
dam Fata Morgana by Cupid 14359 ...	Mr Sainsbury ...	Darlington
gd Florentine by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
3d Picotee by Percy 9472 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Bates' blood
4d Garland by Gainford 2044 .. ..	Colonel Cradock	Cherry
5d ... by Monitor 2331 ... ..	Mr J. Crofton ...	Premium
6d ... by Snowdrop 2653 ... ..	Mr R. Crofton...	Nonpareil C.C.'s
7d ... by Barmpton 1677 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	do
8d ... by Waverley 2819 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Blossom, Crofton's

*Tribe*—GARLAND OR ROSEBUD  
WOOD'S

<b>GENEVA'S GRAND DUKE 34024, 1874</b>		
got by Grand Duke of Geneva 2nd 31288	Messrs Leney ...	Duchess
dam Garland 6th by Knightley 22051 ...	Mr G. Graham...	Charmer
gd Spring Flower by Killie Crankie 18129	Hon Noel Hill...	Garland, Wood's
3d Sabrina by May Duke 13320 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
4d Garland 3rd by Monk 11824 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
5d Garland 2nd by Pestalozzi 10603 ...	Mr H. Watson...	Booth blood
6d Garland by Hector 4000 ... ..	Mr G. Wood ...	Comp, Welcome
7d Moss Rose by Emperor 1974 ... ..	Mr R. Crofton...	Blossom, Crofton's
8d Rosebud by Margrave 2263 ... ..	Mr Wood ...	Mixed old blood
9d ... by Leopold 2199 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling...	Old blood
10d ... by Hector 2103 ... ..	Mr Jobling ...	do
11d ... by Traveller 655 ... ..	Mr W. Jobling	(o)
12d ... by Surly 2715... ..	Mr T. Jobling...	(o)
13d ... by Colonel 152 ... ..	Colonel Simpson	(o)

*Tribe*—GAZELLE

<b>GAZELLE 26, 1871</b>		
got by 2nd D of Tregunter 26022 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Gazelle 5th by 7th D of York 17754	do ...	do
gd Britannia by 4th D of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
3d Buttercup by Snowstorm 12119 ...	Mr Bowly ...	Selina
4d Helena by Hampden 8129 ... ..	Mr Bowly ...	Mixed old blood
5d Silvia by Leo 4208 .. ..	Earl Ducie ...	do
6d Genevra by Henwood 2114 ... ..	Rev H. Berry ...	Mona
7d Gazelle by Sir Stephen 1456 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
8d Millicent by Prince of Waterloo 528	Mr Whitaker ...	Magdalena
9d ... by May Flower 425... ..	Mr G. Coates ...	Milbank
10d ... by a bull of Mr Nicholson's descended from Mr Brown's stock, of Aldbrough ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Gentle Kitty* was g grand dam of Mr Whitaker's Gambier 2046 used by Mr Bates. She was also dam of Kitt 2179 in the Cowslip pedigree.

---

This tribe, well known at Kingscote, descends from *Georgiana* (roan, 1851, Vol. XI., p. 469,) bred by Mr Thomas, and the property of Mr R. Bell, of Mosbro' Hall. Her ancestry were bred by Mr Bell, and mainly by Bates' bulls. For *Georgiana* 15th (under six weeks old) Colonel Kingscote gave 50 gs. at Mr Thomas Bell's sale in 1871.

---

The *Gilliver* is an "old Cumberland family" (Thornton.) *Eliza* 14th made 36 gs. at Moorgate sale in 1874. *Eliza* 19th was bred by Mr J. Caddy, who sold about a dozen in 1872. Nineteen females of this foundation were sold by Mr Thompson in 1878. *White Gilliver* (nearly all white) 1825, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 825,) belonged to Mr Burrows, who bred *Lady Ellen*. From Mr Burrows the sort went to Mr R. Emmerson. (See *Jewess*, Vol. V., p. 344.)

---

*Tribe*—GENTLE KITTY

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WESTERN COMET 689, 1809</b>		
got by Major 397 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady
dam Gentle Kitty by Mr Charge's Grey Bull 123 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Louisa
gd Pretty Maid by Bartle 777 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
ggd ... by Highflyer 1112 ... ..	do ...	(o)

*Tribe*—GEORGIANA**GEORGIE HILLHURST 4th, 1874**

got by Duke of Hillhurst 28401 ... ..	Hon H.M. Cochrane	Duchess
dam Georgiana 6th by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Georgiana 5th by General Canrobert 12926 ... ..	Mr R. Bell ...	Place
3d Georgiana by St. Bernard 15227 ... ..	Mr Thomas ...	Mixed blood
4d ... by Lord George Bentinck 10444 ... ..	Mr R. Bell ...	Lady Barrington
5d ... by King Pippin 14769 ... ..	do ...	Mixed Old blood
6d ... by Earl Stanhope 5966 ... ..	do ...	Mixed Princess, &c.

*Tribe*—GILLIVER**ELIZA 19th, 1872**

got by Waterloo Cherry 27763 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Waterloo (Var. 11)
dam Eliza 14th by Sir Windsor 22927 ... ..	Rev J. Storer ...	Anna
gd Eliza 10th by Knight of Distington 18158 ... ..	Capt. Spencer ...	Florence
3d Eliza 3rd by Carlisle 14244 ... ..	Mr Saunders ...	Craggs
4d Eliza by Muncaster 20387 ... ..	Lord Lonsdale...	Mixed blood
5d Lady Melbourne by Bachelor 5770 ... ..	do ...	Isabella
6d Molly by Lord Melbourne 4264 ... ..	Sir C. Tempest...	Mixed old blood
7d Columbine by Sillery 5131 ... ..	(o)	Gilliver
8d Elvira by Young Western Comet 1575 ... ..	(o)	(o)
9d Lady Ellen by Young Western Comet 1575 ... ..	(o)	(o)
10d White Gilliver by Western Comet 689	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
11d Gilliver by Son of Favourite 253 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Cherry, C.C.'s

*Gipsy* (red, 1842, Vol. VI., p. 387,) was bred by Mr Simpson, the property of Mr Eastwood, who bred Gem (red,) 1845. Miss Pegler (Vol. V., p. 494) was bred by Mr Hargreaves, and sold to Mr Simpson. Ruby (Vol. IX., p. 381) was bred by Mr Eastwood, and sold to Mr Towneley. She bred Ruby 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and Richard Cœur de Lion 13590, (twin with Ruby 3rd (dead,) by Jasper 11609,) the sire of Young Barmpton Rose. Gem (Vol. IX., p. 381) was bred by Mr Eastwood, and sold to Mr Towneley. The prize bull, The Squire 12217, was Gem's half-brother. Richard Cœur de Lion was sire of Mr Jacob Wilson's famous Duke of Tyne.

---

This family, known as "Mr Torr's *G. Family*," descends from Golden Locks (r. & w., 1837, Vol. V., p. 297,) bred by Mr Robson, Cadeby, and sold with her daughter Glow Worm to Mr Torr, by whose persistent use of Booth bulls it was grandly developed. "Four animals of this family averaged £136 10s. at Holmescales, 1874; five averaged £279 6s. at Mr Torr's sale, 1875."

---

This very famous and costly branch of the Duchess family was originated by Mr S. E. Bolden, and takes its name from *Grand Duchess* (roan, 1852, Vol. XI., p. 415,) for whose dam, Duchess 51st, nearly ten years old, and a doubtful breeder, Mr Bolden gave 60 gs., at the Kirklevington sale in 1850, being the first lot offered.



*Tribe*—GIPSY

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>RUBY 8th, 1867</b>		
got by Killerby Lad 20052 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Toy
dam Ruby 6th by General Havelock 16108 ... ..	Messrs Atkinson	Mixed blood
gd Ruby by Duke 9032 ... ..	Mr Lax... ..	Cherry
3d Gem by Harlsonio 6055 ... ..	Mr Beetham ...	Delicacy
4d Gipsy by Planet 4718 ... ..	Mr Simpson ...	Mixed old blood
5d Miss Pegler by Sol 2655 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Moss Rose, W.'s
6d Rue by Harlsey 2091 ... ..	Mr J. C. Maynard	Mixed old blood
7d Fortune by Regent 2514 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
8d Blossom by St. Alban's 2584 ... ..	Mr Wood ...	Princess
9d ... by North Star 459 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—THE AYLESBY G FAMILY**GRÆCIA, 1875**

got by Waltron 30255 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Waterloo (var. 11)
dam Germania by Lord Napier 26688 ... ..	Mr T. Barnes ...	Mantolini
gd Geneva by Breast Plate 19337 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Bracelet
3d Genuine Gold by British Prince 14197 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
4d Genuine Gem by Vanguard 10994 ... ..	do ...	Isabella
5d Glisten by Vanguard 10994 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Gleam by Baron Warlaby 7813 ... ..	do ...	Blossom, R. B.'s
7d Glitter by Londesboro' 6142 ... ..	Mr Cotteril ...	Old mixed blood
8d Glowworm by Ranunculus 2479 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason No. 1
9d Golden Locks by Remus 4932 ... ..	Mr J. G. Dixon	Old mixed blood
10d Golden Beam by Prince Comet 1342... ..	Mr Gaunt ...	Moss Rose, Whitaker's
11d ... by Count 170 ... ..	Mr Earnshaw ...	Lady
12d ... by Constellation 163 ... ..	Major Rudd ...	do
13d ... by Young Favorite 255 ... ..	Mr Grant ...	do

*Tribe*—GRAND DUCHESS (*three varieties*)

## PRINCE IMPERIAL CROSS

## VAR. 1

**GRAND DUCHESS 8th**

got by Prince Imperial 15095 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Bliss
dam Grand Duchess 2nd by Grand Duke 10284 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
gd Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
3d Duchess 41st by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
4d Duchess 32nd by 2nd Hubback 1423 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
5d Duchess 19th by 2nd Hubback 1423 ... ..	do ..	do
6d Duchess 12th by The Earl 646 ... ..	do ...	Duchess

Grand Duchesses 1st and 2nd were by Grand Duke 10284, and therefore, in fact, *pure Duchesses*; as also was Grand Duchess 3rd by 2nd Grand Duke 12961, out of Grand Duchess 2nd. In Grand Duchess 4th by Cherry Duke 12589, we have Mr Bolden's *first experiment* of an infusion of outside blood into the veins of the Duchess. His next essay was made with Prince Imperial 15095, who was got by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 (out of Bride Cake, of Booth's *Bliss* tribe,) and also with 2nd Duke of Bolton 12739 (who was got by Grand Duke 10284 out of Florence, by Second Duke of York 5959, grand-dam, Mr R. Booth's *Fame*.) Eminent success attended his venture, so that "Booth on Bates" became for a time the cry amongst breeders. Seeing that both the *Fame* and *Bliss* tribes have, through Pilot 496, Suworrow 636, and Twin Brother to Ben 660, &c., much of R. Collings' Red Rose, and so are akin to 2nd Hubback 1423, I was curious to know if Mr Bolden had *calculated* the cross accordingly. On inquiry, he told me that he had not done so, but was merely led to do what he did by his admiration of Mr Booth's cattle, and thought that they were adapted by their *form* to correct the weak places of the Bates type: an end which he certainly attained, for Grand Duke 3rd was described by Rev J. Storer, of Hellidon, (Mr Downing's catalogue, 1872,) as "one of the very best Bates bulls I ever saw. He "was of great size, style, and character, and had a beautiful, yet quite masculine, "head, admirable hair and touch, with abundance of heavy flesh of very fine "quality." And again in the *Mark Lane Express* report of Mr Bolden's sale, July, 1860, we have "A nobler animal, one more worthy of his lineage, or more "fully justifying the fame of his blood could not be seen. His depth of frame, "his quality of flesh, the harmony of his lines, the noble expression of his "countenance, were the themes of universal admiration and eulogy." Then of his famous daughter, Grand Duchess 17th, I noted, myself, at Sholebroke, in 1877, "really a marvel of a cow; on such a scale, and yet so refined. The only "possible fault you can point to is a slight droop of the quarter, which may be "due to age. She has quite the Duchess head, a perfect front, excels in touch "and through the heart, has a grand rib, and the levellest of broad backs, although "she has bred nine calves. She is thoroughly feminine in appearance, notwith- "standing her great size. She has not in front the breadth of beam a "Warlaby prize heifer would exhibit, but she is more like one's idea of a first- "class milking cow." It will be noted, however, that Mr Bolden put two pure Duchess crosses on top of the new blood in Prince Imperial and Cherry Duke, before he used it for his purpose. Grand Duchesses 9th and 10th were both bred by Mr Bolden, and then (Vol. XV., p. 371) the tribe is recorded as in the possession of Mr J. Hegan, Dawpool, Cheshire, who bought the lot (nine cows and four bulls) for the round sum of £5,000, from Mr Atherton, who had privately purchased Mr S. E. Bolden's entire herd in 1862. Two females were lost through the use of undecorticated cotton cake, but after Mr Hegan's death, seventeen animals, that is twelve Grand Duchesses (including Grand Duchess 7th,

*Tribe*—GRAND DUCHESSVAR 1 (*continued*)

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
7d	Duchess 4th by Ketton 2nd 710 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Akin to Old Cherry, C.C.'s
8d	Duchess 1st by Comet 155 ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
9d	... by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	do
10d	... by Daisy Bull 186 ...	do ...	Old Daisy
11d	... by Favourite 252 ...	do ...	Lady Maynard
12d	... by Hubback 319 ...	Mr J. Hunter...	Stephenson's Stock
13d	... by J. Brown's Red Bull 97	Mr Thompson...	(o)

## PRINCE IMPERIAL AND GRAND DUKE 3RD, CROSSES

## VAR. 2

## GRAND DUCHESS 23rd, 1869

got by	Grand Duke 7th 19877 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (Var. 3)
dam	Grand Duchess 17th by Imperial Oxford 18084 ...	Mr Thorne ...	Oxford
gd	Grand Duchess 10th by Grand Duke 3rd 16182 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
3d	Grand Duchess 5th by Prince Imperial 15095 ...	do ...	Bliss
4d	Grand Duchess 2nd by Grand Duke 10284 ...	do ...	Duchess
5d	Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407...	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.

&c., as above.

## 3RD GRAND DUKE AND CHERRY DUKE, CROSSES

## VAR. 3

## GRAND DUCHESS 18th

got by	Imperial Oxford 18084 ...	Mr S. Thorne...	Oxford
dam	Grand Duchess 9th by Grand Duke 3rd 16182...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
gd	Grand Duchess 4th by Cherry Duke 12589 ...	do ...	Cherry Duchess
3d	Grand Duchess by Grand Duke 10284	do ...	Duchess
4d	Duchess 51st by Cleveland Lad 3407...	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.

&c., as above

In 1860 Mr S. E. Bolden sold off his Waterloos, a score of them, at an average of £92 13s. 3d. In 1862 the herd was sold to Mr Atherton, who soon after parted with the Grand Duchess family (nine cows and four bulls) to Mr Hegan, of Dawpool, by private contract, for £5,000. Three cows were barren. On Mr Hegan's death, in 1865, his herd was brought to the hammer at Willis's rooms, where Mr Trafford gave a splendid lunch to his friends and supporters. They were in four lots, and were all purchased by Mr Betts, whose herd was sold off in 1867. (Saddle and Sirloin, p. 399.)

a doubtful breeder) and five Grand Duke bulls were put up for auction, June 7th, 1865, at Willis's Rooms, and realised, including Imperial Oxford 18084, the sixth male offered, £8,179 10s., being £6,510 for twelve females (one barren,) or an average of £542 10s. The cattle were viewed at Dawpool, and remained there over the sale. Before the auction, Hon. Col. Pennant was said to have offered £6000 for the twelve females. Opposed by Mr Drewry and Captain Oliver, Mr Betts had to pay £1,995 for lot 1 (Grand Duchesses 5th, 7th and 8th,) £1,365 for lot 2 (Grand Duchesses 9th, 13th and 18th,) for lot 3 (Grand Duchesses 10th, 15th, 17th) £1,890, and for lot 4 (Grand Duchesses 11th, 12th, 14th) £1,260. Mr Betts gave also £472 10s. for Imperial Oxford 18084, the sire on service, Mr Bland £136 10s. for Grand Duke 6th 19876, Captain Gunter 100 gs. for Grand Duke 9th 19879, the Duke of Devonshire £630 for Grand Duke 10th, and Mr Walker £310 for Grand Duke 13th. Grand Duke 15th was unsold, being rheumatic. For *Grand Duchess 23rd* Lord Bective gave 2,750 gs. at Mr R. E. Oliver's sale, in 1877, and for *Grand Duchess 29th*, the same day, Mr Allsopp gave 2,450 gs. For *Grand Duke 31st* Lord Bective gave 1550 gs. the same day, for *Grand Duke 29th* Sir G. Philips gave 1000 gs., and for *Grand Duke 25th* Mr Garfit gave 505 gs. Five of *Grand Duchess 17th's* family averaged that day £1,733 9s. *Grand Duchess 17th* (r. and w., 1864, Vol. XVIII., p. 518,) bred by Mr Hegan, was bought at the Preston Hall sale, May, 1867, for 850 gs., when thirteen of the tribe averaged £442 17s. 3d. *Grand Duchess 18th*, calved the same day, less level and less fashionable in colour, fell to the same bidder for 710 gs.; but being unfortunate, the Sholebroke lot all descend from the first purchase.

## GRAND DUCHESES

Prices in 1865	Herd Book Nos.	Prices in 1867
Lot 1 1,900 gs.	{ Prince Imperial Cross (var 1)	{ 5th ... Duke of Devonshire... 200 gs. { 7th ... Killed { 8th ... Lord Penrhyn... .. 550 "
Lot 2 1,300 "	{ Cherry Duke and 3rd Grand Duke Crosses (var. 3)	{ 9th ... F. Leney ... .. 210 " { 13th ... Killed { 18th ... R. E. Oliver ... .. 710 "
Lot 3 1,800 "	{ 3rd Grand Duke and Prince Imperial Crosses (var. 2)	{ 10th ... Died { 15th ... J. Miller ... .. 80 " { 17th ... R. E. Oliver ... .. 850 "
Lot 4 1,200 "	{ 3rd Grand Duke and Cherry Duke (var. 3)	{ 11th ... Earl Spencer ... .. 400 " { 12th ... Died { 14th ... Died

## BRED AT PRESTON HALL (MR BETT'S)

Yearling (var. 3) ... ..	19th ... C. H. Dawson... ..	700 "
Calf (var. 1) ... ..	20th ... Earl Spencer... ..	420 "
Calf (var. 2) ... ..	21st ... D. McIntosh ... ..	330 "

It may be interesting to read the comments on Mr Hegan's cattle, written on their catalogues during inspection at Dawpool, by two experienced judges, Messrs W. Woodward and Priestley :—

	MR PRIESTLEY.	MR WOODWARD.
Grand Duchess 5th (red.)	Well sprung ribs, plain rump, and long horns.	Very heavy fleshed, shallow narrow thighs and black horns.
Grand Duchess 7th (doubtful breeder) (red.)	Thick and heavy fleshed, wide and deep, with a fine breast, and of a rich colour.	Exceedingly heavy flesh and good form. Dark ends to horns. Uncertain breeder.
Grand Duchess 8th (red.)	The crack cow of Lot 1. Lengthy and well-made, with a good bag.	Sister to 5th G. Duchess. Not so large, but very neat, and of superior quality.
Grand Duchess 9th (roan.)	Poor in condition, but like a breeder, and milks well; bad horns.	Has had three calves. Large hips, more patchy and thinner in flesh. Good head and horns.
Grand Duchess 10th (red.)	One of the best of the 12. Of great length, well sprung ribs, and deep but not a wide chest, and plain at the tail.	Has had two calves. <i>Pale</i> red, fine top, good quality. A little down in rumps, thin thigh, good horns, black ends.
Grand Duchess 11th (roan.)	With a big knee, and not quite a Duchess about the head, but useful and good. Dam of Grand Duke 13th.	Large knee. Has had two calves, very square top, good quality and form, not large. Dark ended horns.
Grand Duchess 12th (roan.)	A nice, but poor, heifer.	Roan and white. Good frame and quality. Looks unhealthy; large for her age.
Grand Duchess 13th (white.)	Of good form, but hardly a Duchess in the touch or muzzle.	Rather blue nose. Square top, and nice quality. Good head and horn.
Grand Duchess 14th (red.)	Peculiarly true made, neat with good hair, but small for her age.	<i>Dark</i> red. Lame in fore foot. Small and weak; thin thighs, good horns and quality.
Grand Duchess 15th (red.)	Erect horns. Rather slack across the loins, but a pretty good one on the whole, and nice hair.	Ugly horns. Flanks very fine. Back, especially loin, rather shallow.

## MR PRIESTLEY.

## MR WOODWARD.

Grand Duchess 17th (red.)	Nice in her hair ; with good looks and length, but an indifferent handler.	Red and white belly. Wonderfully thick, long calf, rather shallow.
Grand Duchess 18th (red.)	A thick fleshed calf, but rather loose in her growth, and down in her back.	White spots on thigh. Fine quality, mossy hair, upright shoulders.
Imperial Oxford 18084 (red.)	Capital hair and quality, and good hind quarters. Light in flank and dark muzzle.	
Grand Duke 6th 19876 (roan.)	A useful plain sort of bull, with good crest. of good quality.	<i>Dark</i> red. Fair quality. Bad form, bad girth.
Grand Duke 9th 19879 (roan.)	Heavy flesh, of fair quality, with a deal of Booth. Rheumatic in his fore legs.	At Worcester R.A. Show. Very good bull.
Grand Duke 10th (red.)	Grand quality, and good in his arms, head, horn, and hind quarters, but not good in his girth.	<i>Dark</i> red. Fine quality. Good hind quarters. Bad girth, upright shoulders.
Grand Duke 13th (red.)	Good ribs, but faulty and plain in other points.	Red and white. Long and rather shallow. Upright shoulders, lame and stiff.
Grand Duke 15th (rich roan.)	A nice young bull, but useless from rheumatism or something worse.	Bad thighs.

---

NOTES MADE AT THE PRESTON HALL SALE OF MR. BETT'S HERD, MAY 1, 1867, BY TWO DIFFERENT ON-LOOKERS.

Grand Duchess 5th (nine years old.)	A truly grand cow, whose offspring, Grand Duke 5th, was sold when 14 days old for 500 gs.	A grand cow, a trifle leggy perhaps, but with no defect in her general frame. Long, lathy, even all over, proud, and stylish in her carriage, long horns, as great milkers are apt to have.
Grand Duchess 8th.	Recently calved, much admired and highly esteemed.	A model of a cow, had quite a milking look, beautiful head and mossy coat.

Grand Duchess 9th.	A very splendid animal, compact and lengthy, with a beautiful head.	A long cow, a trifle light in girth. Short in her quarter, tail somewhat high, quality wonderful, had a good deal of Duchess character. A year barren.
Grand Duchess 11th.	Quite a treat to look at.	Had a slightly roach back, but good carriage, fine full eye, nice head, long quarters. Hollow behind shoulder. Good through the heart. Bates-like all over.
Grand Duchess 15th.	Four years old, has never had a calf, steery head, thick horn, more than doubtful breeder.	A long cow, with mossy coat and well-sprung rib, but horrid head and horns.
Grand Duchess 17th.	Had all the making of a good cow, with long characteristic hind quarters, and splendid touch.	Beautiful cow. Hubback yellow red, good rib, mossy coat, fleshy, great quality.
Grand Duchess 18th.	Not so level as last, but forward in calf.	Rather shorter than last, delicate bone, great quality.
Grand Duchess 19th.		Wonderful quality, showy shape and blood, had a beautiful mossy coat.
Grand Duchess 20th.		A mossy-coated substantial youngster, possessing great quality.
Grand Duchess 21st out of Grand Duchess 17th.		A pretty spotted calf, but not half the last one.
<i>Grand Duke 4th</i> got by <i>Grand Duke 3rd</i> 16182 out of <i>Grand</i> <i>Duchess 8th.</i>		A right grand bull, showing "almost too much breeding" (Rev J. Storer.) Heavy fleshed all over, low and lengthy, a trifle close behind. Had a kindly but masculine head. As good a Bates bull as can be seen.

Of these cows the only survivors are the descendants of *Grand Duchess 17th*, at Sholebroke Lodge; *Grand Duchess 18th* was driven home when due to calve, went amiss, and never bred again; and the descendants of *Grand Duchess 21st* (the daughter of *Grand Duke 17th*.) who was sold by Mr McIntosh, with her heifer calf, to Mr R. Pavin Davies, for 3,000 gs. *Grand Duke of Weston 3rd* (Mr Fox's) was the son of *Grand Duchess 19th*.



The subjoined table will be found to include all the lots at the celebrated sale of Mr Hegan's cattle at Willis's Rooms, June 7th, 1865 :

DUCHESS 51ST (roan) Vol. IX., p. 338

Grand Duchess (roan) 1852,  
by Grand Duke 10284

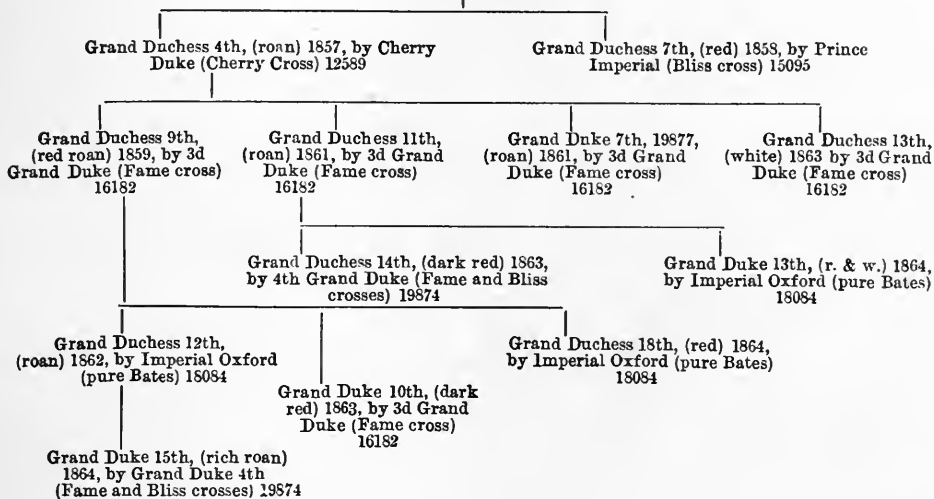
Grand Duchess 2nd, 1853, (roan)  
by Grand Duke 10284

Grand Duchess 3rd, (roan) 1856,  
by 2nd Grand Duke 12961

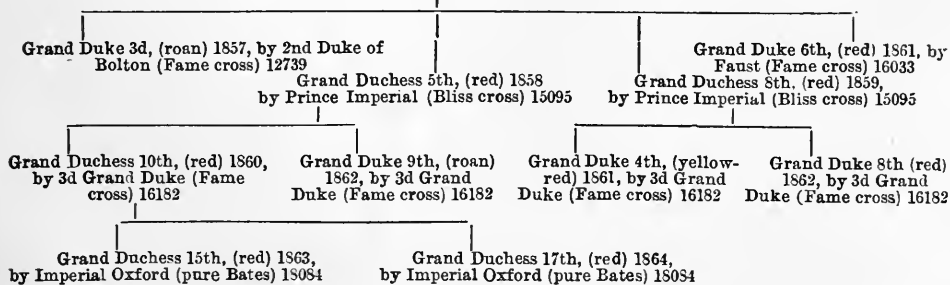
Pure Bates so far.

Into the following descendants of Grand Duchess 1st, 2nd, 3rd, enter crosses of *Cherry*, *Bliss*, and *Fame* sires.

GRAND DUCHESS



GRAND DUCHESS 2ND



GRAND DUCHESS 3D

Grand Duchess 6th, (roan) 1858, by Prince Imperial (Bliss cross) 15095

Goody Glo'ster was sold at Mr Lawford's sale, Southcott, in 1864. *Young Grizzle* (Vol. V., p. 305,) was bred 1830, by Mr W. Cooper, Oxclose, (see Malibran) who used Mr Woodhouse's bulls, and sold her to Mr Fawkes. Mr Fawkes, who bred Lady Grizelda (white, 1848, Vol. IX., p. 389) gave "200 gs. for her sire "Laudable, in 1846." (McIntosh's note.) Colonel Kingscote bought from Mr W. Cooper White Fashion, (Vol. VI., p. 630,) akin at root to Grizzle. The *American* families, *Jenny Lind*, *Lady Laura*, and *Granny*, ("Granny in the Blue Grass" was one of the lot,) (American Shorthorn Record, Vol. VII., p. 289,) are of Grizzle descent.

---

Nothing in America is called a "Princess" unless it descends in the female line from Anna Boleyn by Favourite 252, dam R. Colling's Princess. The family was long bred *in line*, that is, only using sires of the same, the Princess family, by Mr J. Stephenson, of Wolviston, and imported by Messrs Sherwood and Stevens. The descendants of Princess's other daughter, *Nell Gwynne* (1809, Vol. I., II., III., p. 593,) not being *so straight bred*, are not so eagerly sought for. There are two definitions of *pure Princess* blood, one party holding that a large quantity of Bates' blood on top is allowable, and the other that no bulls should be used to the cows which have 30 per cent. or more of Bates' blood in them.

Marmion was Merlin's nephew.

Mr Thornton thus distinguishes between the branches of the Gwynne family: "The Gwynnes (taking Daphne as the common ancestress) branch "first into the lines of Cripple (var. 1,) and Dorothy (var. 3,) own sisters, and "secondly from Dorothy into those of White Moll Gwynne (var. 3,) and the "Wellington 2824 cow (var. 9.) This latter, passing through the hands of Mr "Tanqueray into the Holker herd, is known as the Minstrel tribe." Countess, dam of Merlin 430, was grand dam of Marmion 406. "The White Moll branch "of Dorothy's descendants went into Mr Caddy's herd at Roughholm, to Kill- "how and Underley." "The line of Cripple Gwynne went to Biddenham, there "producing Fanny Gwynne, Flossy Gwynne, &c." (var. 1.) See *Dorothy* (roan, Vol. V., p. 197,) *Cripple* (Vol. V., p. 158,) (var. 2.) Eight females of this variety (two being calves) averaged £181 18s. 3d., at Mr Paine's sale in 1874. For Fluffy Gwynne Lord Bective gave 520 gs. at Lathom in 1875. For Flighty Gwynne Mr Jon. Rigg gave 400 gs. at Mr Moore's sale in 1875, and for her daughter Lily Gwynne Lord Bective gave 515 gs.

*Tribe*—GRIZZLE

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>GOODY GLO'STER, 1858</b>			
got by	Harry of Glo'ster 14674 .. .. .	Mr Tanqueray ...	Gwynne (var. 7)
dam	Goody Two Shoes by Beaufort 9943	Lord Ducie .. .	Bessy
gd	Lady Grizelda by Laudable 9282 .. .	Mr Woodhouse	Mixed blood
3d	Grizzy by the Stuart 7623 .. .. .	Mr Fawkes ...	Venus
4d	Grizelda by Daniel 3555 .. .. .	Mr Brown ..	Mixed blood
5d	Young Grizzle by Isaac 1129 .. .. .	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
6d	Grizzle by Warlaby 672 .. .. .	Mr Booth ...	Old blood
7d	... by Son of Sir Dimple 594 .. .. .	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Daisy
8d	... by Layton 2190 .. .. .	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—GWYNNE (*thirteen varieties*)

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>FANCY GWYNNE 2nd VAR. 1</b>			
got by	22nd Duke of Oxford 31000 .. .. .	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 2)
dam	Fama Gwynne by G D of Lightburne 26290 .. .. .	Mr Brogden ...	Heydon Rose
gd	Fancy Gwynne by 5th Grand Duke 19875 .. .. .	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (var. 2)
3d	Fatima Gwynne by 2nd D of Thorn- dale 17748 .. .. .	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
4d	Frances Gwynne by Capt. Hardinge 10023 .. .. .	Mr Parker ..	Lady Frances
5d	Fanny Gwynne by St. Thomas 10777	Mr Watkin ...	Adelaide
6d	Sall Gwynne by Prime Minister 2456	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
7d	Cripple Gwynne by Marmion 406 .. .	Mr Seymour ...	Old blood
8d	Daphne Gwynne by Merlin 430 .. .. .	do ..	Mixed old blood
9d	Nell Gwynne by Laton 366 .. .. .	(o)	do
10d	Nell Gwynne by Phenomenon 491 .. .	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
11d	Princess by Favourite 252 .. .. .	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d	... by Hubback 319 .. .. .	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
13d	... by Snowdon's Bull 612 .. .. .	Mr G. Snowdon	(o)
14d	... by Waistell's Bull 669 .. .. .	Mr Waistell ...	(o)
15d	... by Masterman's Bull 422 .. .. .	Mr J. Masterman	(o)
16d	... by the Studley Bull 626 .. .. .	Mr Sharter ...	(o)

## VAR. 2

<b>FLUFFY GWYNNE, 1873</b>			
got by	1st Duke of Oneida 30996 .. .. .	Messrs Walcott and Campbell, U.S.A.	Duchess
dam	Florence Gwynne by 5th Grand Duke 19875 .. .. .	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (var. 2)
gd	Faustina Gwynne by May Duke 13320	do ..	Moss Rose R. B.'s
3d	Flora Gwynne by Young Benedict 15641	Mr Troutbeck ...	Mixed blood
4d	Fanny Gwynne by St. Thomas 10777	Mr Watkin ...	Adelaide
&c., &c., as above			

(Var. 3). Duchess Gwynne, 180 gs. at Killhow, made £451 10s. at Underley in 1874 (W. H. Salt, Esq.,) ; Duchess Gwynne 4th £609 (R. Loder, Esq.,) ; Princess Gwynne £262 10s. (Rev P. Graham) ; and Duchess Gwynne 5th £336 (T. Holford, Esq.,) ; Princess Gwynne, daughter of Duchess Gwynne, made 505 gs. at Mr W. H. Salt's sale in 1876, (W. Ashburner, for Canada) when 14 Gwynnes averaged £188 14s.

At Mr Troutbeck's, of Blencow, in 1838, "Old Dorothy Draggletail by "Marmion, was purchased by Mr Parkinson for 29 gs., and re-named Dorothy "Gwynne." (Saddle and Sirloin p. 94.) "In 1859 twenty-six Gwynnes averaged "£66 16s. 9d. at Blencow."

The Gwynne family having been very prolific of females, it were obviously beyond the limits of my undertaking, to climb and trace all "crosses" beyond the point at which Mr Thornton divides their genealogical tree. Those branches only which I find of *celebrity*, do I include amongst the specified *varieties*.

(Var. 6.) For instance, this variety I include, only because I saw her sold at the sale of Mr Harward (deceased,) where her fine frame, retaining, despite the strongly mixed out-crosses at top, all the best points of the Gwynne character, was a theme of general admiration. "You *cannot* sink a Gwynne" was the common talk. It was from Mr Hetherington, of Middle Farm, who bred Polly Gwynne 2nd, that Polly Gwynne 4th came to Winterfold.

*Tribe—GWYNNE (continued)*

## VAR. 3

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DUCHESS GWYNNE 4th, 1872</b>		
got by Baron Oxford 5th 27958 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Duchess Gwynne 2nd by 3rd D. of Clarence 23727 ... ..	Capt. Gunter .	Duchess
gd Duchess Gwynne by D. of Wetherby 17753 ... ..	do ...	do
3d Polly Gwynne by Flying Dutchman 10235 ... ..	Earl of Burlington	Statira, Tanqueray's
4d Young Dowager Gwynne by St. Thomas 10777 ... ..	Mr Watkin ...	Adelaide
5d Dowager Gwynne by Prime Minister 2456 ... ..	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
6d White Moll Gwynne by Wallace 5586	(o) ...	Mixed old blood
7d Dorothy Gwynne by Marmion 406 ...	Mr Seymour ...	do
8d Daphne Gwynne by Merlin 430 ...	do ...	do
9d Nell Gwynne by Layton 366 ... ..	(o) ...	do
10d Nell Gwynne by Phenomenon 491 ...	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
&c., &c., see above.		

## VAR. 4

<b>ROSS GWYNNE 2nd, 1870</b>		
got by Royal Cambridge 25009 ... ..	Mr Betts ...	Cambridge Rose
dam Polly Gwynne by Flying Dutchman 10235 ... ..	Earl of Burlington	Statira, Tanqueray's
gd Young Dowager Gwynne by St. Thomas 10777 ... ..	Mr Watkin ...	Adelaide
&c., &c., see above.		

## VAR. 5

<b>ROSA GWYNNE, 1874</b>		
got by Windsor's Prince 32881 ... ..	Mr Carr ...	Bliss
dam Rosamond Gwynne by Sir Windsor 22927 ... ..	Rev. J. Storer ...	Anna
gd Rebecca Gwynne by Knight of Dis- tington 18158 ... ..	Capt. Spencer ...	Florence
3d Ruth Gwynne by Exquisite 14524 ...	Mr Emmerson ...	Mantalini
4d Young Dowager Gwynne by St. Thomas 10777 ... ..	Mr Watkin ...	Adelaide
&c., &c., see above.		

(Var. 4.) Royal Gwynne, daughter of Ross Gwynne 2nd, was sold at Conishead Priory Sale 1877, to Mr H. Allsopp, for 430 gs.

(Var. 5.) At Mr Caddy's Sale in 1872, fifteen females of the Gwynne family, five being calves, averaged £86 4s. 9d. At Mr Storer's Sale 1874, Mr J. L. Gibb, Canada, gave 130 gs. for Rennie Gwynne 2nd out of Rennie Gwynne, own sister to Rosamond Gwynne. At the New York Mills Sale, (S. Campbell's, 1873,) Atlantic Gwynne, calved on ship-board, (Orange Gwynne's daughter,) made 400 gs., (Lord Skelmersdale,) and her heifer calf, Miss Gwynne, (five months old,) 340 gs., Col. King, Minnesota.

(Var. 7.) Orphan Gwynne, in Mr C. Howard's hands, bred Ophelia Gwynne, sold for 250 gs., to join the New York Mills Herd.

(Var. 8.) Amy Gwynne was bought at Scaleby Castle, 1875, for 240 gs. by Sir Curtis Lampson.

(Var. 9.) Kildonan's sire, Ninth Duke of Oxford, was by Prince Imperial 15095, who was bred by Mr S. E. Bolden, got by 2nd Grand Duke 12961, out of Bride Cake of the Booth (*Bliss*) tribe. (See Grand Duchess.)

Dido (white, 1837, Vol. V., p. 167,) was bred by Mr Troutbeck, and sold with Dairy Maid, her dam, to Mr. Parkinson, of Ley Fields, who bred and sold Destiny (roan, 1846, Vol. VIII., p. 323,) to Mr Tanqueray. Lord Ducie bred Delight (white 1849, Vol. IX., p. 328,) sold to Mr Harvey Combe, who bred Dustie (white, 1856, Vol. XII., p. 339,) sold to the Duke of Devonshire.

Destiny's daughters, Celia and Daphne, both by Cossack 1880, were sold to Mr McIntosh.

*Tribe—GWYNNE (continued)*

Pedigree		VAR. 6	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LADY GWYNNE, 1875</b>				
got by Earl Mortimer	33780	...	Mr J. Harward	Mixed blood
dam Polly Gwynne	7th by Oxford	4th		
29481	...	...	Earl of Bective	Craggs
gd Polly Gwynne	4th by Emperor Maxi-			
milian	26100	...	Mr J. Fawcett...	Mixed blood
3d Polly Gwynne	2nd by Wild Duke	4th		
21107	...	...	Mr Atherton	Wildeyes (var. 2)
4d Polly Gwynne	by Flying Dutchman			
10235	...	...	Earl of Burlington	Statira, Tanqueray's
5d Young Dowager Gwynne	by St. Thomas			
10777	...	...	Mr Watkin	Adelaide
&c., &c., see above.				
<b>ORA GWYNNE, 1869</b>		VAR. 7		
got by Grand D of Lightburne	26290	...	Mr Brogden	Heydon Rose
dam Orange Gwynne	by 5th Grand Duke			
19875	...	...	Mr S. E. Bolden	GrandDuchess (var. 2)
gd Ophelia Gwynne	by May Duke	13320	do	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
3d Orphan Gwynne	by D of Glo'ster	11382	Earl Ducie	Duchess
4d Daphne Gwynne	by Conservative	3472	Lord Lonsdale...	Benson
5d White Moll Gwynne	by Wallace	5586	(o)	Mixed old blood
&c., &c., see above.				
<b>AMY GWYNNE, 1869</b>		VAR. 8		
got by Earl of Eglinton	23832	...	Mr Saunders	Elvira, Crofton's
dam Clara Gwynne	by Prince Patrick	18633	do	Blossom, Crofton's
gd Nelly Gwynne	by Old Rowley	15020...	Mr G. Townsend	Gwynne (var. 1)
ggd Orphan Gwynne	by Duke of Glo'ster			
11382	...	...	Earl Ducie	Duchess
&c., &c., see above.				
<b>KILDONAN 2005I</b>		VAR. 9		
got by 9th Duke of Oxford	17738	...	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford
Dam Dustie	by The Buck	13836	Mr H. Combe	Heydon Rose
gd Daisy	by Lottery	10472	Earl Ducie	Mixed old blood
3d Delight	by Duke of Cornwall	5947	Mr Harrison	Sally
4d Destiny	by Prince Earnest	4818	Lord Lonsdale...	Mixed blood
5d Dido	by Wallace	5586	(o)	Mixed old blood
6d Dairymaid	by Wellington	2824	Mr T. Jobling...	do
7d Dorothy	by Marmion	406	Mr Seymour	do
8d Daphne	by Merlin	430	do	do
9d Nell Gwynne	by Layton	366	(o)	do
10d Nell Gwynne	by Phenomenon	491	Mr R. Colling	Wildair, R.C.'s
&c., as above.				

(Var. 10.) *Minstrel* (red roan, 1846, Vol. IX., p. 480,) a "splendid cow," was bred by Mr Parkinson, Ley Fields, and bought by Lord Ducie, at whose sale (Tortworth.) she was purchased by Mr Tanqueray; and at the Hendon sale, in 1855, the Earl of Burlington bought her for 110 gs.; *Minstrel 4th* made 160 gs.; her daughter, *York Minstrel* (Mr Fox,) 550 gs.; and *Geneva's Minstrel* (out of *Minstrel 4th*) 600 gs. at Mr Cheney's, in 1873, (J. P. Foster.) For her daughter, *Minstrel Maid*, Lord Skelmersdale gave 550 gs., at Killhow, in 1876. *Geneva's Minstrel 2nd* was bought for Canada, at Mr W. H. Salt's sale, in 1876, for 500 gs. For her g. daughter, *Minstrel 5th*, by 9th Duke of Geneva, a great beauty, very level, thick fleshed, and broad, Lord Skelmersdale gave 410 gs. at Sir W. Lawson's sale, in 1876. At Mr Tanqueray's sale, 22 Gwynne females were sold; five *White Molls* averaging £50 13s. 4d., seven of the *Wellington Cow* variety averaging £96 6s. 0d., ten of the *Cripple Gwynnes* averaging £48 14s. 4d. Mr Becar (America) gave 140 gs. for *Minerva 4th*, by Lord Warden, 7167, and 180 gs. for *Minerva 2nd* (dam of *Marmaduke 14897*. *Minerva 2nd* and *Minerva 4th* were half sisters.)

(Var. 11.) *Magic*, by Wallace, (white, 1835, Vol. V., p. 433,) was ggg dam of *Marmaduke, 14897*, the famous Penrhyn Castle bull. *Marmaduke*, not seven weeks old, was bought at Mr Tanqueray's sale, in 1855, by Mr Majoribanks, for 100 gs., and sold at his sale for 500 gs., to Mr Harvey Combe, at whose sale, in 1859, Lord Penrhyn purchased him for 350 gs. A trifle high at the tail, he was otherwise a noble animal, and an excellent heifer getter. A description which exactly fits, also, another famous bull, the 2nd Duke of Tregunter, 26022. At Mr Harvey Combe's sale, March, 1859, seventeen of *Marmaduke's* heifers averaged £77 8s. each, a few of them being quite young calves.

(Var. 12.) From *Musical 2nd*, a big, deep cow, having lovely incurved greenish-white horns, Mr Drewry gave 120 gs., at Elmhurst sale, 1877, to be re-sold at Holker, in 1878, for 160 gs., (Sir J. H. Smythe.) For *Musical 7th* (own sister to *Musical 2nd*), Rev. P. Graham gave 160 gs., at the Brayton sale in 1876.

(Var. 13.) *Pandora Gwynne*, well-named, considering the variety of crosses given her, represents Mr. W. Bolton's Irish Gwynnes, of the *White Moll* variety, sold in 1876, at an average of £43 19s. They descend from *Modesty*, by Sir Thomas Fairfax, first prize heifer at the Royal Irish Show, in 1846.

---



*Tribe*—G W Y N N E (*continued*)

## VAR. 10

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>GENEVA'S MINSTREL 2nd</b>		
got by 9th Duke of Geneva 28391 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Minstrel 3rd by Tenth Duke of Oxford 17739 ...	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford
gd Minstrel 2nd by Prince of Glo'ster 13517	Earl of Burlington	Nonsuch
3d Minstrel by Count Conrad 3510 ...	Mr Jobson	Starville
4d Magic by Wallace 5586 ...	(o)	Mixed old blood
5d ... by Wellington 2824 ...	Mr T. Jobling	do
6d Dorothy by Marmion 406 ...	Mr Seymour	do
7d Daphne by Merlin 430 ...	do	do
8d Nell Gwynne by Layton 366 ...	(o)	do
9d Nell Gwynne by Phenomenon 491 ...	Mr R. Colling	Wildair R. C.'s
&c., &c., see above.		

## VAR. 11

**MARMADUKE 14897**

got by Duke of Glo'ster 11382 ...	Lord Ducie	Duchess
dam Minerva 2nd by St. Martin 8525 ...	Lord Carlisle	Delicacy
gd Minerva by Prince Earnest 4818 ...	Lord Lonsdale	Mixed blood
3d Medusa by Mowthorpe 2343 ...	Lord Carlisle	Lady Sarah R. B.'s
4d Magic by Wallace 5586 ...	(o)	Mixed old blood
&c., &c., see above.		

## VAR. 12

**MUSICAL 2nd, 1872**

got by Baron Oxford 4th 25580 ...	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Musical by Grenadier 21876... ..	Rev T. Staniforth	Foggathorpe
gd Minstrel 3rd by 10th D. of Oxford 17739	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford
&c., &c., see above.		

## VAR. 13

**PANDORA GWYNNE, 1873**

got by Lieutenant General 31600... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
dam Polly Gwynne by Killerby Lad 20052	Mr Torr	Toy
gd Pauline Gwynne by Paul Potter 16688	Lord Monck	Mixed blood
3d White Moll Gwynne by Cadet 12521... ..	Mr Chaloner	Booth blood
4d Modesty 5th by Young Usurer 10985... ..	do	Sylph
5d Modesty by Sir Thomas Fairfax 5196... ..	Mr Whitaker	Malibran
6d Magic by Wallace 5586... ..	(o)	Old mixed blood
&c., &c., see above.		

**HALNABY—(SEE WHITE STRAWBERRY)**

This tribe, (very neat in the flesh, and of rarest quality, at the Havering Park sale, 1881.) descends from Young Sally, bred by R. Colling (see Magnet 2240.) She bred a heifer, by North Star 459, and a bull, Magnet 2240. Magnet and his own sister were paired, the produce being Nonpareil, (dam of Norfolk 2377,) and Mr. Bates's Nonsuch (Vol. I., II., III., p. 545, roan, 1827, Vol. I., II., III., p. 544.) Magnet was bred by Mr W. Wetherell, and probably Sally, by North Star 459, as well. On comparison of Daisy (Vol. I., II., III., p. 194,) it would seem that Sally, by Grandson of Favourite, was half-sister to Old Daisy. Lily, (white, 183-. Vol. V., p. 408). was bred by Mr Harrison, Mortham Hall. Her daughter, Duchess of Cleveland (see illustration, Vol. VII., p. 332,) and her calf, Lady Vane, were purchased by Mr McIntosh. "The Lady Valiant is an old Teesdale tribe, bred by Mr McIntosh for many generations, from Duchess of Cleveland, a fine cow, purchased (about 1846,) of Mr Harrison, Mortham Hall (at the junction of the rivers Tees and Greta,) the very heart of the early "shorthorn district." (Note, G. Fox's Cat.) Mr Harrison bred, and sold to Mr W. Wetherell, Duke of Cornwall 5947, the sire of Earl Ducie's celebrated *Chaff*, and the first bull selected by that thoughtful breeder, Mr Adkins, of Milcote, to put to *Charmer* (Vol. VI., p. 295,) bred by Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot. Duke of Cornwall was son of Lily, by Young St. Leger (see across.) The Druid, "Saddle and Sirloin" (p. 168,) describes Magnet 2240, and St. Leger 1414, as "two rare bulls." The latter Mr Wetherell sold to Mr John Rennie for 250 gs. "Young St. Leger was no small favourite of Mr Wetherell's." Duke of Cornwall was also sire of Earl Spencer's Lord Warden 7167. Of this tribe also was Norfolk 2377, famous for his union with Mr Bates's pet beauty, Duchess 33rd. Their daughter, Duchess 38th, was g-dam of Duchess 66th, sold to Messrs Becar and Morris, at the Tortworth sale, for 700 gs., to become the ancestress of the Duchesses of Thorndale, Geneva, and Oneida.

Waterloo 3rd, out of Waterloo Cow, by Norfolk, was "one of the finest "cows of the day." "Norfolk was considered the best bull sold at the Burley sale (Mr Whitaker's) in '1833.'" (W. Woodward.) At twenty months old he made 124 gs. North Star's (459) own sister was dam of "R. Colling's White Heifer "that travelled."

Cotherstone 6903, bred by Mr Harrison, property of Mr A. L. Maynard, and sire of Crusade 7938, (see Winsome pedigree,) was by Cleveland Lad, out of Sally by North Star's daughter, Young Sally, by Architect 3030. The *American "Undines"* descend from Old Sally's grand-daughter Arabella, by Victory 565.

---

*Tribe*—**HAVING LILY OR SALLY, OR LADY  
VALIANT OR BLUE BELL**

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>HAVING LILY, 1875</b>		
got by Star 37524 ... ..	Mr McBean ...	Mixed blood
dam Rosy 3rd by Fawsley Prince 21733	Mr McIntosh ...	Ruby
gd Rosy by Royal George 22782 ...	Mr C. Campbell	Mixed blood
3d Alma by Major 13284 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Delicacy
4d Belinda by Essex Hero 10207 ...	Mr Downs ...	Mixed old blood
5d Bellevillina by Belleville 6778 ...	Mr J. Mason Hopper	Cressida
6d Duchess of Cleveland by Cleveland Lad 3407 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Own Brother to Oxford 2nd
7d Lily by Young St. Leger 2585 ...	Mr Wetherell ...	Cleopatra R.C.'s
8d Sally by North Star 459 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood
9d Young Sally by Alexander 1623 ...	(o) ...	do
10d Sally by Grandson of Favourite 252	C. Colling ...	(o)
11d ... by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood
12d ... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's stock

**BLUE BELL 4th, 1863**

got by Third Duke of Thorndale 17749...	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Blue Bell by Major 13284 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Delicacy
gd Bellevillina by Belleville 6778 ...	Mr J. Mason Hopper	Cressida
3d Duchess of Cleveland by Cleveland Lad 3407 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's brother
&c., &c., as above.		

**LADY VALIANT 3rd, 1862**

got by Third Duke of Thorndale 17749	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Lady Valiant 2nd by Young Major 18311 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Delicacy
gd Lady Valiant by Lord Havering 11724	Mr T. Bell ...	Hawkey
3d Lady Vane by Duke of Norfolk 5952	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
4d Duchess of Cleveland by Cleveland Lad 3407 ... ..	do ...	Own Brother to Oxford 2nd

*Harriet* (roan, 1839, Vol. V., 247,) was bred by Mr Beauford, who obtained her dam, Fanny, from Mr Allison, Bilby. Four females of this tribe averaged £34 2s. 6d., at Mr Chapman's sale, in 1873. Mr H. Aylmer's Gem "tribe" is of this origin. The American *Hope* family descends from Red Rose, by Columella, 904. This is a considerably "concentrated" family, in so far that the "old blood" is nearly all derived from such rare springs as Wright's Lucinda, and Coates's Milbank, &c.

---

*Hawkey* (r. & w., 1837, Vol. V., p. 309,) was bred by Messrs. Bell. Lily, by 2nd Duke of Oxford, was bred by Mr. J. Bell. Delhi, 15865, used to cross the Kirklevington tribe (Var. 5,) was Lily's grandson. The Duke of Devonshire gave 170 gs. for Lily, seven years old, at Messrs. Leney's sale, in 1874; and Col. Kingscote, 160 gs. for her daughter, Lady Bates, at Leney's sale, 1871. Lily was a wonderfully deep built big cow, having long quarters; in fact, good all over. Queen of Sandford, g. daughter of Harmless, made 60 gs. at Bushey Grove, 1862.

---

*Hebe* 20th (roan, 1851, Vol. XI., p. 483,) was bred by Mr Wilkinson, Lenton. For Hope (red roan, 1850, Vol. XI., p. 490,) gg daughter of Sir Roger de Coverley, Mr Spencer, New York, U.S.A., gave 200 gs. at Mr. Tanqueray's sale in 1855, and 140 gs. for her daughter Hopeful, under a year old, the very time and place that Lord Burlington obtained Minstrel for 110 gs. and Lady Barrington 8th for 170 gs.; when Wildair, by Santiago, went to Mr Atherton for 38, and Cleopatra to Lord Burlington for 40 gs.; when Lady Bates made 105 to Mr Harvey Combe, and Lady Blanche 100 to Mr. Barthropp. There must, therefore, have been something special in the individual merits of the pair.

---

*Tribe*—HARRIET

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>HELENA</b> —			
got by Percy 6283	... ..	Mr Beauford	Celia
dam Harriet by Bashaw 1692	... ..	Mr Bower	Venus
gd Fanny by Helmsman 2109	... ..	(o)	Old blood, Lucinda, &c.
3d ... by Commodore 3444	... ..	Mr Allison	Harriet
4d ... by Columella 904	... ..	Mr R. Booth	Comp. Anna
5d ... by Shakespeare 1429	... ..	Mr Allison	comp. Harriet
6d ... by Magnet 392	... ..	Mr Champion	Magdalene
7d ... by Blyth Comet 85	... ..	do	do
8d ... by Neswick 1266	... ..	Mr Grimston	Mixed old blood
9d ... by Favourite 1033	... ..	Mr R. Colling	Bright Eyes, R.C's.

HAUGHTON (SEE PAGE 196)

*Tribe*—HAWKEY**LILY, 1867**

got by Lord Liverpool 22168	... ..	Capt. Blathwayt	Fidget
dam Levity by Lord Thoresby 14856	... ..	Mr W. Wood	Fanny
gd Lily Bell by Horrox 11591	... ..	Mr R. Bell	Mixed Bates
3d Lily by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046	... ..	Mr T. Bates	Oxford
4d Harmless by Cleveland Lad 3407	... ..	do	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Hawkey by Red Rose Bull 2493	... ..	do	Red Rose, Hustler's
6d Hart by Rex 1375	... ..	Mr Farrer	Lady
7d bred by Mr. Richardson of Hart	... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—HEBE

SEE LADY LANCASTER

**HEBE 20th, 1869**

got by Knight of the Thistle 26555	... ..	Mr Foljambe	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
dam by Prince Royal 7371	... ..	Mr Wilkinson	Mixed blood, much Princess
gd by George 3rd 7038	... ..	do	do
3d by Will Honeycomb 5660	... ..	Mr Beetham	Old blood
4d by Spectator 2688	... ..	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 1)
5d by Sir Roger de Coverley 5187	... ..	(o)	Mixed blood
6d by Harold Junior 1096	... ..	Mr Wiley	Old blood
7d by Albion 1619	... ..	Mr Wilkinson	(o)
8d by Alexander 1624	... ..	do	(o)
9d by Favourite 6996	... ..	do	(o)

The *Hecate*, or Mistress Mary, family, bred at Killerby, averaged £316 15s. 0d., at Mr Jon Peel's sale, Whitewell, 1872, being daughters and grand-daughters of the "magnificent" cow, Mistress Mary. Waterwitch, bred by Mr John Booth, and sold to Mr Carr, made 52 gs. at Mr Jon Peel's sale, 1860, and her daughter, Waterfay, 50 gs. The solid foundation it owns of R. Booth's manufacture gives great value at once.

---

After the mention of "Venus Victrix and her family," Mr Carr, p. 45, adds "Another most valuable cow, though of more recent origin, remained at Killerby, at Mr Booth's death in 1857—*Hecuba*, by Hopewell, from a dam by "Hamlet, out of a Leonard cow. This cow has all the Booth character, and "transmits it to her offspring. She is in colour a dense red; a large animal on "short legs; when not in milk, laying on flesh with wonderful rapidity; and "when in milk, she is what every cow ought to be, a great and deep milker, "with an udder whose size and form might provoke the cupidity of even a London "dairyman. When young she was pronounced by one of the best of judges, Mr "Eastwood, to be the very type of the true shorthorn, the very model of a bull "breeder." The late Mr Priestley, a keen admirer of *Bates*, was so struck by the appearance of *Hecuba* that he at once purchased, for his own use, a bull calf, her g. grandson, Sir Knight, 25157. The tribe prevails now at Killerby, and as a letter of bulls, Mr J. B. Booth issued, Jan. 1, 1878, a long list of what he fairly terms "unparalleled successes" in the show yards, won by the stock of Killerby sires of the *Hecuba* strain, notably Serjeant Major 29957, M. C. 31898, M. P. 29398, Pearl Diver 35025, &c., &c.

---

Tragedy (Vol. I., II., III., p. 757,) was bred by Sir H. V. Tempest. She died in 1813. Young Tragedy was sold to Major Bower, who bred Trap, Tranquil, Travis. Travis was sold to Sir C. Knightley, who bred *Hermione* (red, 1836, Vol. V. 316) much valued for her milking qualities, and sold to Mr Dugdale.

Romp, descended from Polyhymnia, made 63 gs. at the Milcote sale, 1860.

---

*Tribe*—HECATE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>PRIMROSE 2nd, 1869</b>		
got by Wolfran 25469 ... ..	Mr Philips ...	Charmer
dam Primrose by Lord Liverpool 22168 ..	Capt. Blathwayt	Fidget
gd Marian by Prince Alfred 13494 ...	Mr R Booth ...	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
3d Mistress Mary by Baron Warlabay 7813	do ...	Blossom, R.B.'s
4d Water Witch by Royal Buck 10750 ...	do ...	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
5d Hecate by Hopewell 10332 ... ..	do ...	Farewell
6d by Hamlet 8126 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy

*Tribe*—HECUBA**WALLENSTEIN, 1875**

got by Royal Commander 29857 ...	Mr T. C. Booth	Halnaby
dam Welcome Lady by Banner Bearer 27907 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Hecuba
gd Lady of the Lake by Knight Errant 18154 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
3d Forest Queen by Royal Buck 10750 ...	do ...	do
4d Hecuba by Hopewell 10332 ... ..	do ...	Farewell
5d Helen by Hamlet 8126 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
6d ... by Leonard 4210 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby

*Tribe*—HERMIONE**MAGNOLIA 2nd, 1863**

got by Waverley 3rd 21083 ... ..	Mr Sanday ...	Mixed blood
dam Magnolia by Daylight 11339 ...	Mr J. C. Adkins	Bright Eyes
gd Polyhymnia by Bagdad 3075 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Semele
3d Hermione by Young Norman 4584 ...	do ...	do
4d Leta by Tory 10968 .. ...	Hon. J. Simpson	Comp. Hermione
5d Trumpery by Argus 759 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Anna
6d Travis by Pioneer 1321 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Tuberose, R.B.'s
7d Tranquil by Defender 194 .. ...	Major Bower ...	Old Daisy
8d Trap by Candour 107 ... ..	do	Lady
9d Young Tragedy by Wynyard 703 ...	Sir H. V. Tempest	Princess
10d Tragedy by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
11d ... by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling .	Old blood

The *Honey* and the *Cleopatra* tribes have the same original in Red Rose by Alderman 2976; (red, 1832, Vol. V., p. 618,) bred by Messrs Dodds, Hart Warren, who sold Lady Vane, by Bellerophon, 3119, from whom the *Cleopatras* descend, to Mr W. G. Hayter, M.P., and Eglantine, from whom the *Honeys* descend, to Mr Linton. Thus Lady Vane and Eglantine were own sisters, and their common dam, Red Rose. Eglantine (red. 1840, Vol. VI., p. 341,) was admired and bought by Mr McIntosh, from the Earl of Carlisle, who bred Honeysuckle, purchased by Col. Kingscote. From this date the tribe's history is associated mainly with Kingscote Park, where, as a strong yet mellow, deep milking sort, they have continued to grow in favour with the general public. There have been some beautiful samples of the breed, notably Honey 20th, a rich roan on very short legs, deep, massive, long quartered, with full eye and commanding crest, and full of flesh and milk. The family is taking decided root in America and the colonies, where the Dukes of Hazlecote are much appreciated.

On analysis the prevailing element of the Honey, as of the Kirklevington blood, is the Belvedere infusion.

---

Lady Hudson (white, 1874, Vol. XXI., p. 818,) descends from the herd of Mr T. Bell, Bickerstaffe, a fact that has its prompt and strong value, on both sides of the Atlantic.

---

*Innocence* (white, 1814, Vol. I., II., III., p. 343) was bred by the Marquis of Exeter, a strong patron of the tribe, as also Waterwitch, sold to Mr E. Holland, Dumbleton, who bred Wee Witch. Princess Alexander fell to the bidding of Lord Dunmore, then in his novitiate, at Mr Holland's sale in 1868, for 44 gs., and was re-sold at Dunmore, 1872, to Mr J. Grant Morris for £105. She was a remarkably mellow, rich-coated cow. Columbus 10063, sire of Romeo 13619 in Oxford Beau, Oxford (Var. 7) was of this descent. The prize bull, Telemachus 6th 35725, is of this tribe.

---



*Tribe*—HONEY

(SEE CLEOPATRA)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>HONEY 62nd, 1876</b>		
got by Duke of Hillhurst 28401 ...	...HonM.H.Cochrane	Duchess
dam Honey 20th by D of Wharfedale 19648	Capt. Gunter ...	do
gd Honeybee by Chaffcutter 12572 ...	Col. Kingscote...	Magdalena
3d Helen by Oregon 8371 ...	do ...	Delicacy
4d Honeysuckle by Premier 7344 ...	Mr B. Wilson ...	Mixed old blood
5d Eglantine by Bellerophon 3119 ...	MrJ.Stephenson	Princess
6d Red Rose by Alderman 2976 ...	Messrs Dodds ...	Mason and Princess
7d ... by Waterloo 2816 ...	.. Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d ... by Young Wynyard 2859 ...	Countess of Antrim	do
9d ... by Son of Simon 590 ...	(o)	(o)
10d ... by Buston's Son of Styford 103	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—HUDSON**LADY HUDSON, 1874**

got by Duke of Clarence 19611 ...	... Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Lady Hudson Baxter 2nd by 4th Duke of Thorndale 17750 ...	... Mr S. Thorne ...	do
gd Lady Hudson 4th by Lord Ravensworth 20222 ...	... Mr T. Bell ...	Acomb
3d Hudson 3rd by General Canrobert 12927	do ...	Nosegay
4d Hudson 2nd by Horrox 11591...	... Mr R. Bell ...	Bell-Bates
5d Hudson by the Duke 8676 ...	... Mr Bates ...	Wild Eyes

*Tribe*—INNOCENCE**PRINCESS ALEXANDRA, 1866**

got by Lord Jersey 20185 ...	... Mr J. B. Stanhope	J
dam Wee Witch by Duke of Cambridge 12742 ...	... Mr S. E. Bolden	Cambridge Rose
gd Water Witch by Snowball 13759 ...	Marquis of Exeter	Mixed blood
3d Water Rail by Columbus 10063 ...	do ...	Innocence

“In the first year (1814) of his residence at Studley,” a farm he had hired near Ripon, leaving his father, Mr Thomas Booth, at Killerby, “Mr R. Booth bought in Darlington market the first of what was afterwards known as the “Isabella” tribe. She was a roan cow, by Mr Burrell’s bull, of Burdon, and, for “a market cow, had a remarkably ample development of forequarters. She “was put to Agamemnon. The offspring was ‘White Cow,’ which, crossed by “Pilot, produced the matchless Isabella, so long remembered in show-field “annals, and to this day quoted as a perfect specimen of her race.” (Carr, p. 14.) “Isabella was the Rev. Henry Berry’s beau ideal of a Shorthorn.” (See Moss Rose, Whitaker’s, p. 160.)

Isabella (roan, 1820, Vol. I., II., III., p. 347,) “all good, but loins slack.” (Note by J. Whitaker, 1824.) “The only cow” Mr R. Booth “retained when “he sold off his Studley herd in 1834, was a large, patchy cow, *Isabella*. She “produced one of his great Royal and Yorkshire winners, *Isabella Buckingham*.” (Saddle and Sirloin, by the Druid.)

Isabella Rose, bred by Mr Douglas, of Athelstaneford, was sold to Mr Logan for 300 gs. She was half-sister to the prize yearling bull, Lamp of Lothian, at the Dublin Show, 1858, out of one hundred and thirty-five competitors.

“‘White Cow,’ by Agamemnon, produced, besides the famous *Isabella*, ‘Own sister to *Isabella*,’ and *Lady Sarah*, and was then sold to Mr Paley, of Gledhow. (Carr.)

The pedigree of the J tribe used to end with Favourite 252 (Comp. Justin 8191.) In *Thornton’s Circular* (Vol. I., p. 101) 1868, occurs a paragraph in reference to this tribe. “The J pedigree. Mr J. N. Beasley, of Chapel Brampton, has issued a small printed paper, wherein the pedigree of the J “tribe is traced to Mr R. Colling’s Princess by Favourite 252. It appears “that *Janette*, the cow usually given as the ancestress of this family, occurring “in the tenth generation, was purchased by Mr Thos. Beasley, of Harston, from “Sir John Thoroton, to whom Sir Henry Vane Tempest had given her as a dairy “cow. It is well known that Robert Colling sold Princess to Sir H. V. Tempest, “it is rumoured for 700 gs., and the Gwynnes, the Elviras, and the Stephenson “Princesses all date from Sir H. V. Tempest’s sale in 1813. Mr Thos. Beasley “exchanged ‘*Janette*’ for ‘*Landlady*’ with his brother, Mr John Beasley, of “Brampton, the father of Mr J. N. Beasley, who gives the correct pedigree as follows:—

“*Janette* by Wellington 684  
 “dam *Alexina* by Phenomenon 401  
 “gd *Anne Boleyn* by Favourite 252  
 “ggd *Princess* by Favourite 252, &c.’”

This tribe has good looks, has sold and sells well. Mr G. Fox gave 130 gs. for *Jesdemona* 2nd at Sir George Philips’ sale in 1877. Twenty-one averaged £68 14s. at Mr J. Beasley’s sale in 1862. *Janetta* made 105 gs. at Mr Tanqueray’s sale in 1855, and *Jardine* 80 gs. Their uniform excellence testifies to an ancient and strong spring.

*Tribe—INNOCENCE (continued)*

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
4d	Buck by Prince of Wales 6345	... Mr Unthank ...	Moss Rose, Buston's
5d	Darling by Edward 3696	... .. Marquis of Exeter	Mixed blood
6d	Pet by Topper 2768	... .. Mr Cattle	do
7d	Dove by Favourite 3768	... .. Marquis of Exeter	Mixed old blood
8d	Innocence by Windsor 698	... .. Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
9d	... by Windsor 698	... .. do	do

*Tribe—ISABELLA*

(SEE MEDORA AND LADY SARAH)

**ATHELSTANE, 1866**

got by	Hopewell 19973	... .. Mr Pawlett	Mixed old blood
dam	Isabella Rose by Sir James The Rose 15290	... .. Mr Douglas	Mantolini
gd	Isabella Hopewell by Hopewell 10332	Mr R. Booth	Farewell
3d	Isabella Exquisite by Exquisite 8048	Earl Spencer	Mason No. 1
4d	Isabella by Young Matchem 4422	... Mr Booth	Comp. Halnaby
5d	Isabella by Pilot 496	... .. Mr R. Colling	Red Rose, R.C.'s
6d	... by Agamemnon 9	... .. Mr R. Booth	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
7d	... by Burrell's Bull of Burdon...		

*Tribe—J***JESDEMONA 2nd, 1872**

got by	3rd Cherry Duke 28171	... .. Lord Penrhyn...	Cherry Duchess
dam	Jesdemona by 3rd Duke of Geneva 21592	... .. Hon. Col. Pennant	do
gd	Desdemona by Colonel Dan 21445	... .. Earl of Dartmouth	Charmer
3d	Jessica by 7th Duke of York 17754	... .. Capt. Gunter	Duchess
4d	Jardine by Lord Warden 7167	.. Earl Spencer	Daffodil
5d	Jacintha by Fawsley 6004	... .. Sir C. Knightley	Sylph
6d	Junta by Warden 5595	... .. Mr Beasley	Colling's blood
7d	Joyance by Javelin 4093	... .. Earl Spencer	Mason No. 3
8d	Jay by Blyth 797	... .. Mr Champion	Old blood
9d	Janette by Wellington 684	... .. Sir H. Vane Tempest	Princess
10d	... by Phenomenon 491	... .. Mr R. Colling	Wildair, R.C.'s
11d	... by Favourite 252	... .. Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
12d	... by Favourite 252	... .. do	do

*Ketura* (white, 1855, Vol. XIII., p. 519,) was bred by Mr Stiles Rich. The tribe descends from Kate Nickleby (red, 1836, Vol. V., p. 356,) bred by Mr Booth, Cotham, and sold to Lord Sherborne. Three females averaged £32 18s. at the Didmarton sale, 1869. The sort has been owned by Messrs Foster, Angerstein, Harward, &c. There is a strong *Turnell* element in the lower bulls. Another, the *Ruth*, variety of this family was nursed at that emporium of excellent cattle, Broadmoor, where, "for nearly half-a-century, Mr T. Garne laboured "diligently with his kine, producing animals that hundreds in the South have "admired, and whence many a one has crossed to our Australian and Canadian "Colonies." (Memoir, *Thornton's Circular*, Vol. III., p. 370.)

---

The *Khirkée* family descends from Khirkée (roan, 1850, Vol. XI., p. 510,) bred by Mr J. B. Grant Duff, the property of Mr Majoribanks, Bushey Grove, at whose sale in 1862 Khirkée 5th made 58 gs., and six females averaged £60. Mr Grant Duff bought Brawith Bud (r. & w., 1836, Vol. V., p. 71) for 160 gs. at Mr Ben Wilson's sale in 1841. "Brawith Bud became a noted cow, and an "excellent breeder; Jenny Lind, Pure Gold, and her other descendants winning "many prizes. Mr Grant Duff was one of the earliest to publish private "catalogues, which he annotated; an interesting paragraph upon one of these "catalogues relates to this cow: "Although Brawith Bud is as well recollected "in this district (Banff) as any cow that ever was imported, yet as this is "intended as a record, it may be as well to repeat that she was bred with great "care and highly prized by the late Peter Consett, Esq., of Brawith, and left "by him in special legacy to his near relative, Mr Benjamin Wilson, who never "intended to sell her. She cost Mr B. G. D., £178 19s., and paid him several "hundreds per cent. She was a useful cow, until eighteen years of age, and "never was one moment unwell. Her sire was a good bull when eighteen "years old." (*Thornton's Circular*, Vol. I., p. 354.) Mr B. Wilson originated the *Certainty* tribe.

*Red Hawthorn* (red, 1866, Vol. XX., p. 719) was bred by Mr H. J. Sheldon, and sold to Mr C. Barnes, at whose sale in 1873 she was sold to Mr E. A. Fawcett for 61 gs. At Mr Sisman's sale, 1876, six females averaged £39 3s. 8d. This tribe holds at base a very strong concentration of C. Colling's Old Cherry blood.

---

*Tribe—J (continued)*

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
13d	Janette by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
14d	... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's stock
15d	... by Snowdon's Bull 612 ... ..	Mr G. Snowdon	(o)
16d	... by Waistell's Bull 669 ... ..	Mr Waistell ...	(o)
17d	... by Masterman's Bull 422 ... ..	Mr J. Masterman	(o)
18d	... by the Studley Bull 626 ... ..	Mr Sharter ...	(o)

*Tribe—KETURA AND RUTH*

(SEE WHITE ROSE)

**KETURA 5th, 1865**

got by Duke of Lancaster 19624 ... ..	Mr T. Bell ...	Peach
dam Kalmia by Cupid 14359 ... ..	Mr G. Sainsbury	Darlington
gd Ketura by Duke of Ulster 12774 ... ..	Messrs Rich ...	Ursula
3d Kathleen by Havannah 10308 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Venilia
4d Kitty by Sweet William 8646 ... ..	Mr Wilkinson ...	Mixed blood
5d Kate Nickeby by Cedric 3311 ... ..	Mr Fisher ...	do
6d ... by Nimrod 4571 ... ..	Mr Rose ...	Mixed kindred blood
7d ... by Coelebs 897 ... ..	Mr Priestley ...	(o)
8d ... by Neswick 1266 ... ..	Mr Grimston ...	Mixed old blood
9d ... by Fisher's Bull 3799 ... ..	Mr Fisher ...	Mixed blood

**KHIRKEE OR BRAWITH BUD****RED HAWTHORN, 1866**

got by Duke of Darlington 21586 ... ..	Hon. Col. Pennant	Darlington
dam Pride of Bushey by Cock of the Walk 15782 ... ..	Mr Majoribanks	Rosalind
gd Khirkee 5th by Master Butterfly 2nd 14918 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Vestris
3d Khirkee by Young Fourth Duke 9037 ... ..	Mr G. D. Trotter	Old mixed blood
4d Jenny Lind by Duke of Richmond 7996 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Brawith Bud by Sir Walter 2639 ... ..	Mr R. Crofton...	Premium
6d ... by Young Jerry 8177 ... ..	(o) ...	Booth blood
7d ... by Roseberry 567 ... ..	Major Rudd ...	Old Cherry C.C.'s
8d ... by Roseberry 567 ... ..	do ...	do
9d ... by Constellation 163 ... ..	do ...	Lady
10d ... by Hastings 293 ... ..	do ...	Old Cherry C.C.'s
11d ... by Hastings 293 ... ..	do ...	do
12d ... by Leopold 372 ... ..	do ...	do

This tribe was founded by the Messrs Bell, who had the use of Mr Bates's best bulls. Whatever it was before, at Siddington, Cirencester, in Mr E. Bowly's hands, it assumed an unmistakeable beauty and a high market value. The first cow of the name that this famous breeder possessed, was *Kirklevington 7th* (r. & w., 1851, Vol. XII., 438,) bred by Mr C. W. Harvey. For Mr Bowly she bred, in 1864, the red and white twin heifers, by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387, since so celebrated, as *Siddington 1st* and *Siddington 2nd* (Vol. XVI., p. 512.) To be able to trace to Mr Maynard's stock at once sets her in the highest rank; but beyond that the cow herself was of the "low and lengthy order," and had otherwise considerable personal excellence.

*Siddington* went to Dunmore in 1869 for 260 gs., and bred *Marchioness 3rd* in 1870. She was bought by Mr Larking, at Dunmore, in 1872, for 260 gs., and sold at his sale in 1878, a very sweet specimen of the shorthorn breed, for 250 gs. For her daughter, *Kirklevington Princess*, Lord Fitzhardinge gave 340 gs. the same day.

*Kirklevington 1st* (red, 1838, Vol. V., p. 357,) and *Kirklevington 2nd* (roan, 1839, Vol. VII., p. 407,) (spelt *Kirkleavington*,) were bought by Mr C. W. Harvey, from the Messrs Bell, and the name continued by him up to *Kirklevington 21st* (Vol. XVIII., p. 551,) the property of Mr Downing. Mr Bowly began the name of *Siddington*, Lord Dunmore that of *Marchioness*, and Mr Pavin Davies that of *Kirklevington Duchess*. At the Winterfold sale, in 1872, three *Kirklevingtons* (17th, 21st, 25th,) averaged £234 10s. At Underley, in 1874, *Kirklevington 16th* made £441 (Sir J. Swinburne.)

Of the *Siddingtons*, at Mr Bowly's sale, in 1869, three (1st, 4th and 6th) averaged £360 10s.

At Mr Bowly's sale, in 1872, three (5th, 9th, 10th,) averaged £491 15s.

Do do 1875, (13th, 15th, 16th) do £614 5s.

Do do 2nd Duke of Siddington (own brother to S. 13th,) made £420. (Lord Fitzhardinge.)

At Mr Moore's sale, 1875, Rev. P. Graham gave 850 gs. for *Siddington 9th*.

For *Siddington 10th*, Mr Denis de Vitre gave 505 gs. at Mr Bowly's sale, in 1872; and Lord Moreton 500 gs. for *Siddington 15th*, at Mr Larking's, in 1878, Mr Blundell giving 340 gs. for *Siddington 16th*. At Underley, 1874, Lord Ellesmere gave £630 for *Siddington 4th*, Lord Fitzhardinge £787 10s. for *Siddington 7th*, and Lord Ellesmere £630 for *Marchioness 3rd*.

*Marchioness 1st* and *2nd* were the daughters of *Kirklevington 12th* (r. & w., 1861, Vol. XVII., p. 553,) bred by Mr C. W. Harvey, the property of Lord Dunmore.

*Tribe*—KIRKLEVINGTON, OR SIDDINGTON,  
OR MARCHIONESS (*five varieties*)

## VAR. 1

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SIDDINGTON 12th, 1872</b>		
got by Second Duke of Tregunter 26022...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Siddington 2nd by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Kirklevington 7th by Earl of Derby 10177 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
3rd Kirklevington 4th by Earl of Liverpool 9061... ..	do ...	Duchess
4d Kirklevington 1st by Duke of Northumberland 1940 ... ..	do ...	do
5d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Northallerton by Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 ... ..	(o)	(o)
7d a cow of Mr Bates's, descended from the stock of Mr Maynard, of Eryholme	(o)	(o)

## VAR. 2

<b>SIDDINGTON 7th, 1868</b>		
got by 7th Duke of York 17754 ... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Siddington 3rd by 7th Duke of York 17754 ... ..	do ...	do
gd Kirklevington 7th by Earl of Derby 10177 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
3d Kirklevington 4th by Earl of Liverpool 9061 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
4d Kirklevington 1st by Duke of Northumberland 1940 ... ..	do ...	do
5d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Northallerton by Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 ... ..	(o)	(o)
7d a cow of Mr Bates's, &c., &c. ... ..	(o)	(o)

## VAR. 3

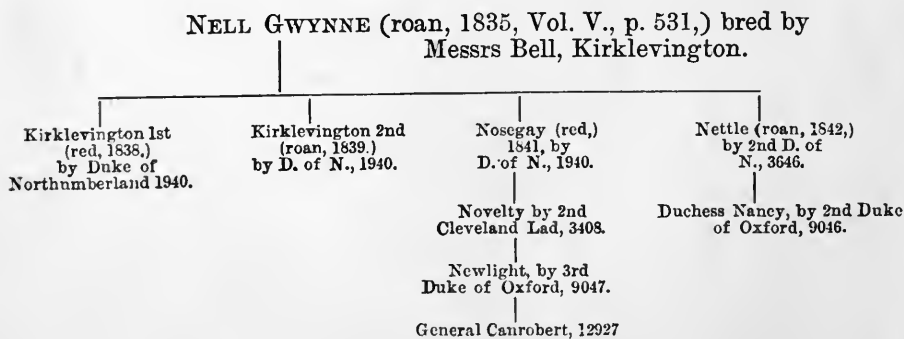
<b>MARCHIONESS 3rd, 1870</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Collingham 23730 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Siddington 1st by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Kirklevington 7th by Earl of Derby 10177 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
3d Kirklevington 4th by Earl of Liverpool 9061... ..	do ...	Duchess

This Kirklevington tribe has a very strong infusion of Belvedere 1706, and son of 2nd Hubback 2683, in its veins, or, in other words, of *Princess* and *Red Rose* blood. In fact, what Pilot 496, was to the deep-dewlapped beauties of Warlabby and Rob Roy 557, to the round-ribbed, rich-milking Barmpton Roses, Belvedere was to the Kirklevingtons.

(Var. 2.) Has the double cross of 7th Duke of York 17754, on which Mr Bowly lays great stress. To this variety belong the famous Kirklevington Empresses at Berkeley Castle and the Hendre.

(Var. 4.) Duchess of Kent (red, 1866, Vol. XVII., p. 553,) was bred by Mr Dugdale, and sold to Mr R. Pavin Davies, who bred Kirklevington Duchess 2nd (Vol. XVIII., p. 551,) and several others of the name. For Kirklevington Duchess 15th, Mr A. Crane, U.S.A., gave 750 gs. at Scaleby Castle, 1875. For Geneva's Kirklevington Duchess, Mr Allsopp gave 700 gs. at Elmhurst sale in 1877. *Kirklevington Duchess 1st* (roan, 1868, Vol. XVIII., p. 550.) by 7th Duke of York 17754, was bred by Mr R. Pavin Davies. For Kirklevington Duchess 9th, Lord Moreton gave 460 gs. at Mr Larking's sale, in 1878, Mr Ashburner 450 gs. for K. Princess 5th, and Lord Bective 520 gs. for K. Princess 6th, a calf.

(Var. 5.) *Kirklevington Duchess 7th* (red, 1871, Vol. XX., p. 580,) was sold to Mr E. Holden for 660 gs. at the Conishead Priory sale in 1875, and Kirklevington 25th, for 510 gs. This variety has the Delhi 15865, and General Canrobert 12926 crosses. This latter bull is a different animal from one of the same name in the *Countess of Bickerstaffe* pedigree, General Canrobert 12927, who was g. grandson of Nosegay, own sister to Kirklevington 1st, as is shown below.





*Tribe*—KIRKLEVINGTON, OR SIDDINGTON,  
OR MARCHIONESS

VAR. 3 (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
4d Kirklevington 1st by Duke of Northumberland 1940 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Northallerton by Son of Second Hubback 2683 ... ..	(o)	(o)
7d a cow of Mr Bates's, &c. ... ..		

VAR. 4

KIRKLEVINGTON DUCHESS 15th, 1873

got by 2nd Duke of Gloucester 28392 ...	Mr Cheney ...	Duchess
dam Kirklevington Duchess 5th by 2nd Duke of Claro 21576 .. ...	Capt. Gunter ...	do
gd Duchess of Kent by Lord Liverpool 22168 ... ..	Capt. Blathwayt	Fidget
3d Kirklevington 14th by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
4d Kirklevington 7th by Earl of Derby 10177 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
5d Kirklevington 4th by Earl of Liverpool 9061... ..	do ...	Duchess
6d Kirklevington 1st by Duke of Northumberland 1940 ... ..	do ...	do
7d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Northallerton, &c. ... ..	(o)	(o)

VAR. 5

KIRKLEVINGTON DUCHESS 7th, 1871

got by Duke of Kirklevington 25982 ...	Mr Rich ...	Kirklevington
dam Kirklevington 18th by 3rd Lord Oxford 22200 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Kirklevington 10th by Delhi 15865 ...	Mr T. Bell ...	Hawkey
3d Kirklevington 8th by General Canrobert 12926 ... ..	do ...	Place
4d Kirklevington 7th by Earl of Derby 10177 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
5d Kirklevington 4th by Earl of Liverpool 9061... ..	do ...	Duchess
6d Kirklevington 1st by Duke of Northumberland 1940 .. ...	do ...	do
7d Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess

&c., &c., as above.

LADY — (SEE VESTRIS.)

*Lady Valentine* (roan, 1843, Vol. VII., p. 421,) was bred by Mr Whitaker, and sold to Sir C. Tempest. Lady, by Sir Walter (red, 1836, Vol. V., p. 368,) was bred by Mr B. Wilson. Mr J. Grant Duff bred some of the tribe (see Red Ladye 2nd, Vol. X., p. 548,) and Hon. Rev. Noel Hill, into whose hands Lady Valentine passed, and who bred Lady Valentine 3rd, &c.

Ruff of the Needle's pedigree is "got by Roseberry 567," dam by Roseberry 567, of the *Old Cherry* family.

---

*Lady Byron* (red, 1832, Vol. V., p. 373,) bred by Mr Bellamy, Warwick, sold to Mr Bowly, Siddington, who also bought her daughter, Ada, from Mr Stokes, and bred the sort up to April 17th, 1865, when, by the agency of Mr Strafford, he made a clean sweep of the lot; twelve females averaging £45 18s. 7d. Mr Foster bought Pensive, a large framed cow, for 60 gs. Mr Downing took two, and Mr W. Woodward a two months old calf, Lady Wetherby, for 30 gs. They were, as a rule, a handsome lot, and full of the best Shorthorn character. A plume in Lady Byron's cap is that she was dam of *Phoenix* 6290, bought and used by Mr R. Stratton, of Broad Hinton, who also won prizes with him. He was sire of *Moss Rose* and *Premium*, the ancestresses of the best Broad Hinton Strains. Leo 4208 has, in his earlier strata, a strong vein akin to *Ketura* and *Winifred*, including some relationship to the "Turnell" breed. See *Nonpareil*, by Tathwell Studley 5401.

This tribe traces to *Lady Barrington* (r. & w., 1829, Vol. V., p. 370,) bred by Lord Barrington and sold to Mr Bates, of Kirklevington, who bred *Olive Leaf* (r. & w., 1838, Vol. V., p. 370,) and sold her to Mr C. W. Harvey, Walton-on-the-Hill, Liverpool. Olive Leaf 3rd he sold to Mr J. Grundy, The Dales, who bred *Lally*, by Earl of Derby 10177; sold by him in turn to Mr Harvey. Lally 2nd (var. 4,) bred by Mr Harvey (probably in Lally when purchased from Mr Grundy) has the *Malachite* cross. Lally 3rd and 8th were bred by Mr Harvey; the last sold, with Lally 10th (var. 4) to Mr J. Harward. At the Winterford sale, in 1872, nine Lallys averaged £406. For Lally 16th (white, var 4, Vol. XX., p. 619,) the Duke of Manchester gave 470 gs., at Mr Moore's sale, in 1875. Herdsman 304 was bred by Mr Mason (No. 1,) and probably the *son* also. (Var 1) has *Booth* blood through Grand Turk and 3rd Grand Duke, and (var. 3) through Prince Imperial.

Laurel (red, 1857, Vol. XIV., p. 554,) was bred by Mr Ambler, and sold to the Duke of Devonshire, who bred Countess of Barrington (red, 1859, Vol. XV., p. 435.)

*Tribe*—LADY VALENTINE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LADY VALENTINE 4th, 1860</b>		
got by Sir Roger 16991 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
dam Lady Valentine 3rd by Monk 11824	do ...	do
gd Lady Valentine by Rockingham 2550	Earl Carlisle ...	Lady Sarah, R.B.'s
3d Lady by Sir Walter 2639 ... ..	Mr R. Crofton...	Premium
4d ... by Roseberry 567 ... ..	Major Rudd ...	Old Cherry, C.C.'s
5d Lady by Cupid 178 ... ..	Mr Hutchinson	Sockburn Sall
6d ... by Ruff of the Needle 5030 ...	(see across)	(see across)
7d ... by Constitution 166 ... ..	Mr Hutchinson	Sockburn Sall

*Tribe*—LADY BYRON

<b>BEAUTY OF BERKS, 1866</b>		
got by Tam O'Shanter 20930 ... ..	Mr Lawford ...	Seraphina
dam Fair Lady by Earl of Walton 17787	Mr C. W. Harvey	Kirklevington
gd Fair Star by Siddington Duke 15263	Mr Bowly ...	Sugarplum
3d Juliet by Sol 8608 ... ..	do ...	Gazelle
4d Kate by Leo 4208 ... ..	Lord Ducie ...	Mixed old blood
5d Ada by Treasurer 5513... ..	(o)	Lady
6d Lady Byron by Rupert 2580 ... ..	Mr Bellamy ...	Comp. Old Sally
7d ... .. by North Star 460 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Mason, No. 2
8d ... .. by Cripple 173 ... ..	do ...	Mixed Mason
9d ... .. by Minor 441 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
10d ... .. by Freeman 269 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mixed Mason
11d ... .. by Danby 190 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—LALLY, OR COUNTESS OF BARRINGTON,  
OR OLIVE LEAF (*four varieties*)

## VAR. 1

<b>GRAND DUCHESS OF BARRINGTON 2nd</b>		
got by Duke of Brailes 23724 ... ..	Mr H. J. Sheldon	Acomb
dam Grand Duchess of Barrington by 7th Grand Duke 19877 ... ..	Mr Jefferson ...	Grand Duchess(var.3)
gd Countess of Barrington 2nd by 9th D of Oxford 17738 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford
3d Countess of Barrington by 3rd Grand Duke 16182 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
4d Laurel by Grand Turk 12969 ... ..	do ...	Halnaby
5d Lally by Earl of Derby 10177... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes

(Var. 1.) For Grand Duchess of Barrington 2nd Lord Skelmersdale gave 655 gs., at Brailes, 1875.

(Var. 1.) For Grand Duchess of Barrington 3rd, Mr J. Thornton gave 600 gs., for Hon. M. H. Cochrane.

(Var. 1.) For Marchioness of Barrington, Sir W. H. Salt gave 800 gs., at the Bowness sale, in 1877.

(Var. 1.) For Lady Ellen Barrington (ten years old) Mr G. Ashburner gave 155 gs., at Holker, in 1878, and Mr W. Ashburner 360 gs. for Countess of Barrington 9th.

The American *Lady Athole* family descends from Olive Leaf 3rd (var. 3.)

(Var. 3.) For *Lalage* Mr R. E. Oliver gave 235 gs., at Mr Jon. Peel's sale, in 1861.

---

*Tribe*—LALLY, OR COUNTESS OF BARRINGTON,  
OR OLIVE LEAF

VAR. 1 (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
6d Olive Leaf 3rd by Earl of Liverpool 9061 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
7d Olive Leaf 2nd by 2nd Duke of Cam- bridge 3638 ... ..	do ...	Waterloo
8d Olive Leaf by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
9d Lady Barrington by Son of Herdsman 304 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
10d Young Alicia by Wonderful 700 ...	Major Rudd ...	Essence of Favourite 252
11d ... .. by Alfred 23 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d ... .. by Young Favourite 6994	(o) ...	(o)

VAR. 2

**LALLY 8th, 1867**

got by 7th D. of York 17754 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Lally 3rd by 4th D. of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Lally by Earl of Derby 10177 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
3d Olive Leaf 3rd by Earl of Liverpool 9061 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
4d Olive Leaf 2nd by 2nd D. of Cam- bridge 3638 ... ..	do ...	Waterloo
5d Olive Leaf by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
6d Lady Barrington by Son of Herdsman 304 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)

&c., &c., as above.

VAR. 3

**LALAGE 1858**

got by Prince Imperial 15095 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Bliss
dam Lally by Earl of Derby 10177 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
gd Olive Leaf 3rd by Earl of Liverpool 9061 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
3d Olive Leaf 2nd by 2nd D. of Cam- bridge 3638 ... ..	do ...	Waterloo
4d Olive Leaf by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
5d Lady Barrington by Son of Herdsman 304 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
6d Young Alicia by Wonderful 700 ...	Major Rudd ...	Essence of Favourite 252
7d Old Alicia by Alfred 23 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
8d by Young Favourite 6994 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)

The Duchess of Lancaster tribe, so well known at Penrhyn Castle, began with a cow, bred by Mr Robinson, *Duchess of Lancaster* (roan, 1853, Vol. XI., p. 354.) For Duchess of Lancaster 13th. Col. Kingscote gave 50 gs. at Lord Chesham's sale in 1876.

---

This tribe traces to *Lancaster* (r. & w., 1842, Vol. VII., p. 423) bred by Mr Wilkinson, of Lenton, who obtained the sort from C. Colling. They went into the hands, amongst others, of such well-known breeders as Lords Ducie and Walsingham, Messrs Tracy, Cruickshank, &c. To this tribe Messrs Cruickshank attribute much of the excellence of their large herd at Sittyton. Thirteen of the tribe averaged £50 1s. 6d. at Mr How's sale, Broughton, 1875. At Mr Hall's sale, 1876, thirty-five females of the family averaged £25 4s. 7d.

It is strong testimony to the tribe's merit that it was taken up by Mr R. Stratton, of Broad Hinton.

---

*Tribe*—LALLY, OR COUNTESS OF BARRINGTON, OR  
OLIVE LEAF—(continued)

## VAR. 4

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LALLY DUCHESS 2nd, 1874</b>		
got by Grand Prince of Claro 28781 ...	Mr R. P. Davies	Kirklevington
dam Lally 11th by 5th Lord Wild Eyes 26762	Mr C. W. Harvey	Wild Eyes (var. 1)
gd Lally 5th by Duke of Wetherby 17753	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
3d Lally 2nd by Malachite 18313 ...	Mr Jon. Peel ...	Cowslip
4d Lally by Earl of Derby 10177 ...	Mr T. Bates ..	Wild Eyes
&c., &c., as above.		

*Tribe*—DUCHESS OF LANCASTER

## (LORD PENRHYN'S)

## DUCHESS OF LANCASTER 12th, 1869

got by 11th Grand Duke 21849 ... ..	Mr Hegan	Grand Duchess (var. 1)
dam Duchess of Lancaster 7th by Marmaduke 14897 ... ..	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
gd Duchess of Lancaster 4th by Sir Colin Campbell 16961 ... ..	Hon. Col. Pennant	Nonpareil
3d Duchess of Lancaster 3rd by Duke of York 11393 ... ..	Mr Robinson ...	Fidget
4d Buttercup by 2nd Duke of Lancaster 5951 ... ..	Mr Unsworth ...	Bates and Princess
5d Banksia by Crichton 3516 ... ..	Mr Lakin ...	Powyke
6d ... by Ploughboy 4726 ... ..	do ...	do

*Tribe*—LANCASTER OR LAVENDER

## (WILKINSON'S—COMPARE DAFFODIL)

## LANCASTER 29th, —

got by Lord George 13191 ... ..	Mr Wilkinson ...	Mason (No. 1)
dam Lancaster 26th by Son of Marquis 10938 ... ..	do ...	Gwynne (var. 10)
gd Lancaster 25th by Son of St. Albans 7462 ... ..	do	(o)
3d Lancaster by George 3rd 7038 ... ..	do ...	Mixed blood, much Princess
4d ... by Will Honeycomb 5660... ..	Mr J. Beetham	Old blood
5d ... by Spectator 2688... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
6d ... by Albion 1619 ... ..	Mr Wilkinson	(o)
7d ... by Lancaster 360 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Moss Rose, R.C.'s
8d ... by Son of Windsor 698 ... ..	(o)	(o)
9d ... by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

Lavender 3rd, at Mr Wilkinson's sale, 1854, made 110 gs.; and sixteen females averaged £40 12s. 7d.

---

This family derives from Mr Charge's Mary, by Western Comet 689, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 464,) who bred Mary, by Sir Stephen 1456, and sold her to Mr Maynard, who bred *Lavender* (roan, 1831, Vol. I., II., III., p. 412,) by Matchem 2281. *Louisa* was sold to Mr J. H. Langston, M.P., Sarsden House, who bred Lady Louisa, by Archduke 2nd 15588, (roan, 1859, Vol. XV., p. 561, and Vol. XX., p. 605,) sold at the sale, in 1863, to Mr E. L. Betts, at whose sale, in 1865, Mr C. Leney bought her for 80 gs., "a good long cow." She went next to Messrs F. Leney and Son, who bred Lady Louisa's Duchesses 3rd and 4th from her. Louisa's Duchess 2nd, bred by Mr C. Leney, is entered as *Lady Louisa's Duchess 2nd* (Vol. XXII., p. 336.) Looy, of this family, made 91 gs., at Bushey Grove, 1862, and her calf, Lady Bird (Hon. Col. Pennant,) 120 gs. Elegance, 70 gs. Lady Love, 130 gs. Louisa's daughter, Lizzy, was a prize cow, (illustration, Vol. XII., p. 490.) Her heifer, Leila, was sold as a yearling, for 200 gs., and her calf, a day old, for 60 gs.

Lord Moreton gave 150 gs. for Lady Louisa's Duchess 6th, a calf, at Leney's sale, in 1875.

From Mary, by Sir Stephen, descends, by another line, the Marquis of Exeter's prize bull, Telemachus 27603 (see Victoria, Mr Charge's, Vol. VI., p. 614.) Lady Louisa's Duchess 3rd was sold at the Dunmore sale, in 1875, to Sir W. Stirling Maxwell for £110. "A good, low, thick-fleshed cow, calculated "to breed winners, by a good bull." Mr Whitaker's favourite and famous Frederick 1060, was something of this stock at root. *Frederick*, (roan, 1821,) bred by Mr Charge, got by Hulton 1121, of the same family; dam Orbit, by Comet 155; g d Splendour, by Comet 155, (roan, 1812, Vol. I., II., III., p. 715;) g g d Flecked Twin, by Major 397; g g g d Red Simmon, by Favourite 252; g g g g d Flecked Simmon, by Bartle 777. Old Simmon descended from the Studley White Bull.

---



*Tribe*—LANCASTER OR LAVENDER (*continued*)

(WILKINSON'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LAVENDER 8th, 1865</b>		
got by Brian Boru 17440 ... ..	Mr Barnes ...	Mantalini
dam Lavender 7th by Friar Tuck 14578...	Sir C. Tempest...	Mixed old blood
gd Lavender 3rd by Eclipse 10186 ...	Mr Wilkinson ...	Lancaster
3d Lavender 2nd by the Queen's Roan 7389 ... ..	do ...	Mixed blood, much Princess
4d Lavender by Will Honeycomb 5660 ...	Mr Beetham ...	Old ditto
&c., &c., as above		

*Tribe*—LAVENDER OR LOUISA

(SEE FLORANTHE &amp; PRIMROSE)

**LADY LOUISA'S DUCHESS 6th**

got by 6th Duke of Oneida 30997 ...	Messrs Walcott & Campbell	Duchess
dam Lady Louisa's Duchess 4th by 15th Grand Duke 21852 ... ..	Mr Hegan	Grand Duchess (var. 3)
gd Lady Louisa by Archduke 2nd 15588	Col. Gunter ...	Duchess
3d Lucy Long by Duke of Glo'ster 11382	Earl of Ducie ...	do
4d Louisa by Cramer 6907 ... ..	Mr Parkinson ...	Cressida
5d Ladybird by Cato 6836 ... ..	Earl of Ducie ...	Magdalena
6d Luna by Helicon 2107 ... ..	Lord Althorp ...	Mason (No. 1)
7d Lavender by Matchem 2281 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
8d Cora by Sir Alexander 591 ... ..	Mr J. C. Maynard	R. Colling's blood
9d Mary by Sir Stephen 1456 ... ..	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
10d Mary by Western Comet 689 ... ..	do ...	do
11d Young Mary by Charge's Grey Bull 872	do ..	Comp. Louisa
12d Mary by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
13d Flecked Mary by Bartle 777 ... ..	Mr. Charge ..	Old blood
14d—descended from the Studley White Bull	(o)	(o)

*Laura*, by Alfred 23 (Vol. I., II., III., p. 409,) was the property of Rev E. Metcalfe. *Lady* (Vol. V., p. 367,) was bred by Mr Robinson, and sold to Mr Waldy, the breeder of Barmpton Rose. *Tulip* (roan, 1842, Vol. VI., p. 604,) was bred by Mr Watson, and sold to the Marquis of Exeter.

Thick Hock 6601, grandsire of the Towneley Frederick 11489, has Cupid 177, instead of Butterfly 104. Butterfly was, however, Cupid's son. The five lowest sires are otherwise identical in *Laura's* and Thick Hock's pedigrees.

The American *Nannie Williams* family is of this root, tracing to Mr Woodhouse's Ruby (Vol. II., p. 458.)

*Laurustina* (1815, Vol. I., II., III., p. 411,) was bred by Mr Wright, and sold to Mr J. C. Maynard. She was own sister to Remus 550, who is supposed to have been "Comet's last calf" (Thornton Cir. 1, p. 240.) Remus was sire of Rob Roy 557, by his dam's half sister, Lady Jane, by Comet 155, gd Cleasby Lady, &c. G. Coates notes of Remus that "his rumps were not good, but his "fore-quarters very good ; good breast and fine hair." Rob Roy appears in many a famous pedigree, and was the main element of the Barmpton Rose tribe. He was renowned for the steers he got. Col. Loyd Lindsay has a large collection of the family.

From *Laurustina* descend the American *Cherries* and the *Lackadays*.

*Lavender* (roan, 1845, Vol. VI., p. 435,) bred by Sir C. Tempest, was bought by Earl Ducie, the highest priced cow at the Broughton Hall sale. *Verbena* (Vol. I., II., III., p. 789,) was bred by Mr How. Her dam was a favourite cow of Mr Robertson's, of Ladykirk. *Vestris* (Vol. V., p. 767,) was sold to Sir C. Tempest.

*Tribe*—LAURA

## COMPARE HEBE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>AURICULA,—</b>		
got by Prince of Wales 6345 ... ..	Mr Unthank ...	Comp. Adelaide
Tulip by Expectation 3750 ... ..	Mr J. Emmerson	Mixed old blood
... by Thick Hock 6601 ... ..	Mr Waldy ...	Comp. Laura
... by Expectation 1988 ... ..	do ...	do
... Lady by Wonderful 700 ... ..	Major Rudd ...	Essence of Favourite 252
... Laura by Merlin 429 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 3)
Laura by Alfred 23 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
... by Butterfly 104 ... ..	do ...	Old Cherry
... by Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—LAURUSTINA OR LUCINDA

## HARSLEY, 1821

got by Marske 418 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Bright Eyes, R.C.'s
dam Laurustina by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard
gd Laura by Tom 652 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	(o)
3d Cleasby Lady by Son of Favourite 252	(o) ...	(o)
4d Lucinda by Mr. Hutton's Bull 323 ...	(o) ...	(o)
5d Lucy by Barningham 56 ... ..	Mr G. Coates ...	Milbank

*Tribe*—LAVENDER

## SIR C. TEMPEST'S

## PRINCESS LOUISE, 1872

got by Bridport 25668 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Anna
dam Princess Mary by the Friar 23037 ...	Mr Martin ...	Mixed Blood
gd Royal Princess by Royal Prince 18776	Lady Pigot ...	Booth do
3d Landlady by the Corsair 15378 ... ..	Mr R Booth ...	Isabella
4d Lalage by Usurer 9763 ... ..	Mr Hall, ...	Mason (No. 3)
5d Lavender by Dan O'Connell 3557 ... ..	Sir C. Tempest	Mixed old blood
6d Lily by Brutus 1752 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Anna
7d Violet by Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
8d Vestris by Cato 1794 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
9d Verbena by Son of Wellington 679 ...	(o) ...	(o)
10d bred by Mr. Robertson of Ladykirk ...	(o) ...	(o)

LEOPOLDINE (SEE BLOSSOM R.C's)

*Lilac* (nearly white, 1826, Vol. I., II., III., p. 420,) was bred by Mr Williams and sold to Mr Rotch, U.S.A.

*Arabella* (roan, 1821, Vol. I., II., III., p. 30,) was sold to Mr S. Williams, U.S.A. From her descend the American families, the *Statelys*, the *Pets*, and the *Fairy Belles*.

---

“The first *Lingcropper* was so named by Mr Hutton, of Marske, who bred her and let his tenant, Wilkinson, have her. When 1½ years old she was turned out on to an allotment covered with ling, in May. In October following, Mr Hutton saw, and was so surprised at her, that he bet a wager with a gentleman at Richmond to show her in her then state against any of the same age, and he won his wager. When five years old she won the silver cup at Barnard Castle. She was a great milker, and died of milk fever three days after calving.” J. Whitaker. *Lingcropper*, by Remus (roan, 1827, Vol. V., p. 414,) bred by Mr Wilkinson, Richmond, was sold to Mr Whitaker, Burley. Young *Lingcropper* (r & w, 1838, Vol. VII., p. 436,) by Charles, was sold to Mr H. Tempest, at whose sale in 1858, out of 49 females, seventeen were of this tribe.

---

*Ithaca* (roan, 1870, Vol. XIX., p. 649) the property of the Duke of Manchester was bred by the Marquis of Exeter. The first recorded dam of the tribe is *Lofty* (r & w 1831, Vol. V., p. 417) bred by Rev. W. Glaister. It then passed through the hands of Mr Walker of Maunby, and Mr Harvey Combe, to the Marquis of Exeter. From Queen Bess (red, 1831, Vol. V., p. 598) sister to *Lofty*, descend the American *Peris*, two of which averaged £315 at the New York Mills sale (1873.) *Mainstay* (16490) in the *Charmer* (var. 5) pedigree, is of this descent, being g. grandson of *Fairface*. Akin to this family was Mr Singleton's *Bullion* 15706, “who nicked well with *Lady Waterloo* 3rd in *Lord of Waterloo*.” (The *Druid*.)

It should be “with *Lady Waterloo* 5th in *Viscount Waterloo* 3rd.” (Var. 9.)

---

*Tribe*—LILAC

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LILAC 2nd, 183—</b>		
got by Frederick 2038 ... ..	Mr Munson ...	Wetherell's sort
dam Lilac by Young Denton 963	Mr Wetherell ...	Mixed Mason
gd Arabella by North Star 460 ... ..	do ...	do
3d Aurora by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
4d ... by Henry 301 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason, (No. 1)
5d ... by Danby 190 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	(o)

*Tribe*—LINGCROPPER**YOUNG LINGCROPPER, —**

got by Charles 1815 ... ..	Mr J. Lawson...	Mixed Mason
dam Lincropper by Remus 550	Mr Wright ..	Laurustina
gd Pink by Sedbury 1424 ... ..	(o)	(o)
3d Beauty by Hollings 2131 ..	Mr Hutton ...	Mixed blood
4d Lincropper by Partner 2409	do	do
5d Lady by Hutton's Bull 2145...	(o)	(o)
6d Lincropper by Marske 418 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Bright Eyes, R. C.'s
7d Old Lincropper descended from R. Alcock's Bull 19 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—LOFTY**ITHACA, 1870**

got by Grand Seneschall 26309 ... ..	Marquis of Exeter	Adelaide
dam Nestorine by Nestor 24648 ... ..	do ...	Gwynne
gd Blonde by Emu 19696 ... ..	do ...	Mixed blood
3d Fair Maid by Marmaduke 14897	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
4d Festive by The Buck 13836 ... ..	Mr H. Combe ...	Cambridge Rose, with Puritan cross
5d Fanny by Lottery 10472 ..	Earl Ducie ...	Mixed blood
6d Fair Face by Maunby 7223 ... ..	Mr Walker ...	Comp. Toy
7d White Face by Wellington 5625	Mr Robson ...	Mixed old blood
8d Snowdrop by Superb 5356 ... ..	Rev. W. Glaister	(o)
9d Lofty by Fleatham 2028 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
10d ... by Admiral 5 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
11d ... by Young Denton 963 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Mixed Mason. &c.
12d ... by Young Albion 15 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Halnaby

This family appears to have originated with Mr Richard Lovell, Edgcott Lodge, Banbury. Mona (roan, 1852, Vol. XII., p. 511) was bred by Colonel Pennant, M.P., who sold several of the sort at his "annual sale" in 1860. Mr Hay, of Shethin, also had some. The celebrated bull Forth 17866 was of this breeding at root.

---

Mr Carr writes, p. 33, "The Gaudy, alias Lady Betty tribe," originated in a cow bought of Mr Marmaduke Taylor, of Catterick, whose daughter's sobriquet, "Lady Betty," was bestowed upon the new purchase. Mr Booth described her as a very fine cow, "short in her hair, but as round as a roller, "without a hill or a hole in her!" She was the dam of a cow very famous in her day, Old Gaudy (not to be confounded with Mr Mason's Gaudy, for print and history of whom see Thornton's Cir.: Vol. IV. frontispiece) by Suworrow: fifth in descent, from whom came *Madaline* (r. & w., 1838. Vol. V., p. 430, bred by J. Booth, Killerby) "the dam of Col. Towneley's bull "Hudibras and his superb cow Alice" by Victor 8739, winner of the *Irish Farmers' Gazette* Cup, value £120, in 1853, the first prize and gold medal at Smithfield in 1854.

Marcus's g grand dam was Mr J. Booth's Belinda.

"After good service at home Marcus was sold with a cow called Yorkshire "Jenny to the Rev. John Bolden, to go to Australia. Unfortunately they were "lost in a storm." Carr. p. 37.

---

*Magdalene* (r. and w., 1807, Vol. I., II., III., p. 450) bred by C. Colling, and sold at his sale, in 1810, for 170 gs., to Mr C. Champion, of Blyth, near Doncaster, "was a little red cow with a large bag and belly and short quarters; although "the dam of the celebrated red and white bull Blyth Comet 85, her only produce "besides Ossian 476 bought by Lord Lonsdale, she was not first-rate, and wanted "hair, yet when dry she had a great propensity to feed." (Thornton's Cir., Vol. I., p. 239.) This description is surely what might be expected from her *Alloy* blood through Washington 674.

---

*Tribe—LUCY*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LADY LEONORA, 1874</b>		
got by Earl of Wharfdale 31090 ...	Mr Ladds ...	Mixed blood
dam Levity by Sultan 27583 ...	Lord Penrhyn...	do
gd Leonora by Grand Duke 11th 21849...	Mr J. Hegan ...	Gd. Duchess (var. 1)
3d Lavish by Duke of Geneva 19614 ...	Mr J.O. Sheldon	Duchess
4d Lovely by Marmaduke 14897...	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne (var. 11)
5d La Favourita by Prince Arthur 11938	Captain Dilke...	Mixed blood
6d Mona by Lovemore 10476 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Walnut
7d Lucy by Anthony 1640 ...	Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot	Old Cherry, C.C.'s
8d Lady by Anthony 1640 ...	do ...	do
9d Lilac by Edgcott 1953 ...	Attenbrow ...	Mixed blood

*Tribe—MADALINE***PHŒBE BUTTERFLY, 1864**

got by Duke of Wharfdale 19648 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Double Butterfly by Royal Butterfly 16862 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Barmpton Rose
gd Alice Butterfly by Master Butterfly 13311	do ...	do
3d Alice 2nd by Duke of Athol 10150 ...	Mr Bates's Exors.	Duchess
4d Madaline by Marcus 2262 ...	Mr J. Booth ...	Booth, Charge, and Mason
5d Landlady by Matchem 2281 ...	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
6d ... by Pilot 496... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
7d Daphne by Young Albion 15... ..	Mr Booth ...	Halnaby
8d Gaudy by Albion 14 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Comp. Magdalene
9d Old Gaudy by Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Old blood
10d .. by Son of Twin Brother to Ben 88 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe—MAGDALENE*

(SEE CHARITY)

**BLYTH COMET 85**

got by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
dam Magdalene by Comet 155 ... ..	do ...	do
gd Miss Washington by Washington 674	do ...	Lady

*Malibran* (roan, 1846, Vol. IX., p. 463.) by Cheshireman, was bred by Mr W. Cooper, Oxclose, Ripon, who bred Cherry Cheeks by Noble. The much canvassed Puritan 9523, (*see Heydon Rose*) and Sir Thomas Fairfax 5196, both descend from Bobby Shafto by Young Dimple 6518. Puritan was got by Duke of Cornwall 5947, of the Sally or Havering Lily (Norfolk's) tribe, and Sir Thomas Fairfax was got by Norfolk 2377 himself. Lady Fairfax (illustration Vol. VI., p. 423,) descends from Young Dimple's daughter. Miss Fairfax, g. g. dam of Puritan, and dam of Sir Thomas Fairfax, was 1st prize cow at the Yorkshire Show, Leeds, 1839. Cora and Cherry Cheeks are very inbred. Noble and Don Juan have much the same pedigree as Red Cherry.

---

Of the seven tribes in Mr Torr's possession at his death, and dispersed at the wonderful 1875 Aylesby Manor sale, there were two, "the G. and M., descended from Mr Robson's Golden Beam and Moon Beam, representing the Cadeby "herd." Of the latter two were sold, Mountain Vale for £540 15s. Earl of Tankerville, and Mountain Dell for £210, Sir E. S. Hardinge, Bart.

---

The *Mantalini* is of the most ancient of the Booth Shorthorn tribes. It is remarkably refined in its features, very choice, and in great favour. It takes its name from *Mantalini* (roan, 1839, Vol. V., p. 433,) the winner of twelve first class prizes at four years old, at the Royal, Yorkshire, Highland, &c., shows. The tribe came to Killerby from Cleasby, by the purchase from Miss Wright, Mrs. John Booth's sister, of Sylph by Remus. In Colonel Trotter's hands it goes back to the very earliest times. "Sylph overflows with the blood of "Favourite 252." (Carr, p. 35.)

(*Var. 1.*) Mantalini, by King Richard 26523, was bought at Mr Barnes's sale in 1871, for 750 gs., by Mr W. Bolton, when ten Mantalini, male and female, including three bull calves, averaged £234 7s. 2d.

Miss Warlaby, Ophelia's daughter (see across,) was sold for £372 15s. at Mr Chaloner's sale, in 1860, at King's Fort, Ireland. Her yearling son, Sheet Anchor, by Harbinger 10295, made £346 10s., and her white two months' old heifer, May Queen, £210.



*Tribe*—MALIBRAN

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MALIBRAN 9th, 1870</b>		
got by Archduke 25525 ... ..	Mr Cheney ...	Duchess Nancy
dam Malibran 7th by Prince Alfred 24785	Mr Yorke ...	Mixed blood
gd Malibran 5th by Belshazzar 3rd 17400	Mr Barroby ...	Mixed Booth
3d Malibran by Cheshireman 6863 ...	Mr J. Forrest ...	Rachel
4d Cherry Cheeks by Noble 4577... ..	Mr W. Cooper ...	Malibran
5d Cora by Young Don Juan 3610 ...	Mr W. Cooper ...	do
6d Red Cherry by Son of Young Dimple 6518 ... ..	(o) ...	do
7d Bobby Shafto by Young Dimple 971	Mr Allison ...	By Sir Dimple (594)
8d Old Strawberry by Snowball 2648 ...	Mr Harrison ...	(o)
9d Old Cherry by Layton 2190 ... ..	(o)	Mr Charge's blood

*Tribe*—M. (TORR'S)

<b>MOUNTAIN DELL, 1875</b>		
got by Waltron 30255 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Water Witch, (Waterloo var. 11)
dam Mountain Vale by Blinkhoolie 23428	Mr Torr ...	Anna
gd Mountain Mist by Booth Royal 15673	Mr Torr ...	Bracelet, Torr's
3d Mountain Maid by Vanguard 10994...	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
4d Memento by Vanguard 10994... ..	do ...	do
5d Magnet by Baron Warlaby 7813 ...	do ...	Blossom
6d Mosaic by Leonard 4210 ... ..	do ...	Halnaby
7d Moonbeam by Prince Comet 1342 ...	Mr Gaunt ...	Moss Rose, W.'s
8d ... by Constellation 163 ...	Major Rudd ...	Lady
9d ... by Prince of Waterloo 528	Mr Whitaker ...	Magdalena
10d .. by Young Favourite 255...	Mr Grant ...	Lady

*Tribe*—MANTALINI

<b>MANTALINI, 1870</b>		
got by King Richard 26523 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Bliss
dam Alpine by British Prince 14197 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
gd Sylph by Hopewell 10332 ... ..	do ...	Farewell
3d Ophelia by Hamlet 8126 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
4d Britannia by Albion 7771 ... ..	Mr Barnes ...	Mantalini
5d Milliner by Lord Stanley 4269 ...	Earl of Carlisle	Lady Sarah, R.B.'s
6d Mantalini by Marcus 2262 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	(Booth, Charge & Mason)

For Britannia's daughter (Victoria, by Hopewell 10332,) Lady Pigot gave Mr Barnes 500 gs.

In 1860 Mr Barnes, of Westland, Ireland, considering that his stock was not breeding well (they were chiefly descended from Modish and Milliner, daughter and granddaughter of Mantalini, and purchased from Mr J. Booth, of Killerby,) sent Sylph, by Hopewell, (Ophelia's daughter) to Mr Bolden's Grand Duke 3rd 16182, and bred Grand Duchess, whose grandson Royal Duke 25014, Mr Barnes considered the most perfect animal ever bred at Westland and used upon his herd.

(*Var. 2.*) Pelerine, the issue of Mantalini and Buckingham 3239, was bought privately from Mr J. Booth by Mr La Touche, Ireland, at whose sale in 1851 Rose of Autumn, her daughter, was purchased by Mr Douglas, who, after she had bred Red Rose, by Velvet Jacket 10998, sold her to Mr Mark Stewart, who bred Rose of Promise.

The Rose of Warlaby branch descends from Pelerine, "sold to Mr La Touche, who bred Rose of Autumn. Rose of Autumn bred for Mr Douglas, of Athelstaneford, the famous Rose of Sharon, 1st prize cow at the Royal Irish and Highland Societies in 1859, and Rose of Summer (illustration, Vol. XI., p. 681.) winner of the three National prizes in 1854. At Mr Pawlett's sale in 1872, thirteen female descendants of Rose of Autumn sold for an average of 274 gs." (Cruickshank's Catalogue.)

At Mr Pawlett's, the Rev T. Staniforth gave 550 gs. for Rose of Warlaby, and 360 gs. for Rose of Summer, by Hopewell.

Rose of Sharon (roan, 1855, Vol. XIII., p. 698,) bred by Mr M. S. Stewart, Southwick, and sold to Mr Douglas (out of Rose of Autumn,) best cow at the Highland Society's Meeting at Edinburgh, 1859, and first prize cow at the Royal Irish Show, in 1859. was own sister to Rose of Promise, and half sister to Rose of Summer, for whom 600 gs. were refused at the International Show, Paris, in 1856. Sir James The Rose 15290, was Rose of Summer's son. Rose of Summer (red, 1852, Vol. XI., p. 680,) won the three National First Prizes in 1854 at Lincoln, Berwick, and Armagh, besides a great many other first prizes and gold medals. She was low and lengthy, very meaty, broad-backed, substantial, and yet most feminine. She was well carved out in front, had a sweet head, and down-curved flat horns, the very model of a solid yet refined short-horn. Her daughter, Rose of Athelstane (roan, 1854, Vol. XI., p. 681.) also was winner of the three first National prizes at Salisbury, Glasgow, and Waterford, in 1857, besides a great many other first prizes and gold medals. Twenty-one (Pelerine) Mantalinis averaged £247 7s. at Mr Pawlett's sale in 1872.

---

*Maria*, by George 275 (r. & w., 1833, Vol. I., II., III., p. 458,) bred by Mr R. Colling, was sold to Mr Arbutnot.

Rufus 2576 was sire of Pearl and grandsire of Marquerite. (See *Ruby*.)

---

Mr Mason's herd divides itself under *three heads*, one lot (Mason No. 1) descended from *Miss Lax* (Vol. I., II., III., p. 498,) and another (Mason No. 2) from *Fortune* 1793 (Vol. I., II., III., p. 303,) and a third (Mason No. 3) that is an indiscriminate compound, in the main, of the produce of the other two, the *foundation matrons* being unrecorded, except a cow of Mr John Newby's (see Richard 1376,) of whose descendants eight were sold, out of 64 female lots at the Chilton sale. Taking No. 1 at base, Jolly's Bull is stated by Mr Bates to have been bred by Mr Waistell. Lady Maynard, otherwise Favourite, and her daughter, Young Strawberry, were purchased from Mr Maynard by Mr C. Colling (see Thornton's Circular, Vol. I., p. 237,) and their progeny, that is, Phoenix, Lady Maynard's daughter, put to Bolingbroke 86 (Young Strawberry's

*Tribe*—MANTALINI (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
7d Maiden by Matchem 2281 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
8d Lady by Alderman 1622 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	(Rosette, Vol. I., II., III., p. 672)
9d Lady Mowbray by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
10d Sylph by Remus 550 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Lucinda
11d Matilda by Sir Charles 592 ... ..	do ...	Lady
12d Alpine by Son of Favourite 252 ... ..	(o) ..	(o)
13d Young Strawberry by Son of Favourite 252 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
14d Strawberry ... ..	(o) ...	(o)

**ROSE OF WARLABY, 1865**

got by British Flag 19351... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
dam Rose of Hope by Prince Alfred 13494	do ...	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
gd Rose of Promise by Heir-at-Law 13005	Mr Douglas ...	Toy
3d Rose of Autumn by Sir Henry 10824	Mr J. de la Touche	Mixed old blood
4d Pelerine by Buckingham 3239 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
5d Mantalini by Marcus 2262 ... ..	do ...	(Mixed Booth, Charge & Mason)

&amp;c., as above.

MARCELLA (see page 196)

*Tribe*—MARIA

(R. COLLING'S)

**RUFUS 2576**

got by Northampton 2380... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
dam Olivia by Baronet 62... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
gd Minerva by Wellington 680 ... ..	do ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
3d Maria by George 275 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
4d ... .. by Midas 435 ... ..	do ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
5d ... .. by Punch 531 ... ..	do ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—MASON'S FAMILIES

No. 1

**BLOSSOM**

got by Napoleon 2349 ... ..	(o) ...	Mason (No. 1)
dam Bloom or No. 22, Chilton sale, by Satellite 1420 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
gd Farmer cow by Farmer 251 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Son of Mr J. Newby's cow
3d Cato cow by Cato 119 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
4d Charles cow by Charles 127 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 2)

Son,) produced the famous bull Favourite 252. Comet 155 was a yet stronger *concentration* of blood, being by Favourite 252, out of Young Phoenix, who was out of Phoenix by Favourite 252. Miss Lax, own sister to Young Strawberry, became the property of Mr Mason, who crossed and then inbred her produce with that of Fortune.

Miss Lax was bred by Mr Maynard and bought by Mr Mason, who bred Lily. Fortune, bred by C. Colling, produced in Mr Mason's hands B 45, Gaudy (fat cow,) Irishman, Nell, Cripple, Trunnel 659, Tidy, St. John 572. St. John Mr Bates charged with *spoiling* his shorthorn and West Highland cross. (Bell, p. 80.) Earl Spencer's prize bull, Hecatomb 2102, who beat Duke of Northumberland 1940 at York, in 1838, was a descendant of Lily's. The "ancient Victoria family" (Thornton) descended from Messrs Adamson and Holmes's purchase (Lot 1.) 130 gs., at the Chilton sale, in 1829, and which realised the highest average on the Moycashel herd's dispersion in 1853, is of No. 1 foundation. Eleven of the tribe averaged £88 9s. 9d. at Mr E. Smith's, in Ireland, 1875. (See Victoria Alberta, Vol. XVII, p. 775.) Victoria 41st made 195 gs. (W. Taylor.) For Victoria 26th, by Baron Warlaby 7813, at Mr Tanqueray's sale, in 1855, Mr Becar, U.S.A., gave 160 gs. At the New York Mills sale four Victorias averaged £173 5s. Of No. 1 sort at root was Great Mogul 14651, the first prize bull calf at the Royal Show, Salisbury, got by Grand Turk 12969, who was also sire of 3rd Duke of Thorndale 17749. Of No. 1 compound, also, was Exquisite 8048, the 370 gs. yearling at Wiseton, 1846, bought by Messrs J. and R. Booth and Mr W. Torr in conjunction.

The Irish Bolivar 25649, first at Dublin as a yearling, in 1868, and winner of the Towneley cup, first at the Royal Show, Leicester, 1868, and at the Royal Show, Manchester, 1869, as a two-year-old, the winner of 17 other prizes, with seven cups and pieces of plate, was a descendant of Bloom by Satellite 1420, No. 1. Twenty-three animals by Great Mogul averaged over £90 at the Bushey sale, in 1862. Great Mogul was Victoria 8th's son.

No. 2. Ten of the Baroness (roan, 1855, Vol. XIII, p. 329) family averaged about 600 gs. at Mr E. G. Bedford's sale in Kentucky, Oct. 28th, 1874.

The American *Loudon Duchesses* and *Miss Wileys* descend from the imported Miss Hudson, by Hermes 8145, dam Mayoress by Carcase 3285. (See across.) Loudon Duchess 9th was sold for 6000 dollars.

The American *Lady Chesterfords* descend from Lady Jane, g. g. daughter of Dodona, sold at the Babraham sale, in 1863. Dodona (out of No. 6, Chilton sale,) was bought as barren from Earl Spencer by Mr Jonas Webb, in 1838, but became prolific, in his skilful hands, to the extent of 190 descendants between her and her daughters in 25 years.

No. 3. Of this combination a noted example is the bull, Weathercock 9815, found in the Fuchsia, Wild Eyes, and Lady Barrington pedigrees.

Another is Earl Ducie's Usurer 9763, (whose descent from Cassandra is identical with Weathercock's,) sire of Duchess 67th. He was bought at the Wiseton sale for 400 gs. by Lord Ducie, April 28th, 1848.

From No. 25, Chilton sale, also descends Vocalist 13960, in Wild Eyes 25th (Variety 3,) and bought as a calf at Mr Bolden's sale, Hyning, 1855.

The American *Duchesses of Goodness* descend from imported Goodness by Orontes 4623. They trace to Clarion by Childers, 1824 (roan, 1829, Vol. V., p. 129,) dam No. 25, Chilton sale, by Richard 1376, &c.

## Tribe—MASON'S FAMILIES

No. 1 (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
5d St. John cow by St. John 572... ..	Mr Mason ..	Mason (No. 2)
6d Chilton cow by Chilton 136 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 1)
7d Nymph by White Bull 421 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
8d Lily by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
9d Miss Lax by Dalton Duke 188 ... ..	Mr J. Charge	(o)
10d Lady Maynard by R. Alcock's Bull 19	Mr M. Jackson	(o)
11d ... by J. Smith's Bull 608	(o)	(o)
12d ... by Jolly's Bull 337 ... ..	Mr Jolly	(o)

## No. 2

## MARCHIONESS

got by Vandyke 7669 ... ..	Mr Pollock ...	Portia
dam Mayoress by Carcase 3285 ... ..	Mr Wiley ...	Old blood
gd Matron by Tyro 2781 ... ..	do ...	do
3d No. 51 or Miss Mason by Falstaff 1993	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
4d No. 6 Chilton Sale by Dr Syntax 220	do ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
5d Charles cow by Charles 127 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
6d Henry cow by Henry 301 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 1)
7d Lydia by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
8d Nell by Mason's White Bull 421 ... ..	do ...	do
9d Fortune by Bolingbroke 86 ... ..	do ...	do
10d ... by Foljambe 263 ... ..	do ...	Haughton
11d ... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's stock
12d ... bred by Mr Maynard	(o)	(o)

## No. 3

## USURER 9763, 1846

got by Lord Warden 7167... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Daffodil
dam Gold by Orontes 4623 ... ..	do ..	Mason (No. 1)
gd Cassandra by William 2840 ... ..	do ...	do
3d No. 25 by Richard 1376 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason & Colling
4d ... by Jupiter 342 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
5d ... by Charles 127 ... ..	do ...	do
6d ... by Windsor 698... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
7d ... by Chilton 136 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	do
8d ... by Colonel 152 ... ..	Col. Simpson ...	(o)

*Mazurka* (roan, 1851, Vol. X., p. 500) by Harbinger 10297 was bred by Mr W. Smith, West Rasen, and was half-sister to Matadore 11800 by Hopewell 10332 (Illustration, Vol. X., p. 139) in the Waterloo pedigree (Variety 8.) *Mazurka*, imported by the North Kentucky Association in 1853, was sold, in the auction on the lots' arrival, to Mr R. A. Alexander for 750 dollars. In 1875 Mr Geo. Fox imported this side, from the herd of Hon. G. Brown, Ontario, Canada, Oakland *Mazurka*, *Mazurka* of Lyndale, and *Mazurka* 2nd of Oakdale. The lot, including the 24th Duke of Airdrie and his sister and some Princesses, were described as "very fine sappy cattle." Then a learned authority, who saw them landed, wrote, "We prefer the Princesses to the *Mazurkas*. As a lot they seem to us "to handle better, and to be more even in points all over." By another pen. at Elmhurst, the *Mazurkas* were described as "thick-fleshed, massive and even." At the New York Mills sale, S. Campbell's, 1873, four *Mazurkas* averaged £160 2s. 6d. The highest priced *Mazurka* ever sold publicly was *Mazurka* 36th by Star of the Realm 11621 for 4,005 dollars, (*Bailey's Shorthorn Reporter*.) *Mariner* was bred from Mr Coates's Bonny Lass by Palm Flower 480, dam by Patriot 486, &c., both *Milbank* bulls.

"The *Medora* tribe, originally from Mr Richard Booth, and afterwards "famous in the hands of the late Mr Fawkes, of Farnley" (*Thornton*.) traces to *Medora* (roan, 1833, Vol. V., p. 471,) "one of the neatest cows Mr. Booth ever "bred." (Carr., p. 17.)

Forty-one of the family were sold at Rev. T. Cator's sale in 1857.

When Mr Chaloner sold off in 1878 he retained the *Medora* tribe as a "nucleus of a future herd." At Mr Barnes' sale in 1871 fourteen *Medora* females averaged £65 11s. 6d. At the Tansley sale, 1872, five averaged £118 9s. At the Islanmore sale, E. J. Smith's, 1875, four averaged £143 1s. 3d.

Lord Marquis 10459, sire of *Marquis of Carrabas* 11789, in the Oxford (Variety 5) pedigree was *Medora*'s great grandson.

Lord of the Harem 16430 was descended from *Medora*, through Victoria by Sir Thomas Fairfax 5196.

This tribe is interesting from its having had the sanction of Mr Strafford, who bred *Miss Molly* (red, 1860, Vol. XV., p. 622) at his Dudding Hill farm. They are very stylish cattle, and a whole herd of them, all red, is to be seen at Mr J. R. Homfray's, Penllyne Castle, Glamorganshire.

Murton traces to the thick-built, short-legged old stock of Messrs Angus, Broomley. Man of Kent 9365, bred by Mr Strickland, comes of the best old strains of Mr R. Booth, Lady Strickland, &c. Marmion was by Anthony 1640, who goes down, through Right Hon. C. Arbuthnot's manipulation, to C. Colling's *Old Cherry*. There is reason, therefore, for this tribe's excellence, and for Mr Strafford's personal selection of it. The Smithfield prize heifer, Trinket, bearing a singular family likeness to *Miss Molly*, was of this family.

*Tribe*—MAZURKA OR MOSELLE

Pedigree Breeder of Sire Tribe of Sire

**OAKLAND MAZURKA**—

got by 2nd Duke of Hillhurst 39748	... Hon. M. H. Cochrane	Duchess
dam Mazurka of Lyndale by 17th Duke of Airdrie 41349	... Mr Alexander	Airdrie Duchess
gd Mazurka 20th by Royal Oxford 18774	Mr Thorne	Lady of Oxford (out of Oxford 6th)
3d Mazurka 14th by Albion 19209	... Mr R. A. Alexander	Comp. Lingcropper
4d Mazurka 5th by Duke of Airdrie 12730	do	Duchess
5d Mazurka 2nd by Orontes 2nd 11877	... Lord Burlington	Mason (No. 3)
6d Mazurka by Harbinger 10297	... Mr R. Booth	Farewell
7d Moselle by Baron of Ravensworth 7811	Mr. Lax	Cripple
8d Magnet by Mariner 7204	... Capt. Barclay	G. Coates's blood
9d ... by Mina 2316	... (o)	do
10d ... by Commodore 1858	... Ostler	... C. & R. Colling's blood
11d ... by Rival 553	... do	Colling and Coates

*Tribe*—MEDORA**MEDORA, 1866**

got by Ravenspur 20628	... Mr R. Booth	Halnaby
dam Bopeep by Royal Oak 16873	... Mr W. Wetherell	Mixed old blood
gd Bagatelle by Sultan 17053	... Mr Fawkes	Cowslip
3d Balaclava by Bridegroom 11203	... Mr L. Lawson	Mason (No. 3)
4d Gretna by The Stuart 7623	... Mr Fawkes	Venus
5d Gulnare by Norfolk 2377	... Mr Whitaker	Sally
6d Medora by Ambo 1636	... (o)	Mixed old blood
7d Blossom by Memnon 2295	... Mr Booth	Halnaby
8d Own Sister of Isabella by Pilot 496	... Mr R. Colling	Red Rose R.C.'s
9d White Cow by Agamemnon 9	... Mr R. Booth	Bright Eyes R.B.'s
10d ... by Burrell's Bull of Burdon	(o)	(o)

MILBANK—(SEE CELIA.)

*Tribe*—MISS MOLLY**QUEEN MARY, 1866**

got by Royal Butterfly 17th 22774	.. Col. Towneley	Vestris
dam Miss Molly by Noble Arthur 16621	... Mr Wood	Florence
gd Molly by Murton 13359	... Mr Punnett	Crummy
3d Young Mary by Man of Kent 9365	... Strickland	Isabella. &c., mixed
4d Mary by Man of Kent 9365	... do	do
5d ... by Marmion 4377	... Mr Lovell	Comp. Lucy
6d ... Purity, bought of Mr. Grove, of Chipping Campden	... (o)	(o)

*Musical* (roan, 1861, Vol. XVII., p. 642) bred by Mr. E. Bowly, Siddington House, Cirencester, was got by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387, &c. Hence the tribe's name. Mr Bowly obtained it from Mr Tucker of Bourton, who had it from Mr Burgess, of Cotgrave.

At the Siddington sale, 1869, twenty-one *Musicals* averaged £55 15s. For *Minstrel 7th*, a calf, Mr H. A. Brassey gave 200 gs. at Berkeley Castle sale in 1876. For *Musical 13th* Mr W. Angerstein gave 140 gs., and for *Musical 15th*, 160 gs., at Mr J. P. Foster's sale in 1871. For *Geneva Minstrel 2nd*, Mr W. Ashburner gave 500 gs. at Mr W. H. Salt's sale, 1876. At Mr Angerstein's sale in 1876, *Musical 13th* made 100 gs., *Musical 16th*, 120 gs., (Lord Moreton,) who also gave 100 gs. for the yearling, *Musical 18th*, and Sir J. Swinburne 110 gs. for the seven-months'-old calf, *Musical 19th*. In Mr Bowly's hands the tribe attained such a uniform and striking character as may quite account for its market value.

---

*Moss Rose* by Priam (roan, 1833, Vol. V., p. 509), bred by Mr Booth, Warlaby, sold to Mr R. Booth, Studley, was grand-dam of Mr Mason Hopper's prize bull, *Master Belleville*, the sire of Rev. J. Storer's *Rosey*. Her g. grand-daughter, *Vivandière*, produced, besides the celebrated stock and prize bull, *Prince Alfred*, 13494, *Welcome* by Water King, *Vivacity* by Fitz-Leonard, *Verity* by Vanguard, and *Campfollower* and *Soldier's Nurse*, both by Crown Prince : also *Prince Arthur* and *Prince Oscar* by Crown Prince, and *Knight Errant* by Sir Samuel. *Vivacity* was dam of Mr S. E. Bolden's famous *May Duke* 13320, who did such valuable service for Hon. Rev Noel Hill, and subsequently at Clifton Pastures for Mr Robinson. *Vivandière's* daughter, *Campfollower*, was dam of *Soldier's Bride*, *Soldier's Joy*, *Soldier's Daughter*, and above all of the splendid bull *Commander-in-Chief* by Valasco. *Soldier's Nurse*, a present from Mr R. Booth to his nephews at Killerby, left behind her that "pearl of pearls" (Carr) *Soldier's Dream* by Windsor, and the very valuable thick, heavy fleshed bull, *Brigade Major* by Valasco. *Soldier's Bride* shared with *Queen of the Ocean* at the Royal Show, Worcester, 1863, the honour of the first prize for the best pair of cows, and nine other prizes. *Campfollower's* son, "General Hopewell, was one of the "neatest and best formed bulls I have ever seen at Warlaby." (Carr.)

---



*Tribe*—MINSTREL OR MUSICAL

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MINSTREL 7th, 1875</b>			
got by	Grand Duke of Waterloo 28766 ...	Lord Fitzhardinge	Waterloo (var. 1)
dam	Minstrel by 2nd Duke of Tregunter 26022 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
gd	Musical 14th by 7th Duke of York 17754 ... ..	do ...	do
3d	Musical 6th by 7th Duke of York 17754 ... ..	do ...	do
4d	Chorus by 4th Duke of Oxford 11387	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
5d	Opera by Alchemist 11097 ... ..	Mr Bowly ...	Ruby, Bowly's
6d	La Polka by Monzani 6222 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 3)
7d	Jeannie Deans by The Prince 7615 ...	Mr Wilkinson ...	Mixed old blood
8d	... by Fitzroy 3808 ... ..	(o) ...	Comp. Harriet
9d	... by Morpeth 2339 ... ..	Mr Paley ...	Mixed old blood
10d	... by Roman 2559 ... ..	Mr Kelk ...	Celia
11d	... by Admiral 5 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Bright Eyes R.B.'s
12d	... by Son of Blyth Comet 85 ... ..	Mr Champion ...	Magdalene

MONA—(SEE ACTONIA.)

MOSELLE (SEE MAZURKA)

*Tribe*—MOSS ROSE

(R. BOOTH'S)

**VAIN HOPE, 1864**

got by	Lord of the Valley 14837... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
dam	Welcome Hope by Hopewell 10332	do ...	Farewell
gd	Welcome by Water King 11024 ...	Mr W. Torr ...	Waterloo (var. 11)
3d	Vivandière by Buckingham 3239 ...	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
4d	Minette by Leonard 4210 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
5d	Young Moss Rose by Young Matchem 4422 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	comp. Halnaby
6d	Moss Rose by Priam 2452 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
7d	... by Young Alexander 2977	do ...	Tuberose R.B.'s
8d	... by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose R.C.'s

*Moss Rose* (roan, 1853, Vol. XII., p. 515) was bred by Mr W. Harrison, the property of Mr Wetherell, of Aldborough, who was well acquainted with all strains of the best early Shorthorns, and superior to narrow prejudice. *Moss Rose* was a winner of the second flight; beaten for first honours at the Yorkshire, and only "highly commended" at the Royal Shows. Stanley was sold, exactly a year old, for £99 15s. 0d., at Hon. Col. Pennant's annual draft sale, in 1860.

On Mr. Wetherell's dispersion of his fourth herd, *Moss Rose*, and her daughter, *Ayrshire Rose*, were purchased for Penrhyn: her other daughter "the buxom *Stanley Rose*," going to Lady Pigot, at 300 gs. The roan *Moss Rose*'s "public life had been one series of brilliant seconds to R. Booth's "Nectarine Blossom." (Saddle and Sirloin, p. 171.)

---

The late Mr Richard Stratton was born to his business; a genius in the art of cattle breeding; self-reliant and tasteful. It was a treat to listen to the slow and *measured* words of wisdom which fell from his lips, ever in kind appreciation of youthful enthusiasm. His success in the show-yard was marvellous; but his stock long failed to obtain anything like extraordinary prices, owing to the independence with which, following his own instinct, he selected bulls, whenever and wherever he saw one that suited his purpose. Other people were afraid of what they deemed a heterogeneous mixture; which could not be expected to establish a line of uniform character. Time has, however, brought his patient and resolute exertions their reward; and year by year now his breed advances to a higher position in the public mind. His pet, original cow, *Moss Rose*, picked up, in 1837, in the Highworth Market, was probably, at last, as true descended a specimen of the old Teeswater cattle, only drifted out of course, as any ever similarly adopted by Messrs Booth or Bates.

---

*Moss Rose* by Wharton, 2833 (roan, 1838, Vol. V., p. 510,) was bred by Mr Buston, Wharton Hall.

Semiramis was bred by Mr Stiles Rich, Didmarton.

Star of Eve was sold at Berkeley Castle, in 1873, for 150 gs.

*Tribe*—MOSS ROSE (WETHERELL'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>STANLEY, 1859</b>		
got by Statesman 15342 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Venus
dam Moss Rose by Cotherstone 6903 ...	Mr W. Harrison	Sally
gd Nancy by Guardian 3947 ... ..	Col. Cradock ...	Cherry
3d ... by Red Highflyer 2488... ..	(o) ...	(o)
4d ... by Rob Roy 557 ... ..	Miss Wright ...	Lucinda
5d ... by Marshal Blucher 416 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Old blood
6d ... by Houghton 318 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 3)

*Tribe*—MOSS ROSE (STRATTON'S)

<b>VIRGINIA, 1872</b>		
got by Regal Booth 27262... ..	Mr Bruère ...	Vesper
dam Grace of Lothian by Lamp of Lothian 16356 ... ..	Mr Douglas ...	Isabella
gd Elegance of Windsor by Duke of Windsor 19651 ... ..	Mr R. Stratton...	Moss Rose, S's
3d Elegance by His Highness 14708 ...	Mr Sanday ...	Foggathorpe
4d Cleopatra 2nd by Waterloo 11025 ...	Mr R. Stratton..	Moss Rose, S's
5d Virginia by Hero of the West 8150 ...	Earl Ducie ...	Starville
6d Elegance by Lottery 4280 ... ..	Mr Adkins ...	Comp. Quickly
7d Young Moss Rose by Lottery 4280 ...	do ...	do
8d Moss Rose by Phoenix 6290 ... ..	Mr Bellamy ...	Lady Byron

*Tribe*—MOSS ROSE (BUSTON'S)

<b>EMILY, 1869</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Collingham 23730 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Star of Eve by 7th Duke of York 17754	do ...	do
gd Semiramis by Cupid 14359 ... ..	Mr G. Sainsbury	Darlington
3d Splendour by His Highness 11580 ...	Mr Robinson ...	Mixed blood
4d Wharton Lady by Gainford 2nd 6030	Mr Buston ...	Moss Rose, Buston's
5d Moss Rose by Wharton 2833 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Old blood
6d ... by Count 1883 ... ..	do ...	Blossom
7d ... by Sir William 2640 ... ..	Mr Raine ...	Old Sally
8d ... by Young Rockingham 2549	do ...	do
9d ... by Wellington 2824 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling ...	Old blood
10d ... by Northumberland 4641... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	(o)
11d ... by Styford 103 ... ..	Mr Buston ...	(o)
12d ... by Bolingbroke 86... ..	Mr. C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Moss Rose* (roan, 1814, Vol. I. II., III., p. 515,) was bred by Mr Whitaker, and a very fine cow, notwithstanding Mr Bates' splenetic aspersions as to her having had origin from "a blue-black cow." When, in 1823, Sir Charles Morgan "offered a premium to promote a trial of merit between Herefords and Shorthorns, Mr Berry wrote to the editor of the *Farmer's Journal*, requesting "him to give publicity to the following offer: 'I will produce, as a competitor "for Sir Charles Morgan's premium, at Christmas next, a Shorthorn Cow, then "nine years old, expecting to drop her *eighth living calf* (at separate births,) in "June now next ensuing, against any Hereford in England, seven or nine "years old, having had calves for years in the same proportion. I will also, "on the same occasion, produce a Shorthorn Heifer, three years old, having "had a living calf, allowing to the Herefords the same ample scope (*all England*) "for the production of a competitor. It will be obvious to your readers that "in thus pitting two individuals against so numerous a tribe as the Herefords, "I must entertain considerable confidence in their merits, and it will be as "easy to draw a correct conclusion, should my offer not be accepted.' The cow "and heifer which, by permission of the owners, Mr Berry proposed bringing "into competition with the Herefords, were Mr Whitaker's *Moss Rose* and Mr "R. Booth's *Isabella*, by Pilot. The challenge was not taken up." (Carr., p. 15.) Malbro' 1189, was sire of *Foggathorpe*.

---

*Moss Rose* (roan, 1807, Vol. I., II., III., p. 510,) out of R. Collings's Red Rose, who was own sister to the American Cow from whom the Cambridge Rose tribe descends, was Lot 2 at the Barmpton sale, 1818. "Being 11 years old, and not "likely to breed again, she was not offered for sale." She was dam of Barmpton, 8 years old, also unsold, "being lame;" of Young Moss Rose, Lot 18, Mr C. Duncombe, 190 gs.; of Lancaster, Hon J. B. Simpson and W. Smith, 621 gs., being 4 years old. Moss Rose was "a very good cow, a handsome roan, very "even, wide and massive, of fine quality and symmetry; but by some thought "to be rather small." "Barmpton was a small sized beautiful roan bull, as "neat as his dam, and got splendid stock. He had a very broad back fine "quarters, but rather upright shoulders, and most of the heifer calves at both "sales were by him. Lancaster was "a white bull, of fine quality, but narrow, "thin, lanky, and small," but an extraordinary good sire. This tribe averaged £269 3s. 6d. at Barmpton sale. (Thornton's Circular, Vol. I., p. 513.)

---

*Nonpareil* (roan, 1825, Vol. V., p. 538,) was bred by Mr Cartwright, Tathwell. In the Herd Book, Twine Tail's dam is recorded as a "*Turnell Cow*" as, also, is her grand-dam.

The Marquis of Exeter's celebrated prize cow, *Telemacina* (roan, 1873, Vol. XXI., p. 693,) was own sister to Penrhyn Castle, and *Telemachus* 5th own brother. *Penelope*, a distinguished winner, was another own sister. *Nonpareil* 19th was a prize cow.

It was from Mr Hill, of Blackwell, to whom Mr R. Colling was indebted for some of his cows, that "Captain Turnell, of Reasby, Lincolnshire, got his "first cattle, which were the originals of the well-known, and still favourite red "Turnell blood, in South Lincolnshire." (Thornton's Circular, Vol. I., p. 514.)

---

*Tribe*—MOSS ROSE

(WHITAKER'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MALBRO 1189, 1824</b>		
got by Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
dam Matilda by Marquis 408 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Magdalena
gd Moss Rose by Western Comet 689 ... ..	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
ggd ... supposed by Mr Chapman's		
Son of Punch 122 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—MOSS ROSE

(OUT OF R. COLLING'S RED ROSE)

**MOSS ROSE, 1807**

got by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
dam Red Rose by Favourite 252... ..	do ...	do
gd ... by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ..	Old blood
3d ... by Foljambe 263... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Haughton
4d ... by Hubback 319... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's stock

*Tribe*—NONPAREIL**PENRHYN CASTLE, 1871**

got by Telemachus 27603 ... ..	Lord Exeter ...	Louisa
dam Lady Penrhyn by 3rd Duke of Wharfdale 21619 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
gd Nonpareil 21st by Duke of Geneva 19614 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	do
3d Nonpareil 20th by Marmaduke 14897	Mr Tanqueray	Gwynne (var. 11)
4d Nonpareil 19th by Matadore 11800 ... ..	Mr W. Smith ...	Moselle
5d Nonpareil 11th by Hudson 9228 ... ..	Mr W. Linton...	Old blood
6d Nonpareil 8th by Fairfax Royal 6987	Mr Torr ...	do
7d Nonpareil 3rd by Young Frederick 3836 ... ..	Mr Bartholomew	(o)
8d Nonpareil 2nd by Commodore 1858 ... ..	Ostler ...	Colling's blood
9d Nonpareil by Tathwell Studley 5401	Mr Cartwright	Turnell cow
10d Twine Tail by Blyth Comet 85 ..	Mr Champion ...	Magdalene

*Golden Pippin*, six years old, was bought for 141 gs., at Mr R. Colling's sale, 1818, by "W. Cattle, and re-sold to J. Whitaker, Greenholme, Otley." Mr Colling obtained the stock from Mr G. Best, of Manfield.

*Nonsuch*, by Harold 291 (roan, 1820, Vol. I., II., III., p. 546) ("Rump a little "too high," J. Whitaker) was bred by Mr Whitaker, and sold to Mr Maynard. For Nelly Nonsuch, a capital cow, Mr McCulloch, of Australia, gave 85 gs., at Mr Larking's sale, 1878. From imported Rosabella 2nd by Velocipede 2796 ("best in England," J. Whitaker, Ap. 29, 1836,) descend the American *Calla* or *Cassa* family, the *Varinas* and the *Susans*.

Nonsuch was grand dam of Comet Halley, 1855, sold to the Ohio Company, sire of Mr F. Renick's Pocahontas, and of Rose of Sharon 2nd. Comet Halley was got by Matchem 2281, dam by Frederick 1060. "Brokenhorn 95, sire and "grandsire of Punch 531, was brother to g. grand dam of R. Colling's Red Rose," (J. Whitaker.)

---

*Nosegay* (red, 1841, Vol. V., p. 531,) bred by Messrs Bell, was *own sister to Kirklevington 1st*. General Canrobert 12927, was grand sire of Countess of Bickerstaffe. Noisette, daughter of Novelty, by Fifth Duke of York 10168, was sold at Mr Tanqueray's sale, Hendon, 1855, to Mr Lawford for 40 gs.

---

Ornament (roan, 1860, Vol. XIV., p. 626,) was bred by Hon. and Rev. H. Noel Hill. Olive Leaf (roan) came from Lord Spencer, who bred Fairy (white,) Violet (roan,) *Oberea* (roan, 1828, Vol. I., II., III., p. 550,) the first entered female of the family. Wiseton 2848, was own brother to Cassandra, the grand dam of Usurer 9763, in the Duchess pedigree.

*Tribe*—NONSUCH

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>KENTISH NONSUCH, 1872</b>			
got by	Grand Duke of Kent 26289	... F. Leney & Son	Grand Duchess (var. 3)
dam	Nonsuch 5th by Charleston 21400...	Duke of Devonshire	Lally
gd	Nonsuch 4th by Lord Oxford 20214...	Mr Thorne ...	Oxford
3d	Nonsuch 3rd by 9th D of Oxford 17738	Duke of Devonshire	do
4d	Nonsuch 2nd by Earl of Warwick 11412	Mr Stephenson	Princess
5d	Nonsuch by Duke of Cornwall 5947	Mr Harrison ...	Sally
6d	Nina by Velocipede 5552 ... ..	Mr Maynard ...	Portia
7d	Amelia by Sir Thomas 2636 ... ..	Mr Smith ...	Old blood
8d	Niobe by Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
9d	Nonsuch by Harold 291 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
10d	Golden Pippin by North Star 459 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
11d	... by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d	... by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
13d	... by Broken Horn 95 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood
14d	... bred by Mr Best, of Manfield	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—NOSEGAY

(SEE KIRKLEVINGTON)

**GENERAL CANROBERT 12927; 1854**

got by	4th Duke of York 10167 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
dam	Newlight by 3rd D of Oxford 9047	do ...	Oxford
gd	Novelty by Second Cleveland Lad 3408	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
3d	Nosegay by D of Northumberland 1940	do ...	Duchess
4d	Nell Gwynne by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
5d	Northallerton by son of Second Hubback 2683 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
6d	descended from the stock of Mr Maynard	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—OBEREA**ORNAMENT, 1860**

got by	Sir Roger 16991 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
dam	Olive Blossom 2nd by Sir Walter 2nd 10834 ... ..	Mr B. Wilson ...	Comp. Certainty
gd	Olive Leaf by Orontes 4623 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
3d	Fairy by Warlock 5599. ... ..	do ...	Mixed Mason
4d	Violet by Wiseton 2848 ... ..	do ...	Mason & old blood
5d	Oberea by Ivanhoe 1131 ... ..	Lord Althorp ...	Comp. Winifred
6d	Miranda by Regent 544 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
7d	Jubilee by Prince 521 ... ..	Mr Champion ...	(o)

OLIVE LEAF—SEE LALLY

The *Orange* tribe is in great favour with Captain Oliver, at Sholebroke. Orange Tree, by Cherry Grand Duke 2nd, 25758, was a darkish yellow cow, an ancient hue, for which she is indebted, in a great measure, to both Cherry and Grand Dukes. Orange Chips was a splendid heifer, whose only misfortune it was to be brought out in Queen Mary's year. She was best over crops and through the heart. The tribe descends from Old Love (roan, 1841, Vol. VIII., p. 457.) bred by Mr Newlove, and sold to the Earl of Carlisle, who bred Oakleaf, (Vol. X., p. 514,) sold to Mr Akroyd. Orange Blossom (red, 1856, Vol. XIV., p. 628,) bred by Mr J. S. Crawley, was sold to Capt. Oliver. Orange Chips made 90 gs. at the Sholebroke sale in 1877, and her dam, Orange Tree, 58 gs.

---

Mr T. Bates made trial in his time of many Shorthorn families, and even of the West Highland cross, but he sorted them out eventually some twenty years before his death, all down to six *pure*, as he believed them, Shorthorn tribes, the Duchess and Red Rose, who had recorded pedigrees prior to the time of the Messrs Colling, and four others—the Oxford, Waterloo, Wild Eyes, and Foggathorpe, which he subsequently picked up, in the first place, for their thoroughbred, Teeswater look, and secondly, on the assurance of their sellers, which, at least, he keenly sifted, even if he might be suspected on occasion to have given too ready credence to the story which jumped with his fancy. He trusted very much to the evidence of his eye, which, considering the subsequent excellence of his stock, and the great impulse of decided improvement they have given to all cattle with which they have come to be paired, must have had within it the light of decided genius.

This *Oxford* tribe, which has its name from the fact of Mr Bates's having won the Royal Society's prize at their Oxford meeting with one of the line, descends from Matchem Cow (white, 1827, Vol. V., p. 456,) bred by Mr Brown, of Chilton, and sold to Mr T. Bates.

Mr Spearman, than whom few could be better informed, writing as Dunelmensis in the *Mark Lane Express*, 19th April, 1858, gives good reasons for his decided opinion that this cow was at least much imbued with the blood of Mr Mason's inbred and refined cattle. Mr Bates unhappily was not wont to "speak very favourably of other Shorthorn herds," and it is "well known" that he "very frequently disparaged the Mason blood." He was far too wary and experienced a breeder to have used upon his valued herd the Matchem Cow's son, Cleveland Lad, had he known nothing of her lineage beyond her Herd Book record, which gives the name of her sire and grand sire, "Matchem Cow, got by Matchem 2281, dam by Young Wynyard 2859." Mr Barnes, of Westland, the chief Shorthorn "breeder" of Ireland (Thornton's Circular, Vol. II., p. 381,) wrote so far back as 1854 to the same effect—"The Matchem Cow" was not "almost without a pedigree." She was "bred by Mr Brown. Now Mr Brown, though he kept no written pedigrees, was a breeder of Shorthorns for, I believe, half a century. He bred from Mr Mason's best bulls, of which Matchem was one: this was well known to Mr Bates, and when the cow produced a first rate bull, Mr Bates used him with confidence, well knowing



*Tribe*—ORANGE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>ORANGE FLOWER, 1877</b>		
got by Grand Duke 25th 34065 ... ..	Mr R. E. Oliver	Grand Duchess
dam Orange Chips by Grand Duke 19th 28746 ... ..	do ...	(var. 2) do (var. 2)
gd Orange Tree by Cherry Grand Duke 2nd 25758 ... ..	do ...	Cherry Duchess
3d Orange Leaf by Grand Duke 7th 19877	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (var. 3)
4d Orange Fruit by First Fruits, 16048	Mr R. Booth ...	Blossom, R. B.'s
5d Orange Blossom by Tambour 15366	Mr Akroyd ...	Old blood
6d Olive Branch by Concord 11302 ...	Mr Ambler ...	Malibran
7d Oak Leaf by Sir Launcelot 5166 ...	Lord Carlisle ...	Delicacy
8d Old Love by Orville 4625 ... ..	(o)	(o)
9d ... by Tomboy 2765 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Tuberose
10d ... by Vesper 1547 ... ..	Major Bower ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—OXFORD OR MATCHEM COW

## EIGHT VARIETIES

## VAR. 1.

**GRAND DUCHESS OF OXFORD 22nd, 1872**

got by Baron Oxford 4th 25580 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Grand Duchess of Oxford 6th by Imperial Oxford 18084 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Grand Duchess of Oxford 4th by Grand Duke of Wetherby 17997 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
3d Oxford 15th by 4th Duke of York 10167	Mr T. Bates ...	do
4d Oxford 6th by 2nd Duke of Northum- berland 3646 ... ..	do	do
5d Oxford 2nd by Short Tail 2621 ...	do	do
6d Matchem Cow by Matchem 2281 ...	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
7d by Young Wynyard 2859 ... ..	Countess of Antrim	Princess

“the purity of the blood. It is well known to those persons who were acquainted with Mr Bates that he did not speak very favourably of other Shorthorn herds, and that he very frequently disparaged the Mason blood. He therefore did not search after the pedigree of the *Matchem Cow*, because he knew well it would lead him up to Mason: he preferred leaving the pedigree in the state we have it in the Herd Book. However, there is more than one Shorthorn breeder now alive who has heard Mr Bates describe the *Matchem Cow*, and say she had no inconsiderable dash of Mason blood. Mr Mason’s sale of Shorthorns was in 1829. Two Irish gentlemen attended, and were purchasers, and after the sale was over, this Mr Brown, the breeder of the *Matchem cow*, came up to them, seeing they wanted Shorthorns, and told them then he had a very good well-bred herd, and they were always crossed by Mr Mason’s best bulls, and that if they went home with him he would sell them as good as any sold at Mr Mason’s sale, and for half the money paid there. They did go to Mr Brown’s, and did purchase from him, and there can be no doubt his herd was purely bred for many generations. ‘*Matchem’s dam was by Farmer, and Farmer was out of a cow entirely unknown.*’ Now this would lead many to believe that Farmer was not well-bred, and I rather think the supposition would be incorrect, for the dam of Farmer was bred by Mr John Newby, a man who bred good Shorthorns, of pure blood, though he did not keep his herd book. The fact is that at that early day there were but few of the Shorthorn breeders who kept the pedigrees of their herds, if we except Mr Charles and Mr Robert Colling, and Mr Mason.”

Subjoined is the offspring of the (white) *Matchem Cow* :—

Produce	Name	By what Bull	Breeder	Tribe of Sire
1833, Nov. 7 (roan) C.C.	Gambier Cow ...	Gambier, 2046	Mr T. Bates	Gentle Kitty
1834, Nov. 3 (roan) C.C.	Oxford Premium Cow	Duke of Cleveland, 1937	do	Duchess
1836, Jan. 12 (roan) B.C.	Steer ...	do	do	do
1836, Dec. 2 (roan) B.C.	Cleveland Lad ...	Short-tail, 2621	do	do
1838, Mar. 23 (roan) B.C.	2nd Cleveland Lad	do	do	do
1839, April 20 (roan) C.C.	Oxford 2nd ...	do	do	do

*Gambier Cow* was sold to Mr C. W. Harvey, Walton-on-the-Hill, Liverpool, and is no more heard of.

*Oxford Premium Cow* (roan, 1834; Vol. IX., p. 509) bred Oxford 4th by Duke of Northumberland 1940, and Locomotive 4242. Oxford 4th bred Oxford 12th (roan, 1849; Vol. IX., p. 508) sold to Lord Feversham, in whose hands the line appears to have died out. From Oxford 2nd all the existent Oxford tribe descends, the following particulars of which will probably suffice the purpose of this volume.

At the Kirklevington Sale, 9th May 1850, the property of Mr. T. Bates, deceased—

		£	s.	d.	
Oxford 2nd	was sold to Marquis of Exeter for	54	12	0	
Oxford 4th	" Mr E. James	" 28	7	0	
Oxford 5th	" Mr Morris, U.S.A.	" 74	11	0	
Oxford 6th	" Earl Ducie	" 131	5	0	
Oxford 9th	" Mr A. L. Maynard	" 42	0	0	
Oxford 10th	" Mr Morris, U.S.A.	" 53	11	0	
Oxford 11th	" Earl Ducie	" 131	5	0	
Oxford 12th	" Lord Feversham	" 85	1	0	
Oxford 13th	" Mr Becar, U.S.A.	" 66	3	0	
Oxford 14th	" Mr Downes	" 21	0	0	
			£	s.	d.
2nd Duke of Oxford 9046	was sold to Earl Howe ... for	110	5	0	
3rd Duke of Oxford 9047	" Mr Robinson ... "	64	1	0	
Beverley ...	" Mr Townsend ... "	32	11	0	

(Of the above Oxford 2nd, 4th, 9th, 12th now disappear from view.)

*Tribe*—OXFORD OR MATCHEM COW (*continued*)

## VAR. 2

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>GRAND DUCHESS OF OXFORD 12th</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Wetherby 21618 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Grand Duchess of Oxford 7th by Lord Oxford 20214 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Grand Duchess of Oxford by 3rd Grand Duke 16182 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
3d Countess of Oxford by Earl of Warwick 11412... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
4d Oxford 15th by 4th Duke of York 10167	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
&c., as above		

## VAR. 3

**GRAND DUCHESS OF OXFORD 18th**

got by Baron Oxford 4th 25580 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Grand Duchess of Oxford 11th by Grand Duke 10th 21848 ... ..	Mr Hegan ...	Grand Duchess (var. 3)
gd Grand Duchess of Oxford 5th by Priam 18567 ... ..	Dr Dickenson ...	Cressida
3d Countess of Oxford by Earl of Warwick 11412 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
&c., as above		

## VAR. 4

**BARONESS OXFORD, 1871**

got by 2nd Duke of Claro 21576 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Lady Oxford 5th by 3rd Duke of Thorndale 17749 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	do
gd Lady Oxford 4th by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	do
3d Maid of Oxford by Lord of Eryholme 12205 ... ..	Mr A. L. Maynard	Starling
4d Oxford 13th by 3rd Duke of York 10166	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Oxford 5th by Duke of Northumberland 1940 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Oxford 2nd by Short Tail 2621		

&amp;c., as above

At the Tortworth sale, 24th August, 1853, the property of Earl Ducie, deceased.

Oxford 6th	...	Mr Tanqueray	...	£215	5	0
Oxford 11th	...	do	...	262	10	0
Oxford 15th	...	Earl of Burlington...		210	0	0
Oxford 16th	...	Mr Tanqueray	...	189	0	0

(Oxford 6th bred Oxford 11th, 15th, 16th, all by 4th Duke of York 10167, and 4th Duke of Oxford by Grand Duke 10284. By Duke of Glo'ster 11382, she bred, for Mr Thorne, Lady of Oxford 1st, the dam of Royal Oxford 18774.)

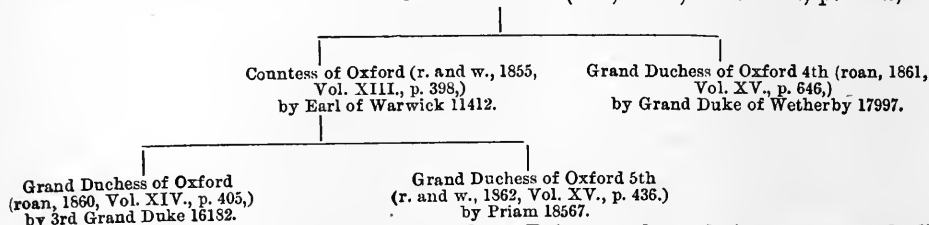
At Mr Tanqueray's sale, Hendon, April 24th, 1855.

Oxford 11th	was sold to Capt. Gunter for	£525	0	0
Oxford 16th	...	Mr Becar	...	504 0 0

Oxford 6th went to Mr Becar and disappears, as also does Oxford 16th. Oxford 11th bred only bulls. From Oxford 5th, through her daughters, Oxford 10th, 13th, 20th, descend the Baroness, Maid, Lady, Marchioness, Bride, and Belle of Oxford varieties (4, 5, 6, 7, 8.)

The Grand Duchesses of Oxford, at Holker, all descend from Oxford 15th under three heads, the one through Grand Duchess of Oxford 4th, and two branching from Countess of Oxford (having the Earl of Warwick cross) through 3rd Grand Duke and Priam, thus—

OXFORD 15th (red, 1852, Vol. XII., p. 534.)



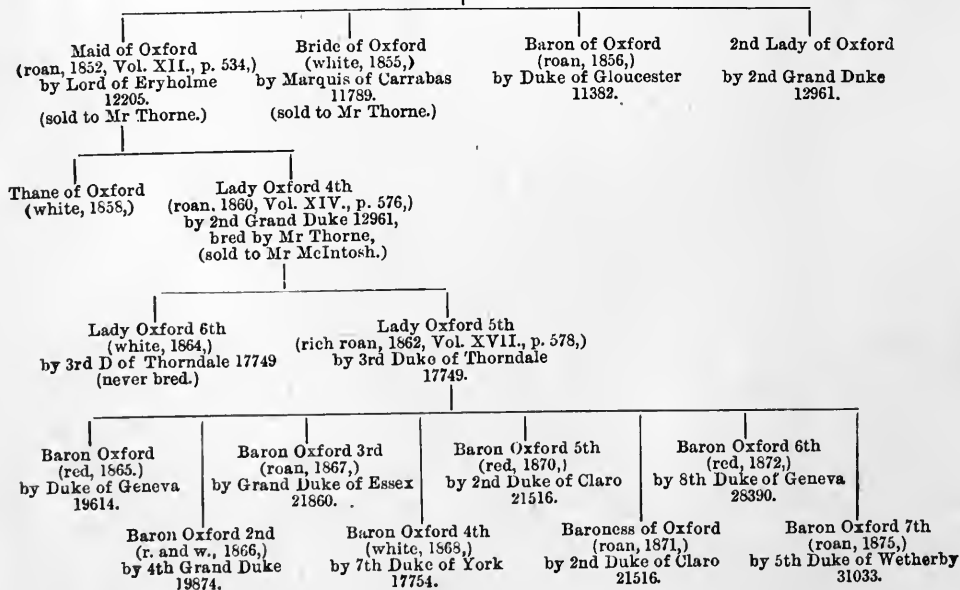
Recourse appears to have been had to Priam, only as being a young bull in the neighbourhood, when the Countess of Oxford was temporarily invalidated. Her sire, Earl of Warwick, has the Mameluke 2258 outcross.

But there is another line of the Oxford family to which Holker is yet more indebted, that of Baroness Oxford (var. 4,) whose pedigree is exhibited below.

OXFORD 13th

(roan, 1850, Vol. XII., p. 534,)

bred by Exors. of Mr Bates,  
sold to Mr Becar.



Tribe—OXFORD OR MATCHEM COW (*continued*)

## VAR. 5

18109's Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MARCHIONESS OF OXFORD 3rd</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Collingham 23730...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam 8th Maid of Oxford by 2nd Duke of Geneva 23752 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	do
gd 2nd Maid of Oxford by Grand Duke of Oxford 16184 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Oxford
3d Oxford 20th by Marquis of Carrabas 11789 ... ..	Mr Fawkes ...	Cowslip
4d Oxford 5th ... ..		
&c., as above		

## VAR. 6

**13th LADY OF OXFORD, 1871**

got by Baron of Oxford 23371 ... ..	Mr Becar ...	Oxford
dam 7th Lady of Oxford by 6th Duke of Thorndale 23794 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
gd 2nd Lady of Oxford by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	do
3d Oxford 13th by 3rd Duke of York 10166	Mr T. Bates ..	do
4d Oxford 5th .. ..		
&c., as above		

*Lady Oxford 5th*, as above, was bred by Mr McIntosh, of Havering Park, Romford, Essex. She won first prize as a calf at the Essex Show, and also at the Worcester Royal Show. The Duke of Devonshire purchased her for 600 gs. at the Havering Park sale, 1867. Her son, Baron Oxford, was sold the same time to Colonel Towneley for £525, and Baron Oxford 2nd, under a year old, to Mr E. Holland, M.P., for £525 also. Of her other sons, at Holker, the 3rd Baron sold for 250 gs., Lord Kenlis; the 4th (after four years use at Holker) to Lord Skelmersdale for 800 gs.; the 5th for 500 gs., Lord Dunmore; and the 6th for 1200 gs., Sir Wilfrid Lawson. The 7th was used at Holker, and met with an accident. Baroness Oxford 3rd was sold at the Holker sale, 1874, for 1100 gs. to Mr T. Holford; and Baroness Oxford 5th for £2793 to Mr McIntosh at the 1878 sale. Nor does this conclude the list, one of the young bulls having since been purchased by Lord Feversham for 1200 gs.

(*Var. 3.*) Grand Duchess of Oxford 11th, bought at the Holker sale, 1874, by Mr George Moore for 1000 gs., was sold at the Whitehall sale in 1875 to Sir Curtis Lampson for 2000 gs., and for her heifer calf, under three months old, Mr Drewry gave 1000 gs.; Mr S. P. Foster subsequently taking her at an advance of a hundred. Mr McIntosh attributes much of *Lady Oxford 5th's* excellence to the Lord of Eryholme cross.

(*Var. 5.*) For Marchioness of Oxford 3rd the Duke of Manchester gave 1810 gs. at the Dunmore sale in 1875.

Before Mr J. O. Sheldon of Geneva's herd was transferred to Messrs Walcot and Campbell, New York Mills, Mr Thornton selected for Lord Dunmore two cows in direct descent from *Oxford 5th*, bought at the Kirklevington sale by Mr Morris, U.S.A. Three of their produce were sold at the Dunmore sale in 1872, viz., Marchioness of Oxford (*var. 5*) for 1010 gs., *Oxford Duchess (var. 6)* 1200 gs., and Marchioness of Oxford 2nd (*var. 5,*) a seven months' old calf, 860 gs. Tenth Lady of Oxford (Vol. XX., p. 610,) bred by Mr J. O. Sheldon, and Thirteenth Lady of Oxford (Vol. XX., p. 610,) bred by Messrs Walcot and Campbell, were sold to Mr Cheney, Gaddesby Hall, at whose sale in 1873 Lord Bective gave 905 gs. for 14th Lady of Oxford, by Ninth Duke of Geneva 28391. Thirteenth Lady of Oxford was bought by Mr Allsopp for 1900 gs., at Mr Cheney's in 1877. For *Oxford Duchess 2nd*, grand daughter of Seventh Lady of Oxford, Lord Fitzhardinge gave £1050, at Dunmore, in 1875.

X For Tenth Maid of Oxford (*var. 5*) Lord Bective gave 1605 gs. at Mr Cheney's sale in 1877. For Eleventh Maid of Oxford, a yearling, Mr Lovatt gave 1400 gs. For Eighth Maid of Oxford, and her calf, Lord Dunmore gave Mr Cochrane 1300 gs. Sixth Maid of Oxford (roan, 1866, Vol. XIX., p. 614,) one of the finest specimens of a Shorthorn cow ever seen, was bought by Colonel Towneley, at the Windsor sale of Mr J. O. Sheldon's imported draft (three Duchesses and six Oxfords, viz., two bulls and seven females,) for 400 gs. was sold to Mr Pavin Davies, at the Towneley sale, 1873, for 800 gs., in whose possession she died. She was dam at Towneley of *Oxford Le Grand 29496*, and *Oxford's Baronet 29499*, in the Duchess Nancy pedigree, of the white *Oxford's King 34997*, and *Oxford's Prince 34998*, sold to Lord Moreton for 600 gs. (*Var. 7.*) Countess of Oxford (white, 1865, Vol. XIX., p. 458,) was bought by Colonel Kingscote at the Windsor sale for 250 gs. She is a very taking, low and lengthy cow, with beautiful horns.

The extraordinary value of the Holker herd has been doubtless maintained by the unflinching determination with which the best sires to be found have been selected for it, regardless of cost, and with consummate judgment.

*Such a business must be attended with success.*

*Tribe*—OXFORD OR MATCHEM COW (*continued*)

## VAR. 7.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>OXFORD BEAU, 1870</b>		
got by 3rd Duke of Clarence 23727 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Countess of Oxford by 7th Duke of Airdrie 23718 ... ..	Mr R. A. Alexander	Airdrie Duchess
gd Gem of Oxford by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
3d Romeo's Oxford by Romeo 13619 ...	Marquis of Exeter	Mixed blood
4d Oxford 5th ... ..		
	&c., as above	

**OXFORD BELLE 5th, 1878**

got by Grand Duke of Glo'ster 36721 ...	Mr R. P. Davies ...	Grand Duchess (var. 2.)
dam Oxford Bell 2nd by Duke of Hill- hurst 28401 ... ..	Hon. M.H.Cochrane	Duchess
gd Countess of Oxford by 7th Duke of Airdrie, 23718 ... ..	Mr R. A. Alexander	Airdrie Duchess
3d Gem of Oxford by 2nd Grand Duke 12961 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
4d Romeo's Oxford by Romeo 13619 ...	Marquis of Exeter	Mixed blood
5d Oxford 5th		
	&c. as above	

As a sample of what has been done there, on September 18, 1878, Grand Duchess of Oxford 19th (var. 1,) newly calved, whose "five previous calves "had been sold for 4720 gs.," and expected to be "the cow of the day," a delicious yellow-red in hue, was bought by Major Chaffey for 855 gs. Grand Duchess of Oxford 21st (var. 3,) a well-ribbed cow, and a deep milker, made 1550 gs., (Lord Penrhyn.) Grand Duchess of Oxford 22nd (var. 1,) a nice cylindrical cow, with fine bone, and horns long (Imperial Oxford 18084 was apt to give such,) but greenish, and such a pleasant head, a grand breeder, dam of Mr H. Brassey's 1650 gs. Duke of Oxford 44th "pure Bates up "to Baron Oxford 4th" made 2100 gs. (McCulloch, Australia.) Baroness Oxford 5th made £2793, Mr McIntosh, Grand Duchess of Oxford 38th (var. 2,) a thick, deep cow, with nice head and shapely front, 1450 gs. (Sir J. Swinburne.) Grand Duchess of Oxford 40th (var. 3,) "a picture," 1600 gs. (S. P. Foster.) Duke of Oxford 44th, a thick, wealthy, beautiful animal, 1650 gs. (Mr Brassey,) and Duke of Oxford 45th, a very good, thick, stylish youngster, 1500 gs. (Lord Fitzhardinge.)

---

*Patch* (red, 1817, Vol. III., p, 466) was bred by Mr Wiley. She was dam of the celebrated *Grazier* 1085 (illustration. Vol. I., p. 182,) and of *Ebor* 997, the maternal grandsire of *Foggathorpe*.

---

The *Paulina* family descends from *Paulina* (roan, 1833, Vol. V., p. 552) bred by Mr Lawson and sold to Mr Whitaker, who bred *Pauline*, and sold her to Mr Barnes, Westland, Ireland. *Pickle's* grandson, *Prince Arthur Patrick*. won £15, first prize, at the Royal Agricultural Show, Ballinasloe, as a yearling bull, in 1870. Five female *Paulines* and two bulls, were sold at Clifton Pastures, Mr Robinson's, in 1864.



*Tribe*—OXFORD OR MATCHEM COW (*continued*)

## VAR. 8

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SIXTH BELLE OF OXFORD, 1876</b>		
got by Grand Duke of Oxford 31293 ...	Lord Penrhyn...	Oxford (var. 2)
dam 3rd Belle of Oxford by Marmaduke 14897 ... ..	Mr J. S. Tanqueray	Gwynne (var. 11)
gd 2nd Belle of Oxford by Duke of Gloucester 11382 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess
3d Oxford 17th by Lamartine 11662 ...	Mr J. M. Sherwood	Mixed blood
4d Oxford 10th by 3d Duke of York 10166	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
5d Oxford 5th by Duke of Northumber- land 1940 ... ..	do ... ..	do
&c., as above		

*Tribe*—PATCH

## EBOR 997, 1827

got by Midas 1230 ... ..	Mr Wiley ...	Old blood
dam Patch by Adonis 6 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Comp. Magdalene
gd ... by Midas 435 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
ggd ... by Punch 531 ... ..	do ... ..	Old blood

*Tribe*—PAULINA

## SAUCE, 1864

got by Emperor 12835 ... ..	Mr Barnes ...	Portia
dam Pickle by Highland Laddie 13026 ...	Mr Fawkes ...	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
gd Pauline 2nd by Hamlet-8126... ..	Mr Booth ...	Toy
3d Pauline by Prince of Northumberland 4826 ... ..	Mr W. Jobson...	Mixed blood
4d Paulina by Son of Matchem 2678 ...	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 3)
5d ... by Falstaff 1993 ... ..	do ... ..	Mason (No. 1)
6d ... by Richard 1376 ... ..	do ... ..	Mason (Newby Cow)
7d ... by Rufus 570 ... ..	Mr Hutchinson	Sockburn Sall
8d .. by Pope 514 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)

This was a successful showyard tribe in Ireland. *Peahen 8th*, bought for 105 gs. at Capt. Ball's sale in 1859, won first prize at the Royal Agricultural Society's meeting, Dundalk, in strong company. The tribe descends from Durham (red, 1839, Vol. VI., p. 338,) bred by Mr H. T. Peacock, of Haddockstones, Yorkshire, who bred Gilliver (red, 1843, Vol. VI., p. 387.) *Peahen* (roan, 1849, Vol. XIII., p. 639,) was bred by the celebrated Mr Welsted, Ballywater, and sold to Capt. Ball, who had five heifers in succession from her, two of which were sold into France. *Lady*, (Vol. XIII., p. 522,) *Peahen's* dam, was bred by Mr Peacock, and sold to Mr Welsted. This family has obtained a good footing in Australia. (Bailey's Reporter.)

---

The tribe descends from *Place* (red, 1836, Vol. V., p. 567,) bred by Messrs Bell, Kirkclevington. *Poppy* (roan, 1846, Vol. IX., p. 522,) was bred by Mr Thomas Bell.

For *Peach Blossom* 10th Sir Curtis Lampson gave 200 gs. at Scaleby Castle, 1875.

Do 8th Col. Kingscote gave 185 gs. at Mr Cheney's sale, 1874.

For *Princess Victoria* 7th Lord Skelmersdale gave 100 gs. at Mr T. Bell's sale, 1871.

Do 10th Mr J. Hope, Canada, gave 385 gs. at Lathom House sale, 1875.

Do 11th Hon. M. H. Cochrane and S. Beattie, Canada, 375 gs.

Do 12th Mr H. H. Beauford, 225 gs.

*Princess Victoria*, dam of *Princess Victoria* 7th, (red, 1863, Vol. XVIII., p. 670,) was grand-daughter of *Princess Alice*, bred by Mr T. Bell, property of Mr Atherton.

Mr Douglas's (of Athelstaneford) *Lady of Athelstane*, (red, 1857, Vol. XIV., p. 544,) winner of first prizes at the Highland Society's meetings at Aberdeen and Edinburgh, first prize at Waterford, Challenge Cup at the Royal Irish Society's meeting at Londonderry, and gold medal at the Highland Society's meeting, Perth, &c., &c., was of the *Place* tribe. Mr Douglas's prize cow, *Queen of Athelstane*, first prize at the Highland Society, 1861, and first prize at the Yorkshire Society, 1862, at other local shows, and first prize Canada West, 1864, was half sister to *Lady of Athelstane*. *Queen of Athelstane* was by the Mantalini bull, Sir James the Rose 15290, and *Lady of Athelstane* by Mr S. E. Bolden's Hymen 13058, who was by Duke of Cambridge 12742, out of *Bride Cake* (*Broughton*.) Both *Lady* and *Queen of Athelstane* were out of the prize cow *Playful*, by 4th Duke of York 10167, who was also dam of *Hiawatha*, first prize bull at the Yorkshire show, 1856, and of *Jenny*, winner of the Royal Irish Cup two years running. *Hiawatha* was grandsire of *Forth* 17866.

*Tribe*—PEAHEN

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>PEAHEN 8th</b>		
got by Lord John 11731 ... ..	Mr Thompson ...	Portia
dam Peahen 2nd by Blunder 15660 ... ..	Mr Garnett ...	Mixed blood
gd Peahen by Favour 9114 ... ..	Mr Peacock ...	do
3d Lady by Albert 3rd 6725 ... ..	Mr Emmerson...	Flora, Emmerson's
4d Gilliver by Haddock 3961 ... ..	Mr Peacock ...	Mixed blood
5d Durham by Pioneer 4711 ... ..	Mr J. Woodhouse	do
6d Julia by Shipton 2620 ... ..	Mr Edwards ...	do
7d ... by Son of Young Rockingham 2547 ... ..	Mr R. Raine ...	Comp. Old Sally
8d ... by a grandson of Chilton 136 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)

*Tribe*—PEACH, PLACE, POPPY**PEACH BLOSSOM 10th, 1873**

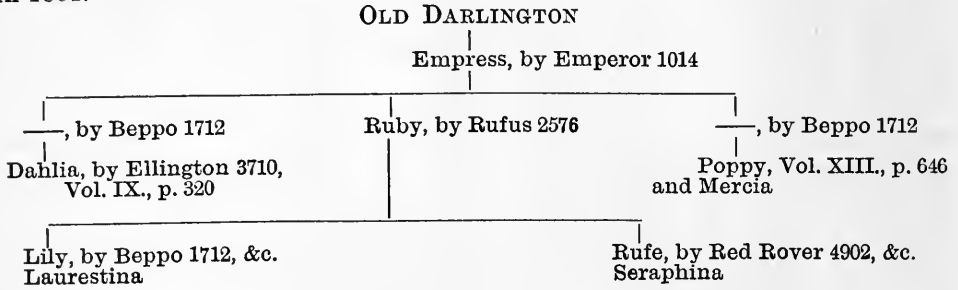
got by 8th Duke of York 28480 ... ..	Col. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Peach Blossom 6th by Earl of Glo'ster 21644 ... ..	Capt. Blathwayt	Olive Leaf
gd Peach Blossom 2nd by Baron Westbury 19287 ... ..	Mr T. Bell ...	Wild Eyes (var. 4)
3d Peach by General Canrobert 12927 ... ..	do ...	Nosegay
4d Poppy by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Place 2nd by 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945 ... ..	do ...	Trinket
6d Place by Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 ... ..	do ...	Red Rose, Hustler's
7d a cow of Mr Bates's of Kirklevington	(o) ...	(o)

**PINK OF FASHION, 1862**

got by 4th Cherry Duke 17532 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cherry Duchess
dam Princess Alice by General Canrobert 12927 ... ..	Mr T. Bell ...	Nosegay
gd Princess by Earl Derby 10177 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
3d Poppy by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3403 ... ..	do ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
4d Place 2nd by 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945 ... ..	do ...	Trinket
5d Place ... ..		

&amp;c., as above.

*Polly* (light roan, 1849, Vol. XIII., p. 646) was bred by Mr Ladds, Ellington, who sold her with her daughter *Poppy* to the Duke of Manchester, who has a number of the sort. They are akin at root to the *Seraphina* and *Laurestina* families. Some of the *Dahlia* variety were sold at Mr Lawford's, Southcott, in 1864.



*Powyke* 4743 (roan, 1836, illustration, Vol. IV., p. 368) a prize bull, the property of Mr E. Lakin, Beauchamp Court, near Worcester, represents a local herd of great milking reputation.

---

*Premium* (roan, 1828, Vol. I., II., III., p. 195) was a "noted cow," bred by Mr Crofton, Holywell. *Premium's* son, *Sir Walter* 2639, was sire of the famous *Brawith Bud* (*Khirkhee*.) Not only is Mr Crofton represented to us in Shorthorn annals as one of, if not, the first, systematically to feed up cattle for the show yard, but his name as a successful breeder has been ever held in high repute.

---

## PEARL (SEE TOY)

*Tribe*—POLLY, OR POPPY, OR MERCIA

(SEE SERAPHINA)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>POLLY 2nd, 1856</b>		
got by Major 13283 ... ..	Mr Ladds ...	Mixed blood
dam Polly 1st by Sweet William 7571 ...	Earl of Carlisle	Delicacy
gd Picotee by Jeremy 2157 ... ..	Lord Spencer ...	Mason (No. 3)
3d Bell by Red Rover 4902 ... ..	Mr Tibbits ...	Maria R.C.'s
4d ... by Red Robin 2491 ... ..	Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	Laura
5d ... by Beppo 1712 ... ..	do ...	do
6d Empress by Emperor 1014 ... ..	Marquis of Exeter	Old blood
7d Rev R. Pointer's Old Darlington ...		

*Tribe*—POWYKE**POWYKE, 1836**

got by Progress 4839 .. ..	Marquis of Exeter	Mixed blood
dam Beauty by Powyke Wharfdale 4748	Rev H. Berry ...	Actonia
gd Snowball by Wallis's Roan Bull 5590	(o)	(o)
3rd Filpail by Jolly's Bull 4116... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—PREMIUM**PREMIUM, 1828**

got by Snowdrop 2653 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Old blood
dam Daisy by St. Albans 1412 ... ..	Mr Wood ...	Princess
gd by Waverley 2819 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Blossom
3d by Son of Washington 674 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	(o)

*Primrose* (Vol. I., II., III., p. 586,) bred by Mr Charge, was sold to Sir C. Knightley.

“This family goes back to the herd of Mr Charge, Newton, Darlington, one of the oldest breeders, and one of the four purchasers of Comet for a thousand guineas. The first of the family in the Herd Book is Violet (Vol. II., p. 589,) and the first of those possessed by Sir C. Knightley was *Primrose* by Scipio, she and all her ancestors being bred by Mr Charge. This family goes back with the greatest rapidity to a succession of bulls, overflowing with the blood of Favourite, and this rapidity is enhanced by the circumstance that Violet was nine years old when she calved *Primrose* by Billy. *Primrose* by Billy was seven when she calved *Primrose* by Scipio. *Primrose* by Scipio eight when she calved Catalani, and Catalani, one of Sir C. Knightley’s favourite cows, nearly eighteen years old when she gave birth to Pintail. This gives the extraordinary average of nearly eleven years for each generation from Violet to Pintail.” “The earlier bulls in this pedigree were bulls of the blood of Favourite 252. Half of Catalani’s blood was so derived. The Studley White Bull was by the Studley bull 626, the great great grandsire of Hubback 319, who was himself calved in 1777, so that this family goes back to the remotest antiquity.” (Rev J. Storer’s Cat., 1877)

Out of forty-eight females sold at the Fawsley sale in 1856, four were *Primroses*, and averaged £46 19s. 9d. *Primrose* by Sir C. Knightley (see across) was sold to Mr Brogden, M.P., at Messrs Leney’s sale in 1874, for 335 gs., and Knightley Grand Duchess for 305 gs. to Mr. Larking.

An analysis of this pedigree in *Live Stock Journal*, August 20th, 1875, led me to remark, “Enough has been set forth to exhibit Sir C. Knightley’s method, viz, *Stick to kindred bulls* of an approved sort, and don’t be afraid of using your own when sufficiently good. The constant running out to get a new cross which may please the eye, without first ascertaining that the elements are kindred to that you propose improving on, it is that has blown so many promising collections of well-built-up animals to pieces in a generation or two. In the manufacture of the *composite* cow, breeders must act upon a system. Sir Charles Knightley’s system was to *concentrate continually* his pet blood upon a selected foundation. In this *Primrose* tribe the Studley bull is the primary element. Then we have a long inflow, through many tributaries, of the cows, Favourite and Red Rose, with an occasional strong dash of Hubback 319 and Favourite 252.”

When Mr. Bates cried “Eureka” at the sight of Belvedere’s head, it was the involuntary testimony of genius. Instinctively he had already tasted success. And what, after all, had he seen? He had seen the descendant of a cow for whom seven hundred gs. are said to have been paid by Sir H. Vane Tempest to R. Colling. She was called *Princess*, and from her there takes its name one of, if not the most, valuable shorthorn tribes. Seven hundred gs. at that date—What were the value of such a purchase now-a-days? And how right was Mr Bates in the proud declaration. “No sooner had I bought him than I told my acquaintances that I would produce by the union of the Duchess and *Princess* blood, shorthorns such as had never appeared before.” They were of a new grand stamp, not perhaps always individually, but as regards the extraordinary wide-spread improvement of the breed at large. How vast has been the influence of the Belvedere-Duchess bulls, an improvement that has by no means reached its limit yet! I borrow of a Catalogue Preface (Mr Fox’s) what I understand to be the production of a deep-read student of shorthorn lore. “According to the best authorities, the *Princess* tribe is derived from a cow bred by Mr Stephenson, of Ketton, in the year 1739. This is, perhaps, the earliest shorthorn cow which can be identified as the foundation dam of any tribe of which a record in unbroken line has been preserved. From her also descended the famous Foljambe 963, the sire of both the parents of Favourite 252; and it is understood that the Bright Eyes tribe of Mr Robert Colling descended

*Tribe*—PRIMROSE

(SEE FLORANTHE)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>PRIM MAIDEN, 1877</b>		
got by Lightburne's Duke of Oxford 36895	Mr Brogden ...	Oxford (var. 2)
dam Primrose by Sir C. Knightley 27466	F. Leney & Son	Charmer
gd Pipalee by Bull's Run 19368 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
3d Sylphide by Sarawak 15238 ... ..	do ...	Ruby
4d Pintail by Janizary 8175 ... ..	do ...	do
5d Catalani by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Robertson ...	Purity
6d Primrose by Scipio 1421 ... ..	Mr Donkin ...	R. Colling's blood
7d Primrose by Billy 787 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
8d Violet by Western Comet 689... ..	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
9d Best Twin by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d Old Simmon descended from the Stud- ley White Bull 627 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)

*Tribe*—PRINCESS (*seven varieties*)

VAR. 1

**ELMHURST PRINCE, 1876**

got by Baron Morley 6th 18953 A.H.B. ...	Mr Harrison ...	Princess (Tube Rose 2nd)
dam Damask 2nd by Millbrook 34851 ...	Geo. Brown ...	Princess (Red Rose 2nd)
gd Damask by Moss Trooper 34877 ...	S. Thorne ...	Gwynne (var. 10)
3d Double Rose by Double Duke 1451½ A.H.B.	J. M. Sherwood	Princess (Red Rose 2nd)
4d Red Rose 2nd by Napier 6238 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 1)
5d Tube Rose by South Durham 5281 ...	do ...	do (var. 3)
6d Rose Ann by Bellerophon 3119 ...	do ...	do (var. 3)
7d Rosette by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	do ...	do
8d Red Rose by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	do ...	do
9d Moss Rose by Baron 58 ... ..	Col. Trotter ...	Colling's blood
10d Angelina by Phenomenon 491 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
11d Anna Boleyn by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
12d Princess by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
13d ... by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
14d ... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
15d .. by Snowdon's Bull 612 ... ..	Mr G. Snowdon	(o)
16d ... by Waistell's Bull 669 ... ..	Mr Waistell ...	(o)
17d .. Masterman's Bull 422 ... ..	Mr J. Masterman	(o)
18d .. by the Studley Bull 626 ... ..	Mr Sharter ...	(o)

“from the same cow. They were mated subsequently with the same bulls that occur in the Princess line, and in the same order—Punch 531 only being absent from the Princess and introduced into the Bright Eyes line. The Ketton cow of 1739 was contemporary with the earliest shorthorn sire on record, namely, the Studley Bull 626, and mated with him, produced a daughter named Tripes, bred by Mr Pickering. Some copies of the pedigree set forth that the dam of the cow by the Studley Bull was bought of Mr Pickering; but the evidence obtainable by careful comparison of the oldest Herd Book records clearly shews that she was bred by Mr Pickering. Princess, whose dam was the result of an alliance commended by Mr Bates and the brothers Colling—that of the immediate offspring of Hubback with Favourite—stands out in shorthorn history as one of the most remarkable, and perhaps the most influential, of cows of her own or any other date. From her proceeded Belvedere—and it was the double cross of Belvedere that produced Duke of Northumberland 1940, a bull that by many judges of different shades of opinion is said to have been the best shorthorn bull that ever lived. From Princess also came Waterloo 2816, whose daughters founded the celebrated family bearing his name; also Earl of Dublin 10178, one of the most impressive sires in the Fawsley herd, and the one which restored to Sir Charles Knightley’s cattle the milking properties that still distinguish them. Earl of Warwick 11412 likewise, whose union with Oxford 15th gave rise to that favourite branch of the Oxford tribe now called Grand Duchesses of Oxford, at Holker, was an in-bred descendant of Princess; and the Gwynnes of Blencow and their various branch lines own her as their ‘common ancestress.’ *Princess* was calved in 1800. The Princesses were first imported to America by Mr Ambrose Stephens, in 1849, when he purchased Third Duke of Cambridge 5941, and the heifers, Princess 2nd by General Sale 8099; Princess 3rd, by Napier 6238; and Red Rose 2nd, by the same sire. The latter heifer, in calf to Earl of Chatham 10,176, became the dam of Red Rose 4th. The Princess bulls Wolviston and Earl of Seaham were exported to the United States two years later, together with Princess 4th, by Napier; and in 1851 Princess 1st, by Napier; and in 1852 Lady Sale 2nd, and Tuberose 2nd, the former by Earl of Chatham, the latter by the Earl of Antrim, followed them to America. They were all from the herd of Mr Stephenson, and had been closely inbred by him.” Then St. Albans 2584, the bull that re-invigorated Mr Mason’s herd, was a Princess bull. Then Matchem 2281, grandsire of *Mantolini*, and fifth sire of Colonel Towneley’s “Double Butterfly,” and sire of the cow from which the Oxford tribe descends, was got by St. Albans. St. Albans himself was a concentration of Princess blood, for his sire, Wynyard 703, was a son of Princess, by Favourite 252, and his dam, Nell Gwynne, was a daughter of this same cow, Princess. Thus were the herds of Chilton, Towneley, Warlabay, Fawsley, Kirklevington, Holker, all



*Tribe*—PRINCESS (*continued*)

## VAR. 2

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>TUBE ROSE 44th</b>		
got by Saladin 35461 ... ..	Mr Conger ...	Princess (var. 3)
dam Tube Rose 40th by Zanoni 37700 ...	do ...	J. Tribe
gd Tube Rose 4th by Wolviston 21125 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 3)
3d Tube Rose 3rd by 3rd Duke of Cambridge 5941 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Waterloo
4d Tube Rose 2nd by Earl of Antrim 10174	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 3)
5d Tube Rose by South Durham 5281 ...	do ...	do (var. 3)
&c., as above		

## VAR. 3

**LADY SALE OF PUTNEY**

got by 9th Duke of Thorndale 31023 ...	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Lady Sale 6th by Red Knight 35232	Mr Sherwood ...	Princess (var. 1)
gd Lady Sale 3rd by 3rd Duke of Cambridge 5941 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Waterloo 2nd's Son
3d Lady Sale 2nd by Earl of Chatham 10176	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 1)
4d Lady Sale by General Sale 8099 ...	do ...	do (var. 1)
5d Clara by Napier 6238 ... ..	do ...	do (var. 1)
6d Maid of Orleans by Mameluke 2258...	Mr Wiley ...	Old blood
7d Helena by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Moss Rose by Baron 58 ... ..	Col. Trotter ...	Old blood
9d Angelina by Phenomenon 491 ...	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
10d Anna Boleyn by Favourite 252 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
11d Princess ... ..		
&c., as above		

## VAR. 4

**LADY WELLESLEY 2nd**

got by 9th Duke of Geneva 28391 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Lady Wellington by Duke of Putney 33717 ... ..	Winslow & Sons	Princess (var. 3)
gd Lady Sale 10th by Rising Star 35277	Smith & Sons, U.S.A.	Comp. Lilac
3d Lady Sale 3rd by 3rd Duke of Cambridge 5941 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Waterloo 2nd's Son
&c., as above		

supremely indebted to the Princess blood. Sir H. Vane Tempest bred Anna Boleyn, by Favourite 252, out of Princess: and Angelina, by Phenomenon 491, out of Anna Boleyn. Sir Henry died in 1813, and his widow, the Countess of Antrim, bred Anna, by Lawnsleeves 365, (see Bracelet, Vol. V., p. 71,) out of Angelina, and in 1818, at her sale, Angelina was bought by Mr John Stephenson, of Wolviston, in whose hands alone were her *pure bred* descendants, that is, those *free of the Lawnsleeves' cross*. Lawnsleeves's grand-dam was said to have been a "Galloway Scot" (Thornton.) Mr Bates actually fulfilled his prophecy as to the union of the Duchess and Princess blood by the production of Duke of Northumberland, Duchess 34th (who beat Booth's Necklace at the Royal Show at York,) Duchess 43rd, Duchess 42nd, &c. "Mr Bates" (American Edition of Youatt on Cattle) "was never beaten when he showed the get of "Mr Stephenson's Belvedere." "Hubback 319, was of the *Princess* tribe." (Peter's Catalogue.) This Princess family, no doubt, as also, I believe, all the celebrated early Shorthorns, Sockburn Sall, Lady Maynard, Duchess, Old Daisy, Fortune, &c., had their *origin* in the *carefully nursed herds of the Benedictine Monks*, those pioneers of all that was good in agriculture, as in all else. The Teeswater cattle are supposed to have been originally introduced from the Continent by the Danes. Hence, owing to their ancient affinity, the new fillip that was given to their style and constitution by Mr Michael Dobinson's, Sir W. St. Quintins, &c., importation from Holland.

"More than two centuries since (Hon. T. C. Peter's Catalogue, 1865,) the "Aislabie family of Aislabie and Studley, possessed an extraordinary tribe of "cattle. From them the Pennymans of Ormsby, the St. Quintins of Scampton, "and the Milbanks of Barningham, procured cattle. Mr Sharter procured "cattle from Barningham, and from them bred the Studley Bull 626, the "oldest recorded bull." *Studley* Royal adjoins Fountain's Abbey, once belonging to the Benedictine Monks! This gives a meaning to Mr Storer's idea, that there were *several Studley* bulls. "The Princesses, on their importation to "America, were kept in the Eastern States, where their wonderful milking "qualities were highly valued; only of late years have they been introduced to "the rich pastures of the West, where they have shown themselves to be equally "valuable for beef cattle, as for the dairy." Besides other good sales at Chicago, in 1874-1875, at one of which four Princess cows averaged £3750, the highest price being £5600, at Mr Groom's sale in Kentucky, October, 1875, five sold at prices from £1600 to £5050. (Col. Judy, 1877.)

---

*Tribe*—PRINCESS (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
----------	-----------------	---------------

## VAR. 5

**PRINCESS OF GENEVA, 1872**

got by 9th Duke of Geneva 28391	... Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Princess by General Havelock 17952	Mr Stephenson	Princess (var. 3)
gd Countess by Earl of Chatham 10176...	do ...	do (var. 1)
3d Clara by Napier 6238 ... ..	do ...	do (var. 1)
4d Maid of Orleans by Mameluke 2258 ...	Mr Wiley ...	Old blood

&amp;c., as above.

## VAR. 6

**PRINCESS 6th, 1873**

got by Grand Duke of Kent 2nd 28759 ...	Messrs Leney ...	Grand Duchess (var 3)
dam Princess 5th by 2nd D of Collingham 23730 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
gd Princess 3rd by Fawsley Baronet 23920	Mr McIntosh ...	Ruby
3d Princess 2nd by 3rd D of Thorndale 17749 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
4d Lady Sale by Old Rowley 15020 ...	Mr Townsend ...	Gwynne (var. 1)
5d Lady Coke by Jethro Tull 11616 ...	do ...	Princess (var. 3)
6d Lady by General Sale 8099 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	do (var. 1)
7d Laura by Napier 6238 ... ..	do ...	do (var. 1)
8d Maid of Orleans by Mameluke 2258...	Mr Wiley ...	Old blood
9d Helena,	&c., see above.	

## VAR. 7

(Having the Lawnsleeves cross)

**BRACELET, 1837**

got by Sisson's Young Favourite 3770 ...	(o)	(o)
dam by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
*gd Anna by Lawnsleeves 365 ... ..	(o)	Mixed blood
3d Angelina by Phenomenon 491 ...	Mr R. Colling...	Wildair, R.C's
4d Anna Boleyn by Favourite 252 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
5d Princess by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
6d ... by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
7d ... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr Hunter ..	Stephenson's Stock
8d ... by Snowdon's Bull 612 ...	Mr G. Snowdon	(o)
9d ... by Waistell's Bull, 669 ...	Mr Waistell ...	(o)
10d ... by Masterman's Bull 422 ...	Mr J. Masterman	(o)
11d ... by the Studley Bull 626 ...	Mr Sharter ...	(o)

\**Note.*—Some authorities maintain Anna by Lawnsleeves to have been grand dam of Belvedere, 1706, and dam of Angelina 2nd.

*Princess* (roan, 1834, Vol. V., p. 584, see Noble, 4579, g g grandsire of *Vivandière*,) was bred by Messrs Dodds, Hart Warren. Cleveland Duchess was sold to Mr Jobson, Turvelaws. Amalthea (red, 1840, Vol. VII., p. 250) was sold to Mr W. G. Hayter, M.P. Mr Tanqueray's John of Gaunt 11621, in Red Rose of Balmoral's pedigree, was Amalthea's grandson. Messrs Howard's Lord Claret, 24376, was of this tribe. St. Albans and Noble were own brothers out of Nell Gwynne by Phenomenon, 491, Princess's daughter, and therefore on the border land of the *Gwynne* tribe.

---

*Priscilla* was bred by Mr Dunning, of Panton. Five females of this tribe averaged £35 9s. 9d. at Mr R. Searson's sale in 1871. Waddingworth 668, bred by Mr George Coates in 1803, was own brother to Patriot 486.

---

*Purity* (1821, Vol. I., II., III., p. 606) was bred by Mr Robertson. Caliph was a bull used at Fawsley, and credited by Sir Charles Knightley with having done his cattle immense good. (Rev J. Storer.)

---

The *Pye* tribe is associated with the name of Mr Thomas Garne, of Broadmoor, who "bought Pye in 1833, when a fortnight old calf, for 20 gs., from Lord "Sherborne, and she produced a large family." (Thornton's Circular, Vol. III., p. 368.) Mr Garne's herd was robust and uniform. "Big loins, big chests, round "ribs, plenty of muscle, and a clean bag," was his rule. His cows and heifers averaged, after his death in 1873, £68 3s. 2d., when Pink 16th made 255 gs., for Australia (McCulloch,) and Protegee 140 gs., also for Australia. (Anderson.) At the 1873 (second) sale 32 of the Pye tribe averaged £82 3s. 3d.

*Tribe*—PRINCESS

(DODD'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>PRINCESS</b>		
got by Alderman 2976 ... ..	(o)	Princess, Dodd's
dam by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
gd by St. Albans 2584 ... ..	Mr Wood ..	do
3d by Noble 455 ... ..	Sir H.V. Tempest	do
4d by Irishman 329... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
5d by Styford 629 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose's Bro.

*Tribe*—PRISCILLA

<b>PRISCILLA</b>		
got by Earl Stanhope 5966 ... ..	Mr R. Bell ...	Bell-Bates
Perpetua by Master Charley 7215 ... ..	Mr Spearman ..	Old blood
Daffodil by Plenipo 4724 ... ..	Mr Maynard ...	do
Duchess by A-la-Mode 725 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
Lady Sarah by Childers 1824 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Portia
... by Wellington 5619 ... ..	Mr Dudding ...	Old blood
... by Panton Major 6274 ... ..	(o)	(o)
... by Waddingworth 668 ... ..	Mr G. Coates ...	Milbank

*Tribe*—PURITY**CALIPH, 1774**

got by Sultan 1485... ..	General Simpson	(o)
dam Dido by Diomedé 974 ... ..	Mr Robertson...	Old blood
gd Purity by Barmpton 54 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R. C.'s
3d Charity by Wellington 679 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Cherry, C. C.'s
4d Dairymaid by Sultan 631 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Lady Maynard
5d Ruth by a Son of Punch 531... ..	(o)	(o)
6d Broadhooks by Hubback 319... ..	Mr Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock
7d ... by Dalton Duke 188 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—PYE**PINK 16th, 1871**

got by Royal Benedict 27348 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Halnaby
dam Pink of Fashion by Count Glo'ster 23637 ... ..	Mr T. Garne ...	Mixed blood
gd Royal Pink by Royal Oak 16870 ... ..	Mr H. Ambler...	do
3d Pink by Marchmont 9367 ... ..	Mr Parkinson...	R. C.'s blood
4d Young Pye by Young Consul 6893 ... ..	Mr T. Garne	(o)

Numerous prize winners have sprung from this tribe, and they are much valued in the Colonies, to which they have been exported, owing to their intrinsic merits. "Broadmoor, situated in the valley of the Windrush, is "exposed to the cold North winds, consequently the late Mr Garne's object was "to breed animals of strong robust constitution, with plenty of hair, great ribs "and loins, and full chests. Cheese and butter were also made, so that milk "was studied, and any animal not turning out profitably, was at once put into "the feeding stalls." (Sale Catalogue.)

---

*Queen of the Georgians*, a favourite prize cow of Mr B. St. John Ackers, won the Champion Cup as best female at the Royal Show, Liverpool, 1877. *Georgie's Queen* (red roan, 1867, Vol. XX., p. 538) was bred by Mr J. B. Booth, Killerby, and sold to Mr St. John Ackers.

---

This famous show cow of Rev R. B. Kennard's has in the upper layer of her pedigree elements taken from *about every herd of celebrity known*, most thoroughly beaten up. The preserves beneath are made of Red Rose (R.C.'s) and Mason's fruit. His cow then thus including the Barmpton Rose, Red Rose, Duchess, Grand Duchess, Princess, Old Daisy, Milbank, the Killerby and Warlaby strains, all of their best too, upon a foundation of Mason's excellent concrete, it is more than likely that Mr Kennard will continue to breed excellent cattle, for, although so many tribes have been blended, they are all ancient and of splendid reputation. The only question is, will different types come to the surface in the course of generations, or has the breeder so managed to modify by judicious and thorough amalgamation, the several strange syrups, as to have originated a patent one of his own? That is the question of the future to which we shall look forward with interest.

---

*Tribe—PYE (continued)*

	Pedigree		Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
5d	Pye by Newnham 2365	...	Mr Beasley	(o)
6d	... by Satellite 1420	...	Mr Robertson	Comp. Europa
7d	... by Jupiter 342	...	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 2)
8d	... by Sir Oliver 605	...	do	Mason (No. 1)
9d	... by Trunnel 659	...	do	Mason (No. 2)
10d	... by Favourite 252	...	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
11d	Lily by Favourite 252	...	do	do
12d	Miss Lax by Dalton Duke 188	...	Mr J. Charge	Old blood
13d	... by R. Alcock's bull 19	...	Mr M. Jackson	(o)
14d	... by J. Smith's bull 608	...	Mr J. Smith	(o)
15d	... by Jolly's bull 337	...	Mr Jolly	(o)

*Tribe—QUEEN OF THE GEORGIANS***QUEEN OF THE GEORGIANS, 1872**

got	by County Member 28268	...	Mr T. C. Booth	Christon
dam	Georgie's Queen by Brigade Major 21312	...	Messrs Booth	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
gd	Georgie by Prince George 13510	...	Mr R. Booth	White Strawberry
3d	Hopeful by Hopewell 10332	...	do	Farewell
4d	... by Warrior 12287	...	do	Halnaby

*Tribe—QUEEN MARY***QUEEN MARY, 1872**

got	by Grand Duke of Oxford 28763	...	Lord Braybrooke	Duchess Nancy
dam	Queen Anne by Lord Stanley 2nd 26745	...	Mr H. J. Sheldon	Surmise
gd	Queen Bertha by Maccaroni 24498	...	Rev. R. B. Kennard	Hebe
3d	Mildred by Duke of Norfolk 17735	...	Mr Wythes	"J" tribe
4d	Moss Rose by Fanatic 17828	...	do	Comp. Hebe
5d	Lily by Lillivick 10421	...	Mr Burrell Fuller	Mixed blood
6d	Delight by Nelson 4547	...	Mr Faulkner	Tulip
7d	Dahlia by Milton 8315	...	Mr Brandon	Old blood
8d	Lily by Merlin 3302	...	Lord Lonsdale	Old blood
9d	... by Midas 435	...	Mr R. Colling	Red Rose
10d	... by Denton 198	...	Mr J. Wetherell	Mason (No. 2) &c.

*Quickly* (roan, 1831, Vol. I., II., III., p. 610) is the generic name of the varieties *Furbelow* and *Erigone* of Sir Charles Knightley's tribe, which originated in the purchase of Major Bower's Valuable, by the Old Daisy bull Defender 194, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 776,) "Two Booth bulls, Argus and Swing, were then used, and upon their stock followed the Woodford (Arbuthnot) and Lady-kirk bulls, and several Fawsley sires, bred from the union of those strains." (Mr George Fox's Cat. Note.) Cold Cream (a rare milking sort) was bought for the Royal Herd at the Fawsley Sale, 1856, for 100 gs., a big price in those days. "The tribe has since become very distinguished. Some have been successfully exhibited from Her Majesty's herd. In 1870 Mr McIntosh showed Lady Knightley 2nd, a great granddaughter of Cold Cream, at the Oxford Royal Show, when she won the first prize as a yearling heifer, and was sold for 500 gs. to join the New York Mills herd, U.S.A. At the great sale there, 1873, she realised 620 gs., and her two heifers made 1000 gs. and 800 gs. respectively." (Thornton's Circular, Vol. IV., p. 139.) Twenty-four of this tribe averaged £106 1s. 0d. at the Pitlochrie sale in 1874; Duchess of Knightley making 280 gs. (R. Davies) and Dainty 150 gs. (Longman.) Cold Cream died of a sunstroke whilst Calving Carolina to R. Booth's Prince Alfred. Out of forty-eight females sold at the Fawsley (Sir C. Knightley's) sale in 1856, fifteen were Quicklys, and averaged £88 9s. 7d. Bosquet, a red, thick, mellow, yearling bull, infinitely the best of the young ones, made 200 gs. (Mr Shepherd, Shethin.) He was of the Furbelow branch. He became sire of Waterloo 18th. Violet by Petrarch, 488, was 3rd dam of Lottery, 4280, Mr R. Stratton's celebrated bull. In Mr Torr's dining room, at Aylesbury, there was hung a painting of R. Colling's marvellous *White Heifer*, from which it was difficult to tear one's gaze, so wonderfully balanced and symmetrical are her proportions, such delicate bone, such a weighty frame, such depth, so clean cut out a dewlap, a lovely head so daintily put on, quarters so long, and general contour so admirable. A print of her is the frontispiece of Thornton's Circular, Vol. III.

Livia, (roan, 1823, Vol. I., II., III., p. 432,) bred by Mr Booth, sen.

---

*Rachel* (r. & w., 1822, Vol. I., II., III., p. 611, illustration,) Mr J. Colling's (at whose sale in 1839 eighteen of the family averaged £92 6s. 10d. Saddle and Sirloin, p. 185) has the honour of being the great granddam of Crusade 7938, Mr Maynard's "noted prize bull," from whose introduction the Winsome branch of the Wild Eyes family has its origin. From her also the Silky Laddie 10947 in the Vesper pedigree descends, as also do Sylvan King 13819 and Roland 2556. Mr Groves's Ruth family is of this root. The Earl of Burlington's Rosey (Vol. VII., p. 532) a long, deep framed, model cow, descends from Rachel. Mr Cruickshank's gold medal bull, Lord Raglan 13244, was by Crusade 7938, "a famous show beast" himself of Mr Maynard's. Mr N. G. Barthropp's Sally, a grand, mossy-coated cow, (Vol. XII., p. 598) was of this family. Mr T. Willis's Admiral of the Fleet 42628 descends from Cottage Girl. The American *Niobes* trace to Rachel's daughter Rosabella, sold to Mr A. Maynard, who bred Rosalba (Vol. V., p. 641.)



*Tribe*—QUICKLY

(TWO VARIETIES, FURBELOW AND ERIGONE)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LADY KNIGHTLEY 5th, 1870</b>		
got by 3rd Duke of Geneva 23753 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Duchess by Duke of Cambridge 12742	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cambridge Rose
gd Cold Cream by Earl of Dublin 10178	Mr Stephenson	Princess
3d Pansy by Grey Friar 9172 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
4d Freckle by Fawsley 6004 ...	do ...	Sylph
5d Furbelow by Little John 4232	Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
6d Erato by Marcellus 2260 ...	do ...	Old Cherry, C.C.'s
7d Beatrice by Caliph 1774 ...	Mr Robertson	Purity [Livia
8d Quickly by Swing 2721 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Mr Booth senr.'s
9d A-la-Mode by Argus 759 ...	Mr R. Booth	Anna
10d Valuable by Defender 194 ...	Major Bower	Old Daisy
11d Violet by Petrarch 488... ...	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
12d ... by Own brother to R. Colling's white heifer ... ..	(o)	(o)
13d ... by Butterfly 104 ...	Mr C. Colling	Old Cherry
14d ... by Globe 278 ...	(o)	(o)

**ERIGONE 2nd, 1865**

got by Cock of the Midden 23585 ...	Mr Majoribanks	Rosalind
dam Erigone by Artichoke 14107 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
gd Mimosa by Scimitar 10788 ...	do ...	do
3d Anemone by Allan-a-dale 7778 ...	do ...	Ruby
4d Ultima by Little John 4232 ...	Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot	do
5d Beatrice by Caliph 1774 ...	Mr Robertson	Purity
6d Quickly by Swing 2721 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Mr Booth's Livia
&c., as above		

*Tribe*—RACHEL**COTTAGE GIRL, 1852**

got by Frederick 11489 ...	Mr Towneley	Barmpton Rose
dam The Beggar Girl by Spendthrift 10867	Mr Shafto	Mixed
gd Fanny by The Irishman 5446 ...	Mr Dale	(o)
3d Rouge by The Borderer 3191 ...	Mr Smith	(o)
4d Rosa by Paganini 2405 ...	(o)	Mixed old blood
5d Red Rose by Forester 1055 ...	Mr J. Booth	Comp. Madaline
6d Rachel by Frederick 1060 ...	Mr Charge	Comp. Louisa
7d ... by Planet 502 a Son of Comet 155	Mr C. Colling	

*Red Duchess*, by Blaize 76, (1822, Vol. V., p. 610,) was bred by Mr Marfleet, and sold to Mr Dudding, of Panton, who bred Dorcas. The tribe has been very successful in the Lincolnshire and adjoining show-yards. Twenty-three females of it averaged £40 1s. 7d. at Mr Searson's sale in 1871.

---

*Resplendent* (white, 1828, Vol. V., p. 630,) was bred by Mr Beasley, and sold to Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot, who bred Moonshine (roan, 1831.) Moonbeam (roan, 1843, Vol. VII., p. 477,) was bred by Mr Parkinson. Moonshade was the property of Mr Hall, of Neasdon. Moon, by Bernard, (r. & w., 1858, Vol. XV., p. 627,) was bred by Col. Cator, the property of Col. Gunter, who bred Moonfern, Lady Florence, &c.

---

*Revelry*, by 2nd Duke of Thorndale, (roan, 1862, Vol. XVI., p. 653,) was bred by Mr J. Robinson, of Clifton Pastures, the property of Mr J. P. Foster, who bred Revelry 4th, (Vol. XIX., p. 695,) sold to Lord Dunmore. Red Bonnet, (r. & w., 1855, Vol. XIV., p. 664,) was bred by Earl de Grey, and sold to Mr J. Robinson. Aurora, (roan, 1848, Vol. X., p. 260,) bred by Mr Lowndes, was sold to Mr Majoribanks. Splendid, (roan, 1836, Vol. V., p. 698,) bred by Mr Waldy, was sold to Mr Lowndes. The *Australia* (American) tribe descends from Splendid. Lord Bective gave £131 5s. 0d. for Revelry 12th, at Dunmore, in 1875, and Sir J. Swinburne £115 10s. 0d. for Revelry 13th.

---

*Tribe*—RED DUCHESS

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DUCHESS 2nd</b>			
got by	Master Charles 7215 ...	Mr Spearman ...	Old blood
dam	Dowager by Plenipo 4724 ...	Mr Maynard ...	do
gd	Red Duchess by Blaize 76 ...	Mr Champion ...	Celia
3d	... by Chieftain 886 ...	(o)	Mixed old blood
4d	... by Young Neswick 1268	Mr Champion ..	do
5d	... by Marfleet's Red Bull		
1192	... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—RESPLENDENT

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MOONFERN</b>			
got by	Duke of Clarence 19611 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam	Moon by Bernard 15646 ...	Sir J.W. Lubbock	Mixed Turnell, &c.
gd	Moonlight by Wellington 15502 ...	Mr Hall ...	Priscilla
3d	Dairymaid by Sir William Denton 15304 ... ..	do ...	Mixed blood
4d	Moonshade by Anticipation 6747 ...	Earl of Carlisle	Mixed old blood
5d	Moonbeam by Hero 7079 ...	Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	Peeress
6d	Moonshine by Oliver 2386 ...	do	Ruby
7d	Resplendent by Blyth 797 ...	Mr Champion ...	Old blood
8d	... by Midas 435 ...	R. Colling ...	Red Rose
9d	... by Boughton 90... ..	(o)	Old blood
10d	... by Windsor 698 ...	C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
11d	... by R. Colling's Son of Favourite 152 ... ..	do ...	do

*Tribe*—REVELRY**REVELRY 17th, 1877**

got by	6th Duke of Geneva 30959 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam	Revelry 11th by 5th Baron Oxford 27958 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
gd	Revelry 5th by Royal Cambridge 25009 ... ..	Mr E. L. Betts...	Cambridge Rose
3d	Revelry 4th by 13th Duke of Oxford 21604 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 2)
4d	Revelry by 2nd Duke of Thorndale 17748 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
5d	Red Hart by May Duke 13320 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Moss Rose, R. B.'s
6d	Red Bonnet by Game Boy 14586 ...	Mr Peacock ...	Old blood
7d	Aurora by Walton 6658 ...	Mr Harvey ...	Lady Barrington
8d	Graceful by Marmion 4383 ...	Mr Pilkington	Mixed blood

*Rosebud 4th* was bought by Mr Statter, 100 gs., at Messrs Dudding's sale in 1876. She won twelve prizes, and was several times second to Mr Outhwaite's celebrated cow, *Vivandière*. *Rosebud 1st* (white, 1867, Vol. XIX., p. 706,) was bred by Messrs Dudding. *Red Rose by Plenipo* (red, 1840, Vol. VII., p. 520,) was bred by Mr Dudding.

---

In October, 1836, the Ohio Importing Company sold 75 bulls and cows at Mr Renick's farm, near Chillicothe, Ohio, when "Young Mary, by Jupiter 2170 and cow calf, *Pocahontas*, were bought by Mr E. J. Harness, Ross County, "Ohio," for 1,500 dollars.

From Young Mary (roan, 1832, Vol. III., p. 491,) bred by Mr J. Clark, and sold to the Ohio Company, U.S., descend Mr B. F. Vanmeter's *Red Roses*, also amongst others, the *Jane*, *Leopardess*, *Lillie Belle*, &c., tribes of America. *Red Rose 4th* was called "the prize cow of Kentucky," from her great success in the show ring.

*Wellington* 1258 was great grandson of imported *Harriet* by Young *Waterloo* 2817, dam by *Hero* 1110.

*Prince Albert 2nd* was great grandson of imported *Blossom* (Mr Ashcroft's Vol. III., p. 286.)

---

*Tribe—REVELRY (continued)*

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
9d	Victoria by Young Rubens 5026 ...	Mr Almond ...	Mixed old blood
10d	Splendid by Matchem 3rd 4420 ...	Mr Baker Greenwell	Old blood
11d	... by Young Eryholme 1981...	(o) ...	do
12d	... by Belzoni 1709 ...	Mr W. Wetherell	R. Colling's Cleopatra
13d	... by Comus 1861 ...	(o) ...	Old blood
14d	... by Denton 198 ...	J. Wetherell ...	Mason, etc.
15d	... by Henry 301 ...	Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)

*Tribe—ROSEBUD  
(DUDDING'S)***ROSEBUD 4th, 1871**

got by	The Stuart 27650 ...	Mr Jon. Peel ...	Broughton
dam	Rosebud 1st by Baron Rosedale 21239	Rev J. Storer ...	Rosedale
gd	Rose of Warlabby by 1st Prince 19753	Mr Dudding ...	Mixed blood
3d	Rose of Castille by Sir Roger 16991 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
4d	Rose of Summer by Baron Warlabby 7813	Mr R. Booth ...	Blossom, R.B.'s
5d	Rose d'Amour by Regent 13580 ...	Mr R. Dudding	Mixed old blood
6d	Moss Rose by General Washington 6036	Mr Bates ...	Wild Eyes (var. 1)
7d	Red Rose by Plenipo 4724 ...	Mr Maynard ...	Old blood
8d	Ruby by A-la-Mode 725 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Anna
9d	Charmer by Childers 1824 ...	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 3)
10d	... by Young Wyham Favourite 7734	Mr Grant ...	Mixed blood
11d	... by Quaternion 1351...	Mr Champion ...	R.C.'s Maria
12d	... by Rocket 1390 ...	do ...	(o)
13d	... by Eclipse 999 ...	(o) ...	(o)
14d	... by Waddingworth 668 ...	G. Coates ...	Milbank

*Tribe—RED ROSE  
(VANMETER'S)***RED ROSE 8th, 1869**

got by	Airdrie Kuke 648 (5306) ...	A. Vanmeter ...	Delicacy
dam	Red Rose 4th by Gem 889 (5660) ...	B. F. Vanmeter	Medora
gd	Red Rose 2nd by Clarendon 738 ...	S. Vanmeter ...	Delicacy
3d	Red Rose by Pearl 1071 (2012) ...	do ...	Medora
4d	Rose by Wellington 1258 ...	Mr A. Renick ...	See across
5d	Mina by Prince Albert 2nd 1095 (857)	Dr Watt, Ohio...	do
6d	Lalla Rookh by Franklin 3834 ...	F. Renick ...	Blossom, Crofton's
7d	Pocahontas by Comet Halley 1855 ...	J. C. Maynard..	Nonsuch
8d	Young Mary by Jupiter 2170... ...	Mr Booth ...	(o)
9d	Mary by Saladin 1417 ...	J. Richmond ...	Old blood
10d	Lucy by Bull 2288 ...	Mr Meeks ...	(o)
11d	... by Mr Holmes, England ...	(o) ...	(o)

The American *Red Roses* descend from *Rose of Sharon* (r. and w., 1832, Vol. I, II., III., p. 638,) who was first cousin of Red Rose XIII (subsequently named Cambridge Premium Rose,) from whom the Cambridge Roses derive. Mr Whitaker notes of her : " Rose of Sharon, roan, 12th Aug., 1832, by Belvedere, " very good, bought (145 gs.) by Felix Renick, Jos. Renick, and E. J. Harness. " Her horns a little wide, head, eyes, crop, back, sides, all good, and bosom " extra, but shoulders a little too upright." This comment was written during a visit of Mr Whitaker's to Mr Bates, August 6th, 1834 ; when they reviewed the herd together. They were comparing Rose of Sharon with Duchess 19th, roan, calved August 29th, 1832 ; the pair thus being about the same age. " Mr Bates thinks Duchess 19th the best.—I don't ! Her crops are deficient, " body too large, head, eye, and horn most beautiful, like Frederick's 1060. " He valued her at 150 gs." Rose of Sharon died in 1836.

*Cambridge Red Rose from August*

" Rose of Sharon " (Fox's Cat., note) " was bought of Mr Bates by the agents " of the Ohio Importing Company, in 1834. She left only one female repre- " sentative in America, viz., Lady of the Lake, that went to Mr George Renick, " of Ohio ; and her daughter, *Thames*, was bought by Mr Abram Renick, of " Kentucky, at Mr George Renick's sale, in 1846," in whose hands, strongly inbred, and consequently of a very neat uniform type, it chiefly remained, until the importation of some choice specimens into this country by Lords Dunmore and Bective, Mr Fox, &c. On this side the Atlantic they have had their devoted admirers throughout, and those amongst rich and thoughtful men. " The " highest priced female at the great Dunmore sale, August 25th, 1875, was " *Red Rose of the Isles*, bought for £2047 10." (Mr Geo. Fox's Cat., 1875.) Lord Bective, on the same occasion, bought the only other Red Rose female offered, *Red Rose of Balmoral*, a yearling, for £1344. Bulls included, the average for four was £892 10s. 0d. The subjoined table represents the several varieties of the tribe.

*Tribe*—RED ROSE, AMERICAN (*six varieties*)

## SEE CAMBRIDGE ROSE

## VAR. 1

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>RED ROSE OF BALMORAL</b>		
got by 3rd Duke of Hilhurst 30975	... Hon. M. H. Cochrane	Duchess
dam Red Rose of Braemar by 11th D of Thorndale 31024	... Mr Thorne	do
gd Red Rose of Breadalbine by Duke Frederick 30910	... Messrs Warfield	Mixed blood
3d Grace by Airdrie 30365	.. Mr A. Renick	Red Rose (Duchess var.)
4d Ophelia by John O'Gaunt 11621	... Mr Tanqueray	Princess (Dodd's)
5d Duchess by Buena Vista 30623	... Messrs Renick	Wildair (Whitaker's)
6d Red Rose by Prince Charles 2nd 32113	Mr G. Renick	Mixed blood
7d Thames by Shakespeare 12062	... Ohio Company	Marcella
8d Lady of the Lake by Reformer 2505	... do	Wildair (R.C.'s)
9d Rose of Sharon by Belvedere 1706	... Mr Stephenson	Princess
10d Red Rose 5th by Second Hubback 1423	Mr Bates	Red Rose (Hustler's)
11d Red Rose 2nd by His Grace 311	... do	Duchess
12d Red Rose 1st by Yarborough 705	... Mr C. Colling	Old blood
13d American Cow by Favourite 252	... do	Lady Maynard
14d ... by Punch 531	... R. Colling	Old blood
15d ... by Foljambe 263	... do	Haughton
16d .. by Hubback 319	... Mr Hunter	Stephenson's stock

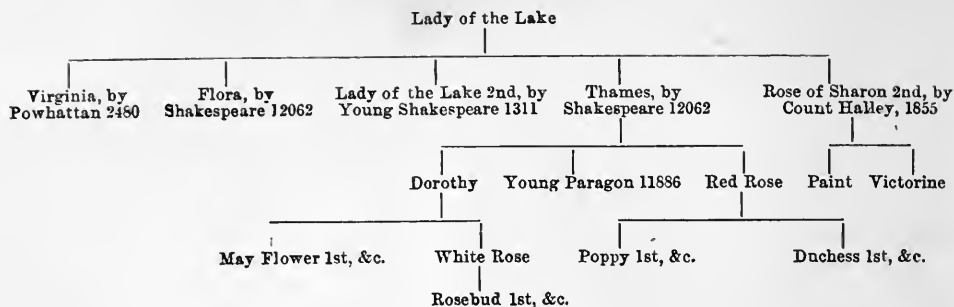
## VAR. 2

**RED ROSE OF THE ISLES, 1870**

got by Airdrie 30365	... Mr A. Renick	Red Rose (Duchess var.)
dam Duchess 3rd by Dandy Duke 30855	do	Red Rose (var. 5)
gd Duchess 2nd by Pilot 32066	do	Mixed blood
3d Duchess by Buena Vista 30623	... Messrs Renick	Wildair (Whitaker's)
4d Red Rose by Prince Charles 2nd 32113	Mr G. Renick	Mixed blood
5d Thames by Shakespeare 12062	... Ohio Company	Marcella
6d Lady of the Lake by Reformer 2505	do	Wildair (R.C.'s)
7d Rose of Sharon	...	...

&amp;c., as above

## ROSE OF SHARON



The Poppy has a *Nora* variety, and the Duchess a *Cordelia* (bred by Abram Renick.)

Duchess 16th, Duchess 17th, Leonora 2nd, Nora 7th, Poppy 11th, and Rosebud 10th were imported from America by Lord Bective. Price given, 20,000 dollars. (*Live Stock Journal*, Sept. 3, 1875.) Poppy 5th, by 13th Duke of Airdrie, bought at B. F. Vanmeter's sale, came with them.

*Haughton* (yellow, red and white, Vol. I., II., III., p. 332,) bred by Mr Alexander Hall, got by Hubback 319, d by a bull of C. Colling's (which he bought of Mr J. Bamlet,) g d by Mr Waistell's bull 629, g g d Tripes, bred by Mr C. Pickering. "The dam of Tripes was bred by Mr Stephenson, of Ketton, "in the year 1739. From her originated Mr S.'s Princess tribe." (Allen's History of the Shorthorn Cattle, p. 29.)

*Marcella* (1808, Vol. I., II., III., p. 453,) bred by Colonel Trotter, got by a son of Favourite, dam by a son of Favourite 252, g d Hollon. *Marcella* appears to have the same ultimate root as *Mantalini* (p. 151.) See Carr., p. 36.



*Tribe*—RED ROSE, AMERICAN (*continued*)

Pedigree

Breeder of Sire

Tribe of Sire

## VAR. 3.

**MAYFLOWER 6th**

got by Airdrie 30365	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	...	Red Rose (var. 1) Duchess
dam Mayflower 3rd do	...	...	...	do	...	do, do, do,
gd Mayflower by General Winfield Scott 895 (A. H. B.)	...	...	...	do	...	Wildair (Whitaker's)
3d Dorothy by Prince Charles 2nd 32113	...	...	...	Mr Geo. Renick	...	Mixed blood
4d Thames	...	...	...	...	...	...

&c., as above.

## VAR. 4

**RED ROSE OF TEVIOT, 1876**

got by Grand Duke of Clark 38378	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	...	Red Rose (var. 5)
dam Red Rose of Tweeddale by 4th Duke of Geneva 30958	...	...	...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	...	Duchess
gd Rosebud 6th by Airdrie 30365	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	...	Red Rose (Duchess)
3d Rosebud 1st by General Scott 12936...	...	...	...	Mr J. Renick	...	Wildair (Whitaker's)
4d White Rose by Young Paragon 11886	...	...	...	do	...	Red Rose (Thames)
5d Dorothy by Prince Charles 2nd 32113	...	...	...	Mr G. Renick	...	Mixed blood

&c., as above.

## VAR. 5

**RED ROSE OF ESKDALE**

got by Airdrie 3rd 32919	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	...	Red Rose (Duchess var.)
dam Poppy 8th by Joe Johnson 31440	...	...	...	do	..	do
gd Poppy 3rd by Airdrie 30365...	...	...	...	do	..	do
3d Poppy 2nd by Duke of Airdrie 12730	...	...	...	Mr Alexander	...	Duchess
4d Poppy by Ashland 11122	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	..	Blossom (Crofton's)
5d Red Rose by Prince Charles 2nd 32113	...	...	...	Mr G. Renick	...	Mixed blood
6d Thames	...	...	...	...	...	...

&c., as above.

## VAR. 6

**RED ROSE OF NITHSDALE 1873**

got by 4th Duke of Geneva 30958	...	...	...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	...	Duchess
dam Lenora by Airdrie 30365	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	...	Red Rose (Duchess var.)
gd Nora 3rd by Anacreon Moore 1200 (A.H.B.)	...	...	...	do	...	do, do
3d Nora 1st by Renick 32290	...	...	...	Mr J. Renick	...	Wildair (Whitaker's)
4d Poppy by Ashland 11122	...	...	...	Mr A. Renick	...	Illustrious (see Crofton's Blossom)
5d Red Rose by Prince Charles 2nd 32113	...	...	...	Mr G. Renick	...	Mixed blood
6d Thames	...	...	...	...	...	...

&c., as above.

"This tribe traces, through the celebrated herd of the Messrs. Watson, to Mr J. C. Maynard's Hawthorn (r. & w., 1832, Vol. I., II., III., p. 333,) by Matchem, from a Charge cow, full of the blood of Comet, Favourite, and "Western Comet." (Thornton.)

At the sale of Mr Fisher, Leconfield, Beverley, twenty-two females of the Rock Rose tribe averaged £42 12s. 4d., Mr J. Torr, M.P., buying four, and Mr J. Outhwaite one. The highest price was 88 gs. Rosanne (red, 1835, Vol. I., II., III., p. 333,) was bred by Mr J. C. Maynard. Rose (red roan, 1829, Vol. VI., p. 552.) was bred by Messrs Watson. *Rock Rose* (roan, 1848, Vol. X., p. 555,) bred by Mr J. Watson, Wauldby, was sold to Mr R. Fisher, who then accumulated the family.

In Rose of Australia we have an illustration of the fact that there is no appreciation of "line breeding," or at least has not been until lately, in that country. The Shorthorn preponderates over other cattle, but the breeders cross and compound the imported specimens at will, and without reference to the traditions of the old country: the circle of their operations, however, being narrowed by the resistance given to importation. The agricultural returns for 1874 showed the existence of 2,710,374 head of stock in the country: on 522 holdings the cattle being Shorthorns, on 44 Hereford, on 96 Shorthorn and Hereford, on 38 Devon, on 402 cross and mixed breeds. In 1873, "far the "largest number" of cattle exported went to Australia. "Government orders "having been issued in New South Wales, Victoria and Queensland, to prohibit "the importation of cattle for two years, on account of the prevalence of foot "and mouth disease in England, a rush was made to import pure bred animals "before the orders were enforced. Upwards of a hundred Shorthorns were "exported in May and June." (Thornton's Circular, Vol. III., p. 624.) Duke of Oxford 24th, from Holker, and Rapid, Lady Pigot's first prize bull calf at Cardiff (of Booth's *Farewell* family) were purchased at 1000 gs. each, the former shipped to New South Wales, the latter to Victoria. Mr M'Culloch has since been making large and costly purchases in England. Mr R. Martin, near Kyneton, Australia, sold the Kirklevington Duchess bull, Earl of Geneva, for £1940 in 1875; his thirty-six head of cattle (Bates' blood) averaging £568, the highest prices paid for females being 790 and 760 gs., and for bulls 660 gs. Oxford, Cherry, Duchess, Silence, &c., bulls have been used in Australia, but it is the stylish Butterflies that please them best, a tribe of late most unfairly neglected in England. Bailey's American Shorthorn Reporter, 1875, remarking on the sale of Mr R. Morton's forty-seven head of cattle for £27,000—a herd founded nineteen years, and consisting of five tribes, twenty-one of the animals being of the *Summerton* family, descending from the imported Roan Summerton (mixed Mason, Duchess, &c., topped up with *Barmpton Rose*.) proceeds.—This Summerton "pedigree will serve as a sample for the others, "none of them running on the dam's side to any of the more fashionable tribes "in England or America. The bulls used on them have been mainly of "Towneley blood, as Royal Butterfly 6th 18758, Baron Colling 3rd, Frederick's "Cadet, a bull from Shethin, a heavily-Bates-topped Cherry Duke, and Duke of "Brunswick, who had two Wetherby Dukes on top, then Booth and Gainford "blood to Mr Cowling's blood, (*Cowslip*.) Besides these, bulls of Australian "blood (we presume mainly of Mr Morton's breeding) were used, making "altogether a pedigree altogether *mixed*, as the more particular would say. The "Australians seem to follow a plan diametrically opposite to ours. A herd would "have to show a considerable number of straight Dukes on such a pedigree to "sell here, at equal figures. It would seem that this fashion must go out, as it "has here, and be superseded by the American and English method."

Moss Rose (roan, 1840, Vol. VII., p. 479) was bred by Mr Crofton, of Holywell, a fact which evidences the *quality* of this sort.

Mr L. C. Chrisp's Primroses (otherwise Rosebuds) descend from (— by Emperor, 1974.)

*Tribe*—ROCK ROSE

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>ROCK ROSE 8th</b>			
got by	Royal Blood 13638... ..	Mr T. Drake ...	Mixed old blood
dam	Rock Rose 2nd by Cavaignac 10033	Mr H. Watson...	Mixed Booth blood
gd	Rock Rose by Boccaccio 7838... ..	do ...	Barmpton Rose
3d	Rose by Belshazzar 1703 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Old Red Rose (Mr Booth's)
4d	Rosanna by Velocipede 5552 ... ..	Mr Maynard ...	Portia
5d	Hawthorn by Matchem 2281 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
6d	... by Sir Stephen 1456 ... ..	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
7d	... by Newton 1271 ... ..	do ...	Comp. Louisa
8d	... by Son of Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling...	Lady Maynard
9d	... by Western Comet 689 ... ..	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
10d	... by Charge's Grey Bull 872	do ...	Comp. Louisa
11d	... by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe*—ROSE OF AUSTRALIA**BRUNSWICK'S CADET, 1873**

got by	4th Duke of Derrimut ... ..	Bred in Australia	
dam	Rose of Brunswick by D of Brunsw- wick 25937 ... ..	Mr A. Dugdale	Cowslip
gd	Rose of Australia by Royal Butterfly 6th 18757 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Vestris
3d	Rosa by Bonaparte 14177 ... ..	Mr Bowstead ...	Mixed blood
4d	Rosanna by Prelate 11919 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Barmpton Rose
5d	Spring Rose by Brewster 7847 ... ..	Mr Linton ...	Mixed blood
6d	Rose Bush by Tomboy 5494 ... ..	Mr D. Bird	(o)
7d	May Rose by Provost 4846 ... ..	Col. Cradock ...	Cherry
8d	Moss Rose by Gainford 2044' ... ..	do ...	do
9d	... by Comet 1854 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Mason, &c.
10d	... by Holywell 2132 ... ..	do ...	Blossom
11d	... by Emperor 1974 ... ..	do ...	do
12d	... by Barmpton 1677... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old blood
13d	... by St. Albans 1412... ..	Mr Wood ...	Princess
14d	... by Simon 590 ... ..	(o) ...	Old blood
15d	... by Pope 514 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)

The offspring of Rosa's Butterfly, full sister to Rose of Australia, have realised the sum of £1,927. The Towneley Butterfly blood is much valued in that country, into which Master Butterfly was imported with his Chelmsford Royal honours thick upon him, for 1,200 gs., before the big prices of later times had begun to stir.

---

This cow is introduced simply to show how the old Monastic love of cattle breeding yet exists in the heart of North Country prelates.

---

*Rosedale* (roan, 1861, Vol. XV., p. 706) was bred by Lady Pigot. Rosy was bred by Mr J. Emmerson, and sold to Mr Carr. Besides many other prizes, Rosedale was first at the Royal Worcester Show, in 1863, also at the Durham County Show, where she won the 100 gs. Challenge Cup. She was also first at The North Lincolnshire and Great Yorkshire Shows. Rosedale was sold to the Duke of Montrose, and at his sale, in 1868, was bought by Mr M. H. Cochrane for £230. She calved on ship board on her way to Canada, and took a first prize on landing. Mr J. Maynard bred Rosamond, her dam, and grand dam. Strawberry was 5th dam of Ladye of Rosalea, Lady Pigot's prize cow. Of this tribe also came Lady Pigot's prize winners, Rosolio 24998, Queen of Rosalea, Dame of Rosalea, &c.

---

*Rose of Raby* was purchased by the Duke of Devonshire at the Preston Hall sale, in 1867, in calf to 4th Grand Duke, for 105 gs. She was a yellow-red square built cow, with a good dewlap and a grand front. She consequently looked light and short behind. She was Duchess-like in appearance, and well ribbed. Rose of Raby 2nd was sold at Conishead Priory 1875, to Mr G. Ashburner, for California, for 150 gs. For Maid of Lorn, Mr Ashburner gave 215 gs. at Sir Joseph Whitworth's sale, in 1873, and Mr Drewry 185 gs. for Maid of Lorn 2nd. At the Holker sale, 1874, Oxford Rose 3rd made 250 gs. (Longman,) Maid of Lorn 2nd, 150 gs. (Colonel Gunter,) and Oxford Rose 9th, 230 gs. (Longman.) Oxford Rose 5th, at the Holker sale, in 1878, made 205 gs. (Lord Dunmore.) For Oxford Rose 10th, Mr Longman gave 150 gs., and for Oxford Rose 12th (grand-fronted) Lord Dunmore gave 350 gs.

---

*Tribe*—ROSE CASTLE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>CHRISTMAS ROSE, 1869</b>		
got by Beverley Knight 25629 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Miss Beverley
dam Moss Rose by New Year's Gift 24657	do ... ..	do
gd Autumn Rose by The Earl 13850 ...	Lord Zetland ...	Mixed blood
3d a fine roan Dairy Cow from the stock of Bishop Percy, of Rose Castle, Carlisle	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—ROSEDALE

## SEE RINGLET

<b>ROSEDALE, 1861</b>		
got by Valasco 15443 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
dam Rosy by Master Belleville 11795 ...	Mr Mason Hopper	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
gd Red Rose by Vanguard 10994 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
3d Dinah by Diamond 5918 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
4d Strawberry by Young Matchem 2282	do ... ..	Old blood
5d Rosamond by Jack Tar 1133 ... ..	do ... ..	Countess, see Toy
6d ... by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
7d ... by Young Albion 15 ... ..	Mr Booth sen. ...	Halnaby

*Tribe*—ROSE OF RABY**ROSE OF RABY 2nd, 1874**

got by Baron Wellington 30495 ... ..	Sir J. Whitworth	Wellingtonia (Waterloo var. 4)
dam Maid of Lorn by 6th Duke of Airdrie 19602 ... ..	Mr R. A. Alexander	Duchess of Airdrie
gd Rose of Raby by Lumley 16478 ...	Mr Wetherell ...	Blanche (var. 2)
3d Peace by Second Grand Duke 12961...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
4d Dolly by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
5d Dinah by 4th D. of North'land 3649...	do ... ..	Duchess
6d Dinah by 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945	do ... ..	Trinket
7d Red Thompson, bought of Mr Bates	(o)	(o)

This tribe should be satisfactory, considering its distinguished foundation. *Rosalind's* sire, Hector, was out of Red Rose, by Marquis 407, (who was also Rosalind's g. dam) and got by Duke 226 (own brother to Mr Bates's Duchess 1st.) Marquis, sire of Red Rose, (red, 1815, Vol. I., II., III., p. 630,) is remarkable as being the son of Duchess by Daisy Bull 186. Red Rose was bred by Mr Donkin, who ran up Mr Bates for Duchess 1st at C. Colling's sale. Blueberry was bred by Colonel R. Loyd Lindsay, who has a large and fine collection of the tribe. Rosalind, fourth in descent from Roan Rosalind, "won several prizes and "challenge cups." (J. Downing's Catalogue.) Of this family Captain Ruxton sold in 1875 twenty-seven females, averaging £35 6s. 6d., all descended from Rocket's daughter Isabel, by Kalafat 13101, and crossed with Butterfly bulls from Towneley, Royal Butterfly 5th 18756, and Baron Butterfly 21214 of the Vestris tribe, who seemed to have spoilt the Rosalind character, which was up to his date of service beautiful. So perilous is an out-cross! They did not please the eye of a critical gathering who were prepared to purchase, or they must have made a high figure. White Rosalind (Vol. VIII., p. 553,) bred by Mr Jobling, the property of Mr Robinson, Clifton Hall, bred Roseleaf, (white, 1845,) in the hands of Mr Wetherell, who sold her to Mr Harvey Combe, who bred Rocket (white, 1849, Vol. IX., p. 553.) Mr Majoribank's Cock-of-the-Walk 15782, was of this family, and Cock-of-the-Midden 23585, used by Colonel Loyd Lindsay, in whose hands it has been an eminently prize-winning tribe. Rose of Bushey, 1st prize heifer calf at the Leeds Royal and Yorkshire Shows, 1861, was of this family, and made 205 gs. at the Bushey Grove sale, Belle of Bushey, a yearling, making 100 gs. Mr Wetherell and Mr Torr bred the sort. (See White Rosemary, Vol. IX., p. 620.)

---

The *Rosamond* family was much prized, and long bred by Mr A. L. Maynard. Purple Jar, a "very handsome cow" (Thornton's Cir., Vol. V., p. 739,) bred by the Marquis of Exeter, from Mr A. L. Maynard's *Rosamond* (roan, 1846, Vol. IX., p. 548,) was sold at the Burghley sale, 1874, to Mr Mackinder, for 47 gs.; and again, in 1876, at his sale, for 34 gs., to Mr Cassell, who finally sent her to the butcher, in her 13th year. She was much appreciated at Burghley, and bred to Telemachus 27603. Moss Rose, her 3rd dam, was dam of Oxford 2nd, in the Winsome pedigree. Cotherstone was sire of Crusade 7938, so that there was concentration in White Rose. The American *Angelicas*, *Annettias*, and *Bettie Mays*, descend from Red Neck by Palmsun.

---

*Tribe*—ROSALIND

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BLUEBERRY, 1871</b>		
got by Rob Roy 29806 ... ..	Col. Loyd Lindsay	Chaff
dam Burlesque by Fawsley Baronet 23920	Mr McIntosh ...	Ruby
gd Britannia by Master Coleshill 18344...	Earl of Radnor	Mixed blood
3d Blossom by Sultan 15358 ... ..	Mr J. Timm ...	do
4d Bloom by Neptune 11847 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Blossom, R.B.'s
5d Rocket by Fanatic 8054 ... ..	Earl of Carlisle	Old blood
6d Roseleaf by Earl of Durham 5965 ...	Mr J. Crofton ...	Premium
7d White Rosalind by Pedestrian 7321 ...	Captain Barclay	Coates, Booth, &c.
8d Roan Rosalind by Edrom 1956 ... ..	Mr Carnegie ...	Comp. Europa
9d Young Rosalind by Scipio 1421 ... ..	Mr Donkin ...	Old blood, R.C.'s
10d Rosalind by Hector 1104 ... ..	do ...	Rosalind
11d Rosa by Midas 435 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose
12d Red Rose by Marquis 407 ... ..	Mr Donkin ...	Daisy Duchess' Son
13d ... by Chilton 136 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
14d ... by Ben 70 ... ..	Mr Colling ...	Brother to R.C.'s Red Rose

*Tribe*—ROSAMOND OR RED NECK

(SEE FLORA, MAYNARD'S)

**PURPLE JAR, 1865**

got by 4th Duke of Thorndale 17750 ...	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
dam Rosamond by Oxford Duke 15036 ...	Mr A. L. Maynard	Oxford
gd White Rose by Crusade 7938 ... ..	do ...	Rachel
3d Moss Rose by Crusade 7938 ... ..	do ...	do
4d Rosamond by Cotherstone 6903 ..	Mr Harrison ...	Sally
5d Red Rose by Young Matchem 4425 ...	Mr Maynard ...	Venilia
6d Red Cheeks by Fairfax 1023 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Moss Rose, W.'s
7d Red Neck by Son of R.C.'s Marske 418	Mr Maynard ...	Bright Eyes, R.C.'s
8d ... by Palmsun 7311 ... ..	do	(o)
9d ... by a Bull of Mr Maynard's...	(o)	(o)
10d ... by Mr Maynard's Son of the Favourite Cow, sold to Mr C. Colling ...	(o)	(o)

This tribe traces, mainly through the hands of Mr J. Robinson, Clifton Pastures (who bought Snowdrop, by Emperor 1974, white, calved 1833,) to Princess by St. Albans, Mr J. Chrisp's (Vol. I., II., III., p. 592.) Mr McIntosh gave 110 gs. for Queen of the Roses, at Mr J. Lynn's sale, 1876. Four of this tribe averaged £56 15s. Od., at Mr. Cock's sale, in 1877: Mr Blundell giving 85 gs. for one, and 70 gs. for another.

---

Rosy Lass (red, 1861, Vol. XV., p. 706) was bred by the Rev J. Storer and sold to Lady Pigot. *Rosy* was bred by Mr Dent, of Neasham, who also bred Red Rose, by Belted Will 6780 (red, 1850, Vol. XII., p. 572.)

---

The putting of Bates bulls on the neat, inbred, Knightley cows, is an experiment that has answered eminently well. Suggested by Mr Strafford, it has been very successfully carried into practice by Mr H. J. Sheldon, of Brailes, who generally manages to produce a clever, shapely offspring, from whatever material he adopts. For Lady Fawsley, of his manufacture, Mr J. H. Blundell gave 195 gs., at Brailes sale 1873; Lady Fawsley 2nd making 285 gs., and Lady Fawsley 5th, 200 gs., both to Mr George Fox. "The Rosy" tribe, at Fawsley, sprang from a cow, *Rosy* (1827, Vol. I. II., III., p. 677,) "bought of Mr Barker, of Layton, Richmond, Yorkshire, about 1830. Caliph "gave more of the Ladykirk strain, already in the blood through Satellite. "Little John introduced that of Ruby (Mr Arbuthnot's,) another Fawsley "foundation—dam. Sir C. Knightley then intermixed the offspring of these "united sorts, mating Florence with her more than half-brother Snowball " (by Little John, from a Caliph cow,) thus producing Cornbind. Here he "added, in Earl of Dublin, the blood of the inbred Princessés, and thus bred "Polytint (Fox's Cat., note.") The Messrs Leney, also very happy in their manipulation of Bates on Knightley, bred Oxford Fawsley 4th, for whom Sir Curtis Lampson gave 400 gs., at their sale, in 1874. For Rose of the Forest (3rd grand daughter of Cornbind) Sir G. Philips gave 200 gs., at Larking's sale, in 1878; and Lord Penrhyn 110 gs. for Rose of Summer, her dam, and Webb 150 gs. for her own sister, Rose of Geneva. Messrs McIntosh, F. Sartoris, Fowler, &c., have also successfully adopted the Bates on Knightley cross. At the New York Mills sale, 1873, one Rosy made £116 11s. Od. Out of forty-eight females sold at Fawsley (Sir C. Knightley's) in 1856, five were Rosys, and averaged £113 8s. Od. Mr Thorne, of America, secured four at an average of £118 2s. 6d. The fifth, a ten months old calf, Coquelicot, since a name of celebrity, was bought by Mr Langston for 90 gs.



*Tribe*—QUEEN OF THE ROSES

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>QUEEN OF THE ROSES, 1870</b>		
got by Cambridge Duke 4th 25706 ...	Mr C. Leney ...	Cambridge Rose Puritan cross
dam Queen of the Ocean by 2nd Duke of Thorndale 17748 ... ..	Mr S. Thorne ...	Duchess
gd Queen of Hearts by May Duke 13320	Mr. S. E. Bolden	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
3d Queen Bess by 3rd Duke of Oxford 9047	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
4d Queen Anne by Freeman 10244 ...	Mr W. Belt ...	Mixed blood
5d Queen of Beauty by Hamlet 8128 ...	Mr Robinson ...	Comp. Foggathorpe
6d Princess by Short Tail 2621 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
7d Snowdrop by Emperor 1974 ... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Blossom
8d Young Princess by Young Lancaster 361	Mr Thompson ...	R. Colling's Stock
9d Princess by St. Alban's 2584 ... ..	Mr Wood ...	Princess
10d ... by Lawnsleeves 365 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Mixed blood
11d ... bred by Messrs. James, of Stamford ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—ROSY

(DENT'S)

**ROSY LASS, 1861**

got by Royal Hamlet 18769 ... ..	Mr Carr ...	Booth's blood
dam Rosy by Sir Colin, 15276 ... ..	Mr Dent ...	Rosy (Dent's)
gd Merry Lass by Horton Boy 13050 ...	Mr Foster ...	Mixed blood
3d Red Rose by Belted Will 6780 ... ..	Mr Raine ...	Old Sally
4d ... by Earl Stanhope 5966 ... ..	Mr R. Bell ...	Bell-Bates
5d ... by Buckingham 3239 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
6d ... by Antonio 3019 ... ..	Mr Maynard ...	Mason (No. 3)
7d ... by Rob Roy 557 ... ..	Miss Wright ...	Lucinda
8d ... by Wellington 678 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Mason's blood
9d ... bred by Mr John Colling ...	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—ROSY

(SIR C. KNIGHTLEY'S)

**LADY FAWSLEY, 1866**

got by Duke of Darlington 21586 ...	Hon. Col. Pennant	Darlington
dam Hyampea by Æsop 19197 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy (Sir C. K.'s)
gd Polytint by Earl of Dublin 10178 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess, (comp. var. 6)
3d Cornbind by Janizary 8175 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby (Sir C. K.'s)
4d Golden Rod by Snowball 8602 ... ..	Rev. C. James ...	Primrose
5d Florence by Little John 4232 ... ..	Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot	Ruby (Sir C. K.'s)
6d Cathleen by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
7d Rosy by Rob Roy 557 ... ..	Miss Wright ...	Lucinda
8d ... by Satellite 1420 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
9d ... by Sir Dimple 594 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Daisy
10d ... by Styford 629 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose's own brother

Rev J. Storer wrote : " I have every reason to think that Rosy is of the " same family as Pink (Vol. III., p. 562,) Lily, (Vol. II., p. 406), Daisy, (Vol. II., " p. 303) ; Strawberry, (Vols. II. and III., p.p. 550, 641), and others : in which " case the pedigree ought to go three generations further back, viz., by Mr " Colling's Son of Bolingbroke, 86, by R. Colling's Lame Bull, 358, by a bull " of Mr Newby's."

---

*Rosette* (roan, 1856, Vol. XIV., p. 683,) bred by Mr Wetherell, Aldboro', became the property of Mr Eastwood, who pronounced her to be " the best calf " he ever saw, and afterwards the sweetest cow." (Thornton's Cir.) Rosette was " a winner of ten prizes at the meetings of the Royal Agricultural Society " of England, the Royal Dublin and other local shows ; also of the Purcell " challenge cup in 1860 and 1861, at the Royal Agricultural Improvement " Society of Ireland." She won first prize at the Royal Show, Canterbury, 1860, the first prize and gold medal at the Birmingham Club Show in 1862, as well as several other prizes at the Yorkshire and Lancashire Shows.

---

*Chrysalis*, Idalia's great grand-dam, was purchased at the Fawsley Park sale by Messrs Sanday and Torr for 155 gs. Her dam, Garland, one of the best cows in the sale, made 91 gs., and her own sister, Lady's Slipper, 155 gs. (R. W. Saunders.) Idalia was bought by Mr T. Jennings, at Brailes, 1875, for 200 gs. Garland was full to overflowing of the blood of Rufus, 2576 (who was by Northampton, 2380, Mason No. 1, out of Olivia, all R. Colling's blood, and grand-daughter of his Maria 1812, Vol. I., II., III., p. 458) and R. Colling's Red Rose.

---

*Tribe—ROSY (continued)*

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>OXFORD FAWSLEY 4th, 1872</b>		
got by Grand Duke of Kent 26289 ...	Messrs Leney ...	Grand Duchess (var. 3)
dam Oxford Fawsley 2nd by Lord Oxford 2nd 20215 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Fawsley 3rd by 4th Grand Duke 19874	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (var. 2)
3d Coquelicot by Duke of Cambridge 12742	do ... ..	Cambridge Rose
4d Blouzelind by Earl of Dublin 10178...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
5d Candytuft by Janizary 8175 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
6d Cathleen by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
7d Rosy by Rob Roy 557 ... ..	Miss Wright ...	Lucinda
8d ... by Satellite 1420 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
9d ... by Sir Dimple 594 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Daisy
10d ... by Styford 629 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose's own Brother

*Tribe—ROSETTE***ROSETTE 6th, 1869**

got by Knight of Bowland 24269 ...	Mr Eastwood ...	Floranthe
dam Rosette 4th by The Hero 20958 ...	do ... ..	Mixed old blood
gd Rosette by Earl of Derby 12810 ...	Mr Thomas Raine	Old Sally
3d Rosa by Ravensworth 9532 ... ..	Mr J. Emmerson	Flora, Emmerson's
4d Mason by Hautboy 10305 ... ..	Col. Cradock ...	Old mixed blood
5d ... by Raspberry 4875 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
6d ... by Wellington 5625 ... ..	Mr Robson ...	Booth blood

*Tribe—RUBY OR GARLAND*

(SIR C. KNIGHTLEY'S)

**IDALIA 2nd, 1871**

got by 18th Duke of Oxford 25995 ...	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 3)
dam Idalia by Duke of Darlington 21586	Hon. Col. Pennant	Darlington
gd Countess by Duke of Cambridge 12742	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cambridge Rose
3d Chrysalis by Earl of Dublin 10178 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
4d Garland by Grey Friar 9172 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
5d Fillet by Fawsley 6004 ... ..	do ... ..	Sylph
6d Marguerite by Marcellus 2260	Rt Hon C. Arbuthnot	Old Cherry, C.C.'s
7d Pearl by Rufus 2576 ... ..	do ... ..	Maria, R.C.'s
8d Ruby by Wellington 683 ... ..	Mr T. Jobling ...	Old blood
9d ... by Windsor 698 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d ... by Windsor 698 ... ..	do ... ..	do
11d ... by Own Brother to North Star 459	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

“Sir Charles Knightley bred the *Ruby* tribe from the Right Hon. C. Arbuthnot's Pearl (Vol. V., p. 553,) from Ruby, who, as well as her dam Phœnix, was bred by Mr Parker, Malton, Yorkshire. From the union of Pearl with the Woodford (Arbuthnot) bull Marcellus, sprang the beautiful Marguerite, whose descendants were by inbred Fawsley sires, down to the introduction of the Princess cross of Earl of Dublin, and the Bates cross of Duke of Cambridge.” (Fox's Cat: note.)

Out of forty-eight females sold at Fawsley in 1856, three were Rubys and averaged £143 17s. 11d.

---

*Ruby* (red, 1856, Vol. XIV., p. 686,) was bred by Mr Bowly, Siddington. The family is thick built, but full of quality. Ruby 6th was bought by Mr Larkworthy at the Siddington sale in 1875. The two Ruby bulls, Lord Fitzclarence 7th and Lord Fitzclarence 8th made 100 gs. each the same day. Ruby 2nd, substantial deep fleshed, rich tinted, whose flat, curved horn, of clear, waxen hue, was in itself a study, had a curious, short, sheep-dog tail, a disfigurement due to no accident. She was born so.

---

*Rugia Niblett* (r & w, 1872, Vol. XXIII., p. 439,) was bought by Lord Fitzhardinge for 81 gs., at Mr Geo. Garne's sale in 1876. She is a remarkably neat, level cow, and from her look would appear to owe much of her personal comeliness to the Royal Butterfly cross. She won first prize at the Royal Show in Bristol, 1878, and first prize at the Bath and West of England Show, Cheltenham. She was sold to Mr Angus, and won both first prize and as best cow, and champion prize at the South Australian Show, 1880.

---

*Tribe*—RUBY OR GARLAND (*continued*)

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>FAWSLEY GARLAND 6th, 1864</b>			
got by	Booth Royal 15673... ..	Mr Torr	Toy
dam	Fawsley Garland 5th by Dr. McHale 15887 ... ..	Mr Barnes	Mantalini
gd	Fawsley Garland 2nd by Vanguard 10994 ... ..	Mr R. Booth	Isabella
3d	Garland by Grey Friar 9172 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
4d	Fillet by Fawsley 6004... ..	do	Sylph
5d	Marguerite by Marcellus 2260	Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	Old Cherry, C. C.'s
6d	Pearl by Rufus 2576 ... ..	do	Maria, R. C.'s
7d	Ruby	&c., as above.	

*Tribe*—RUBY**RUBY 6th, 1874**

(MR BOWLY'S)

got by	Duke of Siddington 28445 ... ..	Mr Bowly	Siddington
dam	Ruby 2nd by 7th Duke of York 17754	Capt. Gunter	Duchess
gd	Ruby by Lord Raglan 13225 ... ..	Mr Bowly	Lady Byron
3d	Gem by Annuity 9892 ... ..	Earl Ducie	Mixed blood
4d	Boadicea by The Prince 7615... ..	Mr Wilkinson	Mixed old blood
5d	Strawberry by Colling 902 ... ..	Mr Smith	White Rose, R. C.'s
6d	... by Son of Alexander 1624	Mr Wilkinson...	Old blood
7d	... by Grandson of Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	(o)

*Tribe*—RUGIA NIBLETT**RUGIA NIBLETT, 1872**

got by	Royal Butterfly 20th 25007 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Madaline
dam	Ruth Niblett by 2nd Duke of Jamaica 25977 ... ..	Mr G. Garne	Mason (No. 1)
gd	Rebecca Niblett by Cymric 19542 ... ..	Mr Jon. Peel	Bliss
3d	Rachel Niblett by Nanplus 16607 ... ..	Mr Niblett	Old blood
4d	Rugia by British Boy 11206 ... ..	Mr R. Booth	Halnaby
5d	Roxana by Actæon 14059 ... ..	Mr Niblett	Mixed blood
6d	Rhoda by Dædalus 3539 ... ..	do	Old Daisy
7d	Rhene by Chilo 1825 ... ..	do	Old blood
8d	Rhea by Nero 1265 ... ..	Mr Wiley	do
9d	Raspberry by Harold Junior 1096 ... ..	do	do
10d	Strawberry by Adonis 1612 ... ..	Mr Wright	Own Brother to Albion (14) Comp. Magdalene
11d	Neesham by Son of Phenomenon 491	R. Colling	Wildair, R. C.'s
12d	... by Punch 531 ... ..	do	Old blood

This is an old established tribe at Duncombe Park. It descends from Dairymaid (Vol. I., II., III., p. 191,) bred by Mr Parrington. Wildair, the original of Mr Bates's Wild Eyes tribe, was bought at Mr Parrington's sale. In 1819, Dairymaid produced heifer twins by Baron 58, one named "Light Roan Twin," the other "Dark Roan Twin," (much upon the principle of Lord Glasgow's nomenclature of his race horses.) From Dark Roan Twin descended Diamond 11357, a bull that made 6001 dollars (about 1200 gs.) at one of the Kentucky importation sales, in 1853. (Thornton Cir.) The dark twin's descendants have the distinctive name, Ladies of Ryedale. (Vol. XXI., p. 705.) The light twin's descendants are called Belles of Ryedale, Blooms of Ryedale, &c.

---

In the *Old Sally* pedigree we have a sample of what is called "Raine's blood." Lord Lieutenant 4260, sire of R. Booth's Leonard 4210, was of much the same compound at root; inbred too, for his sire, Thorpe 2757, was Old Sally's son. Lord Lieutenant is described by Mr Bruère as "a short-legged, thick and lusty dog, but rather lacking in hair." Lily of the Valley of the Tees, bought by the Ohio Company, was also much the same. Earl of Derby 12810, in *Rosette's* pedigree was Young Strawberry's son. Old Sally was dam of Thorpe 2757, and grand dam of Colonel 5426 (see Cherry Duchess.) She was also dam of Acmon 1606, grandsire of Crusade 7938, in the Winsome pedigree. Guardian 3947, was own brother to Mussulman 4525, to whom Mr Booth sent Bracelet, the produce being the famous and unfortunate Buckingham, who was burnt with his attendant on his way to Ireland.

The American *Atalanta* family descends from Violet by the Colonel 5428, own sister to Young Strawberry.

---

*Tribe*—BELLE OF RYEDALE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BELLE OF RYEDALE III., 1873</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Tregunter 26022 ...	Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Princess of Battersea by Mandarin 18317 ... ..	Lord Feversham	Mason (No. 1)
gd Ballad Singer by 5th D of Oxford 12762 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
3d Bloomer by Ben Nevis 9960 ... ..	Lord Feversham	Old blood
4d Blue Bell by Cleveland Lad 3407 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
5d Blanche by Triumph 5518 ... ..	Lord Feversham	Eve
6d Betsy by Grazier 1085 ... ..	Mr S. Wiley ...	Patch
7d Favourite by Parrington 4653 ...	Mr Parrington	Old blood
8d Light Roan Twin by Baron 58 ... ..	Colonel Trotter	do
9d Dairymaid by Windsor 698 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d out of g-daughter of Washington 674	do ... ..	Lady

*Tribe*—OLD SALLY**FATI KO, 1868**

got by Fitz Arthur 26161 ... ..	Sir John Lawson	Old blood
dam Alexandra by Problem 16767 ...	Mr Spearman ...	Mason (No. 1)
gd Miss Rothschild by Lord Mayor 14828	Mr Wetherell ...	Comp. Christon
3d Carnation by Omer Pacha 13417 ...	Mr T. Raine ...	Old Sally
4d Young Strawberry by the Colonel 5428	Mr W. Raine ...	do
5d Strawberry by Guardian 3947 ... ..	Colonel Cradock	Cherry
6d Sally of the Tees by Magnum Bonum 2243 ... ..	do ... ..	Old blood
7d Old Sally by Young Rockingham 2547	Mr R Raine ...	Old blood
8d ... .. by North Star 460 ... ..	Mr Wetherell ...	Mason (No. 3)
9d ... .. by Denton 198 ... ..	do ... ..	do &c.
10d ... .. by Ladrone 353 ... ..	do ... ..	do &c.
11d ... .. by Henry 301 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)

*Portia* (roan, 1820, Vol. I., II., III., p. 530.) No. 2 in the sale of Mr Christopher Mason's herd at Chilton in 1829, was bought by Mr J. C. Maynard. The tribe has had a great reputation for producing fine sires in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Australia. Seven females of this tribe averaged £81 at Mr Chaloner's sale in 1860, King's Fort, Ireland.

"Lady Sarah (red roan, 1826, Vol. I., II., III., p. 534.) was the highest priced cow, 150 gs., at the Chilton sale in 1829, being purchased for Capt. Barclay, "in whose hands she produced the celebrated bull, Monarch, 4495," (Thornton.) Lady Sarah was g-granddam of Lord John, 11731, in Barmpton Rose (var. 3.)

For No. 54, Earl Spencer gave 50 gs. as a calf, at the Chilton sale.

At Mr Foljambe's sale in 1870, twenty-five females, descended from Seraph averaged £58 18s. 6d. Capt. Oliver gave 165 gs. for Mrs Page, grand-daughter of Mrs Fry. Knight of the Thistle made 43 gs., Knight of the Whistle 100 gs., and Knight of the Crescent 61 gs. Knight of the Bath 26546, first prize bull calf at the Leicester Royal Show, 1868, and first prize yearling at Manchester, 1869, first prize and challenge cup, &c., at Lincoln, descends from Sylphide by Pestalozzi 10603. Lady Thorndale, Seraph's grand-daughter, made £105 at Dunmore, 1872 (Lord Chesham) and her calf, Lady Julia, £53 11s.

---

*Lady Sarah* (1823, Vol. I., II., III., p. 400,) bred by Mr R. Booth, was one of three sisters, first the "matchless Isabella," who, with "her descendants, brought "the massive yet exquisitely moulded forequarters into the herd, and also that "straight under-line of the belly, for which the Warlabby animals are remarkable," then "own sister to Isabella, granddam of *Medora*," and lastly, Lady Sarah, "who became the property of the Earl of Carlisle, and produced at Castle Howard, three bulls and four heifers, one of which was the dam of Lord Stanley, purchased by Messrs Booth and Maynard." (Carr. p. 18.) "Mr R. Booth, in the first year of his residence at Studley, bought in Darlington "market, the granddam of the three sisters above mentioned, a very deep "milker, subsequently sold to a schoolmaster at Ripon." (Carr, p. 17.)

Lady Sarah was granddam of Ganthorpe 2049, and Rockingham 2550.



*Tribe*—LADY SARAH OR PORTIA

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LADY MARTHA, 1863</b>			
got by	Elfin King 17796 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
dam	Lady McHale by Dr McHale 15887	Mr Barnes ...	Mantalini
gd	Lady Portia by Harbinger 10297 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Farewell
3d	Lady Fanny by Hamlet 8126 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
4d	Lady Mary by Emperor 3716 ... ..	Mr Barclay ...	Mason, &c.
5d	Lady Sarah by Satellite 1420... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
6d	Portia by Cato 119 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
7d	... by Jupiter 342 ... ..	do ... ..	do
8d	... by George 273 ... ..	do ... ..	Mason, Newby Cow
9d	... by Chilton 136 ... ..	do ... ..	Mason (No. 1)
10d	... by Irishman 329 ... ..	do ... ..	Mason (No. 2)
11d	... by B 45 ... ..	do ... ..	do

**KNIGHT OF THE CRESCENT, 26547**

got by	Knight of the Garter 22062 ...	Mr Carr ...	Farewell
dam	Miss Nightingale by May Duke 16553	Mr Ambler ...	Mixed blood
gd	Mrs Fry by Man Friday 14893 ...	Mr Foljambe ...	Magdalena
3d	Sympathy by Master Grateful 11797	Mr H. Champion	Comp. Lingcropper
4d	Sylphide by Pestalozzi 10603 ... ..	Mr H. Watson...	Lively
5d	Seraph by Lamplighter 8204 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Daffodil
6d	Seraphina by Zenith 5702 ... ..	do ... ..	Mason (No. 1)
7d	Joan by Warlock 5599... ..	do ... ..	Mixed blood
8d	Rosamond by Alabaster 1616 ... ..	Lord Althorp ...	do
9d	No. 54 Chilton Sale by Monarch 2324	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
10d	Lady Sarah by Satellite 1420... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
11d	Portia by Cato 119 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)

&amp;c., as above

*Tribe*—LADY SARAH

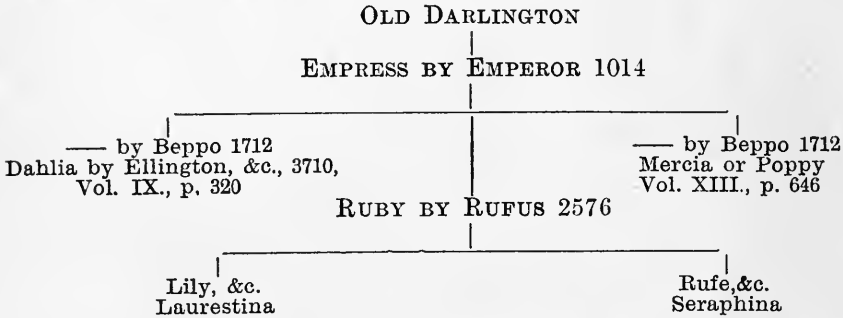
R. BOOTH'S—SEE ISABELLA AND MEDORA

**LADY SARAH, 1823**

got by	Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose
dam	by Agamemnon 9 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Bright Eyes, R.B.'s
gd	by Mr Burrell's Bull of Burdon ...	(o)	(o)

*Semele* 182, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 698,) bred by Mr Booth, sold to Sir C. Knightley.

The *Seraphina* tribe takes its name from *Seraphina*, (light roan, 1846, Vol. IX., p. 567,) bred by Mr Ladds, and sold to Mr E. Lawford, Southcott. The first recorded ancestress is Rufe, (r. & w., 1833, Vol. V., p. 667,) bred by Rev Mr Pointer, and sold to Mr C. Barnett, who bred Ruby (r. & w., 1839, Vol. V., p. 663.) The earlier descent appears to be as below:—



Mr Elias Clarke would often remark that “a man might travel the country over before he found any better tribe to unite these essential qualities (milk and flesh) than the *Seraphinas*.” (Thornton’s Cir. : Vol. II., p. 304.) At Mr A. J. Robarts’ sale, in 1871, eight *Seraphinas* averaged £45 16s. 2d., when four Wild Eyes averaged £72 14s. 3d., and eleven Darlingtons £47 12s. 7d., six Fuchsias £39 11s., and six Barringtons £134 11s. 6d. At Mr Clarke’s sale in 1871, fifteen averaged £33 2s. 2d. Heir of Englishman 24122, “a very grand massive bull, of fine quality of flesh, and an excellent stock-getter” (Thornton,) was a son of *Seraphina* 13th. *Seraphina* 23rd was sold to Sir Curtis Lampson for 150 gs. at Scaleby Castle, 1875, and *Seraphina* 26th to A. Crane, U.S.A., for 180 gs.

At Lord Sudeley’s sale, 1877, twenty-eight *Seraphinas*, otherwise called *Celestes*, averaged £55 6s. 3d. At Scaleby Castle sale, 1877, Mr Cheney bought four females for an average of £55 6s. 3d. Mr A. J. Robarts’ private catalogue consists of this tribe only, thirty-six females. *Seraphina* 13th, dam of Heir of Englishman, was sold for 110 gs. at Barclay’s sale in 1869. *Seraphina* Carissima for 120 gs. by Baron Booth 21212 (a Vesper bull,) and Booth’s *Seraphina* 150 gs. (Lord Sudeley.) Cherub by Baron Booth out of *Seraphina* 13th, was first prize yearling at Wolverhampton Royal Show. In 1873 Cherub was sold in America for 6000 dollars, when the 13th and 17th Dukes of Airdrie made 1525 and 2300 dollars respectively. “Old Darlington was acknowledged “by judges to have been an extraordinary fine cow.” (Mr E. Clarke’s Cat., 1871.)

*Tribe*—SEMELE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SEMELE, 182-</b>		
got by Jerry 2159 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Madaline
dam Young Primrose by Pilot 496	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
gd Primrose by Rockingham 559	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Madaline
3d Flora by Young Comet 167 ... ..	do ...	do
4d Beauty by Albion 14 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Comp. Magdalene
5d ... by Easby 232 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Madaline
6d Young Moss Rose by Son of Suworrow 636	(o) ...	(o)
7d Moss Rose by Suworrow 636 .. ..	R. Colling ...	Comp. Red Rose R.C.'s

*Tribe*—SERAPHINA

(SEE POPPY AND MERCIA)

**SERAPHINA 13th, 1860**

got by John O'Gaunt 16322 ... ..	Mr Cartwright...	Khirkee
dam Seraphina 7th by Duke of Sussex 12772	Mr Tanqueray...	Gwynne
gd Seraphina 2nd by Sweet William 7571	Earl of Carlisle	Delicacy
3d Seraphina by Earl of Essex 6955 ... ..	Mr J. H. Downs	Old blood
4d Sapphire by Stratton 5336 ... ..	Mr Barnett ...	Mixed blood
5d Ruby by Fanatic 1996 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 3)
6d Rufe by Red Rover 4902 ... ..	Mr Tibbets ...	Maria, R.C.'s
7d ... by Rufus 2576 ... ..	Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	do
8d ... by Emperor 1014... ..	Marquis of Exeter	Old blood
9d Old Darlington bred by the Rev.R.Pointer	(o)	

**CELESTE 7th, 1873**

got by Mandarin 29269 ... ..	Lord Sudeley ...	Seraphina
dam Celeste by Imperial Oxford 18084...	Mr S. Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Seraphina 15th by John O'Gaunt 16322	Mr Cartwright..	Khirkee
3d Seraphina 7th		

&amp;c., as above

**LAURESTINA, 1872**

got by 2nd Earl of Barrington 28494 ...	Mr H.J. Sheldon	Lally
dam Laurel by Cambridge Bar'gton 14223	Earl of Burlington	Lady Barrington
gd Lupin by Cobham 14286 ... ..	Mr H. Combe ...	Nonpareil
3d Lady by Lord Chancellor 10435 ... ..	Mr. Fawkes ...	Cowslip
4d Mary by Mahomed 6170 ... ..	Capt. Barclay ...	Lady Sarah
5d Laura by Jeremy 5157... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 3)
6d Lily by Beppo 1712 ... ..	Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	Laura
7d Ruby by Rufus 2576 ... ..	do ...	Maria, R.C.'s
8d Empress by Emperor 1014 ... ..	Marquis of Exeter	Old blood
9d Rev. R. Pointer's Old Darlington		

*Pride of Southwick*, Lady Pigot's (roan, 1859, Vol. XV., p. 663,) won twenty prizes, including the 2nd prize at the Royal Show, Battersea, and the first prize at the Worcester Royal Show; the first at the Highland Society's Show, at Kelso, and a silver cup at Northampton in 1862. The prize bull Capt. Shafto 6833, first at the Yorkshire Show, 1844, beating Belleville, Cramer, &c., in 1847, first at the Royal Show, Northampton, is of this tribe at root.

*Snowdrop* (white, 1835, Vol. V., p. 693,) was bred by Mr Woodhouse, whose bulls were used by Mr W. Cooper, Ox Close. See *Malibran*.

The *Silence* tribe is of remarkable excellence, although it was long in asserting itself in public favour. White Rose (Vol. I., II., III., p. 829,) their first ancestress, Mr Whitaker records to have been "very good." She belonged to Mr Bates, who put her to Short Tail 2621. The produce (August 5th, 1837) was *Secret*, sold to Mr Harvey (Vol. V., p. 802,) of Walton on the Hill, who bred *Secret 2nd* (Vol. V., p. 678.) *Secret 3rd* and *Secret 4th* were both by Walton 6658, an *Olive Leaf* bull. *Secret 3rd*, bred by Mr Harvey, was sold to Mr Grundy of the Dales, who bred *Silence* (r. & w., 1850, Vol. X., p. 575) by Earl of Derby 10177, and from whose choice herd she went to Mr Tanqueray's, at whose sale in 1855, Mr N. G. Barthropp bought her for 94 gs. Her daughter, *Surprise*, bought fifteen months old, by Mr Becar, took first prize in the United States. Lord Stanley 14854, sire of *Wild Eyes 21st*, was son of *Silence* and *Duke of Cambridge 12742*. The tribe has thus been throughout in the hands of famous breeders only. Mr Tanqueray bred *Surmise* (red, 1854, Vol. XII., p. 603.) She was sold to Mr Curtis Lampson for 61 gs. at the Rushden Hall sale, in 1861, after producing a large family for Mr F. Sartoris, who gave 45 gs. for her, a "little red calf," (Thornton's Cir.) at the Hendon sale. Mr Sartoris bred out of her by R. Booth's *British Prince 1497*, *Britannicus 17452*, sire of *Bertha* (sold to Mr J. Clayden) dam *Blanche 6th* (var. 5.) Mr Sartoris also bred *Surmise 2nd* (sold to Mr H. J. Sheldon,) *Surmise 3rd* (sold to Mr D. R. Davies,) both by the celebrated (Bates-on-Booth) bull *May Duke 13320*, as also was *Princess*, in calf with whom *Surmise* was sold to Mr C. Lampson, who in 1869 passed her on to that tasteful buyer, the late Mr J. P. Foster, at whose sale, in 1871, she was bought by Lord Dunmore at 190 gs., Mr F. Sartoris taking her daughter, *Grand Duchess Surmise* for 210 gs. At the Dunmore sale, in 1872, of which she was a principal ornament, both for her grand and yet refined appearance, as well as for her exquisite touch and mossy coat, Mr Sartoris bought her for the *Duke of Manchester* (Lot 1, eleven years old) for 115 gs. She has bred well at *Kimbolton Castle*. At the *Winterfold* sale, 1872, three *Surmises* averaged £222 12s. For *Tacita 5th* Mr Lovatt gave 145 gs. at the *Bowness* sale, in 1877, and Sir W. H. Salt 400 gs. for *Lady Surmise*. For *Surmise 2nd*, at Mr Clayden's sale, 1872, Mr J. P. Foster gave 100 gs., her daughter *Silent* making the same sum. At Mr F. Sartoris' sale, 1878, *Lady Ferrers* made 200 gs., (Sir G. Phillips,) *Lady Wild Eyes Surmise 200* gs. (Sir C. Lampson,) and *Lady Waterloo Surmise* (eleven months old) 160 gs., (Duke of Manchester.) *Silence 3rd* was bought from Mr N. G. Barthropp by Rev. W. Holt Beever, and Mr Longman, of Shendish, has a large collection of her descendants. The bulls of the *Silence* tribe are remarkably good. Lord *Suspicion 2nd* (Col. Kingscote's,) grandson of Mr Sheldon's *Surmise 2nd*, by *Duke of Hillhurst 28401*, had a wonderful back, being as true built as a garden roller, as also was Rev. W. Holt Beever's *Red Cross Knight 35218*, grandsire of Lord Bective's *Barmpton Blush*. *Britannicus* (see above) got many prize steers. *Secresy*, *Surmise's* grand daughter, bred by Mr C. Lampson, was bought by Lord Chesham for 100 gs., at Mr Fowler's sale, 1874, and sold to Lord Fitzhardinge for 400 gs., at Lord Chesham's sale, in 1876. For *Success*, daughter of *Surmise 2nd*, Sir C. Lampson gave 455 gs., at *Killhow*, in 1876. Lord Stanley 2nd 26745, bred by Mr H. J. Sheldon, and sire of *Queen Anne*, the famous *Queen Mary's* dam, was a *Surmise* bull. *Fancy*, by 4th *Duke of Thorndale*, bred by Sir C. Lampson, and sold at his sale, 1868, to Mr A. J. Robarts for 300 gs., her yearling making 145 (Mr Cheney), and her calf 50 (Mr F. Sartoris,) was the best "pure Bates" specimen of the tribe. She died at *Lillingston Dayrell*.

*Tribe*—PRIDE OF SOUTHWICK

(SEE CRESSIDA)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>PRIDE OF SOUTHWICK, 1859</b>		
got by McTurk 14872 ... ..	Mr Ambler ...	Olive Leaf
dam Vanity by Heir-at-Law 13005 ...	Mr Douglas ...	Toy
gd Hoddam by Baron of Ravensworth 7811	Mr Lax... ..	Cripple
3d Abbess of St. Mary by Hudibras 10339	Col. Towneley .	Madaline
4d Crucifix by Baronet 1686 ... ..	R. & J. Crofton	Premium
5d Countess by Spectator 2688 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 1)
6d .. by Fitzremus 2025 ... ..	Mr Shafto ...	Old blood
7d ... by Whitworth 695 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 3)
8d a cow bought by Mr Mason		

*Tribe*—SNOWDROP

<b>SNOWDROP</b>		
got by Reformer 2512 ... ..	Mr J. Woodhouse	Comp. Welcome
dam by Imperial 2151 ... ..	do	Mixed old blood
gd by Hewick 1111 ... ..	do	Snowdrop
3d by Young Dimple 971 ... ..	Mr Allison ...	(o)
4d by Layton 2190... ..	(o)	(o)
5d by Goldfinder 1075 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—SILENCE OR SURMISE**GRAND DUCHESS SURMISE, 1870**

got by Grand Duke 10th 21848 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan	Grand Duchess (var. 3)
dam Princess by May Duke 13320 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Moss Rose, R. B.'s
gd Surmise by Duke of Glo'ster 11382 ...	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess
3d Silence by Earl of Derby 10177 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
4d Secret 3rd by Duke of Sutherland 6945	Mr Harvey ...	Kirklevington
5d Secret 2nd by Locomotive 4242 ...	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford Premium cow
6d Secret by Short Tail 2621 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
7d White Rose 1st by Gambier 2046 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Gentle Kitty
8d White Rose by Young Wynyard 2859	Countess of Antrim	Princess
9d ... by a bull of Mr Colling's	(o)	(o)
10d ... by a bull of Mr Colling's	(o)	(o)

**SURPRISE, 1871**

got by 8th Duke of Geneva 28390 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Tacita by Duke of Rutland 19641 ...	Mr S. Rich ...	Mixed blood
gd Surmise 3rd by May Duke 13320 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Moss Rose, R. B.'s
3d Surmise by Duke of Glo'ster 11382 ...	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess

&amp;c., as above

This tribe derives from *Sonsie* (r. and w., 1821, Vol. I., II., III., p. 711) bred by Mr R. Jobson. Mr Bates is said to have expressed a very high opinion of these cattle. They had a great local reputation long prior to the publication of the Herd Book. *Sonsie* 2nd (Vol. V., p. 693) was white with red ears. At Sir Wilfrid Lawson's sale, in 1876, eight females averaged £61 16s. 4d. They were old fashioned, deep bodied, short-legged cattle, with good heads and backs, very thick and fleshy—in fact an admirable sort. The Brayton herd was pronounced by a party of the leading breeders, who made around a special visit of inspection, to be one of the three best collections of Shorthorn cattle in England.

Lord Prudhoe 4267, son of *Sonsie* 2nd, was used by Mr Bolden, of Hyning.

This *Starling* (Vol. I., II., III., p. 720) family of Mr Maynard's traces to *Young Strawberry* by Dalton Duke, of whom we have the following account from Mr Thornton's pen (Cir. Vol. I., p. 164.) Some remarks of Mr Charles Colling's farm manager, who had previously lived with Mr Maynard, at Eryholme, "concerning Mr Maynard's cattle, induced Mr and Mrs Colling to ride over to Eryholme that same year, 1773. When they arrived, a handsome cow that Miss Maynard was milking attracted their notice, and Mr Colling offered to buy the cow and her heifer. After some haggling on each side, the purchase was made, and Favourite, by R. Alcock's bull 19, and her daughter, *Young Strawberry*, went to Ketton. Mr R. Colling told Mr Wiley that his brother's and his own cattle were never better than anybody else's until they got Maynard's two cows; and Mr Bates wrote that Mr Maynard gave him a long pedigree of the cow Favourite, going back to the time of the murrain, "1745."

It may interest to know that amongst his many experiments Mr Bates bred a Young Starling by Ketton 2nd 348 (see Vol. I., II., III., p. 720) of this very family (see below.) and out of her Young Starling 2nd, by a bull of *Mr, Angus's*, Young Starling 3rd by The Earl 646, and Young Starling 4th by the 2nd Earl. Of the line which remained in Mr Maynard's possession, a famous bull was born, "Lord of Eryholme" 12205, (sire of Maid of Oxford, in Lady Oxford 5th's pedigree,) to whom her breeder, Mr McIntosh, unhesitatingly attributes the decided superiority of the Baroness Oxford branch (var. 4) of the Oxford family.

To this Starling family belongs the well-known American ancestress, *Mrs. Motte*. Starling, by Son of Hubback, Mr Bates said, "had three daughters. "One of these daughters Mr Maynard kept, one he sold to me (Mr Bates,) and "the other he sold to Mr Shipman, who called her 'Starling' after her dam, "and when he bought her she was in calf to Adam 717. The produce was a heifer, which he called Mrs Motte, and afterwards sold to Mr Etches," (the Liverpool butcher employed to buy Shorthorns for American importers in 1817.) The above is from Allen's "History of the Shorthorn Cattle," p. 166. The *pure descent* of the "Seventeens" (as they term these importations) had been *questioned*.

*Tribe*—SONSIE

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SONSIE 24th, 1875</b>		
got by Baron Oxford 6th 33075 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Sonsie 22nd by Royal Cambridge 25009 ... ..	Mr Betts ...	Cambridge Rose
gd Sonsie 12th by Brayton 3rd 10335 ...	Sir W. Lawson	Quickly (Furbelow)
3d Sonsie 11th by Lord Durham 16410 ...	do ...	Mixed blood
4d Sonsie Lass by Comus 12626 ... ..	Sir M. W. Ridley	Mixed old blood
5d Sonsie 9th by Hunt 7103 ... ..	Mr Hunt ...	do
6d Sonsie 8th by Mons. Vestris 6220 ...	Mr Jobson ...	Purity
7d Sonsie 3rd by Sultan Selim 2710 ...	do ...	do
8d Sonsie 2nd by Prince Edward 2462 ...	do ...	Comp. Rosalind
9d Sonsie by Sultan 1485 ... ..	General Simpson	Old blood
10d ... by Son of Trunnell 659 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
11d ... by Middleton 1235 ... ..	(o) ...	Old blood
12d ... by Son of Ben 70 or Punch 531	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—STARLING

(SEE LADY MAYNARD)

**STANLEY QUEEN, 1858**

got by Oxford 15035 ... ..	Mr A. L. Maynard	Oxford
dam Stanley Roan by Crusade 7938 ...	do ...	Rachel
gd Lady Stanley by Lord Stanley 4269 ...	Lord Carlisle ...	Lady Sarah, R.B.'s
3d Stella by Halley's Comet 3963 ...	Mr Maynard ...	Nonsuch
4d Stately by Burley 1766 ... ..	Mr J. C. Maynard	Bessy
5d Young Starling by Sir Alexander 591	do ...	R. Colling's stock
6d Starling by Adam 717 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
7d Starling by Son of Old Yellow Favourite ... ..	Mr Maynard ...	(o)
8d ... by Son of Hubback 319 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
9d ... by Manfield 404 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Old blood
10d Young Strawberry by Dalton Duke 188	Mr J. Charge ...	do
11d Favourite by R. Alcock's bull 19 ...	Mr M. Jackson	(o)
12d ... by J. Smith's bull 608 ... ..	(o)	Supposed from Studley
13d Strawberry by Jolly's bull 337 ...	Mr Jolly ...	(o)

*Starville* (roan, 1834, Vol. VI., p. 582, Illustration) was bred by Mr W. Jobson. She was sold to Mr Whitaker, and then went to Mr Carruthers. Young Cherry (roan, 1816, Vol. I., II., III., p. 133) was bred by Mr W. Jobson, as also Clarinda. There have been some very grand cattle of this line, notably Heartsease by Hogarth 13036, Earl Spencer's (Vol. XIII., p. 717.) Count Conrad 3510 (Illustration, Vol. IV., p. 119) sire of Minstrel (Gwynne, var. 10) was grandson of Young Clarinda. Hogarth 2nd 24148, a successful show bull of Mr Kersey Cooper's (1869-70,) was Rue's son. Petrarch 7329 (Illustration, Vol. VI., p. 143) was Starville's son. Earl Ducie's Stella (Illustration, Vol. VII., p. 555) was Starville's daughter. There must have been exceeding personal merit in a tribe, so many members of which have been selected to illustrate the Herd Book Volumes.

---

For *Statira Duchess* Mr Lovatt gave 50 gs. at Mr Cartwright's sale in 1876. Shepherdess, by Major (roan, 1839, Vol. VI., p. 569,) was the property of the Earl of Burlington, who bred Statice (white, 1845,) and sold her to Mr Ambler. Statice was dam of the Flying Dutchman 10235, in the Duchess Gwynne pedigree. Statira 3rd, 5th, 6th, (Vol. XVII., p. 749) were bred by Mr F. Sartoris, of Rushden Hall, as also Statira 7th, 8th, 9th, (Vol. XIX., p. 738.) For Stately, by Balco 9918, Mr Woodward gave 35 gs. at Mr Tanqueray's sale in 1855, and for *Statira*, a calf (roan, 1854,) Mr F. Sartoris gave 40 gs., following up this first outlay with another 45 gs. for the subsequently celebrated *Surmise* (red, 1854,) by Duke of Glo'ster 11382, and so securing the two last female lots (76 and 77) of the Hendon sale.

---

*Statira* (roan, 1843, Vol. VIII., p. 516,) bred by Mr Watson, Walkeringham, the property of Mr Smythe Owen, Condoover Hall, descends from Snowberry (Vol. V., p. 687.) Hon. Col. Pennant sold some at 20 to 30 gs. at his sale, 1859.

Sir Anthony de Rothschild, whose herd was a dairy one, also owned the sort.



*Tribe*—STARVILLE OR YOUNG SEAGULL

Pedigree Breeder of Sire Tribe of Sire

## RUE, 1861

got by Rex 16833 ... ..	Mr J. Troutbeck	Gwynne (var. 1)
dam Heart's Ease by Hogarth 13036 ...	Mr Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
gd Snowdrop by 4th Duke of York 10167	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
3d Science by Sir Thos: Fairfax 5196 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Comp. Malibran
4d Starville by Young Seagull 5100 ...	Mr Jobson ...	Old blood
5d Young Clarinda by Crusader 934 ...	do ...	Cathalene
6d Clarinda by Sultan 1485 ... ..	General Simpson	Old blood
7d Young Cherry by White Comet 1582	Mr J. Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
8d .. .. by Son of Chilton 136	Mr Mason ...	Lady Maynard
9d ... .. by Bolingbroke 86 ...	Mr C. Colling ...	do

*Tribe*—STATIRA

(TANQUERAY'S)

## STATIRA DUCHESS, 1874

got by 4th Duke of Grafton 28396 ...	Lord Penrhyn...	Duchess Nancy
dam Statira 16th by 13th D of Oxford 21604	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var 2)
gd Statira 5th by May Duke 13320 ...	Mr S. E. Bolden	Moss Rose, R. B.'s
3d Statira by Duke of Glo'ster 11382 ...	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess
4d Stately by Balco 9918 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Wild Eyes
5d Statice by Sir Launcelot 5166 ...	Earl Carlisle ...	Delicacy
6d Shepherdess by Major 4345 ... ..	Lord Huntingfield	Quickly
7d ... .. by Ganthorpe 2049 ...	Earl Carlisle ...	Lady Sarah, R. B.'s
8d ... .. by Don Juan 1923 ...	(o)	Comp. Delicacy
9d ... .. by Shylock 2622... ..	Mr J. Woodhouse	Comp. Malibran

*Tribe*—STATIRA

(WATSON'S)

## STATIRA 3rd

got by Columbus 12616 ... ..	Mr Towneley ...	Blanche (var. 1)
dam Statira 2nd by Frederick 11489 ...	do ...	Barmpton Rose
gd Statira by Bellerophon 3119 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
3d Sylvia by Eclipse 1949... ..	Mr Crofton ...	Old blood
4d Snowberry by Reformer 4917... ..	(o)	Mixed blood
5d Snowball by Dishley Ketton 982 ...	Mr Smith ...	Old blood
6d ... .. by Major 398 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	do
7d ... .. by Cossack 925 ... ..	Mr Champion ...	Mixed blood

“ *The Strawberrys* were a tribe bred in Northumberland for upwards of a century, originally by Mr Jobling, from whom it passed to the Messrs Angus. “ For many years it was called the Wellington family, from having produced “ that extraordinary bull Wellington 683, otherwise Rockingham 560, who, “ after being used in the North, did great service in Warwickshire. At Messrs “ Angus’s sale, in 1869, the tribe was much admired for its large size, symmetry, “ and quality, and it has since been entirely collected at Hopton Hall, where it “ forms one of the best and most numerous families.” (Mr C. Pole Gell’s Cat., 1878.) The Rev J. Harrison’s famous Firby was of at least kindred origin. In 1869 the tribe averaged £80 at Broomley (Messrs Angus’.)

---

The *Strawberry Duchess* family of Mr Hugh Aylmer’s represents Strawberry (r. & w., 1838, Vol. V., p. 716,) bred by Mr Troutbeck, and sold to Mr Saunders. This family descends “ from the Ketton stock that passed through the hands of “ General Simpson and Mr Curwen. White Strawberry was bought by Mr “ Housman at Mr Troutbeck’s sale in 1859.” (Mr Aylmer’s Cat. note.)

---

*Tribe*—STRAWBERRY

(ANGUS'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>STRAWBERRY LEAF, 1874</b>		
got by Prince Christian 22581 ... ..	Exors. R. Booth	Christon
dam Young Strawberry by Knight of Windsor 16349 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
gd Strawberry by Benedict 7828... ..	do ...	Blossom
3d Duchess of Wellington by Brilliant 7851	Mr Crofton ...	Old blood
4d Wellington Cow by Young Hastings 3988 ... ..	Messrs Angus ...	Mixed old blood
5d ... .. by Wallace 5588 ...	do .	Comp. Garland
6d ... .. by President 4752... ..	do ...	do
7d ... .. by Wellington 683	Mr Jobling ...	Old blood
8d ... .. by Sir Harry 5155... ..	Messrs Angus ...	Comp. Garland, Wood's
9d ... .. by Traveller 655 ...	Mr Jobling ...	(o)
10d ... .. by Colonel (o) ...	(o) ..	(o)
11d ... .. by Son of Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr J. Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock

*Tribe*—STRAWBERRY DUCHESS

(AYLMER'S)

**STRAWBERRY DUCHESS 5th, 1875**

got by High Sheriff 26392 ... ..	Mr T.C. Booth...	Halnaby
dam Strawberry Duchess 3rd by Royal Broughton 27352... ..	do ...	Bliss
gd Strawberry Duchess 2nd by Prince Christian 22581 ... ..	Exors of Mr R. Booth ...	Christon
3d Windsor Strawberry by Imp. Buckingham 19998 ... ..	R. F. Housman	Isabella (mixed)
4d Strawberry Duchess by D of Buckingham 14428 ... ..	R. Booth ...	Broughton
5d White Strawberry by D of Cambridge 12747 ... ..	Mr R. W. Saunders	Hawkey
6d Strawberry Lass by St. Thomas 10777	Mr S. Watkin ...	Adelaide
7d Old Strawberry by Chorister 3378 ...	Mr J. Maynard	Old blood
8d Strawberry by Tom Gwynne 5498 ...	Mr J. E. Troutbeck	Gwynne
9d Strawberry by Wellington 2824 ...	Mr T. Jobling...	Comp. Dido
10d Strawberry by Marmion 406 ... ..	Mr L. Seymour	Lady
11d Strawberry by Ossian 476 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Magdalene

Another cow which Mr R. Booth took with him to Studley was Madame, by Marshal Beresford, also of the Fairholme Blossom tribe. From her came Fancy, by Agamemnon, the dam of "Fatima, a very neat, middle-sized cow, which, put to Mr Maynard's Sir Alexander, produced the famous bull Young Sir Alexander. This bull was the sire of Strawberry, whose daughter, White Strawberry, by Rockingham, held perhaps equal rank in Mr Booth's estimation with Anna, Isabella, and her own contemporary rivals, Necklace and Bracelet." (Carr, p. 19.) Strawberry's grand dam, Halnaby, "yellow, red, and white," was bought in the Darlington market about 1797. She was a "very finely made cow." Mr Booth, sen., considered this one of his finest families, quite equal to the Blossom and Ariadne tribes. Young Albion 15 is the first bull of note in the Halnaby family. He was much used in this herd. Of this tribe were Bianca, and Bride Elect, &c. Leonard 4210, of whose influence on the Warlaby herd the late Mr R. Stratton spoke highly, was son of White Strawberry, who was also "ancestress of Monk, Medora, Red Rose, and her daughters, the queenly quartette—Queen of the May, Queen Mab, Queen of the Vale, Queen of the Ocean, all by Crown Prince." (Carr, p. 66.) Young Rachel, dam of Mr Ambler's Grand Turk, was of the Halnaby tribe. "White Strawberry was bred in every direction from the closest affinities of blood, her ancestors, male and female, being filled by repeated crosses with the blood of Albion and Pilot. "She was a magnificent, broad-backed, wide-breasted animal, quite equal in merit to Anna and Isabella by Pilot." (Carr, p. 65.) One might fill pages with the glorious history of this splendid tribe. Mr Carr's book gives ample details for those who may be specially interested therein, beyond the mere sketch, which is my business.

---

Halnaby (roan, 1809, Vol. I., II., III., p. 328.) For Red Rose a blank cheque was refused. For her daughter, Queen of the May, 1500 gs.

*Red Strawberry* (red, 1873, Vol. XXI., p. 966) was bred by Mr G. Murton Tracy. Roan Strawberry, 1867, was bred by Mr C. Cradock.

Strawberry Jelly (red and white, Vol. XI., p. 711) was bred by Colonel Cradock, through whose hands the lower branches appear also to have passed. It is, therefore, a family of worth.

---

*Tribe*—WHITE STRAWBERRY

(R. BOOTH'S) OR HALNABY

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LORD OF THE VALLEY, 14337</b>		
got by Crown Prince 10087 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Farewell
dam Red Rose by Harbinger 10297 ... ..	do ...	do
gd Medora by Buckingham 3239... ..	Mr Booth ...	Toy
3d Monica by Raspberry 4875 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
4d White Strawberry by Rockingham 2551 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Halnaby
5d Strawberry 2nd by Young Alexander 2977 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Tuberose, R. B.'s
6d Strawberry by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose
7d Halnaby by The Lame Bull 359 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Madaline
8d ... by Easby 232... ..	do ...	Fareholme
9d ... by Suworrow 636 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—RED STRAWBERRY**RED STRAWBERRY, 1873**

got by Red Belvedere 29724 ... ..	Mr G. M. Tracy	Surmise
dam Roan Strawberry by Rambler 27229	Mr C. Cradock	Old blood
gd Strawberry Maid by Sultan 15354 ...	Mr Lawson ...	Mixed Mason, &c.
3d Strawberry Jelly by Richmond 13592	Col. Cradock ...	Old blood
4d Strawberry 3rd by Guardian 3947 ...	do ...	Cherry
5d Strawberry 2nd by Magnum Bonum 2243 ... ..	do ...	Old blood
6d Strawberry 1st by Son of Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
7d ... by Rob Roy 557 ... ..	Miss Wright ...	Lucinda
8d ... by Marshall Blucher 416 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Old blood
9d ... bred by Mr W. Colling from the stocks of Messrs Wright and Charge ... ..	(o)	(o)

The Sugarplum tribe is very choice in appearance. It is called from Mr Sanday's *Sugar-plum* (roan, 1855, Vol. XIII., p. 731, Illustration,) by Mr Bolden's celebrated 2nd Duke of Bolton, the sire of 3rd Grand Duke 16182. This cow was sold for 65 gs. at Mr Sanday's sale in 1861, to Mr Guilding, of Malvern, whence she was obtained by Mr Woodward, in 1865. Sweet Lily's sire, Vatican, (Earl Ducie's) was first prize bull at the Royal Show, Lincoln, 1851. The lower crosses hold much of the blood of Magdalene, the famous Blythe Comet's (85) dam.

---

*Summerton* (roan, 1840, Vol. VII., p. 559) was bred by Mr R. Burgess, who also bred White Summerton (Vol. VIII., p. 554,) sold to Mr Harvey Coombe. Sontag (roan, 1852, Vol. XIII., p. 721) was bred by Col. Towneley, and sold to Mr Chaffer, Burnley. Roan Summerton (Vol. XIII., p. 721) was bred by Messrs Atkinson. Jasper 11609, in the Duchess Nancy pedigree, was by Jeweller 10354, out of White Summerton. This tribe is celebrated, and of worth, in Australia.

---

*Tribe*—SUGARPLUM

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SNOWFLAKE, 1868</b>		
got by Imperialist 24184 ... ..	Mr W. Woodward	Seraphina
dam Snowdrop by Wellington 21090 ...	Mr McIntosh ...	Waterloo
gd Sugarplum by 2nd D of Bolton 12739	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
3d Sweet Lily by Vatican 12260 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Victoria
4d Sweetbriar 4th by Baron Foggathorpe 9931 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Foggathorpe
5d Sweetbriar 2nd by Quality 8446 ...	Mr Wilkinson ...	Gwynne
6d White Strawberry by Sweet William 5368 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 3)
7d Strawberry by Homer 2134 ... ..	do	Mason (No. 1)
8d Wide Hips by Sirius 5161 ... ..	Mr Smith ...	Mixed blood
9d Sweetbriar by Lubin 4291 ... ..	Mr Thomas ...	do
10d Old Red Sweetbriar by Sultan 5344 ...	Mr Champion ...	(o)
11d Dewdrop by Burgess' Bull 3139 ...	(o) ...	(o)
12d Old Countess		

*Tribe*—SUMMERTON**12th DUKE OF DERRIMUT, 1873**

got by 2nd Duke of Brunswick 25937 ...	Mr A. Dugdale...	Cowslip
dam Roan Summerton's Duchess by Frederick's Cadet 19785 ... ..	Col. Towneley ...	Barmpton Rose
gd Roan Summerton by Towneley's Wild Buck 14007 ... ..	do ...	Wild Eyes (var. 12)
3d Sontag by Bates's Duke of Athol 10150	Exors. T. Bates...	Duchess
4d White Summerton by Sweet William 5368 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 3)
5d Summerton by Homer 2134 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 1)
6d ... by Dairyman 3541 ... ..	(o) ...	Old blood
7d ... by Hexgrave 4031 ... ..	(o) ...	Old blood
8d ... by Chieftain 886 ... ..	(o) ...	Mixed Turnell
9d ... by Nimrod 4571 ... ..	Mr Rose ...	Comp. Ketura and Turnell
10d ... by Marfleet's Old Red Bull 1192	(o) ..	(o)

SYLPH (SEE CHARMER)

This family claims from *Sweetheart* (white, 1847, Vol. IX., p. 296,) by Accordion, 5708 (*roan*) out of Charmer, (*dark roan*.) Accordion was bred by Mr Jaques.

The Sweetheart and Charmer families have a common ancestress in Charmer by Little John (rich roan, 1839, Vol. VI., p. 295.) At Mr. Tracy's sale in 1870, when thirty-eight female descendants of Sweetheart 3rd, who was purchased at the Milcote sale, 1860, for 91 gs., averaged £96 13s. 6d., Lord Dunmore gave 245 gs. for Sweetheart 5th. At Mr Adkins' sale, Milcote, 1860, thirteen Sweethearts averaged £62 15s. 2d. For Specimen 2nd, a fine cow, Mr McCulloch gave 92 gs. at Mr Larking's sale in 1878.

---

This family is called from *Telluria* (r. & w., 1844, Vol. IX., p. 590) bred by Earl Spencer, the property of Mr Towneley. At Mr Torr's sale in 1875, five Tellurias averaged £254 2s., descended from Telluria 2nd, by Horatio, 10335, and topped with Booth bulls. The *Titania*s descend from Titania (r. & w., 1843, Vol. VIII., p. 528,) by Orontes 4623, dam Zinc, by Guardian, 3947, (a prize bull at the Royal Show, bought by Lord Feversham at the Hagnaby sale, 1854, for 160 gs.) The Tellurias and Titania's have obtained a special reputation as such, but are after all merely descendants of Mason's (No. 1) compound. Roguery's daughter, Zeal (white, 1837, Vol. V., p. 823,) by Roman, 2561, answered well with Mr Wilkinson. At his sale in 1854, her four daughters averaged £95 5s. ; the white Phœnix making 165 gs., Zealous, 130 gs., and her grandson, Splendid (under 13 months,) 110 gs.

---



*Tribe*—SWEETHEART

(SEE CHARMER AND SYLPH)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SWEETHEART 5th, 1860</b>		
got by Mameluke 13289 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby
dam Sweetheart 3rd by Daybreak 11338	Mr J. C. Adkins	Bright Eyes, R.C.'s
gd Sweetheart by Accordion 5708 ...	Mr Jaques ...	Delicacy
3d Charmer by Little John 4232	Rt. Hon. C. Arbuthnot	Ruby
4d Graceful by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
5d Sylph by Sir Walter 2637 ... ..	Mr Pilkington	Daffodil
6d ... by Hotspur 1117 ... ..	Rev T. Harrison	Comp. Garland
7d ... by Coxcomb 928 ... ..	do ...	do
8d ... by Midas 435 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose, R.C's
9d Rachel by Comet 155 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d Russell by son of Favourite 252 ...	Mr R. Colling...	(o)
11d ... by same son of Favourite 252	do ...	(o)
12d ... by Hubback 319 ... ..	Mr Hunter ...	Stephenson's Stock

*Tribe*—TELLURIA AND TITANIA**TELLURIA PLATE, 1867**

got by Breast Plate 19337 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Bracelet
dam Telluria Royal by Booth Royal 15673	do ...	do
gd Telluria 2nd by Horatio 10335 ...	Mr Eastwood ...	Barmpton Rose
3d Taglioni by Lord George 10439 ...	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
4d Telluria by Orontes 4623 ... ..	Earl Spencer ...	Mason (No. 1)
5d Zinc by Guardian 3947 ... ..	Col. Cradock ..	Cherry
6d Roguery by Mercury 2301 .. ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
7d Pageant by Monarch 2324 ... ..	do ...	do (No. 1)
8d No. 13 Chilton Sale by St. Albans 2584	Mr Wood ...	Princess
9d No. 4 Chilton Sale by Jupiter 342 ...	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
10d Sir Oliver Cow by Sir Oliver 605 ...	do ...	Mason (No. 1)
11d Raspberry by Trunnell 659 ... ..	do ...	Mason (No. 2)
12d Strawberry by Favourite 252 ... ..	C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
13d Lily by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ...	do
14d Miss Lax by Dalton Duke 188 ...	Mr Charge ...	Old blood
15d Lady Maynard by R. Alcock's Bull 19	Mr M. Jackson	(o)
16d ... by J. Smith's Bull 608	"Supposed from Studley" ...	G. Coates
17d ... by Jolly's Bull 337 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)

*Trinket*, by Phenomenon, 491 (1807, Vol. I., II., III., p. 760) was bred by Sir H. V. Tempest. Young *Trinket* by Jupiter, 345, was bred by Mr T. W. Parrington. *Flora* by Rutland, 5041 (roan, 1834) was bred by the Marquis of Londonderry, who also bred *Flora* 2nd and *Flora* 3rd. "Sir H. Vane Tempest "bought *Tragedy* of this 'tribe'"—"the old yellow tribe" (Whitaker's note) (of which *Venus* was sold at the Barmpton Sale to Hon. J. B. Simpson for 195 gs.) "privately from Mr Robert Colling, and through Sir C. Knightley's herd we "believe descendants of this line may still be traced." (Thornton's *Cir.*, Vol. I., p. 511.) The 2nd Earl of Darlington, 1945, in the *Place* pedigree, is of this family. His pedigree after *Punch* ends with, "and descended from the cow "that obtained the first premium given at Darlington." This is appended to *Golden Pippin* (141 gs.) in the Barmpton sale catalogue. The Earl of Darlington 1944, also bred by Mr Bates, was sold to the Ohio Company.

---

This tribe descends from *Tulip* (roan, 1832, Vol. V., p. 746) whose pedigree, analysed, is rich with Red Rose blood. They were at Penrhyn in early days.

*Tryphena* was g. dam of *Florist* 16064, sire of *Forth*, 17866. *Florist* was got by Mr Douglas's prize (*Place*) bull *Hiawatha* 14705, who was first as a calf at the Yorkshire show at Rotherham in 1856.

---

The peculiarly neat and even *Underley Darling* (roan, 1868, Vol. XVIII., p. 755) tribe, of which a lot belong to Lord Bective, was built up by Mr Langston, M.P., who bred *Turk's Darling* (roan, 1862) bought by the Earl of Bective (then Lord Kenlis) at Mr J. P. Foster's sale, 1868, for 75 gs., Lord Dunmore taking her white calf at 58 gs. The first Herd Book mention of the family, is Mr Langston's entry (Vol. XI., p. 399) of *Daisy* by *Bucephalus* 6816. The *Underley Darlings*, from their uniform excellence, would appear destined to make their mark in the future.

*Tribe*—TRINKET

(SEE HERMIONE)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BELLEVILLE, 1853</b>		
got by 11th Duke of York 11399...	... Mr Trotter ...	Bell-Bates
dam Flora 4th by Sussex 10903 ...	... do ...	Sonsie
gd Flora 3rd by Belleville 6778 ...	.. Mr Mason Hopper	Cressida
3d Flora 2nd by Noble 4578 ...	... Mr Holmes ...	Mason, &c.
4d Flora by Rutland 5041...	... (o) ...	(o)
5d ... by Matchem 2281 ...	... Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
6d ... by Symmetry 643 ...	... (o) ...	(o)
7d ... by Jupiter 345 ...	... Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
8d Trinket by Phenomenon 491 ...	... do ...	do
9d Tragedy by Favourite 252 ...	... Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d ... by Punch 531 ...	... Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

*Tribe*—TULIP

<b>EUGENIE, 1857</b>		
got by Lovemore 10476 ...	... Sir C. Knightley	Walnut
dam Trephena by Launcelot 6122 ...	... Mr Bagshaw ...	Comp. Dahlia
gd Thistle by Eclipse 3684 ...	... Mr Caldecot ...	Comp. Old Sally
3d Tulip by Boughton 7841 ...	... Mr Edmunds ...	Comp. Resplendent
4d ... by Young Merlin 6204 ..	... Mr Barratt ...	Old blood
5d ... by Midas 435 ...	... Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R. C.'s
6d ... by Denton 198 ...	... Mr T. Wetherell	Mason, (No. 2,) &c.

*Tribe*—UNDERLEY DARLING

<b>UNDERLEY DARLING 3rd</b>		
got by 2nd Duke of Tregunter 26022 ...	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Underley Darling by Royal Cambridge 25009 ...	... Mr Betts ...	Cambridge Rose
gd Turk's Darling by Royal Turk 16875	Mr H. Ambler...	Mason (No. 1,) &c.
3d Delightful by Field Marshal 14545 ...	Mr Langston ...	Mixed blood
4d Dinah by Lord Milton 10461 ...	Mr Fawkes ...	Medora
5d Roan Daisy by Prince of Wales 8432	do ...	do
6d Daisy by Bucephalus 6816 ...	... Sir G. Philips ...	Mixed blood
7d Daisy by Stanhope 5315 ...	... Mr Gibson Collinson	(o)
8d Helen by Blyth Favourite 801 ...	... Mr Champion ...	Old blood
9d by Son of Wellington 683 ...	... Mr Jobling ...	do

*Ursula 1st* (dark roan, 1849, Vol. X., p. 609,) was bred by Earl Ducie. The tribe is very neat in character, but has somehow failed to take deep hold of the affections of the public. Young Cowslip (Vol. I., II., III., p. 178,) bred by Mr Leighton, was sold to Mr Dudding. At the Scaleby Castle sale, in 1875, Mr Bowly gave 100 gs. for *Ursula 27th*, by 13th Grand Duke 21850. At Berkeley Castle sale, in 1876, *Ursula of Ozleworth 2nd* made 140 gs. (Mr J. Walker,) and *Lady Ursula* 150 gs. (J. Richardson.) At the Dunmore sale, 1872, Sir W. Armstrong gave 105 gs. for *Ursula 30th*.

At Mr Stiles Rich's sale, 1868, sixteen *Ursulas* averaged £49 4s. 4d. He obtained the family from Tortworth. At Mr J. W. Larking's, 1872, eight females averaged £38 11s. 9d.

---

The *Venus* tribe, of which Mr Hugh Aylmer has a number, known by the name of "*The Eastthorpe Family*," was well known for many years in the East Riding of Yorkshire. It was purchased by Mr Dudding, who had it a long time in Lincolnshire. Mr Wetherell's celebrated bull Whittington 12299, (sire of Roan Duchess at Towneley,) was of this tribe. *Eastthorpe Lady 6th* was sold at Mr McCulloch's sale, Melbourne, Australia, in 1875, for 640 gs., and her bull calf for 660 gs. In 1874 her b. c. was sold for 420 gs. *Eastthorpe Strawberry* by Malbro' 1189, (light roan, 1828, Vol. V., p. 213) was bred by Mr Botteril, as also was *Eastthorpe Rose*. *Venus* (roan, 1809, Vol. I., II., III., p. 784,) was bred by Mr Earnshaw. Another line descends from Young *Venus* by Bracken 91, (see Rachel, Illustration, Vol. I., II., III., p. 611.) Mr Wetherell's *Statesman 15342*, was of this tribe, as also was Mr Fawkes's *The Stuart 7623*.

---

*Tribe*—URSULA

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>URSULA 16th, 1864</b>		
got by 7th D of York 17754 ... ..	Captain Gunter	Duchess
dam Ursula 12th by Gen. Canrobert 1292	Mr R. Bell ...	Nosegay
gd Duchess of Glo'ster by D of Glo'ster 11382 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Duchess
3d Ursula by Usurer 9763... ..	Mr Hall ...	Mason (No. 3)
4d Crystal by Prince Ernest 4818 ...	Lord Lonsdale	Mixed blood
5d Coquette by A-la-Mode 725 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Anna
6d Young Cowslip by Ratify 2481 ...	(o)	(o)
7d Cowslip by Wellington 680 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Wildair, R.C.'s
8d ... by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
9d ... by Punch 531 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Old blood

(VENILIA, SEE BESSY)

*Tribe*—VENUS OR EASTTHORPE STRAWBERRY**EASTTHORPE STRAWBERRY 11th, 1877**

got by Sir Wilfrid 37484 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth...	Bliss
dam E. Strawberry 6th by Royal Broughton 27352 ... ..	do ...	do
gd E. Strawberry 4th by Ravenspur 20628	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
3rd Eastthorpe Strawberry by Prince Leopold 20557 ... ..	Mr H. Aylmer...	Harriet
4d Eastthorpe Lady by Red Knight 16809	Mr J. Grundy ...	Vestris
5d Eva by Sir Samuel 15302 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Farewell
6d Eastthorpe Rose by Lemnos 13146 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
7d Eastthorpe Strawberry by Malbro' 1189	Mr J. Whitaker	Moss Rose (Whitaker's)
8d Latona by Harold 291 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
9d Strawberry by Count 170 ... ..	...Mr W. R. Earnshaw	Lady
10d Venus by Badsworth 47 ... ..	Mr G. Coates ...	Milbank
11d ... by Driffield 223 ... ..	do ..	do
12d ... bred by Sir George Strickland...	(o)	(o)

The first notice I find in the Herd Book of this tribe is the entry of Primrose (roan, 1840, Vol. VIII., p. 471) bred by Captain Powles, who also bred *Vesper* (roan, 1845) by Morning Star. *Vesper* by King Arthur (roan, 1858, Vol. XV., p. 762) was bred by Mr R. S. Bruère, who also bred Venus Star (red, 1862) and Vernal Star (r. & w., 1866.) For "the grand old" (Thornton) Vernal Star, eleven years old, and *Vesper Queen*, Mr A. Darby gave 460 gs. and 700 gs. respectively, at the Bowness sale, in 1877. Mr Crosbie gave, on the same occasion, 1000 gs. for *Vesper Star*. At Mr S. Wiley's sale, 1873, eight animals of the *Vesper* tribe averaged £94. The American "Our Matchless Star of the "Realm" 11021, bred by Hon. M. H. Cochrane, was of this tribe, great grandson of *Vesper*. He was got by Prince of the Realm 22627 (Bliss,) dam the imported Star of Braithwaite, who was out of *Vesper* by King Arthur and got by Baron Booth 21212, *Vesper's* own son.

The *Vestris* family is so called from *Vestris* (roan, 1851, Vol. XII., p. 643,) the daughter of *Venilia*, by Hudibras 10339, a Madaline bull.

*Vestris III.* (white, 1854, Vol. XII., p. 644) had a distinguished career in the show yard. Herself and three female descendants averaged £77 3s. 6d., at the Towneley sale, 1864. Her b. c. Royal Butterfly 17th made 200 gs., Rev W. Holt Beaver.

*Venilia* (roan, 1849, Vol. X., p. 612) was bred by Sir Charles Tempest and sold to Mr Grundy, of the Dales; from whose small but select herd she passed into the hands of Col. Towneley.

Countess, by Cupid 177 (red, 1801, Vol. I., II., III., p. 167,) nine years old, was sold at C. Colling's Ketton sale, 1810, for 400 gs., to Major B. Rudd; her daughters making respectively—*Selina*, Sir H. Ibbotson, Bart., 200 gs.; *Cora*, Mr G. Johnston, 70 gs.; *Young Countess*, Sir H. Ibbotson, 206 gs.; and her bull calf, *Young Favourite*, Mr P. Skipworth, 140 gs. Her dam, *Lady*, was sold to Mr Wright for 206 gs.; *Laura*, her daughter, making 210 gs., Mr Grant, who also bought her three-year-old son, Major, for 200 gs. Her bull calf *George* made 130 gs., Mr Walker.

This tribe represents the "alloy" cow, *Lady*, who was bred as follows:—Col. O'Callaghan put a red polled heifer to Bolingbroke 86, on condition that if she produced a bull calf C. Colling was to keep it. She did, and this Son of Bolingbroke was put to Old Johanna, two years barren, and she produced *Grandson of Bolingbroke* 280. *Phoenix*, dam of *Favourite* 252, being old and barren, was put to Grandson of Bolingbroke, and produced *Lady*, so nice a heifer that C. Colling reared her, and through her the "alloy" element entered Shorthorns; the comparative merit and demerit of which has been much disputed. In Mr Thornton's interesting essay on the Ketton Shorthorns (Circular, Vol. I., p. 241) he states that the use of this alloy blood in the herd was "probably unknown save to Robert Colling and Mr Mason, and one or two others." After the excitement caused by the extraordinary Ketton sale had abated, "Sir John Sinclair, then one of the greatest agricultural authorities of the day, published a paper, depreciating the stock, and calling the Shorthorn "a mixture of other breeds." He subsequently withdrew some of his statements. Mr Mason also wrote upon the subject, stating that, "he did not recollect any experienced breeder who made an offer for the mixed breed, and he was sure that if Charles Colling had not made that mistake his stock, at Ketton, "would have sold for some thousand pounds more." "Great consternation was caused in the neighbourhood," and even Mr R. Colling told Mr Wiley he "had no doubt it was quite a thousand pounds loss to his brother, having the "alloy blood in his herd." Eleven years later there was a keen controversy upon the subject in the *Farmer's Journal*, between Rev. H. Berry and Mr H. Cottrel on one side, and Major Rudd, Mr John Rooke and Mr John Hutchinson on the other. "There is no account of Charles Colling, who was alive at the "time, coming publicly forward to refute the various statements, but in a "private letter to the Rev. Henry Berry he stated that 'Hutchinson was

*Tribe*—VESPER

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>VERNAL STAR</b> , —		
got by The Sutler 23061 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Moss Rose, R.B.'s
dam Venus Star by Prince George 13510	do	White Strawberry
gd Vesper by King Arthur 13110 ...	Mr J. Booth ...	Blossom, R.B.'s
3d Vesper by Morning Star 6223... ..	do	Toy
4d Primrose by Rowland 2556 ... ..	Mr. J. Colling ...	Rachel
5d Strawberry by Priam 2452 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Halnaby
6d ... by Matchem 2281... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
7d ... by Son of Peter 487 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	(o)

*Tribe*—VESTRIS OR LADY

<b>VESTRIS 3rd, 1854</b>		
got by Valiant 12253 ... ..	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
dam Venilia by Tom of Lincoln 8714 ...	Sir C.R.Tempest	Mixed old blood
gd Venus by Bellerophon 3119 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
3d Verbena by Renown 2525 ... ..	Mr Smith ...	Mixed blood
4d Venus by Tartar 2738 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Miss Foote
5d Miss Camidge by Colton 1849... ..	(o)	Old blood
6d Cornforth by Pioneer 1321 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Miss Foote
7d Coy by Marshal Beresford 415 ... ..	Major Bower ...	Old Daisy
8d Cordelia by Cecil 120 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Cherry
9d Cora by Favourite 252 ... ..	do ..	Lady Maynard
10d Countess by Cupid 177 ... ..	do ...	do
11d Lady by Grandson of Bolingbroke 280	do	Alloy bull
12d Phoenix by Foljambe 263 ... ..	do ...	Haughton
13d Favourite by R. Alcock's bull 19 ...	Mr M. Jackson...	(o)
14d ... by J. Smith's bull 608 ... ..	Mr. Jacob Smith	(o)
15d Strawberry by Jolly's bull 337 ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—VIOLET OR SELINA OR GONERIL

<b>ROSE OF OXFORD, 1861</b>		
got by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
dam White Rose by Siddington Duke 15263	Mr Bowly ...	Sugar Plum
gd Orphan by Harold 10299 ... ..	Rt. Hon. W. G. Hayter	Mixed blood
3d Lady Emily by Leo 4208 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Mixed blood
4d Violet by Henwood 2114 ... ..	Rev H. Berry ...	Mona
5d Verjuice by Wharfdale 1578 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Venilia
6d Vanda by Young Marske 419 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
7d Trinket by Meteor 432... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Miss Foote
8d Princess by Western Comet 689 ... ..	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
9d Selina by Favourite 252 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard
10d Countess by Cupid 177... ..	do ...	do

&amp;c., as above

“egregiously wrong in charging the Collings’ with an indiscriminate use of ‘*Kyloe blood*.’ George Coates declared unequivocally that he never observed anything in that stock designated pure Shorthorn that could induce him for a moment to entertain a suspicion that the animals were nearly or remotely allied to the Kyloe. Mr Charge, as well as Mr Coates, and Charles Colling, always deemed Hubback a pure Shorthorn; and neither he, nor his descendants, when put on cows of the pure blood, begot any calves which denoted, in their features or colour, any other breed than the pure Shorthorn. His stock had capacious chests, prominent bosoms, thick mossy coats, mellow skins, with a great deal of fine flesh spread equally over the whole carcase, and were either red and white, yellow roans or white. The produce of the alloy blood increased in size, rotundity and heavy flesh, but afterwards seemed to lose their fine hair and milking properties. The highest priced cows at the sale were those in the highest condition, and they were mostly of the alloy blood.” Again (Cir., Vol. I., p. 238,) “Charles Colling is reported to have said to a friend that he thought Countess, Lot 4; *Selina*, Lot 5; and *Lady*, Lot 7; three of the best cows in the world; and offered Mr Mason, who was so busy about the alloy, to match them for a considerable wager against any three of a pure tribe, but this offer was not accepted. Countess was undoubtedly the finest cow in the sale, but she wanted hair and milk. In character she came nearest to Mason’s style, and her back and belly formed parallel lines.” “*Selina* had all the style of her dam Countess, but not her magnificent appearance” “*Lady* lacked elegance, but had great substance and good hair; in colour she was red and white, and only brought forth one bull, Sir Charles, ‘592, at Cleasby.”

The Victoria tribe has a high bred style. Rachel (roan, 1841, Vol. VII., p. 514.) bred by Mr Carruthers, the property of that keen judge, Mr H. Watson, of Walkeringham, was dam of *Victoria*, sold to Earl Ducie, who bred Virginia (Vol. IX., p. 608,) Victorine and Violet. Violet (Vol. XII., p. 650) was bought at the Tortworth sale, by Mr Barthropp, as a calf, for 48 gs. Virginia bred to Usurer, 9763, Vatican, 12260, who was sire of Ferdinand, 12871, in Lady Geneva Waterloo’s pedigree, for whom Mr Holford gave 500 gs., at Lathom, in 1875. In 1847, at Mr Carruther’s sale, Rebecca, Ruby’s daughter, seven years old, made 100 gs.; *Victoria*, 110 gs.; Cleopatra, Rebecca’s daughter, 155 gs.

Ten females (three being calves) of this tribe (*Verbenas*) averaged £82 2s., at Mr J. W. Philips’ sale, in 1875; Mr. Jon. Rigg giving 165 gs., the highest price. Several were bought by Captain Blathwayt, who bred *Verbena* (Vol. XVI., p. 724) out of Victory 2nd, by Mosquito, 14960, a *Quickly* bull.

*Vivandière* (roan, 1868, Vol. XIX., p. 703,) was a celebrated show cow, bred and exhibited by Mr J. Outhwaite, Bainesse, Catterick, Yorks. Allowed only third place (behind Mr Eastwood’s Double Butterfly 2nd and Mr How’s Windsor Butterfly) at the Yorkshire Show, in 1870, second at York in 1870, she was placed first as a cow at Hull Royal Agricultural Society’s Show, 1873, and first at the Yorkshire Society’s Show, 1873. Second to Lady Pigot’s *Victoria* *Victrix* at the Bath and West of England Show, 1874, she was first at the Royal Show, Bedford; and first at the Yorkshire Show; there beating, in turn, *Victoria* *Victrix*. First at the Bath and West of England Show, Croydon, 1875, she was first at the Yorkshire Show, Driffield, the same year. Rosamond (roan, 1858, Vol. XIX., p. 703) was bred by Colonel Healey, Morris Grange. *Bellona*, Jobson’s, (Vol. II., p. 232,) was got by Mars 411, dam, Rolla, by North Star 458.

This tribe descends from a cow “bought at Major Rudd’s sale” (see Rachel 2nd, Mr J. Emerson, Vol. XII., p. 565.) Wauldby was bred by Mr Wiley, and got by Grazier 1085. From Rachel descends the American *Eudora* family.

The *Wall Flowers* are a deep-milking, shapely and much valued tribe, built up at Kingscote, from a pet cow. For Wall Flower IX., see Vol. XVIII., p. 772.



*Tribe*—VICTORIA OR VIOLET OR VERBENA

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>FOURTH DUCHESS OF YORK, 1865</b>		
got by King of Mischief 22037 ...	... Rev W. Holt Beever	Lady Frances
dam Violetta by The Recluse 18997	... do ...	Victoria
gd Violet by 4th D of York 10167	... Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
3d Victoria by 2nd D of York 5959	... do ...	do
4d Rachel by Sir Thomas 7516 ...	... Mr Carruthers...	Comp. Benson
5d Ruby by Sultan Selim 2710 ...	... Mr R. Jobson ...	Purity
6d ... by Satellite 1420... ..	... Mr Robertson ...	Comp. Europa
7d from the stock of Mr Smith, Shedlaw	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—VIVANDIÈRE**VIVANDIÈRE**

got by Brigade Major 21312 ...	... Mr J. B. Booth	Moss Rose
dam Rosamond by Apollo 9899 ...	... Mr Trotter ...	Bellona
gd Ruth by Albert 7767 ... ..	... Mr Charge ...	Louisa
3d Rachel by Noble 4579 ... ..	... Messrs Dodds ...	Mason & Princess
4d ... by Corelli 3485... ..	... Rev T. Harrison	Cressida
5d ... by Wauldby 2818 ... ..	... Mr Wiley ...	Old blood
6d ... by Son of Wonderful 700 Wellington 5620 ... ..	... Major Rudd ...	Daffodil
7d bought at Major Rudd's sale		

*Tribe*—WALLFLOWER**WALLFLOWER IX., 1863**

got by D of Clarence 19611 ...	... Capt. Gunter ...	Duchess
dam Wallflower 6th by Grand D of Oxford 16184 ... ..	... do ...	Oxford
gd Wallflower 4th by Viceroy 13945	... Col. Kingscote...	Mixed blood
3d Wallflower 3rd by Oregon 8371	... do ...	Delicacy
4d Wallflower 2nd by Bristol 7852	... Lord Ducie ...	Bessy
5d a cow of Col. Kingscote's		

Lilla (red, 1837, Vol. VII., p. 430,) is the first Herd Book entry of the *Walnut* tribe. Out of forty-eight females sold at Fawsley (Sir C. Knightley's) sale, 1856, twenty were Walnuts, and averaged £73 13s. 1d. On analysis of the pedigree, the main element is found to be the celebrated *Lady Maynard*, otherwise *Favourite*, strain. This confirms Mr Strafford's description of the Fawsley cattle, as holding so much of the blood of *Favourite* 252. They have also much of the blood of R. Colling's Red Rose. Hence sires suit them of the Mason (No. 1,) Duchess, and Cambridge Rose tribes. Guinevère made £63, (Lord Chesham,) at Duñmore, in 1872, Fernande made 150 gs. (D. R. Scratton,) and Fernande 2nd, 200 gs. (T. Jennings,) at Brailes in 1875. Mr McCulloch gave 130 gs. for Rose of Oneida, at Mr Larking's sale, 1878. One of the finest existent specimens of this tribe is "Farewell's White Rose," at Lathom. She was bred by Mr C. R. Saunders, and Mr Stone took her daughter, Formosa, across the seas to Canada.

---

The first recorded cow of this name is *Waterloo* (red, 1829, Vol. I., II., III., p. 819,) the property of Mr Bates, who bought her at Thorpe, in the county of Durham. Mr Bates's note of her (Bell's History of Improved Shorthorn Cattle, p. 290,) was, "I have seen the gentleman who bred the Waterloo cow lately, "and he stated to me that he and his father had had the breed for fifty years, "and that they were well descended all that time, having had a son of Comet, "and other blood, before the cross with Waterloo bull 2816. I purchased the "Waterloo cow in 1831." Their excellence now-a-days is unmistakeable, and their consequent popularity great. That they must have been good to begin with is shown by the fact that at the Kirklevington sale in 1850, the six females averaged (including Waterloo 4th, an aged and doubtful cow,) £59 12s., and without her, £66 19s. 9d. They were bought, Waterloo 4th, by Mr Singleton, for £22 1s., Waterloo 9th, by Mr Ashton, for £79 16s., Waterloo 10th, £63, Mr A. L. Maynard, Waterloo 11th, Mr Eastwood, £73 10s., Waterloo 12th, Mr A. Cruickshank, £44 2s., Waterloo 13th, (eight months' calf,) Mr Hay, Shethin, £74 11s. Secured thus in the first instance by *breeders of acknowledged eminence*, they have since been in good hands. *Waterloo 32nd* (Var. 1,) a grand, white cow, was bought by Lord Fitzhardinge at the Didmarton sale, 1869, for 360 gs. She bred Grand Duke of Waterloo 28766, a noble, upstanding bull, let for one season for 155 gs. to the Duke of Manchester, and Waterloo 33rd, a sweet, low and lengthy cow, sold to the Duke of Manchester for 1200 gs. Waterloo 28th was bought by F. Leney & Son for 270 gs. at Mr Stiles Rich's sale in 1868. The Waterloos are a very mellow, thick-fleshed, mossy-coated class of cattle. Waterloo 3rd, by Norfolk, was bred by Mr Bates. The Waterloo cow "was so "good that she was sent with five of the best cows from Kirklevington to "Mr Whitaker's Norfolk, and had a rare calf, Waterloo 3rd, by him." (Saddle and Sirloin, p. 395.)

*Tribe*—WALNUT

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>GUINEVERE 2nd, 1870</b>		
got by Duke of Brailes 23724 ... ..	Mr H. J. Sheldon	Asia
dam Gionetta by Sarawak 15238... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby, Sir C. K.
gd Smock Frock by Earl of Dublin 10178	Mr Stephenson	Princess
3d London Pride by Janizary 8175 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Ruby, Sir C. K.'s
4d Aline by Snowball 8602 ... ..	Rev C. James ...	Primrose
5d Lilla by Caliph 1774 ... ..	Mr Robertson ...	Purity
6d Amy by Norman 2379 ... ..	Rt.Hon.C.Arbutnot	Ruby
7d Walnut by White Boy 1580 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Old blood
8d Pauline by Wyville's Bull ... ..	(o)	(o)
9d by a bull bred by Mr Charge ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—WATERLOO (*twelve varieties*)

## VAR. 1.

**WATERLOO 33rd, 1873**

got by Duke of Hillhurst 28401 ... ..	Hon.M.H.Cochrane	Duchess
dam Waterloo 32nd by 7th Duke of York 17754 ... ..	Capt. Gunter ...	do
gd Waterloo 28th by 3rd Grand Duke 16182 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
3d Waterloo 13th by 3rd Duke of Oxford 9047 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
4d Waterloo 9th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
5d Waterloo 6th by Duke of Northumber- land 1940 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
6d Waterloo 3rd by Norfolk 2377 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
7d Waterloo cow by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d ... .. by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	do ...	do

## VAR. 2.

**WATERFLOWER, 1871**

got by 6th Duke of Geneva 30959 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Waterloo 38th by Earl of Eglinton 23832 ... ..	Mr Saunders ...	Elvira, Crofton's
gd Waterloo 32nd by 9th Grand Duke 19879 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan	Grand Duchess (var. 2)
3d Waterloo 31st by 3rd Grand Duke 16182	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
4d Waterloo 18th by 2nd Grand Duke 12961	do ...	Duchess
5d Waterloo 13th by 3rd Duke of Oxford 9047 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford

&amp;c., as above

In tracing out the *varieties* of this tribe I have been greatly hampered by the circumstance of several breeders using the same numbers (*e.g.*, there are two Waterloo 17ths, &c.,) instead of an arrangement having been made, as was done in regard to the numbering of the Duchesses between Lord Dunmore and Col. Gunter. I have tried, however, to sort out the *distinctive lines of family divergence*, so that any difficulty of mere numerical nomenclature can be easily solved on reference to the Herd Book.

The selected twelve *varieties* all descend from Waterloo 3rd. Waterloo 2nd, (roan, 1839, Vol. V., p. 791) bred only Duke of Cambridge, 3637, sold to Mr Icely, Australia, 2nd Duke of Cambridge 3628, (died,) 3rd Duke of Cambridge 5941, (see Princess pedigree, var. 2) and Princess of Cambridge, of whom there is no further record.

Var. 2. Mr T. Holford gave 620 gs. for Water Flower, at the Dunmore sale in 1875, and 520 gs. for her yearling daughter, Water Lily.

Var. 3. Duchess of Waterloo, by Earl of Jersey (Mr Jefferson has entered, Vol. XV., p. 773, *another* Duchess of Waterloo, by Grand Duke 3rd 16182,) is grand daughter of Mr S. E. Bolden's Waterloo 13th, and was bought by Mr T. Wilson for 160 gs. at Mr Jefferson's sale in 1871.

Var. 4. Duchess of Waterloo 2nd made 465 gs. (Mr A. Lloyd) at Mr F. Sartoris's sale, 1878, and her dam 195 gs., Mr Cecil Duncombe. The name Wellingtonia, in her pedigree, originated at Havering Park : Mr McIntosh having purchased Waterloo 16th (Vol. XIII., p. 771,) as well as Waterloo 24th (Vol. XIV., p. 745,) both bred by Mr S. E. Bolden. Mr Sartoris bought Wellingtonia 4th from Mr McIntosh. At Sir J. Whitworth's sale, 1873, Mr R. Lodge gave 330 gs. for Duchess of Wellington, and 910 gs. for Duchess of Wellington 5th.

Var. 5. Waterloo 10th was bought at the Kirklevington sale, 1850, for £63, by Mr A. L. Maynard. Water Maid by Marc Antony 14895, was a beautiful cow of Mr A. L. Maynard's (Thornton,) and sold for 105 gs., at his sale in 1872. "Oxford 2nd was a very neat bull," (Geo. Fox's Cat.) Squire Blanche was by Whittington 12299, (Roan Duchess's sire) *Blanche* (var. 1,) out of Blanche 5th, bred by Mr Bates, and got by Duke of Northumberland 1940. Marc Antony (a Royal Show winner) was by Crusade 7938, Winsome's grandsire.

*Tribe*—WATERLOO (*continued*)

## VAR. 3

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DUCHESS OF WATERLOO, 1869</b>		
got by Earl of Jersey 23838 ... ..	Rev. J. D. Jefferson	"J" tribe
dam Countess of Waterloo by Veteran 13941 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Czarina
gd Waterloo 13th by 3rd Duke of Oxford 9047 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
&c., as above.		

## VAR. 4

**DUCHESS OF WATERLOO 2nd, 1873**

got by Baron Oxford 5th 27958 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Duchess of Waterloo by Duke of Kingscote 25981 ... ..	Col. Kingscote...	Wild Eyes (var. 8)
gd Wellingtonia 8th by Baron Oxford 23375 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Oxford (var. 4)
3d Wellingtonia 4th by 4th Grand Duke 19874 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess (var. 2)
4d Waterloo 16th by Duke of Bolton 12738	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
5d Waterloo 9th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Own brother to Oxford 2nd
&c., as above		

## VAR. 5

**WATER LASS 4th, 1872**

got by 9th Duke of Geneva 28391 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Water Lass by Oxford 2nd 18507 ... ..	Mr A. L. Maynard	Rosamond
gd Water Maid by Marc Antony 14895 ... ..	Mr Barroby ...	Mixed old blood
3d Waterwitch by Squire Blanche 12139	Mr Wetherell ...	Blanche (var. 1)
4d Waterloo 10th by 4th Duke of North- umberland 3649 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
5d Waterloo 8th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do ...	Own brother to Oxford 2nd
6d Waterloo 6th by Duke of Northumber- land 1940 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
&c., see above		

## VAR. 6

**WATERLOO 33rd, 1870**

got by 11th Grand Duke 21849 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan ...	Grand Duchess (var. 1)
dam Waterloo 25th by Duke of Geneva 19614 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
gd Waterloo 17th by Red Knight 11976... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Mixed old blood
3d Waterloo 14th by Grand Duke 10284	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
4d Waterloo 13th by 3rd Duke of Oxford 9047 ... ..	do ...	Oxford
5d Waterloo 9th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do ...	Own brother to Oxford 2nd
&c., as above		

*Var. 7.* For Waterloo 22nd, eleven years old, Mr. J. P. Foster gave 100 gs. at Hetherington's Sale, 1873, and Mr Gow 130 gs. for her calf Waterloo 32nd. Speculator was by Red Knight 11976 (mixed Rachel, Louisa, Halnaby, &c.) out of Waterloo 14th by Grand Duke 10284, g d Waterloo 13th, &c. Red Knight won the first prize for young bulls at R.A.S., Lewes, 1852. He was bred by Mr J. Booth, Killerby. Bosquet 14183, the best young bull sold at the Fawsley sale, in 1856, was of the *Furbelow* tribe. The Hero was of Booth derivation, and Dr. McHale 15887, a splendidly bred *Mantalini* bull.

*Var. 8.* The Wellingtonias of this branch also come from Havering Park, the descendants of Mr McIntosh's purchase, Waterloo 24th, as those of *Var. 4* come from Waterloo 16th. This branch traces to Waterloo 12th, bought by Mr Cruickshank, at Kirklevington Sale, in 1850, for £44 2s. 0d., and sold to Mr. S. E. Bolden. Whereas *Var. 4* traces to Waterloo 9th, bought at Kirklevington Sale for £79 16s. 0d., and subsequently secured by Mr S. E. Bolden. Mr Cruickshank crossed Waterloo 12th with Young Pestalozzi 10605, (of Duchess by Red Highflyer tribe) and bred Waterloo 14th, g dam of Rowfant, 22767, bred and used by Sir Curtis Lampson. The Waterloo Cherrys, (Vol. XVII., p. 782,) Mr Jefferson, were born of Waterloo 15th, by Cherry Duke 4th 17552.

Waterloo 12th (eleven years old) made 56 gs. at Mr Bolden's sale, in 1860; Waterloo 15th, 71 gs.; Waterloo 19th (doubtful breeder,) 41 gs.; and Waterloo 24th, 120 gs. For Charger, seven months old bull calf, by 3rd Grand Duke 16182 out of Waterloo 12th, Mr E. Bowly gave 130 gs.

*Var. 9.* A singular history attaches to this branch, "Waterloo 4th, ten years old, and newly served, by Third Duke of Oxford 9047, was bought by Mr. Singleton, at the Kirklevington Sale, in 1850, as a speculation, for 21 gs. "Fortunate enough to obtain a heifer calf, he inbred the offspring for several generations, introducing fresh blood through Mr Wiley's George 12941, of the same tribe (Mason No. 2,) whence sprung the American Miss Wileys, and having the Foggathorpe blood through the sire of Count Waterloo, whose dam was *Lady Waterloo* (Vol. XI., p. 535); from Mr Singleton, the family passed in 1869, into the possession of Mr Cheney, who returned to the pure "Bates' blood." Mr Cheney paid Mr Singleton £100 apiece for the family. Mr Singleton bred no less than seventeen *Lady Waterloos*. See *Lady Waterloo*

*Tribe*—WATERLOO (*continued*)

## VAR. 7

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WARRIOR, 1874</b>		
got by King James 28971 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Bliss
dam Waterloo 27th by Prince Bertram 27119 ... ..	Lady Pigot ...	Bonnet
gd Waterloo 24th by Dr McHale 15887 ...	Mr Barnes ...	Mantalini
3d Waterloo 22nd by Speculator 13775 ...	Mr Shepherd ...	Waterloo (var. 6)
4d Waterloo 18th by Bosquet 14183 ...	Sir C. Knightley	Quickly (Furbelow)
5d Waterloo 15th by The Hero 10934 ...	Mr Hay ..	Mixed old blood
6d Waterloo 13th by 3rd D of Oxford 9047	Mr Bates ...	Oxford
7d Waterloo 9th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	do	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
&c., see above		

## VAR. 8.

<b>SEQUOIAH, 1876</b>		
got by 3rd D of Geneva 23753 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Wellingtonia 3rd by Grand D of Kent 26289 ... ..	Messrs Leney ...	Grand Duchess (var.3)
gd Wellingtonia 2nd by 12th D of Thorn- dale 26020 ... ..	Mr Thorne ...	Duchess
3d Wellingtonia by 3rd D of Thorndale 17749 ... ..	do ...	do
4d Waterloo 24th by 3rd Grand Duke 16182	Mr S. E. Bolden	Grand Duchess
5d Waterloo 19th by 2nd Grand Duke 12961	do ...	Duchess
6d Waterloo 15th by Matadore 11800 ...	Mr W. Smith ...	Moselle
7d Waterloo 12th by 3rd D of York 10166	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
8d Waterloo 4th by Cleveland Lad 3407	do	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
9d Waterloo 3rd by Norfolk 2377 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
10d Waterloo Cow by Waterloo 2816 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
11d do do do ...	do ...	do

## VAR. 9

<b>LADY GENEVA WATERLOO, 1871</b>		
got by 9th Duke of Geneva 28391 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Lady Waterloo 16th by 3rd Viscount Waterloo 25387 ... ..	Mr Singleton	Lady Waterloo (var.9)
gd Lady Waterloo 11th by Patriot 20475	do ...	Mixed blood
3d Lady Waterloo 4th by Ferdinand 12871	Mr Sanday ...	Foggathorpe
4d Lady Waterloo by 3rd D of Oxford 9047	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford
5d Waterloo 4th by Cleveland Lad 3407	do	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
&c., as above.		

17th (Vol. XVIII., p. 581.) At Mr Cheney's, 1873, Lady Waterloo 21st made 260 gs. (G. Moore,) Lady Waterloo 25th, 305 gs. (H. Brassey,) and Waterloo 26th, a calf, 105 gs. (W. Ashburner.) For Lady Geneva Waterloo, Mr J. Holford gave 500 gs. at Lathom, 1875. For Lady Waterloo 23rd, Sir J. Swinburne gave 210 gs. at Mr Angerstein's sale, 1876, and 140 gs. for her calf, Lady Waterloo 24th. Patriot 20475, was by R. Booth's Prince Alfred 13494, dam by R. Booth's Leonidas 10414, on a mixed foundation. Ferdinand was out of Foggathorpe 4th by Vatican 12260, a *Victoria* bull.

*Var. 10.* The name of *Waterloo Duchess* in this branch was given by Mr Atherton, who, having purchased Waterloo 19th, bought by Mr Logan at the Springfield sale, bred from the first to the fourth. (See Vol. XIX., p. 776.)

*Var. 11.* *Water Witch* (r. & w., 1843, Vol. VII., p. 593) was bred by Rev T. Cator, out of Waterloo 3rd, bred by Mr T. Bates, and sold to Mr Torr. They were very prolific at Aylesby. No less than forty females of the tribe were entered on Mr Torr's catalogue, 1868. At the Aylesby sale, in 1875, twenty-one descendants of *Water Witch*, by Booth bulls, averaged £255. At the New York Mills sale (S. Campbell's,) 1873, two averaged £144 7s. 6d.

*Var. 12.* *Waterloo Rose* 4th is of similar derivation with *Var. 11*, only Bates again on Booth on Bates. *Waterloo Rose* (roan, 1866, Vol. XX., p. 815) was bred by Mr R. Chaloner, and sold at his sale, 1869, for 70 gs., to Mr Barker. Mr McIntosh obtained the sort, and has bred in accordance with his mode of amalgamation, several of the name, *replacing* the Bates-top, through 3rd Duke of Geneva 23753. For Baroness Hopewell (simply Booth-on-Bates) Sir E. Hardinge gave 250 gs. at Mr Martin's sale, in 1876, and Mr Meade Waldo 160 gs. for her daughter, *Lady Peel*.

---



*Tribe*—WATERLOO (*continued*)

## VAR. 10

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WATERLOO DUCHESS 4th, 1869</b>		
got by 13th Duke of Oxford 21604 ...	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 2)
dam Waterloo 19th by Gd. Duke 2nd 12961	Mr S. E. Bolden	Duchess
gd Waterloo 15th by Matadore 11800 ...	Mr W. Smith ...	Moselle
3d Waterloo 12th by 3rd D. of York 10166	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
4d Waterloo 4th by Cleveland Lad 3407...	do ...	Own Brother to Oxford 2nd

&amp;c., as above.

## VAR. 11.

**WATERLOO BANNER, 1869**

got by Breastplate 19337 ... ..	Mr Torr ...	Toy
dam Waterloo Plume by Prince of War- laby 15107 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
gd Waterloo Princess by British Prince 14197	do ...	do
3d Water Girl by Vanguard 10994 ...	do ...	Isabella
4d Water Witch by 4th Duke of Northum- berland 3649 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
5d Waterloo 3rd by Norfolk 2377 ...	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally

&amp;c., as above

## VAR. 12

**WATERLOO ROSE 4th, 1871**

got by 3rd Duke of Geneva 23753 ...	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Waterloo Rose by Royal Sovereign 22802	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
gd Wellingtonia by British Prince 14197	Mr Torr ...	do
3d Waterloo Rose by Blood Royal 14169 ..	do ...	Toy
4d Water Bride by Brideman 12493 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
5d Water Nymph by Vanguard 10994 ...	do ...	Isabella
6d Water Witch by 4th Duke of Northum- berland 3649 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Duchess

&amp;c., as above.

The Welcome family traces down to Countess (roan, 1828, Vol. I., II., III., p. 173,) bred by Messrs Wood.

*Welcome* (red, 1857, Vol. XVI., p. 739) was bred by Mr Dudding, and sold to Sir G. R. Philips, Bart, at whose sale, in 1870, eleven averaged £33 4s. 4d. Mr Saunders's Pearls, sold in 1855, were of this family at root. *Westeria*, *Welcome's* g. g. daughter, by Duke of Brailes 23724, was highest priced cow, 100 gs., at Mr Barclay's sale, Eastwick Park. Ten females, descended from *Premium*, by Sir Charge 593, were sold at Mr Wood's, Stanwick Park, Darlington, in 1862. Two females averaged £29 18s. 6d., at the Milcote sale, in 1860, daughters of *Welcome* (Vol. XIII., p. 774,) bred by Mr Dudding, and sold to Mr Adkins, and g. g. daughters of *Woodbine*, by Noble 4578.

---

Mr R. Chaloner's *Sovereign* won first prize and the Towneley Cup, at Dublin, in three successive years, 1867-8-9; in 1868 the Railway Cup; in 1869 first prize at Londonderry, Tralee, and the Irish Cup. He was h. c. at the Oxford Royal Agricultural Show. "Level and massive, he wanted masculine character." (Thornton.)

*Village Rose* was bred by Mr Torr, who, with Mr Dixon, bought *Wharfdale Lady* (roan, 1832, Vol. V., p. 795,) from her breeder, Mr Whitaker; her daughter, *Victoria*, being sold to Mr Beauford, of Bletsoe. *White Face* (roan, 1824, Vol. I., II., III., p. 824,) was bred by Mr Whitaker, and her daughter, *Wharfdale Belle*, sold to the Emperor of Russia. Some of *Foljambe's* stock were said to have white faces, like the Hereford breed, and a celebrated Grand Duchess, at *Sholebroke*, has much the same marking. It would be interesting to know what *White Face* was like in that respect. The intense concentration of *Western Comet* (own brother to *Kitt* 2179, in the *Cowslip* pedigree,) in this tribe, is remarkable; their sire being *Major* 397, got by *Comet* out of the "alloy" *Lady*.

*Tribe*—WELCOME

Pedigree		Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WELCOME 2nd, 1863</b>			
got by Chanter 19423	... ..	Mr Adkins	Charmer
dam Welcome by The Squire 12217	... ..	Mr Eastwood	Gipsy
gd Winifred by Earl Stanhope 5966	... ..	Mr R. Bell	Old blood
3d Woodbine by Noble 4578	... ..	Mr Holmes	Mason (No. 3)
4d Miss Wood by Hector 4000	... ..	Mr Wood	Old blood
5d Louisa by Marquis 4388	... ..	do	Garland, Wood's
6d Laura by Baronet 1686	... ..	Messrs R. & J. Crofton	Premium
7d Adelaide by Agricola 1614	... ..	Mr Crofton	Comp. Premium
8d Countess by Matchem 2281	... ..	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 2)
9d Premium by Sir Charles 593	... ..	Mr Seymour	Old blood
10d ... by Sir Dimple 594	... ..	Mr C. Colling	Old Daisy
11d ... by St. Albans 1412	... ..	Mr Wood	Princess
12d ... by Layton 366	... ..	(o)	Old blood
13d ... by Charge's Grey Bull 872...	... ..	Mr Charge	Comp. Louisa
14d ... by J. Browne's Red Bull 97	... ..	Mr J. Thompson	(o)

*Tribe*—WHARFDALE LADY

<b>SOVEREIGN 27538, 1866</b>			
got by Royal Sovereign 22802	... ..	Mr R. Booth	Halnaby
dam Village Rose by Blood Royal 14169	... ..	Mr Torr	Toy
gd Village Maid by Crown Prince 10087	... ..	Mr R. Booth	Farewell
3d Wharfdale Maid by Sir Leonard 10827	... ..	do	Blossom, R. B.'s
4d Village Belle by Pilgrim 4701	... ..	Mr Ostler	Mixed old blood
5d Wharfdale Lady by 2nd Hubback 1423	... ..	Mr T. Bates	Red Rose, Hustler's
6d White Face by Frederick 1060	... ..	Mr Charge	Comp. Louisa
7d Western Lady by Western Comet 689	... ..	Mr J. Charge	Gentle Kitty
8d ... by Western Comet 689	... ..	do	do
9d ... by Western Comet 689	... ..	do	do
10d Haughton by Son of Favourite 252...	... ..	(o)	(o)

This tribe descends from Red Rose (Vol. V., p. 616,) bred by Mr Booth, of Cotham, who also bred *White Rose*, 1839 (Vol. X., p. 630) sold to Mr Mace, Sherborne. *Eliana* (roan, 1853, Vol. XII., p. 364,) was bred by Mr Hall, Neasdon ; as also *Eleanor*, sold to the Prince Consort. *Emma* and *Elegant* (r. and w., 1869, Vol. XIX., p. 496) were bred on the Royal Farm.

*Editha* was bought by Col. Loyd Lindsay, for 30 gs., at Mr Blandy Jenkins' sale, in 1877. The tribe is kindred at root to the *Keturas*.

Mr E. Holland's Californias were of this line, one of which, *Baroness Oxford*, was bought, a six-months-old calf, by Lord Dunmore, for 40 gs., and sold, at the Dunmore sale, 1862, for 61 gs. There were some half dozen Californias included in the 1864 sale catalogue of Mr Lawford, Southcott.

*Rovena* (1837, Vol. V., p. 661,) of kindred root, was bred by Mr J. Booth, Cotham. *Ruth* (r. and w., 1843, Vol. VII., p. 534,) was bred by Lord Sherborne, and sold to Mr T. Garne, Broadmoor. *Juvenile* was bred by Mr G. Garne, Churchhill Heath.

---

*White Rose* (white, 1829, Vol. V., p. 804,) was bred by Messrs Dodds, Hart Warren.

---

"The *Wild Eyes* tribe (originally *Wildair*) was descended from a heifer calf "bought at Mr Parrington's sale, in 1831, at Middlesborough Farm, and were "descended from Dobinson's stock, 'purchased in Holland.'"

Mr Bates held this tribe in estimation. "He always spoke of it as giving "him the (Dobinson) only good blood the Colling herds did not contain." (Bell's History of Shorthorns, p. 296.)

The following is Mr Whitaker's description of this sale, on April 24th, 1832 :

" Lot 1.—Princess, 12 years old, by Apollo, 36, dam by Meteor, 431, a	£	s.	d.
" light roan, fair, old cow	...	...	...
Mr Bates	13	10	0
" Lot 2.—Trinket, 12 years, by Symmetry, 643, dam by Jupiter, 345,			
" light roan, horns rather large, fair...	...	...	...
Mr Bates	11	0	0
' Lot 3.—Countess, 9 years, by Baron, 58, dam Trinket (Lot 2), roan			
" neck, like Comet	...	...	...
J. Whitaker	15	0	0

*Tribe*—WHITE ROSE

(SEE KETURA)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>EDITHA, 1874</b>		
got by Oxford's Gwynne 32033 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Gwynne
dam Elegant by England's Glory 23889...	Mr Booth ...	Christon
gd Emma by Buckingham 17471 ... ..	Prince Consort	Mixed blood
3d Eleanor by Friar John 12905 ... ..	Mr Tanqueray...	J. tribe
4d Eliana by Count 10079 .. ..	Mr Hayter ...	Comp. Garland
5d Eleanor by Son of Boz 3201 ... ..	Earl of Carlisle	Mixed blood
6d White Rose by Waverley 5613 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Mixed old blood
7d Rose by Cedric 3311 ... ..	Mr Fisher ...	do
8d Red Rose by Son of Favourite 1028...	Mr R. Thomas	do
9d ... by Cœlebs 897 ... ..	Mr Priestley ...	(o)
10d ... by Rose's Red Bull 5009 ... ..	Mr Rose ...	Mixed old blood
11d ... by Fisher's Old Bull 3799 ... ..	do ...	do

*Tribe*—WHITE ROSE

MESSRS. DODDS

**WHITE ROSE** —

got by Belvedere 1706 ... ..	Mr Stephenson	Princess
dam by Waterloo 2816 ... ..	do ...	do
gd by Young Wynyard 2859 ... ..	Countess of Antrim	do
3d by Irishman 329 ... ..	Mr Mason ..	Mason (No. 2)
4d by Buston's Son of Styford 103 ... ..	Mr Buston ...	(o)

*Tribe*—WILD EYES, WINSOME, &c. (*twelve varieties*)

(VAR. 1)

**LADY WILD EYES, 1872**

got by 8th D of Geneva 28390 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Wild Eyes 24th by 4th D of Oxford 11387 ... ..	Earl Ducie ...	Oxford
gd Wild Eyes 22nd by Wild Duke 19148	Mr N. G. Barthropp	Wild Eyes (var. 1)
3d Wild Eyes 20th by Lord Barrington 1st 13170 ... ..	do ...	Lady Barrington
4d Wild Eyes 16th by 2nd D of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Oxford

" Lot 4.—Jenny, 11 years, by Baronet, 61, dam by Jupiter, 345, fleck, " large, uphomed, fair, Mr Hart, for... .. Mr Chaloner	13	0	0
" Lot 5.—Wildair, 6 years, by Wonderful, dam by Booth's Cardinal, " 841 (no price given) ... ..			
" Lot 6.—Gaudy, 6 years, roan, by Wonderful, dam Lot 4, a useful " cow, wide long horns ... .. Mr Thompson	20	5	0
" Lot 7.—Trifle, 5 years, red and white, by Wonderful, dam by " Symmetry ... .. J. Whitaker	20	0	0
" Lot 8.—Tulip, 6 years, roan, by Wonderful, dam by Symmetry, " short poor hind quarters ... .. Mr Hart	16	0	0
" Lot 9.—Roan bull calf, by Liston, dam Lot 2 ... Mr Bearshaw	10	5	0
" Lot 10. do by Emperor, dam Lot 5 ... Mr Goldbro'	9	15	0
" Lot 11. do by Emperor, dam by Charles 2nd (bought in)	20	0	0
" Lot 12. do by Liston, dam Lot 3 ... Mr Wood	4	0	0
" Lot 13. do by Emperor, dam Lot 5 ... Mr. Farrar	6	0	0
" Lot 14.—Quey calf, white, by Liston, dam Lot 2 ... Mr Bates	2	0	0
" Lot 15. do roan by Emperor, dam by Wonderful Mr Bates	3	0	0
" Lot 16. do sold to butcher ... ..	2	10	0

" Liston, 4 years, roan, by Wonderful, dam Lot 1, not sold, a large useful  
" bull. Emperor was sold to the Emperor of Russia, by Wonderful, out of  
" Lot 3.

*Var. 1.* From Lot 15 Mr Bates reared his Wild Eyes family. At the Kirklevington sale, Mr T. Fetherstonhaugh, Penrith, bought Wild Eyes 15th, in calf with *Wild Eyes 16th* (see across.) There was a Wild Eyes 16th sold, of Mr Bates's, to a Mr Higgs, for £23 2s., but the Wild Eyes 16th known to fame is the one above mentioned. This cow Mr. Barthropp bought at Mr Fetherstonhaugh's sale in 1855. From her descends the *purest* Wild Eyes branch; *that is in the sense of being free from any cross external to Mr Bates's own manipulation*, represented by such cows as Lady Wild Eyes (*var. 1.*) for whom Lord Skelmersdale gave 820 gs., in 1875, at Mr. Brogden's sale, and Mr S. Foster's Wild Eyes Lassie, sold to, and recovered from America.

*Var. 2* has the Solon cross, introduced by Mr Fetherstonhaugh, and the Lablache, put on by Mr Atherton, to whom Wild Eyes 19th was sold by Mr T. Crisp, of Butley Abbey, who had bought her of Mr Barthropp, whom she reached, from Mr Fetherstonhaugh's, in her dam's belly, or, with his purist ideas, she would certainly never have been existent. But "the day was young" then.

*Var. 3.* Wild Duke was bred and used by Mr Robarts, of Lillingstone Dayrell. He was sire of Lady Barrington 9th (Vol. XIX., p. 571,) sold to Mr W. Ashburner.

*Var. 4.* For Wildair, by Santiago, Mr Atherton gave 38 gs., at Mr Tanqueray's sale, at Hendon, in 1855.

## Tribe—WILD EYES, WINSOME, &amp;c.

VAR. 1 (*continued*)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
5d Wild Eyes 15th by 4th Duke of Northumberland 3649 ... ..	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
6d Wild Eyes 8th by Duke of Northumberland 1940 ... ..	do ...	do
7d Wild Eyes 2nd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Wild Eyes by Emperor 1975 ... ..	Mr Parrington...	Trinket
9d Young Wildair by Wonderful 700 ...	Major Rudd ...	Essence of Favourite 252
10d Wildair by Cleveland 145 ... ..	(o) ..	Old blood
11d Madcap by Butterfly 104 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old Cherry
12d ... by Hollon's Bull 313... ..	(o) ...	(o)
13d ... by Mowbray's Bull 2342 ... ..	(o) ...	(o)
14d ... by Masterman's Bull 422 ... ..	Mr Walker ...	(o)
15d ... descended from Mr Dobinson's stock ... ..	(o) ...	(o)

## VAR. 2

## WARDEN, 1877

got by Duke of Underley 33745 ... ..	Earl of Bective	Duchess
dam Blythesome Eyes by 3rd Duke of Hillhurst 30975... ..	Hon.M.H.Cochrane	do
gd Wild Eyes Duchess by 9th Grand Duke 19879 ... ..	Mr J. Hegan ...	Gd. Duchess (var.2)
3d Wild Eyes 19th by Lablache 16353 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Czarina
4d Wild Eyes 18th by Solon 13766 ...	Mr Featherstonhaugh	Strawberry Duchess
5d Wild Eyes 16th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford

&amp;c., as above

## VAR. 3

## WILD DUKE 27808

got by 16th Grand Duke 24063 ... ..	Mr E. L. Betts...	Gd. Duchess (var.1)
dam Wild Eyes 25th by Lablache 16353... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Czarina
gd Wild Fire by Vocalist 13960 ... ..	do ...	do
3d Wild Eyes 18th by Solon 13766 ...	Mr T. Featherstonhaugh	Strawberry Duchess
4d Wild Eyes 16th by 2nd Duke of Oxford 9046 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford

&amp;c., as above

*Var. 5.* "From Wild Eyes 23rd (generally considered the best of the "family), the Duke of Devonshire's Winsomes, Captain Gunter's Mild Eyes, "Mr Cheney's Bright Eyes, and Mr Harward's 'Stars' descend." (Thornton's Circular, Vol. I., p. 352.) "The handsome Winsomes, a branch of the Wild Eyes "strain," diverge from the direct line at Crusade, a bull introduced by Mr A. L. Maynard, the Herd Book record being *Winsome* (light roan, 1861, Vol. XVI., p. 748,) bought for the Duke of Devonshire for 60 gs., at the Marton-le-Moor sale, 1863; the same day that Red Eyes (var. 8, eleven years old) cost Col. Kingscote 60 gs.; when Bonny (var. 6) made 44 gs., Mr Barker; when Bright Star (var. 7,) made 85 gs., Duke of Devonshire; and Clear Star (var. 7) 50 gs., Mr Harward; Mild Eyes (var. 9) 35 gs., Mr Henlock. Ten descendants of Wild Eyes 23rd, bought by Mr Maynard for 105 gs., at the Kirklevington sale, averaged in 1863, £57 11s. 1d. For Winsome 2nd, out of Winsome, Mr Coleman gave 305 gs., at Underley sale, 1874, and for her daughter, Winsome 9th, Mr Wilson gave 505 gs. For Winsomdale, another daughter, Lord Fitzhardinge gave 650 gs., and for the calf, Winsomdale 2nd, Mr Larking gave 330 gs. For Bright Eyes 6th, white (var. 5,) Mr H. Allsopp gave 780 gs., at Conishead Priory sale, 1877, and 610 gs. for her white calf, Conishead Wild Eyes. For Winsome Duchess, Lord Bective gave 700 gs. at Mr. Coleman's sale in 1876.

*Var. 6.* For Bright Eyes 2nd, by Royal Butterfly 3rd, Mr H. A. Brassey gave 530 gs., at Dunmore, in 1872, and for her daughter, Lady Bright Eyes 1st, 360 gs. For Lady Bright Eyes 2nd, Lord Feversham gave 275 gs., and for Lady Bright Eyes 3rd, the Duke of Devonshire gave 375 gs. the same day. She was sold to Lord Skelmersdale, in 1878, for 305 gs. Baron Winsome 5th, a grand bull (Holker sale, 1878, Marquis of Headford 130 gs.,) the best loined calf on the place, was grand-son of Lady Bright Eyes 3rd, and Wetherby Winsome 3rd was her son. Mr Fox's celebrated show heifer, Winsome 16th, by Baron Oxford 4th, was Bonny's grand-daughter. She cost 700 gs. at Holker, won first prize at the Yorkshire show, Driffield, and was second at the Royal show, Taunton.

*Var. 7.* *Lady Worcester* (rich roan, 1865, Vol. XVIII., p. 582) was bred by Mr J. Harward, Winterfold. At his 1872 sale nine Lady Worcesters averaged £343 11s. 8d. At Dunmore, 1875, eight averaged, £482 7s. 0d.—that is, Lady W. 5th, £651, Mr H. A. Brassey; Lady W. 9th, £462, Mr A. Brogden; Lady W. 11th, £577 10s., Duke of Manchester; Lady W. 12th, £582 15s., Lord Bective; Lady W. 13th, £472 10s., Mr. Geo. Fox; Lady W. 15th (calf), £378, Mr R. Loder; Lady W. 14th (calf,) £577 10s., Lord Bective; Second Marquis of Worcester (Kissenger and Co., Missouri,) £157 10s. At Mr Larking's sale, in 1878, the Duke of Devonshire gave 850 gs. for Marchioness of Worcester, grand-daughter of Clear Star. At the New York Mills sale, 1873, Lady W. 4th made 600 gs. Mr Holford; her c. c. 90 gs., Beattie; and L. W. 5th 400 gs., Holford.



*Tribe—WILD EYES, WINSOME, &c. (continued)*

## VAR. 4.

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WILD MAID 2nd, 1878</b>		
got by Duke of Underley 33745 ... ..	Lord Bective ...	Duchess
dam Wild Maid by 17th Duke of Oxford 25994 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 3)
gd Grand Duchess 6th by Duke of Geneva 19614 ... ..	Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
3d Grand Duchess by Cherry Duke 2nd 14265 ... ..	Mr S. E. Bolden	Cherry Duchess
4d Wildair by Santiago 12047 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Walnut
5d Wild Eyes 8th by Duke of North'land 1940 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
6d Wild Eyes 2nd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
7d Wild Eyes by Emperor... ..	Mr Parrington	Trinket
&c., as above		

## VAR. 5

<b>WINSOMDALE, 1872</b>		
got by Baron Oxford 4th 25580 ... ..	Duke of Devonshire	Oxford (var. 4)
dam Winsome 2nd by Lord Oxford 20214	Mr Thorne ...	Oxford
gd Winsome by Oxford 2nd 18507 ...	Mr A. L. Maynard	Rosamond
3d Beauty by Crusade 7938 ... ..	do ...	Rachel
4d Bright Eyes by 3rd Duke of York 10166	Mr Bates ...	Duchess
5d Wild Eyes 23rd by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	do ...	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
6d Wild Eyes 9th by Duke of North'land 1940 ... ..	do ...	Duchess
7d Wild Eyes 3rd by Belvedere 1706 ...	Mr Stephenson	Princess
8d Wild Eyes by Emperor... ..	Mr Parrington	Trinket
&c., as above		

## VAR. 6

<b>LADY BRIGHT EYES 3rd, 1878</b>		
got by Grand Duke 24th 34064 ... ..	Mr R. E. Oliver	Grand Duchess (var. 2)
dam Lady Bright Eyes 2nd by G Duke 19th 28746 ... ..	do ...	do (var. 2)
gd Lady Bright Eyes 1st by Gen. Napier 24023 ... ..	Mr McIntosh ...	Princess (var. 6)
3d Bright Eyes 2nd by Royal Butterfly 3rd 18754 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Elvira (Crofton's)
4d Bonny by Oxford Duke 15036 ...	Mr A. L. Maynard	Oxford
5d Beauty by Crusade 7938 ... ..	do ...	Rachel
&c., as above		

*Var. 8. Velvet Eyes* (r. & w., 1873, Vol. XXIII., p. 537) represents the pure Bates continuation of the Wild Eyes 23rd line. As a yearling heifer, she was sold at the Kingscote sale, 1875, to Mr Angerstein for 760 gs., and was purchased the year after at Mr Angerstein's sale by Mr Loder for 900 gs.

*Var. 9* has alien crosses upon the Bates foundation ; yet at the Conishead Priory sale in 1877, Wild Eyes 4th, grand daughter of Wild Eyes, by Stout, made 610 gs., Mr Allsopp.

*Var. 10* descends from Wild Eyes 5th (roan, 1840, Vol. V., p. 811,) sold at the Kirklevington sale to Mr Ambrose Stevens, U.S.A., for £21. Wild Eyes 26th made £31 10s. (Mr Haigh) on the same occasion. The next dam, Wild Eyes 27th, was not bred by Mr Bates, but by Mr Emerson, (Vol. XIII., p. 782) who sold her to Mr Carr, Stackhouse, Settle. Mr Bates's cow, Wild Eyes 27th, occurs in (var. 11) pedigree. Eight females of this (10) variety averaged £57 4s. 6d., at Mr Robinson's sale, in 1877. Mr W. Ashburner bought four of them. Wild Rose (r. & w., 1860, Vol. XV., p. 783) was bred, as well as Imperial Wild Eyes, rich roan, by Mr Housman, Lune Bank.

*Var. 11.* Wild Eyes 27th (roan, 1848, Vol. X., p. 634) was bought at the Kirklevington sale for £45 3s., by Mr Cartwright, Haugham, Louth. Touchstone was son of the famous Polytint, and a peculiarly neat, but substantial animal, having a compact frame and a grand curly head. To this variety belongs Lord Fitzhardinge's splendid prize heifer, Lady Wild Eyes 15th, got by Duke of Connaught 33604, dam by 2nd Duke of Tregunter 26022, gd by Cherry Grand Duke 23554, ggd Lady Wild Eyes 2nd by Touchstone, &c. She was first in a large class at the Kilburn Royal Show, 1879, and first as a yearling at the Carlisle Royal Show, 1880. As a two-year-old she was 2nd at the R.A.S., Derby, to Mr Hutchinson's Gratia, July 13th, 1881. This decision was *reversed* at the Yorkshire Society's Show at Hull, August 2nd, 1881.

For Lady Wild Eyes 7th, now a very striking cow, Mr R. Blezard gave 555 gs. at the Berkeley sale, 1876.

*Var. 12.* The bull, *Wild Buck* 14007, (see Cowslip, Mr T. Wilson's,) bred by Mr Towneley, was out of Wild Eyes 25th, dam Wild Eyes 12th, gd Wild Eyes 1st. The female line is apparently extinct. Lord George Bentinck 9317 in *Cowslip*, J. Wilson's, was by 2nd Duke of Northumberland, dam Wild Eyes 2nd, by Belvedere.

*Tribe*—WILD EYES, WINSOME, &c., (*continued*)

## VAR. 7

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>LADY WORCESTER 10th, 1872</b>		
got by 8th Duke of Geneva 28390	... Mr J. O. Sheldon	Duchess
dam Lady Worcester 2nd by Charleston 21400	... Duke of Devonshire	Lally
gd Clear Star by Marton Duke 22307	... Mr A. L. Maynard	Flora, Maynard's
3d Bright Star by Red Duke 18676	... do ...	Old blood
4d Bright Eyes by 3rd D of York 10166	Mr Bates	... Duchess
5d Wild Eyes 23rd by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	... do ...	[Oxford 2nd Own Bro. to
&c., as above		

## VAR. 8

**VELVET EYES, 1873**

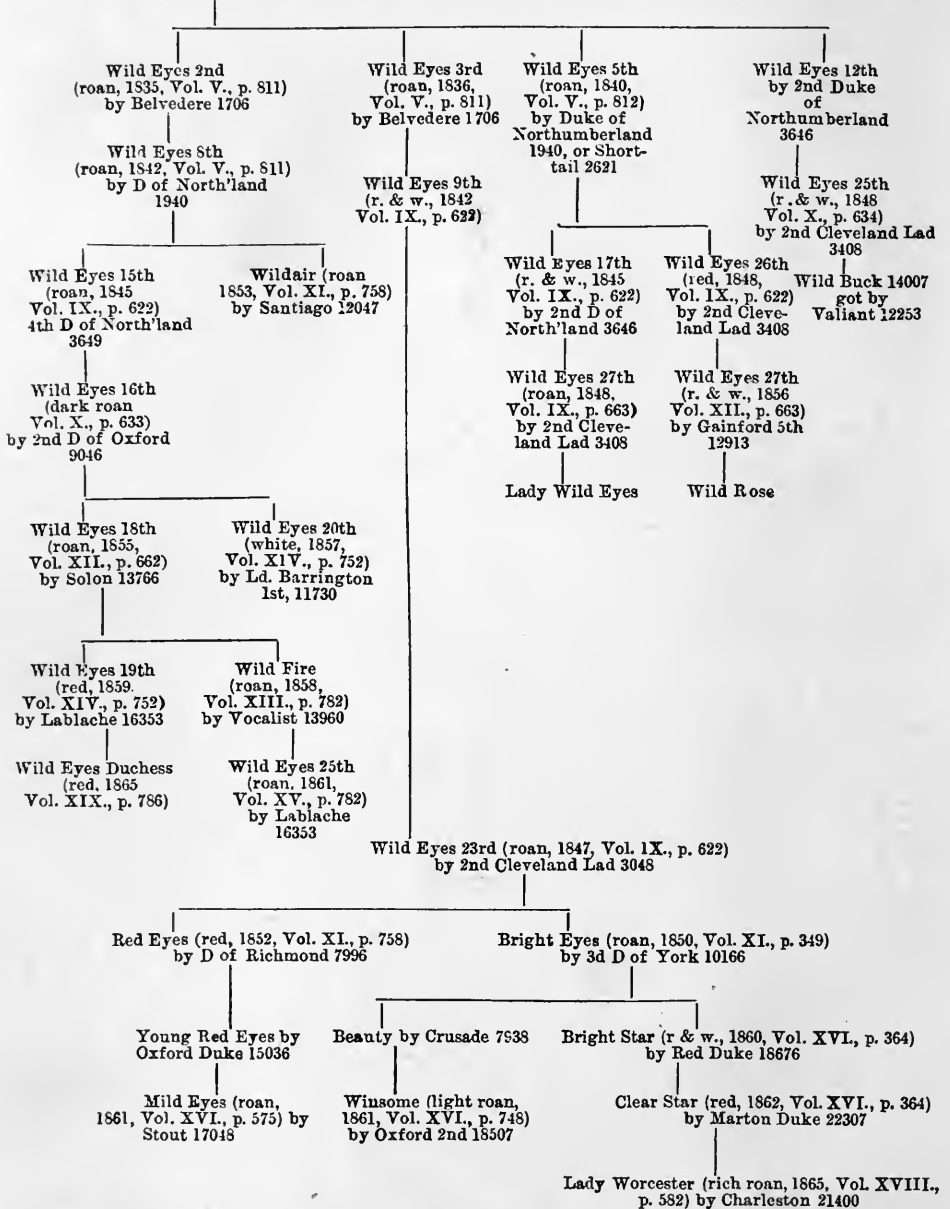
got by Duke of Hillhurst 28401	... Hon. M. H. Cochrane	Duchess
dam Roguish Eyes by 2nd Earl of Walton 19672	... Mr C. W. Harvey	Kirklevington
gd Red Eyes by Duke of Richmond 7996	Mr T. Bates	... Duchess
3d Wild Eyes 23rd by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	... do ...	... do
&c., as above		

## VAR. 9

**HAZEL EYES**

got by 3rd Duke of Hillhurst 30975	... Hon. M. H. Cochrane	Duchess
dam Winsome Eyes 3rd by 5th Duke of Wharfedale 26033	... Capt. Gunter	... Duchess
gd Winsome Eyes by Rose Duke 22760	... Mr Maynard	... Rosamond
3d Mild Eyes by Stout 17048	... Earl of Zetland	Mainly Bates & Mason, but short pedigree
4d Young Red Eyes by Oxford Duke 15036	Mr Maynard	... Oxford
5d Red Eyes by Duke of Richmond 7996	Mr Bates	... Duchess
6d Wild Eyes 23rd by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408	... Mr Bates	... Own brother to Oxford 2nd

## WILD EYES by Emperor 1975 (roan, 1832, Vol. V., p. 811)



The above table will be found to include all the twelve varieties.

*Wildair* (r. & w., 1815, Vol. I., II., III., p. 837,) was bred by Mr Appleton, and sold to Mr Whitaker. Her daughter, Lady Betty, by Alonzo 28, an old Daisy bull, was sold to Col. Powel, U.S.A. Minna was bred by Rev J. A. Rhodes. Her daughter, Josephine, was imported to America, and from her descends Buena Vista (see across,) the sire of Duchess, in the American Red Rose group. Wildair was dam of Nestor 452.

*Miss Points* (red roan, 1823, Vol. II., p. 445,) was bred by Mr Champion; got by Aide-de-Camp 722, dam by Charles 127, g d by Prince 521, g g d by Neswick 1266.

*Tribe*—WILD EYES, WINSOME, &c. (*continued*)

## VAR. 10

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WILD EYES, 1873</b>		
got by Oxford Cheerboy 32014 ... ..	Col. Towneley...	Charmer
dam Wild Rose by Knight of the Harem 24278 ... ..	Mr Housman ...	Medora
gd Imperial Wild Eyes by Imperial Windsor 18086 ... ..	Mr Carr ...	Mantalini
3d Wild Rose by Duke of Buckingham 14428 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Broughton
&c. (see Table.)		

## VAR. 11

<b>LADY WILD EYES 7th, 1873</b>		
got by Grand Duke of Waterloo 28766 ...	Lord Fitzhardinge	Waterloo (var. 1)
dam Lady Wild Eyes 2nd by Touchstone 20986 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Rosy
gd Lady Wild Eyes by Weathercock 9815	Mr Hall ...	Mason (No. 3)
3d Wild Eyes 27th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	Mr Bates	Own Bro. to Oxford 2nd
&c. (see Table.)		

## VAR. 12

<b>WILD BUCK 14007</b>		
got by Valiant 12253 ... ..	Mr Bolden ...	Florence
dam Wild Eyes 25th by 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	Oxford 2nd's Bro.
gd Wild Eyes 12th by 2nd Duke of North- umberland 3646... ..	do ...	Duchess
3d Wild Eyes by Emperor 1975 ... ..	Mr Parrington	Trinket
&c. (see Table.)		

*Tribe*—WILDAIR

(R. C.'s)

WILDAIR (see Flower)

*Tribe*—WILDAIR

(WHITAKER'S)

<b>BUENA VISTA 30623, 1847</b>		
got by Cossack 3503 ... ..	Mr Clay, U.S.A.	Miss Points
dam Lady Harrison by Rover 5015 ...	Mr Renick, jun.	(o)
gd Josephine by Norfolk 2377 ... ..	Mr Whitaker ...	Sally
3d Minna by Frederick 1060 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Louisa
4d Wildair by Meteor 431... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R. C.'s
5d ... by Yarborough 705 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Old blood
6d ... by Styford 629... ..	R. Colling	Own Bro. to Red Rose, R.C.'s
7d ... by Hollon's bull 313 ... ..	(o)	(o)

Young Winifred (roan, 1819, Vol. I., II., III., p. 842) was bred by Rev J. Benson, her g-dam probably by Mr W. Jobling (see Bella, Vol. I., II., III., p. 55.) *Winifred* appears to have been bred by Mr Gibson (see Bramble, Vol. I., II., III., p. 74.) from whose Bright Eyes (1807, Vol. I., II., III., p. 81) descended Lord Althorp's Io (Illustration Vol. I., II., III., p. 344,) "altogether a superb cow, but "no milker." (J. Whitaker.) Mr Crofton also bred from this root (see Elvira, Vol. I., II., III., p. 247.) From Mr Gibson's Rosemary, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 671) of kindred material, descend the American *Louan* and *Cambria* families. "The "Louans are grand massive animals." "The great prize-winner in Illinois "was Louan Hill 4th."

---

*Winning Witch* (red, 1861, Vol. XVII., p. 794,) was bred by Mr Majoribanks, Bushey Grove, and sold to Sir W. Stirling Maxwell, M.P., Keir. Four females averaged (including a heifer calf) £97 5s. at Bushey Grove, 1862, *Winning Witch* making 180 gs.

Wallflower (white, 1854, Vol. XIII., p. 769) was bred by Mr Wetherell, and sold to Mr R. Gell. Windsor Flower (roan, 1850, Vol. XI., p. 760) was bred by Rev J. Wharton, Gilling, and sold to Mr Thos. Wetherell, and then to Mr Stirling, M.P., Keir.

---

*Tribe*—WINIFRED

(SEE BENSON AND GARLAND)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>WHITE ROSE, 1857</b>		
got by Avalanche 12419 ... ..	Mr Dickinson ...	Nonpareil
dam Helen McGregor by Tybalt 19024 ...	do ...	Mixed blood
gd Flora McIvor 9th by Stentor 9691 ...	do ...	do
3d Flora McIvor 6th by Charles 17535 ...	Mr Cranke ...	do
4d Flora McIvor 2nd by Sorcerer 13771	Mr Dickinson ...	do
5d Flora McIvor by Waverley 677 ...	Mr Gibson ...	Comp. Benson
6d Young Winifred by Western Comet 689	Mr J. Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
7d Winifred by Harlequin 289 ... ..	Mr Gibson ...	Haughton
8d by Sidney 640 ... ..	do ...	(o)
9d by Traveller 655 ... ..	Mr W. Jobling...	(o)
10d by Bolingbroke 86 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Lady Maynard

*Tribe*—WINNING WITCH**WINNING WITCH, 1861**

got by Great Mogul 14651 ... ..	Mr Majoribanks	Mason (No. 1)
dam Water Witch by Lord Scarboro' 14852	Mr Wetherell ...	Venus
gd Wallflower by Lord Raine 13248 ...	Mr W. Raine ...	Mixed blood
3d Windsor Flower by Earl of Scarboro' 9064 ... ..	Mr Lister Maw...	Comp. Cowslip
4d Windsor Flower by Magician 7185 ...	Mr Lax... ..	Old blood
5d ... .. by Sir Thomas 2636	Mr Smith ...	do
6d ... .. by Eryholme 1018 ...	Mr R. Thomas...	R. Colling's Stock
7d ... .. by Eclipse 236 ...	Col. Trotter ...	Old blood
8d ... .. by Charge's Grey Bull 872 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Comp. Primrose
9d ... .. by the Paddock Bull 477... ..	Mr J. Brown ...	(o)
10d ... .. by J. Brown's Red Bull 97 ... ..	Mr J. Thompson	(o)

## ADDENDA

---

For Riby Marchioness, a very sweet and stylish calf just five months old, at the memorable Aylesby Manor sale in 1875, the bidding began at 200, rose in fifteen seconds to 1000, and closed at 1260 gs.; the buyer, Mr W. Talbot-Crosbie. Accidentally omitted in its place on page 5, this branch of the Anna family is clear of the "J. Chrisp bull" uncertainty. It is distinctively called the "*Riby*" branch of the "Anna or Bright Eyes" (R. Booth's) tribe, (the divergence occurring from Rose by Burley,) and averaged £744 for seven at the 1875 sale, against £880 5s. for fifteen of the "*Bright*" branch.

---

Calomel (white, 1847, Vol. XI., p. 355,) was bred by Mr J. Booth, of Killerby. "Her sons, Poltalloch and Royal Favourite, were sold by Mr Booth "for 100 gs. each. Her last calf, a white bull, was sold when four months old, "for 80 gs." (Carr.) "Though the great Killerby herd had been dispersed, "and its queenly matrons consigned to other hands, the family taste for Short-horns lingered still, like a presiding genius, on the accustomed spot. A few "good animals of shorter but distinguished lineage were retained, and these "have given rise to other families, which, if more recent in their origin, are "proud to trace that origin to the hands of the Booths, and the quiet meadows "of old Killerby." "Of these, Calomel, a very useful white cow," was "purchased when an aged cow, with her bull calf, for 150 gs.," by Mr Carr. "She "bred several valuable things at Stackhouse," whence Rev J. Storer and Mr Hugh Aylmer, of West Dereham Abbey, "obtained the sort." *Calomel* has thus about the same origin as *Hecuba*. (Page 122.) *Calomel* bulls have been successful in the show-yard, and exported to New Zealand and Australia. Mr Carr's Fitzwindsor was *Calomel's* grandson.

---



*Tribe*—ANNA OR BRIGHT EYES

(R. BOOTH'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>RIBY HALNABY, 1880</b>		
got by Royal Halnaby 39041 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth	Halnaby
dam Riby Marchioness by Knight of the Shire 26552 ... ..	do ...	do
gd Riby Peeress by Breastplate 19337 ...	Mr Torr ...	Bracelet, Torr's
3d Riby Queen by Booth Royal 15673 ...	do ...	do
4d Riby Rose by Vanguard 10994 ...	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
5d Rennet by Fanatic 8054 ... ..	Earl of Carlisle	Old blood
6d Rosebud by Auld Robin Gray 6753 ...	Mr Carruthers...	Comp. Benson
7d Red Rose by Scrip 2604 ... ..	Mr R. Crofton...	Premium
8d Rose by Burley 1766 ... ..	Mr J. C. Maynard	Venilia
9d Young Anna by Isaac 1129 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	Isabella
10d Anna by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose
11d Ariadne by Albion 14 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Magdalene
12d Bright Eyes by Booth's Lame Bull 359	do ...	Comp. Bright Eyes
&c., (see page 5)		

*Tribe*—CALOMEL**CALOMEL, 1847**

got by Hamlet 8126 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Toy
dam Chalk by Leonard, 4210 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
gd Bellona by Buckingham 3239 ...	Mr Booth ...	Toy
3d from the stock of Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.		

"It is stated that this tribe is identical with that of the Favourite or Lady "Maynard tribe, Cathalene being out of a daughter (of Mr Maynard's famous "cow,) which was calved at Eryholme before Mr C. Colling bought her. It is "certain that the Brothers Colling held Cathalene in high estimation, Mr R. "Colling purchasing her daughter, Charlotte, at the Ketton sale." (Rev J. N. Micklethwait's Catalogue.)

*Cathalene* (roan, Vol. I., II., III., p. 111,) was bred by Mr C. Colling. Maria (white, 1816,) was bred by Mr Parker, and sold to Major Bower, who bred Mary (roan, 1825,) and Marion (roan, 1830,) sold to Mr Golden, who bred Margaret (roan, 1838.) Margaret was sold to Mr H. Watson, Walkeringham, who bred Marion (r. & w., Vol. VII., p. 450.) Marion sold to Mr Dixon, Caistor, bred Myrtle (r. & w., 1846, Vol. IX., p. 467,) and Mary, 1854, Maria (roan, 1867, Vol. XIX., p. 618,) became the property of Rev J. N. Micklethwait, who bred Mary Anne. (For "Torr's Cherry" see Notes on Jessy, p. 267.)

"Mary Anne's dam would suckle two calves, and then require to be milked "when these had had sufficient." (Rev J. Micklethwait's Catalogue.)

---

The Dahlia was a favourite show-yard tribe of Mr Rowland Wood's, and traces to *Dahlia*, (white, 1835, Vol. VII., p. 314,) bred by Mr R. Bagshaw. Of it came the prize ox at Rutland, Birmingham, and Smithfield, in 1867, and the Peterborough, York, and Leeds winner in 1868. It produced also Mr Manning's wonderful Gold Medal Ox of 1847. Pear Blossom, a fine cow, made 50 gs. at Mr R. Wood's sale in 1875. Mr Whiteside's *Playmates* are of the same descent. Earl Ducie and Mr W. Woodward have both owned the sort.

---

The Ballywalter herd (Mr Welsted's) has been over thirty years in existence. "It was founded by the purchase of five in-calf heifers from Mr H. T. Peacock, "of Haddockstones, Yorkshire : the first calf of one of these heifers was sold "to the late Capt. Ball, and produced his prize-taking *Peahen* tribe : the calf of "another being at the same time sold to Mr Talbot-Crosbie, produced the "*Ardfert Duchess* tribe, amongst which have been many show-yard celebrities." (Welsted's Cat., 1874.) It traces to Duchess (roan, 1846, Vol. IX., p. 340.) Roany (see Red Rose, Vol. V., p. 623,) is described as the "Premium Cow." The average of this tribe at the Ardfert sales for the three years 1877-9 and '80 was £61 19s. 0d.

Ravenswood, Rival Beauty's grandson, won first prize and Ganly Challenge Cup, as best yearling at the Royal Dublin Society's Show, 1864, and 2nd prize as bull calf at the Royal Agricultural Show, Kilkenny, 1863, "besides a host of "prizes and cups at County Shows." His dam, Bride of Lammernuir, was also a prize winner.

---

Much akin at root to Angus's Strawberry tribe was Mr Curry's *Duchess*, (Vol. I., II., III., p. 228,) sold to Mr J. Chrisp, (see Thornton's Cir : Vol. I., p. 108.) Her g g-daughter, Duchess by Guy Faux 7062, was dam of Mainfred 11767, used in the Hawkhill herd for four years, and ultimately sold for 200 gs. to go to Australia. Phoenix 10608, Mainfred's half-brother, won the three first prizes at the English, Irish, and Scotch Royal Shows, in 1852.

Mr R. Stratton's celebrated Red Duke 8694, was grandson of Curry's Duchess.

*Tribe*—CATHALENE

	Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MARY ANNE, 1875</b>			
got by Royal Dublin 35354	... ..	Mr W. S. Garnett	Mason (No. 3) mixed
dam Maria by Baron Torr 23380	... ..	Mr. G. W. Roberts	Telluria
2d Minnie by General Hopewell 17953	... ..	Mr R. Booth	Moss Rose R.B.'s
3d Mary by Hatchliffe 12997	... ..	Mr J. Grantham	Mixed blood
4d Myrtle by Fairfax Royal 6987	... ..	Mr W. Torr	Torr's Cherry
5d Marion by Bellerophon 3119	... ..	Mr J. Stephenson	Princess
6d Margaret by Tartar 2728	... ..	Mr Paley	Comp. Louisa
7d Marion by Amor 747	... ..	Major Bower	Marcella
8d Mary by Pioneer 1321	... ..	Mr T. Booth	Miss Foote
9d Maria by Windsor 698	... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard
10d Cathalene by Washington 674	... ..	do	Lady
11d ... by Son of Cupid 177	... ..	do	Old blood

*Tribe*—DAHLIA

<b>DAHLIA, 1835</b>			
got by Magnum Bonum 2243	... ..	Col. Cradock	Old blood
dam White Rose by Spectre 2689	... ..	Mr Bagshaw	Dahlia
gd Ringlet by Macgregor 2235	... ..	do	Old blood
3d Laundress by Goldfinder 2064	... ..	Mr Edmonds	do
4d Fairy by Star 2699	... ..	Mr W. Bagshaw	do
5d Agnes by Boughton 90	... ..	(o)	Comp. Dido

*Tribe*—DUCHESS (PEACOCK'S) OR ARDFERT DUCHESS

<b>RIVAL BEAUTY, 1853</b>			
got by Monarch 13346	... ..	Mr Nugent	Mixed old blood
dam White Duchess by Favour 9114	... ..	Mr Peacock	do
gd Duchess by Albert 3rd 6725	... ..	Mr J. Emmerson	Flora E.'s
3d Wee Pet by Valentine 5540	... ..	Mr Cattley	Comp. Frill
4d Cherry by Roderick 2554	... ..	Mr Whitaker	Old blood
5d Red Rose by Governor 1077	... ..	Mr Booth	(do)
6d Roany by Son of Wellington 680	... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—DUCHESS

(CURRY'S)

SEE STRAWBERRY (ANGUS'S)

**PHOENIX 10608, 1848**

got by Ronald 8507	... ..	(o)	Pride of Southwick
dam Duchess by Guy Faux 7062	... ..	Mr Crofton	Rose of Australia
gd Young Red Duchess by the Peer 5455	... ..	do	Blossom (Crofton's)
3d Red Duchess by Bachelor 1666	... ..	do	Cressida
4d Duchess by Wellington 683	... ..	Mr Jobling	Strawberry (Angus's)
5d Bright Eyes by Admiral 4	... ..	Mr R. Colling	Old blood
6d .. by Sir Harry 1444	... ..	(o)	(o)
7d ... by Colonel 152	... ..	(o)	(o)
8d ... by a grandson of Hubback 319	... ..	(o)	(o)
9d ... by a son of Hubback 319	... ..	(o)	(o)

*Dulcimer*, (roan, 1841, Vol. V., p. 210) bred by Mr Jobson, Chillingham, gives her name to one of the three tribes dispersed at Upleatham, in 1876.

The Comfits, of which that veteran exhibitor, Mr Outhwaite, secured one. were bred by Lord Zetland of this line.

---

*Florence* (roan, 1853, Vol. XIII., p. 387,) the property of Mr W. Talbot-Crosbie, was bred by Mr Christy, Fort Union, who obtained Daisy from Mr C. Stokes, a name familiar to us in connection with the early ownership of the *Gazelle* and *Lady Byron* cattle, that were subsequently gathered to Siddington by Mr Bowly. In Mr Stokes's possession the sort was very prolific, and not undistinguished at the fat stock shows. Of its later triumphs I have, by Mr Talbot-Crosbie's kind communication, the following details. Florence won 2nd prize in 1853, and was one of the three Gold Medal Heifers at the Royal Dublin Society's Show, in 1856. Florentine, as a yearling, won first prize at the Royal Dublin Society's Show, 1861, first prize and Gold Medal at the same Show, in 1862. Crown of Athelstane won first prize and Ganly Challenge Cup at the Royal Dublin Show in 1862, and 2nd Gold Medal at the Royal Agricultural Society's Show, Kilkenny, 1863, also Ganly Challenge Cup as best yearling bull. Crown of Lothian won first prize and Ganly Challenge Cup for best yearling, at the Royal Dublin Society's Show, 1863. Chief of Lothian won first prize, as yearling, at the Royal Agricultural Society's Show, Clonmel, 1865. Foundation, out of Florence, was sold to the Marquis of Waterford for £200. The average made by this tribe at the Ardfert sales, for the four years 1877-8-9 and 81 was £31 12s. 4½d.

---

*Frost*, bred by the Misses Strickland, was bought at their sale, in 1848, by Mr W. Arkell, of Dudgrove; at whose sale, in 1879, Mr Hussey Vivian purchased *Formosa*, a substantial round-ribbed cow on short legs, and yet remarkable for her milking aptitude. She and her sort are much prized at the Park-le-Breos farm, where a strict daily return is kept of each cow's yield, "to bring them to their true bearings," as their owner playfully expresses it. In this trial the Frost family hold well their own. It is worth notice, however, that the prima donna of the herd is of Stratton amalgamation, with a top cross of Knightley blood (*Rosy*.) through Duke of Fawsley 28387, a cross that never fails to help the dairy. 74·37 quarts more of cream in the season than any other cow! Hurrah for Sir C. Knightley's unfairly depreciated cattle! The *Frost* tribe traces to the Strickland entry, *Frisky*, (Vol. III., p. 401.) The term "Le Breos" carries one back far through the misty past, to a time when something like the Shorthorn appears to have made its mark, "a hundred white cattle with red ears counting equal in compensation for an offence against a Prince of North or South Wales, "with a hundred and fifty dark or black cows." "White, too, with red ears was "the herd of four hundred from the wilds of Brecknockshire, wherewith Maud "de Breos was constrained, on behalf of her offending lord, to purchase peace, "through the intervention of his queen, from the tyrannical John." (Beever's "Notes on Fields and Cattle," p. 29.)

*Tribe*—DULCIMER

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>DULCIMER</b>		
got by 2nd D of Northumberland 3646...	Mr T. Bates ...	Duchess
dam Dulcinea by Clarion 3392 ... ..	Mr W. Jobson ...	Starville
gd Young Rosewood by Sultan 1485 ... ..	Gen. Simson ...	Old blood
3d Rosewood by Blucher 795 ... ..	Mr W. Jobson ...	do
4d White Rose by Wellington 680 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Wildair, R.C.'s
5d by Phenomenon 491 ... ..	do ...	do
6d from the stock of Mr Hill, of Blackwell, near Darlington		

*Tribe*—FLORENCE

(MR. W. TALBOT-CROSBIE'S)

**FLORENTINE, 1860**

got by Lamp of Lothian 16356 ... ..	Mr Douglas ...	Isabella
dam Florence by Desmond 10112 ... ..	Mr J. Christy ...	Old blood
gd Daisy by Stokes' Old Bull 8368 ... ..	Mr C. Stokes ...	Comp. Florence
3d Duchess by Young Spectator 8619 ... ..	Mr Wilkinson ...	Lancaster, W.'s
4d ... by Phantassie 8389 ... ..	Mr Rennie ...	Old blood
5d ... by Young Rockingham 8498	Mr Stokes ...	do

*Tribe*—FROST**FORMOSA, 1869**

got by Research 27270 ... ..	Mr Arkell ...	Mixed old blood
dam Folly by Royal Arch 3rd 27346 ... ..	Mr Langston ...	Louisa
gd Flourish by The Slave 27647 ... ..	Mr G. Garne ...	Mixed old blood
3d Famous by Royal 27343 ... ..	Mr Arkell ...	do
4d Frost by Viceroy 7678 ... ..	Mr Strickland...	do
5d Fashion by Othello 4631 ... ..	Hon. J. Simpson	Comp. Harriet & Celia
6d Fan by Marquis 2271 ... ..	Misses Strickland	Old blood
7d Frisky by Sir Stephen 1456 ... ..	Mr Charge ...	Gentle Kitty
8d Fancy by Eclipse 237 ... ..	Mr Mason ...	Mason (No. 2)
9d Young Ruby by Clifton 147 ... ..	Mr C. Colling	(o)
10d Ruby by Boynton Dun 1737 ... ..	Sir G. Strickland	(o)
11d Royal by Ben 70 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose
12d Queen, bought of Mr Thompson		

Iden 44948, Ixion 44958, and other bulls of the tribe, dispersed in his neighbourhood, bear ample witness to the good and earnest, if retired, breeder can do in his generation. Of this family I noted, after inspection, in 1875, "a fine, round-ribbed, long-quartered sort, with pleasant open brows, and horns "sweetly flat." They filtered into the possession of their present owner, Rev E. Turbervil Williams, of Caldecot Parsonage, Chepstow, from Sarsden ; Mr Langston having bought, to begin with, *Harmony* (white, 1838, Vol. V., p. 308) from Mr Studholme, Carlisle.

---

"The Roses, which have a great deal of Booth blood, come from *Heath Rose*, "bred by Mr Torr, and descended from the well-known stock of Mr Smith, of "West Rasen." (Downing's Cat: 1872.) Of this family there were a number at Ashfield, Young Moss Rose, Alpine Rose, Rose of the Glen, Rose of the Heath, &c. At the Castle Grove sale, 1871, Hyacinth, a magnificent cow, and a lineal descendant of Harriette, was sold for 305 gs., to Rev. T. Staniforth. The first mention of them in the Herd Book is through Honesty (red, 1835, Vol. V., p. 318,) bred by Mr G. Hargraves, and sold to Mr Torr, Riby, who in turn bred Hohenlinden (roan, 1841,) and her daughter, Heath Rose (roan, 1848, Vol. XI., p. 482,) sold, with her half-sister, Heather Bell, to Mr R. Chaloner, King's Fort, who bred Harriette. Descendants of Heather Bell are found also with Mr Cruickshank. Ostler's Ruby (Vol. I., II., III., p. 683,) was by Barmpton 54, dam by Aylesby 44, g. d. by Brother to R. Colling's White Heifer, g. g. d. by Barningham 56. It was a tribe subsequently cultivated by Mr Torr.

---

To whichever cross he may owe his excellence, there is no doubt that Magnus Troil has been a sire of great service to Mr Linton's herd. He was bred by Mr A. Cruickshank, Sittyton, who obtained Fancy (1840, Vol. VI., p. 361,) from Mr Hutchinson, Monyrury ; who again had bought her dam, *Jessy*, (Vol. V., p. 342) from Mr Rennie, Kimblethmont. Torr's Cherry, (see Fair Rosamond, Vol. V., p. 237) was got by Rob Roy 557, dam by Barmpton 54, g. d. by Expectation 247.

---

*Tribe*—HARMONY

	Pedigree		Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>HARMONY, 1838</b>				
got by	Maximus 2284	... ..	(o)	Old blood
dam by	Carleton 3287	... ..	(o)	do
got by	Lonsdale 379	... ..	(o)	Lady
3d by	Irishman 329	... ..	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 2)
4d by	Styford 629	.. ...	Mr R. Colling	Red Rose
5d by	Favourite 252	... ..	Mr C. Colling	Lady Maynard

*Tribe*—HEATH ROSE**YOUNG MOSS ROSE, 1864**

got by	Dr. McHale 15887	... ..	T. Barnes	Mantalini
dam	Young Harriette by Dorrington 17691	... ..	P. J. Kearney	Portia
gd	Harriette by Hopewell 10332	... ..	R. Booth	Farewell
3d	Heath Rose by Baron Warlaby 7813	... ..	do	Blossom, R. B.'s
4d	Hohenlinden by Pilgrim 4701	... ..	R. Ostler	Ruby, Ostler's
5d	Honesty by Shakespeare 2614	... ..	do	Comp. do
6d	... by Sheridan 2616	... ..	W. Smith	Old blood
7d	... by Normanby 1278	.. ...	do	do

*Tribe*—JESSY**MAGNUS TROIL, 14880**

got by	The Baron 13833	... ..	Mr R. Chaloner	Sylph
dam	Albinia by Velvet Jacket 10998	... ..	Mr Unthank	Mason, &c.
gd	Antelope by Fairfax Royal 6987	... ..	Mr Torr	Cherry, Torr's
3d	Fancy by Billy 3151	... ..	Capt. Barclay	Comp. Celia
4d	Jessy by Sovereign 7539	... ..	do	Portia
5d	... by Satellite 1420	... ..	Mr Robertson	Comp. Europa
6d	... by Baronet 60	... ..	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 2)
7d	... by Cleveland 143	... ..	Mr C. Colling	Old blood
8d	... by Symmetry 641	... ..	Mr Mason	Mason (No. 3)

“The *Mary Ruths* are a valuable family: bred from Ruth, by Remus 9545, “bought at Mr John Emmerson’s sale, in 1857, it has been most prolific, producing many prize-winners, and upwards of £2000 have been realised by the sale of animals from it. Mary Ruth and three of her daughters won the £30 prize for the best family of Shorthorns, in a class of seven entries, at the Yorkshire Show, at Hull, in 1881.” (Singleton’s Cat., 1881.) Red Rose is entered (red, 1834, Vol. V., p. 622,) bred by Mr Middleton, Hutton Fields.

---

The Pauline family, associated with the name of Mr J. How, descends from *Pauline* (r. & w., 1857,) bred by Mr J. Booth, of Killerby, and sold at Lady Pigot’s sale, in 1863.

---

The *Pomp*, a wonderfully prize-taking family, of Mr John Lynn’s, traces to Phœbe, (light roan, 1827, Vol. I., II., III., p. 567,) bred by Mr Wilkinson, (compare *Hebe* and *Lancaster* pedigrees) and sold to Earl Brownlow. Priscilla was white. Pamela (r. & w., 1863, Illustration Vol. XVII., p. 660,) won ten prizes at the Bath and West of England, Bedfordshire, and other Shows: her dam, Pride, 28 prizes, and the Bedfordshire Challenge Cup two years in succession. Pompous, (Pride’s own sister) won eleven prizes, Peep of Day, (another sister) five prizes, her sire, Great Comet, thirteen, and her dam, Pomp, eleven prizes.



*Tribe*—MARY RUTH

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>MARY RUTH, 1872</b>		
got by Bobby 25648 ... ..	Earl of Zetland	Mixed Bates and Mason blood
dam Maude by Patriot 20475 ... ..	Mr Singleton ...	Mixed Bates and Booth, &c.
gd Graceful by Ferdinand 12871... ..	Mr Sanday ...	Foggathorpe
3d Grace by Surplice 10901 ... ..	Mr Singleton ...	Mixed old blood
4d Ruth by Remus 9545 ... ..	Mr Middleton ...	Mary Ruth
5d Rarity by Snowball 5227 ... ..	do ...	Mixed old blood
6d Red Rose by Red Highflyer 2488 ... ..	(o)	(o)
7d ... by Old Snowball 2648 ... ..	Mr Harrison ...	Old blood
8d descended from the stock of Mr Newby, of Thorpe .. ... ..	(o)	(o)

*Tribe*—PAULINE

<b>PAULINE, 1857</b>		
got by British Boy 11206 ... ..	Mr R. Booth ...	White Strawberry
dam Hilda by Hopewell 10332 ... ..	do ...	Farewell
gd Hester by Hamlet 8126 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Toy

*Tribe*—POMP

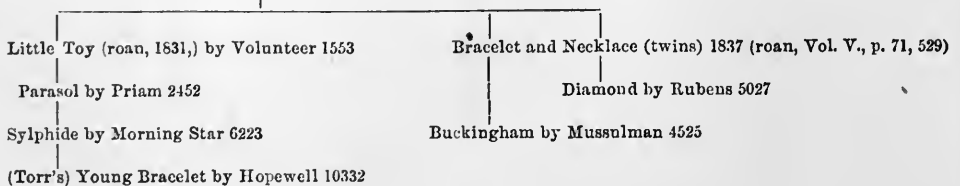
<b>PAMELA, 1863</b>		
got by Waverley 4th 21084 ... ..	Mr Sanday ...	Mixed old blood
dam Pride by Great Comet 16192 ... ..	Mr R. Lynn ...	do
gd Pomp by Sir John 12084 ... ..	Earl Howe ...	do
3d Priscilla by The Bonus 10922 ... ..	Rev J. Storer ...	do
4d Pearl by Hercules 7077 ... ..	Mr Beasly ...	do
5d Princess by Richmond 4947 ... ..	Mr W. Raine ...	Old Sally
6d Priscilla by Belvoir 1708 ... ..	Duke of Rutland	Comp. Harriet
7d Phœbe by Sir Roger de Coverley 5187 ... ..	(o)	Mixed blood
8d ... by Albion 1624 ... ..	Mr Wilkinson ...	(o)
9d ... by Son of Favourite 252 ... ..	(o)	(o)

Mr Carr wrote in his "History of the Killerby, Studley, and Warlabby "Shorthorns:" "Amongst the cows composing the Killerby herd in the year 1835 were *Toy* by *Argus*, her daughter *Little Toy* by *Volunteer*, and *Ivory* by *Matchem*, all of the *Bracelet* tribe," &c. "*Toy* was a very neat, thick-framed cow, with a magnificent udder. Her milking capabilities were the boast of the Killerby dairymaids, and were transmitted to her famous twins *Necklace* and *Bracelet*. The latter were bred from very close affinities: thus *Vestal*, the dam of *Toy*, was by *Pilot*; *Argus*, the sire of *Toy*, was by *Young Albion* out of *Anna* by *Pilot*; *Toy*'s two daughters, *Necklace* and *Bracelet*, were by *Priam*, a grandson of *Pilot* on his dam's side, and whose sire, *Isaac*, was by *Young Albion* from *Isabella* by *Pilot*." *Bracelet* won seventeen prizes at the meetings of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, the Highland Society of Scotland, the Yorkshire and other local shows. She won first prize for extra stock at the Yorkshire, in 1841, and with *Necklace* formed a pair of the prize quartette. *Necklace* won sixteen prizes, one gold and three silver medals, finishing at Smithfield, 1846, with the first prize and gold medal, as the best animal in any of the cow or heifer classes. It is a moot point to which belonged the palm of beauty. *Necklace* is said to have had neater fore-quarters, and to have been rather better filled up behind the shoulders. *Bracelet* had longer, fuller, and more level hind-quarters. *Bracelet* was dam of *Buckingham*, a plain, ungainly animal himself, owing probably to a too violent cross in *Mussulman*. Mr R. Booth bought him for £150 from his brother. He proved to be a grand getter, especially of heifers. "Never were calves with backs so broad, ribs so round, shoulders so shapely, flanks and fore-quarters so full and deep." His career was unfortunately brief. On his voyage to Ireland, having been hired by Mr Barnes, the steamer caught fire, and he perished with his faithful herdsman. The loss of this bull was a national one. He bequeathed to Mr R. Booth alone, *Charity*, *Plum Blossom*, *Bloom*, *Bagatelle*, *Bonnet*, *Medora*, *Vivandière*, *Isabella Buckingham*, *Vanguard*, *Hopewell*, *Benedict*, *Baron Warlabby*, animals famous in themselves and their offspring. (Carr, p. 53.)

*Bracelet* was dam also of the prize cow *Birthday*, and of *Pearl* by *Leonard*, whose granddaughter *Pearly* was purchased at the Killerby sale by Colonel Towneley. *Pearly* was by *Royal Buck*, who was by *Buckingham*, a son of *Bracelet*; her dam was *Manille* by *Brigadier*, who was by *Morning Star*, a son of *Bracelet*, and her grand dam was *Pearl*, a daughter of *Bracelet*. The close in-breeding of *Bracelet* herself has already been shown. *Pearly* was the parent of *Ringle*, sold for 500 gs. to Mr Douglas. She subsequently produced *Pride*, *Frederick's Bracelet*, *Pearl*, and *Precious Stone*, and was grand dam of *Lady Pigot's* celebrated *Perfume*; all sold at Towneley in 1864.

*Necklace* unfortunately has no female representatives. She bred *Diamond*, (see *Blanche* No. 4 pedigree) and *Jewel* the dam of *Jeweller*, (a very inbred animal,) *Royal Butterfly's* grandsire, but a small, shabby-looking bull, of great grazing propensity. He was unfortunately butchered, just as Mr Eastwood, who had discovered his merits, sent express to buy him. Such is a brief summary of *Toy's* history through *Bracelet* and *Necklace*. Her great granddaughter *Sylphide* through *Little Toy*, and got by *Bracelet's* son *Morning Star*, was bought at the Killerby sale by Mr Torr, who bred from her his *Bracelet* tribe. He subsequently bought *Little Toy's* great granddaughter *Gertrude*, and her beautiful daughter *Lady Hopetown*, at Mr Bolden's sale.

TOY (roan, 1827, Vol. I., II., III., p. 756)



*Tribe*—TOY

## SEE BRACELET (TORR'S)

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>BUCKINGHAM 3239, 1840</b>		
got by Mussulman 4525 ... ..	Col. Cradock ...	Old Cherry
dam Bracelet by Priam 2452 ... ..	Mr Booth sen. ...	Halnaby
gd Toy by Argus 759 ... ..	Mr J. Booth ...	Anna
3d Vestal by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Red Rose, R.C.'s
4d Vestris by Remus 550 ... ..	Mr Wright ...	Lucinda
5d Valentine by Blucher 82 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Halnaby
6d Countess by Albion 14 ... ..	Mr C. Colling ...	Comp. Magdalene
7d ... by Shakspeare 582 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Miss Foote
8d ... by Easby 232... ..	...	Comp. do

*Tribe*—TUBEROSE

(R. BOOTH'S)—SEE MISS FOOTE

Shakspeare and Easby (see p. 271) are classed under Torr's *Bracelet*, as of the *Fareholme* tribe. The fact is (see Carr, p. 5,) that more than one of the calves bought by Mr Thomas Booth, when selecting females to begin with, from Mr Broader, of Fairholme, (or Fareholme,) were called *Fareholme*. The root of the Shakspeare pedigree is that of *Miss Foote*, and not unlike that of *Anna*. (See Carr, p. 8.)

---

The *Sowerby* is a famous show-yard tribe of Mr Linton's, deriving from Sowerby (r. & w., 1834, Vol. V., p. 696,) bred by Mr Booth, of Warlaby, and sold to Mr W. Linton, of Sheriff Hutton. Sir Arthur Ingram, (Illustration, Vol. XX., p. 322,) as a yearling, won first prize at the Royal Agricultural Meeting at Hull, and the Yorkshire Show at Harrogate in 1873. As a two-year-old, he was first at the Royal Show at Bedford in 1874, first at the Highland Society's Show at Inverness, and first at the Yorkshire Show. In 1875 he was first at the Bath and West of England Meeting at Croydon, second at the Royal Show, Taunton; again second at the Royal Show, Birmingham, 1876, first and cup winner at the Royal, Liverpool, 1877, second at the Highland Show, Edinburgh, and first at York.

---

Mr W. Talbot-Crosbie's *Venus* tribe traces to Violet (183-, Vol. V., p. 785.)

*Venus* 2nd (yellow-red, 1842) was bred by Mr Topham, Lincolnshire, by whom the tribe was introduced into Ireland. *Royal Eunice* (roan, 1867, Vol. XX., p. 756) bred by Mr Talbot-Crosbie, was dam of Von Booth, who won the first prize and Purdon Challenge Cup at the Royal Agricultural Show, Cork, in 1876, beating the Royal winners, *Pioneer*, *White King*, and *Anchor*.

*Tribe*—SOWERBY

Pedigree	Breeder of Sire	Tribe of Sire
<b>SIR ARTHUR INGRAM 32490</b>		
got by Sergeant Major 29957 ... ..	Mr J. B. Booth	Hecuba
dam Fragrance by Mountain Chief 20383	Mr R. Booth ...	Moss Rose, R. B.'s
gd Miss Topsy by Blood Royal 17423 ...	Mr Cattley ...	Mixed, Frill, &c.
3d Yorkshire Lass by Magnus Troil 14880	Mr A. Cruickshank	Jessy
4d Beauty by Bates 12451... ..	Hon. O. Duncombe	Rose of Raby
5d ... by General Fairfax 11519 ... ..	Mr Cruickshank	Mixed Mason, &c.
6d ... by Liberator 7140 ... ..	Sir C. R. Tempest	Mixed old blood
7d ... by Prince Albert 4781 ... ..	Mr Bates ...	do
8d ... by Young Matchem 4422 ... ..	Mr Booth ...	Comp. Countess,
9d Sowerby by Young Red Rover 4904... ..	do ...	Old blood [J. B.'s
10d ... by Whisker 1579 ... ..	do ...	Comp. Halnaby
11d ... by Pilot 496 ... ..	Mr R. Colling...	Red Rose

*Tribe*—VENUS

(TOPHAM'S)

**VENUS QUEEN, 1879**

got by Royal Halnaby 39041 ... ..	Mr T. C. Booth...	Halnaby
dam British Venus by England's Glory 23889 ... ..	do ...	Christon
gd Royal Eunice by Royal Sovereign 22802	Mr R. Booth ...	Halnaby
3d Chastity by Lord of Lothian 18260 ...	Mr W. T. Crosbie	Florence (W. T. C.'s)
4d Prim by Volunteer 15478 ... ..	Mr J. Christy ...	Mixed old blood
5d Tidy by Falstaff 14529... ..	Mr R. Maxwell	do
6d Venus 7th by Marquis of Rockingham 10506 ... ..	Sir C. R. Tempest	Comp. Malibran
7d Venus 4th by Baronet 6763 ... ..	Sir C. Knightley	Comp. Anna
8d Venus 2nd by Prince Albert 4781 ...	Mr Bates ...	Mixed old blood
9d Venus by Madcap 4308... ..	(o)	G. Coates's blood
10d Violet by Major 398 ... ..	Mr R. Colling ...	Diana
11d ... by Cossack 925 ... ..	Mr Champion...	Old blood
12d ... by Captain 108 ... ..	Mr Raynes ...	do

*The following Memorandum of American Duke Bulls may interest:—*

---

### DUKES OF THORNDALE

- 1st 475, calved 1856 ; died five years old, owned by Mr McMillar, Ohio.
- 2nd 17748, 2788, calved 1858 ; sold to Howard and Robinson, England, for 400 gs. Died of swallowing nails.
- 3rd 2789, 17749, calved 1858 ; sold to Mr McIntosh, England, for 300 gs.
- 4th 2790, 17750, calved 1859 ; died ten years old. Exported to Mr Hales for 400 gs.
- 5th White ; died in Queen's Town Harbour, Ireland.
- 6th 4752, 23794, calved 1862 ; died at Mr Whitman's, Mass.—a show Bull.
- 7th No record.
- 8th 8030, calved 1864 ; died Jan. 1875, Mr M. S. Cockrills, Tenn.
- 9th 5609, 31023, calved 1864 ; died D. S. Pratt's.
- 10th 5610, 28458, calved 1855 ; died in 1873, Mr A. J. Alexander's (5,500 dols.)
- 11th 5611, 31024, calved 1865 ; died Mr Cochrane's, Canada.
- 12th 6694, 26020, calved 1866 ; was owned by D. R. Davies, England.
- 13th 7431, calved 1867 ; died Mr Murray's, Wis.
- 14th 8031, 28459, calved 1868 ; owned by G. M. Bedford, Paris, Ky.

---

### DUKES OF GENEVA

- 1st 3859, 19614, calved 1860 ; exported to Lord Penrhyn, England.
- 2nd 5562, 23752, calved 1865 ; died E. G. Bedford's, Ky.
- 3rd 5563, 23753, calved 1865 ; owned by Mr McIntosh, England.
- 4th 7931, 30958, calved 1867 ; owned by Mr Renick, Ky.
- 5th 7932, calved 1867 ; died E. G. Bedfords, Ky.—a show Bull.
- 6th 7933, 30959, calved 1868 ; owned by Col. King and Mr Cochrane : sold to Lord Dunmore.
- 7th 7934, calved 1868 ; died Mr Jenkin's, Petersburg, Ky.
- 8th 7935, 28390, calved 1868 ; sold to C. W. Harvey for about 4000 dols. ; sold 1872, at Harward and Downing's (Eng.) sale, for £1752 ; bought by Messrs Groom, Winchester, Ky., at 2000 gs.
- 9th 7936, 28391, calved 1869 ; exported to Mr Cheney, Eng., for about 4000 dols. in gold.
- 10th No record.
- 11th 16784, calved 1870 ; bought of G. Bedford for 10,000 dols. by Mr Murray ; died Mass. 1875.

### DUKES OF ONEIDA

- 1st 9925, 30996, calved 1870 ; owned by Lord Skelmersdale, England.  
 2nd 9926, calved 1870 ; bought at the Mills sale for 12,000 dols., Mr Meggibben, Ky.  
 3rd 11798, calved 1870 ; bought by Ware and McGoodwin, Ky. (price 12,000 to 15,000 dols.)  
 4th Doubtful getter.  
 5th Died.  
 6th 13238, 30997, calved 1871. F. Leney and Sons, England.  
 7th 14056, calved 1872 ; sold for 4000 dols. to Mr Griswold, and then for 10,000 dols. to Mr Alexander.
- 

### DUKES OF AIRDRIE

- 1st 9798, 12730, calved 1854 ; imported.  
 2nd 2774, 19600, calved 1856 ; exported to Howard and Robinson, England.  
 3rd 4712, 23717, calved 1857 ; owned by S. Thorne, N. Y.  
 4th 3842, calved 1857 ; was owned by Mr Alexander.  
 5th 3843, 19601, calved 1859 ; exported to T. Barber, England.  
 6th 3844, 19602, calved 1860 ; exported to E. L. Betts, England.  
 7th 5532, 23718, calved 1861 ; owned by Mr Sheldon, N.Y., and Mr Iles, Illinois.  
 8th 7878, calved 1862 ; died in 1875 ; Mr Lodowsky's, Illinois.  
 9th 9801, calved 1863 ; owned by A. Hosteller, Illinois.  
 10th No record.  
 11th 5533, calved 1864 ; owned by Messrs Hill and Wentworth, Illinois.  
 12th 5534, calved 1864 ; owned by Mr Alexander.  
 13th 5535, calved 1865 ; made 1525 dols.  
 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, all sold in America.  
 For 21st Genl. Lippencott gave 10,500 dols. ; for 23rd Mr Samborn gave 9,600 dols. *and 12,400 10500 23rd 20000*  
 24th sold to Mr Fox, England, for 12,000 dols.
- 

### DUKES OF HILLHURST

- 1st 9862, 28401, calved 1870, and bought as a calf by Col. Kingscote, England, for 800 gs.  
 2nd 12863, calved 1871 ; owned by Mr Cochrane.  
 3rd 13991, 30976, calved 1871 ; sold by Lord Dunmore to Mr Larking for 3000 gs.  
 4th 21509, calved 1874 ; bought of Mr Cochrane by Col. Sims, Ky., 12,000 dols.  
 5th Calved 1875 ; bought of Mr Cochrane by Cockrill, Noel, and Gibson, Nashville, Tenn., for 8,300 dols., gold.

## HIGHEST PRICES MADE IN AMERICA BY FAMILIES IN 1875 AND 1876.

The subjoined interesting table I borrow from Bailey's Shorthorn Reporter, Vol. I., p. 358, the latest I have access to. "It is intended to give the highest "prices realized by individuals of all the families, females from which have "sold for 500 dollars or over, or male representatives of which have realized "300 dollars or more in 1875 and 1876. Prices under these figures are deemed "unnecessary to quote, because various circumstances, such as breeding condi- "tion, &c., often depress prices of the best to nearly beef rates. The Canadian "sales are here quoted in American currency at the noon gold rate on the day "the animals were sold." Five dollars may be taken to represent the English guinea.

Name of Family	Female	Male	Name of Family	Female	Male
	Dols.	Dols.		Dols.	Dols.
Abigail by Loyalist ...	610		Eastern Wetherell ...	650	
Adelaide ...	1100		Eastern Whitaker ...	950	
Agnes by Lord of Brawith...	850	538	Fama by Christoval ...	500	
Atha ...	1670		Filagree ...	950	
Aurora ...	675		Fletcher—		
Australia ...	500		Fidget, Lady Bates, &c.	3931	1500
Australia base (imp.) ...	1600		Filbert ...	5100	400
Aylesby Lady ...	1125		Frantic ...	890	
Beauty by De Veaux ...	1500	490	Foggathorpe ...	2000	
Bell Bates—			Garland ...	2800	
Agatha by 3rd Duke			Gaudy by Sweet William ...	550	
of York ...	575		Gentle Annie ...	1000	1000
Acomb ...	2000		Georgiana ...	2800	2100
Dinah ...	925		Golden Drop ...	1640	
Duenna ...	1125	365	Goodness ...	1000	600
Myrtle ...	1075		Grizzle by Studley Grange	755	
Place ...	3510		Gulnare by Duke Geneva ...	695	
Place, Booth top ...	614		Gwynne—		
Blanche ...	1275	725	Minerva ...	1900	
Bloom ...	2025		Atlantic ...	3000	
Blue Bonnets ...	795		Orphan ...	1650	
Booth—			Camilla ...	1200	
Bracelet, Booth top ...	1000		Diana ...	861	
Bright ...	4000	6100	Medora ...	1836	
Bruère ...	600	725	Mystery ...		500
Farewell ...	675	600	Music ...	6000	
Isabella or Blossom	710		Hawkey—		
Place (topped) ...	614		Hilpa ...	2500	
Waterloo ...	1075		Udora (Conger) ...	2000	
Bride (G. Bedford's) ...	2850		Hopeless by Horatio... ..	500	
Bright Eyes ...	2000		Illustrious ...	1000	
Butterfly (Towneley) ...	500		Irene ...	600	
Calla and Cassa ...	745		Jubilee ...	2912	
Cambria... ..	850		Jessamine by Leonidas ..	700	
Cannon-dale ...	1500	750	Kirklevington ..	5382	
Caroline by Dashwood ...	600		Knightley—		
Clementina by Master			Candytuft ...	725	
Goldsmidt ...	700		Quickly ...	2700	1148
Chaff (Ducie) ...	875		Lady Bampton ...	1500	
Constance ...	2650	2000	Lady Booth by Chilton ...	1100	
Craggs ...	3328	4065	Lady Caroline ...	675	
Cypress ...	1700		Lady Chesterford ...	725	
Daisy by Wild ...	530		Lady Newham ...	1075	
Darlington ...		1125	Lady Valentine ...	1500	
Desdemona ...	2100	1225	Languish ...		485
Duchess (Airdrie) ...	21060	10500	Louan ...	3276	590
Duchess of Lancaster			Louisa by Crusade ...	1050	
(imp.) ...		500	Maid Marion ...	600	
Duchess of Sutherland ...	82		Margaret by Snowball ..	600	



Name of Family	Female	Male	Name of Family	Female	Male
	Dols.	Dols.		Dols.	Dols.
Mary Ann by Middlesboro'...	500		Tenn ... ..	1000	
Matilda by Imperial ...	700		Others ... ..	2675	
Mason—			Ruby (J. Duncan's) ...	500	
Loudon Duchess ...	3200	1950	Ruby by 3rd Duke of	} 575	
Miss Wiley ... ..	2675	1005	Cambridge ... ..		
Victoria ... ..	2350		Scotch—		
Western Lady ... ..	1995		Currie ... ..	2500	
Imported ... ..	1025		Cruickshank ... ..	1010	
Mazurka ... ..	4005	725	Marr ... ..	1200	
Minna ... ..	2050		Marshall ... ..	880	
Nannie Williams ... ..	790		Tariff ... ..	700	
Nelly Bly (Lady Eliza-	} 1975		Others ... ..	900	
beth) ... ..			Seraphina ... ..	2800	
Outhwaite ... ..	1930		Seventeens ... ..	500	
Oliveleaf ... ..	1061		Sonsie ... ..	850	
Oxford ... ..		5000	Statira ... ..	775	
Peri ... ..	7050	1450	Surmise (Secret) ... ..	3159	
Phoenix ... ..	850	305	Sylph (Penrhyn) ... ..	1050	
Pink by Hermit ... ..	500		Towneley Duchess ... ..		2869
Princess—			Violante by Trumpeter ...	2550	
Red Rose ... ..	5600	500	Waterloo ... ..	1000	
Lady Sale ... ..	5050	325	Wild Eyes ... ..	3050	2500
Tuberose ... ..	3425	700	Woods ... ..	475	
Princessa ... ..	2050		Young Mary—		
Red Rose by Ernesty ...	1050		Vanmeter's Red Rose ...	2325	560
Roan Duchess ... ..		525	Grace Young ... ..	1000	
Rosabella ... ..	1650		Others ... ..	2475	1100
Rosamond ... ..	1000		Young Phyllis—		
Rose of Sharon—			Gentle Annie ... ..	1000	1000
Ohio ... ..	1775	415	Others ... ..	800	1150
Renick ... ..	5550	2000			

## EXAMPLE

---

To illustrate one main use for which this volume was compiled, that is, enabling the beginner, at once and speedily, to *estimate for himself*, and ascertain *as exactly as can* be done, the “*blood*” value of any pedigree which may catch his eye upon catalogue page, let us take for examination that of the much-abused *Puritan* 9523 (see Heydon Rose, p. 29)

---

**PURITAN, 9523**, roan 1846, bred by Earl Ducie, the property of Mr. Harvey Combe.

got by Duke of Cornwall 5947  
 dam Lady Buchan Fairfax by Buchan Hero 3238  
 gd Lady E. Fairfax by Sir Robert 5181  
 3d Miss Fairfax by Fairfax 1023  
 4d Lily by Young Warlaby 5598  
 5d ... by Young Dimple 971  
 6d ... by Snowball 2648  
 7d ... by Layton 2190

---

Working upwards, the “pedigree ending” runs, Layton, Snowball, Young Dimple. Referring to “Pedigree endings” (p. 282) we find this to belong to the tribe *Malibran*, p. 149. Next turn out Young Warlaby in the Herd Book, and his “pedigree ending” is Layton, Snowball, Warlaby, which differs from the *Malibran* ending in that the Booth bull Warlaby takes the place of the Old Daisy cross, Young Dimple. Against young Warlaby then we write (see preface) *comp. Malibran and Grizzle*.

Similarly, we ascertain the respective tribes of the other bulls on *Puritan*'s ancestral roll to be bred as below.

### PURITAN, 9523

			Breeder		Tribe of Sire
got by Duke of Cornwall 5947	...	...	Mr Harrison	...	Sally
dam by Buchan Hero 3238	...	...	Mr Simpson	...	Europa
gd by Sir Robert 5181	...	...	Mr Jobson	...	Rolla (p. 236)
3d by Fairfax 1023	...	...	Mr Whitaker	...	Moss Rose (Whitaker's)
4d by Young Warlaby 5598	...	...	Mr W. Cooper	...	Comp. Malibran and Grizzle
5d by Young Dimple 971	}				
6d by Snowball 2648					
7d by Layton 2190					

*Puritan* will thus be seen to have had by no means the contemptible descent with which he has been occasionally credited. Further analysis of the pedigree, down to the earliest elements, Favourite 252, Hubback 319, Foljambe 263, &c., may now easily be continued, by help of the Herd Book, and a fair idea of the animal's value obtained.

## PEDIGREE ENDINGS

Page	Page	Page
3 Duke of Cleveland 1937 Belvedere 1706 Cow bought from Mr Bates	15b Blackwell Bull Dalton Bull Old Sockburn	31 Patriot 486 Driffield 223 C. Holmes's Bull 314
3 Duke Humphrey 230 Son of George 1071 Badsworth 47	19 Young Pilot 4702 Pilot 496 Son of Apollo 36	31 Constitution 166 Hastings 293 Constellation 163
5 Northumberland 464 Styford 103 Bolingbroke 86	19 Simon 590 Punch 531- Bolingbroke 86	33 Meteor 432 Comet 155 Cupid 177
5 Son of Suworrow 636 81 Son of Twin Bro. to 93 Ben 88 Twin Bro. to Ben 660	21 Pilot 496 Isaac 1129 Albion 14	33 Mina 1238 Son of Favourite 252 Cupid 177
7 Simon 5134 Young George 3885 George 276	21 Remus 550 Greathead's Great Bull 3936 Ellerton's Roan Bull 3708	33 Stanhope 5315 Prince 4772 Cow from Tyneside
7 Belzoni 1709 Comus 1861 Denton 198	23 Bulmer 1760 Bulmer 1760 Don Juan 1923	35 R.C.'s Son of Favourite 252 Son of Favourite 252 Hubback 319
11 Wonderful 700 137 Alfred 23 Young Favourite 6994	23 Albion 14 Shakespeare 582 Easby 232	37 Houghton 318 Marshal Blucher 416 From the stocks of Messrs Wright and Charge
13 Traveller 655 Bolingbroke 86 Cow bought of Mr Boazman	25 Snowdon's Bull 612 J. Masterman's Bull 422 Waistell's Bull 669	41 Lame Bull 357 Hubback 319 Bought at Yarm Fair by the late Mr Colling
13 Charge's Grey Bull 872 Favourite 252 Studley White Bull 627	25 Crusader 934 Honest John 1116 Middleton 1235	41 Priam 2452 Jerry 4097 Young Pilot 4702
15 2nd Earl of Beverley 5963 2nd Cleveland Lad 3408 Red Darlington	25 2nd Duke of Lancaster 5951 Crichton 3516 Ploughboy 4726	43 George 275 Favourite 252 Punch 531
15a Grandson of Punch 213 Red Sall by R. Grim- ston's Bull 282 Sockburn Sall by J. Coates's Bull 148	27 Bellerophon 3119 Blucher 1725 Butterwick 3251  27 Punch 531 161 Foljambe 263 195 Hubback 319	43 Young Wynyard 2859 125 Son of Colling's Simon 590 Buston's Son of Sty- ford 103

PEDIGREE ENDINGS (*continued*)

Page	Page	Page
45 Earl of Beverley 3674 Shipton Bridge Bull 5208 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945	61 Wellington 680 Phenomenon 491 Favourite 252	83 Wellington 679 Sultan 631 Signior 588
47 Kitt 2179 Page's Bull 6269 Middleton's Bull 438	61 Phenomenon 491 Colonel 152 Styford 629	83 Belvedere 1706 Son of Yg. Wynyard 2859 Descended from J. Brown's Old Bull
49 Wellington 2824 Rob Roy 557 Northumberland 464	63 Henwood 2114 Cymro 1897 Prince Hal 1343	85 Earl of Darlington 1945 Son of Young Wyn- yard 2859 J. B.'s Red Bull 79
51 Wellesley 1571 Layton 366 McGeorge 1183	63 Favourite 252 Hubback 319 J. Brown's Red Bull 97	87 Sir Marton 1453 Palm Sun 7311 By a Bull of Mr Parrington's
51 Short Tail 2621 Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 Craggs descended from Mr Maynard of Ery- holme's stock	75 Belvedere 1706 131 Son of 2nd Hubback 163 2683 A Cow of Mr Bates's	87 Grey Bull 872 Paddock Bull 477 Red Bull 97
53 Fitzremus 2025 Cato 119 Whitworth 695	77 Magnum Bonum 4322 Styford 103 Son of Wetherell's Bull 690	89 Charge's Grey Bull 872 Favourite 252 Old Simmon des- cended from Studley White Bull 627
53 Snowball 610 Sir Dimple 594 From the stock of Mr Brown, of Ald- borough	77 Frederick 1060 Pyramus 533 Meteor 432	89 Young Pilot 4702 Pilot 496 Julius Caesar 1143
53 Windsor 698 Chilton 136 Colonel 152	77 Son of Newton 2367 The Colonel 5428 By Dinsdale	89 R. Alcock's Bull 19 153 J. Smith's Bull 608 187 Jolly's Bull 337 219 229 235
55 Windsor 698 Cupid 177 Suworrow 636	79 Champion 3319 Emperor 1010 Allison's Bull 26	91 Hubback 319 Snowdon's Bull 612 Sir J. Pennyman's Bull 601
55 Favourite 252 Punch 531 Hubback 319	81 Midas 435 Traveller 653 Bolingbroke 86	91 Colonel 1845 R.C.'s Son of Broken Horn 95 R.C.'s Son of Hubback 319
59 Reformer 4914 Young Favourite 3770 Wellington 2825	81 Young Rufus 13649 Constitution 12634 Young Comet 1853	93 Suworrow 636 5 Son of Twin Bro. to 81 Ben 88 Twin Bro. to Ben 660
59 H. Chapman's Bull R. Grimston's Bull Son of Dalton Duke 188	81 Suworrow 636 5 Son of Twin Bro. to 93 Ben 88 Twin Bro. to Ben 660	93 Suworrow 636 5 Son of Twin Bro. to 81 Ben 88 Twin Bro. to Ben 660

PEDIGREE ENDINGS (*continued*)

Page	Page	Page
93 North Star 459 R.C.'s White Bull 151, bred by R. Colling	111 Warlabby 672 Son of Sir Dimple 594 Layton 2190	127 Pilot 496 Agamemnon 9 Burrell's Bull of Burdon
95 Sultan 1485 Wellington 683 North Star 458	111 Waistell's Bull 669 Masterman's Bull 422 Studley Bull 626	129 Waistell's Bull 669 Masterman's Bull 422 Studley Bull 626
95 White Comet 1582 Grandson of Favourite 2073 Cattley's Grey Bull 1798	119 Grandson of Favourite 252 Punch 531 Hubback 319	129 Cœlebs 897 Neswick 1266 Fisher's Bull 3799
97 Snowdrop 2653 Barmpton 1677 Waverley 2819	121 Blyth Comet 85 Neswick 1266 Favourite 1033	129 Hastings 293 Hastings 293 Leopold 372
97 Traveller 655 Surly 2715 Colonel 152	121 Red Rose Bull 2493 Rex 1375 Bred by Mr Richardson, of Hart	131 Belvedere 1706 75 Son of 2nd Hubback 163 2683 A cow of Mr Bates's descended from the stock of Mr May- nard, of Eryholme
97 Prince of Waterloo 528 May Flower 425 A Bull of Mr Nichol- son's, descended from Mr Brown's stock of Aldborough	121 Albion 1619 Alexander 1624 Favourite 6996	135 Cupid 178 Ruff of the Needle 5030 Constitution 166
99 Charge's Grey Bull 123 Bartle 777 Highflyer 1112	123 Royal Buck 10750 Hopewell 10332 Hamlet 8126	135 Minor 441 Freeman 269 Danby 190
99 Lord George Bentinck 10444 King Pippin 14769 Earl Stanhope 5966	123 Hopewell 10322 Hamlet 8126 Leonard 4210	137 Wonderful 700 11 Alfred 23 Young Favourite 6994
99 Young Western Comet 1575 Western Comet 689 Son of Favourite 253	123 Wynyard 703 Favourite 252 Punch 531	139 2nd Duke of Lancaster 5951 Crichton 3516 Ploughboy 4726
101 Regent 2514 St. Albans 2584 North Star 459	125 Young Wynyard 2859 43 Son of Simon 590 Buston's Son of Sty- ford 103	139 Lancaster 360 Son of Windsor 698 Comet 155
101 Count 170 Constellation 163 Young Favourite	125 General Canrobert 12927 Horrox 11591 Duke 8676	141 Favourite 252 Bartle 777 Descended from the Studley White Bull
103 Favourite 252 Hubback 319 J. Brown's Red Bull 97	127 Favourite 3768 Windsor 698 Windsor 698	

PEDIGREE ENDINGS (*continued*)

Page	Page	Page
143 Alfred 23 Butterfly 104 Suworrow 636	153 R. Alcock's Bull 19 89 J. Smith's Bull 608 187 Jolly's Bull 337 219 229 235	161 Punch 531 27 Foljambe 263 195 Hubback 319
143 Son of Favourite 252 Mr Hutton's Bull 323 Barningham 56	153 Foljambe 263 Hubback 319 bred by Mr Maynard	161 Commodore 1858 Tathwell Studley 5401 Blyth Comet 85
143 Cato 1794 Son of Wellington 679 Bred by Mr Robertson, of Ladykirk	153 Windsor 698 Chilton 136 Colonel 152	163 Favourite 252 Broken Horn 95 Bred by Mr Best of Manfield.
145 Comet 155 Henry 301 Danby 190	155 Mina 2316 Commodore 1858 Rival 553	163 Belvedere 1706 75 Son of 2nd Hubback 131 2683 From the stock of Mr Maynard
145 Hutton's Bull 2145 Marske 418 Old Lingeropper, des- cended from R. Alcock's Bull 19	155 Own Sister to Isabella by Pilot 496 Agamemnon 9 Burrell's Bull of Burdon	163 Ivanhoe 1131 Regent 544 Prince 521
145 Admiral 5 Young Denton 963 Young Albion 15	155 Man of Kent 9365 Marmion 4377 Purity bought of Mr Grove	165 Orville 4625 Tomboy 2765 Vesper 1547
147 Anthony 1640 Anthony 1640 Edgcott 1953	157 Roman 2559 Admiral 5 Son of Blyth Comet 85	165 Short Tail 2621 Matchem 2281 Young Wynyard 2859
147 Albion 14 Suworrow 636 Son of Twin Bro. to Ben 88	157 Priam 2452 Young Alexander 2977 Pilot 496	173 Adonis 6 Midas 435 Punch 531
147 Comet 155 Comet 156 Washington 674	159 Rob Roy 557 Marshal Blucher 416 Houghton 318	173 Richard 1376 Rufus 570 Pope 514
149 Young Dimple 971 Snowball 2648 Layton 2190	159 Lottery 4280 Lottery 4280 Phoenix 6290	175 Shipton 2620 Son of Young Rock- ingham 2547 Grandson of Chilton 136
149 Constellation 163 Prince of Waterloo 528 Young Favourite 255	159 Northumberland 4641 Styford 103 Bolingbroke 86	175 2nd Earl of Darlington 1945 Son of 2nd Hubback 2683 A cow of Mr Bates's
151 Son of Favourite 252 Son of Favourite 252 Strawberry	161 Marquis 408 Western Comet 689 Supposed by Chap- man's Son of Punch 122	
151 George 275 Midas 435 Punch 531		

PEDIGREE ENDINGS (*continued*)

Page	Page	Page
177 Beppo 1712 Emperor 1014 Rev R. Pointer's Old Darlington	189 Forester 1055 Frederick 1060 Planet 502, a Son of Comet 155	201 4th Duke of North- umberland 3649 2nd Earl of Darling- ton 1945 Red Thompson, bought of Mr Bates
177 Powyke Wharfdale 4748 Wallis's Roan Bull 5590 Jolly's Bull 4116	191 Chieftain 886 Young Neswick 1268 Marfleet's Red Bull 1192	203 Marquis 407 Chilton 136 Ben 70
177 St Albans 1412 Waverley 2819 Son of Washington 674	191 Boughton 90 Windsor 698 R. Colling's Son of Favourite 152	203 Palm Sun 7311 Bull of Mr Maynard's Mr Maynard's Son of the Favourite Cow, sold to Mr C. Colling
179 Western Comet 689 Favourite 252 Old Simmon descended from the Studley White Bull 627	193 Comus 1861 Denton 198 Henry 301	205 St. Albans 2584 Lawnsleeves 365 Bred by Messrs. James, of Stamford
179 Waistell's Bull 669 Masterman's Bull 422 Studley Bull 626	193 Rocket 1390 Eclipse 999 Waddingworth 668	205 Rob Roy 557 Wellington 678 Bred by Mr John Colling
185 Noble 455 Irishman 329 Styford 629	193 Saladin 1417 Bull 2288 Bred by Mr Holmes England	205 Satellite 1420 Sir Dimple 594 Styford 629
185 Wellington 5619 Panton Major 6274 Waddingworth 668	195 Punch 531 27 Foljambe 263 161 Hubback 319	207 Hautboy 10305 Raspberry 4875 Wellington 5625
185 Son of Punch 531 Hubback 319 Dalton Duke 188	199 Western Comet 689 Charge's Grey Bull 872 Favourite 252	207 Windsor 698 Windsor 698 Own Brother to North Star 459
187 R. Alcock's Bull 19 89 J. Smith's Bull 608 153 Jolly's Bull 337 219 229 235	199 St. Albans 1412 Simon 590 Pope 514	209 Colling 902 Son of Alexander 1624 Grandson of Favourite 252
187 Prince George 13510 Hopewell 10332 Warrior 12287	201 New Year's Gift 24657 The Earl 13850 From Bishop Percy's Stock, Rose Castle, Carlisle	209 Adonis 1612 Son of Phenomenon 491 Punch 531
187 Merlin 3302 Midas 435 Denton 198	201 Jack Tar 1133 Pilot 496 Young Albion 15	211 Baron 58 Windsor 698 Out of g-daughter of Washington 674
189 Own Brother to R.C.'s White Heifer Butterfly 104 Globe 278		

PEDIGREE ENDINGS (*continued*)

Page	Page	Page
211 Denton 198 Ladron 353 Henry 301	221 Ganthorpe 2049 Don Juan 1923 Shylock 2622	231 Stanhope 5315 Blyth Favourite 801 Son of Wellington 683
213 Chilton 136 Irishman 329 B 45	221 Dishley Ketton 982 Major 398 Cossack 925	233 Wellington 680 Favourite 252 Punch 531
213 Monarch 2324 Satellite 1420 Cato 119	223 Traveller 655 Colonel (o) Son of Hubback 319	233 Badsworth 47 Driffield 223 Bred by Sir G. Strick- land
213 Pilot 496 Agamemnon 9 By Burrell's Bull of Burdon	223 Wellington 2824 Marmion 406 Ossian 476	235 Priam 2482 Matchem 2281 Son of Peter 487
215 Easby 232 Son of Suworrow 636 Suworrow 636	225 The Lame Bull 359 Easby 232 Suworrow 636	235 Favourite by R. 89 Alcock's Bull 19 153 J. Smith's Bull 608 187 Jolly's Bull 337
215 Rufus 2576 Emperor 1014 Old Darlington, bred by Rev R. Pointer	225 Rob Roy 557 Marshal Blucher 416 Bred by Mr W. Colling from the Stocks of Messrs. Wright and Charge	219 229 236 Rolla by North Star 458
217 Fitzremus 2025 Whitworth 695 Cow bought by Mr Mason	227 Sultan 5344 Burgess' Bull 3139 Old Countess	237 Sultan Selim 2710 Satellite 1420 From the stock of Mr Smith, Shedlaw
217 Young Dimple 971 Layton 2190 Goldfinder 1075	227 Chieftain 886 Nimrod 4571 Marfleet's Old Red Bull 1192	237 Corelli 3485 Wauldby 2818 Son of Wonderful 700
217 Young Wynyard 2859 A Bull of Mr Colling's A Bull of Mr Colling's	229 Son of Favourite 252 Son of Favourite 252 Hubback 319	237 Oregon 8371 Bristol 7852 A cow of Col. Kings- cote's
219 Son of Trunnell 659 Middleton 1235 Son of Ben 70, or Punch 531	229 Lady Maynard by R. 89 Alcock's Bull 19 219 J. Smith's Bull 608 153 Jolly's Bull 337 187 235	239 White Boy 1580 Wyville's Bull Bred by Mr Charge
219 Favourite by R. Al- 89 Alcock's Bull 19 153 J. Smith's Bull 608 187 Jolly's Bull 337 229 235	231 Phenomenon 491 Favourite 252 Punch 531	239 Norfolk 2377 Waterloo 2816 Waterloo 2816
221 White Comet 1582 Son of Chilton 136 Bolingbroke 86	231 Young Merlin 6204 Midas 435 Denton 198	247 Layton 366 Charge's Grey Bull 872 J. Browne's Red Bull 97



PEDIGREE ENDINGS (*continued*)

Page	Page	Page
247 Western Comet 689 Western Comet 689 Son of Favourite 252	261 Leonard 4210 Buckingham 3239 From stock of Sir M. W. Ridley, Bart.	267 Shakspeare 2614 Sheridan 2616 Normanby 1278
249 Cœlebs 897 Rose's Red Bull 5009 Fisher's Old Bull 3799	263 Windsor 698 Washington 674 Son of Cupid 177	267 Baronet 60 Cleveland 143 Symmetry 641
249 Young Wynyard 2859 Irishman 329 Buston's Son of Sty- ford 103	263 Goldfinder 2064 Star 2699 Boughton 90	269 Red Highflyer 2488 Old Snowball 2648 From stock of Mr Newby
251 Mowbray's Bull 2342 Masterman's Bull 422 From Mr Dobinson's Stock	263 Roderick 2554 Governor 1077 Son of Wellington 680	269 British Boy 11206 Hopewell 10332 Hamlet 8126
257 Yarborough 705 Styford 629 Hollon's Bull 313	263 Colonel 152 Grandson of Hubback 319 Son of Hubback 319	269 Sir Roger de Coverley 5187 Albion 1624 Son of Favourite 252
259 Sidney 640 Traveller 655 Bolingbroke 86	265 Wellington 680 Phenomenon 491 From stock of Mr Hill, Blackwell	271 Albion 14 Shakspeare 582 Easby 232
259 Charge's Grey Bull 872 Paddock Bull 477 J. Brown's Red Bull 97	265 Young Spectator 8619 Phantassie 8389 Young Rockingham 8498	273 Young Red Rover 4904 Whisker 1579 Pilot 496
261 Pilot 496 Albion 14 Booth's Lame Bull 359	265 Boynton Dun 1737 Ben 70 Bought of Mr Thomp- son	273 Major 398 Cossack 925 Captain 108
	267 Irishman 329 Styford 629 Favourite 252	

## INDEX

The marking with asterisk (see preface, p. viii.) not feasible.

## A

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Ackers, Mr St. John		Accordion ...	34	Abbess Lady	54	Acomb ...	2, 3
	42, 88, 186	Admiral of the		Ada ... ..	2, 3	Actonia 3, 56, 62	
Acklam ...	26	Fleet ...	188	Adeliza ...	56	Adelaide... 4	
Adkins, Mr	24, 34, 42,	Albans St. 4,	180	Alice ...	146	Anna ... 4, 261	
	58, 60, 118, 246	Albion ...	20	America ...	2	April Daisy 6	
Ainderby ...	4, 42			American Cow	26,	Ariel ... 3	
Aislabie ...	182				160	Asia ... 3	
Alexander, R. A.	68,			Arethusa ...	2		
	154			Athelstane, Queen			
Alexander, A. J.	68,			of ...	174		
	70			Athelstane, Lady			
Allsopp, Mr	38, 58,			of	18, 174		
	104, 114, 132, 170,			Athol, Duchess			
	252, 254			of ...	68		
Alloy blood,	146, 234,			Australia ...	2		
Althorp, Lord	12, 90,			Ayrshire Rose	158		
Ambler, Mr	66, 68,						
	134						
American families,							
prices made by,							
	1875-6, 276						
Angas ...	74, 208						
Angus, Messrs	50, 96,						
	154, 222						
Angerstein, Mr	42,						
	50, 156, 254						
Arbuthnot, Rt Hon							
C. 34, 54, 82, 118,							
	150, 154						
Arkell, Mr ...	264						
Armstrong, Sir W.							
	232						
Ashburner, Mr W.	38,						
	84, 112, 132, 136,						
	250, 254						
Ashburner, Mr G.	82,						
	136, 200						
Ashton, Mr ...	238						
Atherton, Mr	2, 40,						
	102, 103, 120, 174,						
	250						
Atkinson, Messrs	20,						
	86						
Australia	74, 174, 184,						
	198, 208						
Aylesby ... ..	4						
Aylmer, H.	30, 34,						
	80, 120, 222, 232,						
	260						

## AMERICAN TRIBES

Page	Page	Page	Page
Airdrie Duchess 66	Duchess of	Lackaday... 142	Niobe ... 188
Angelica ... 202	Vinewood 50	Lady Athole 136	Oaklawn Daisy 58
Annetta 84, 202	Duchess of	Lady Chesterford	Pearlettas 20
Atalanta ... 210	Portland... 50	152	Peris ... 144
Australia ... 190	Duchess of	Lady Laura 110	Pets ... 144
Baroness ... 10	Winfield 50	Lady Newham 52	Phyllis ... 58
Beauty Noble 58	Eudora ... 236	Leopardess 192	Red Buds ... 94
Bettie May 202	Fairy Belles 144	Lilac ... 92	Red Rose ... 26
Bloom ... 86	Fidelity ... 88	Lillie Bell... 192	Rosa Bonheur 48
Boston Belle 58	Fillagree ... 88	Louan 12, 258	Rosamonds ... 52
Cálla ... 162	Granny ... 110	Loudon Duchess	Statelys ... 144
Cambria 12, 258	Hope ... 120	152	Susan ... 162
Cassa ... 162	Illustrious 20	Lucille ... 58	Undines ... 118
Cherry ... 142	Jane ... 192	Magnolia ... 96	Valley Tribes 58
Cherry Lass 78	Jenny Lind 110	Minnie Napier 96	Varina ... 162
Coras ... 84	Julia ... 58	Miss Wiley 152	Wreath ... 8
Duchess of		Mrs Motte 218	
Goodness 152		Nannie	
Duchess of		Williams 142	
Oakhill ... 50		Nelly Bly 12, 78	

## B

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES	Page
Bailey, Crawshaw	56	Badsworth ...	30	Barforth ...	54	BarmptonRose	6
Bannerman, Mr	87	Bainton ...	30	Baroness (heifer),	62, 72	Baroness ...	152
Bangor, Dean of	40	Balco, Captain	36	Baroness ...	152	Barrington,	
Barber, Mr	4, 40, 74	Barmpton ...	160	Bates, Lady 4th,		Lady ...	10
Barclay, Capt.	30, 88	Belleville	36, 52, 216	(Filbert tribe)	82	Barrington,	
Barnes, C.	30, 38, 128	Belvedere	64, 132	Beauty, The	10, 26	Countess of	11, 134
Barnes, Mr (Ireland)	148, 150, 164, 172	Belted Will	52	Beauty's Butterfly		Bates, Lady	10
Barthropp, N. G.	10, 94, 120, 216, 236, 250	Bertram	54, 58, 90		86	Benson ...	12
Barrow, Mr L.	... 56	Blyth Comet	146	Belinda ...	146	Bessy ...	12
Barnard, C.	... 44	Bolingbroke,		Bellona ...	236	Beverley, Miss	12
Bates, Mr	2, 10, 14, 16, 22, 26, 54, 58, 62, 64, 66, 70, 72, 78, 82, 92, 130, 134, 164, 178, 216, 218, 230, 238, 244, 250	Grandson of	234	Bickerstaffe,		Blanche	12, 14
Bate, Mr	... 2, 8, 24	Bolivar...	4, 152	Countess of	46	Bliss ...	18
Beasley, Mr	... 126	Bolton, Duke		Blanche, Lady	10	Blossom (R.B.'s.)	20
Beattie, Mr	174, 252	of ...	88	Blithe ...	18	Blue Bell ...	118
Beauford, Mr	16, 18, 30, 90, 120, 174, 246	Bolton, 2nd		Blush ...	56	Bonnet ...	18
Becar, Mr	66, 68, 70, 86, 116, 216	Duke of	88, 102	Bountiful, Lady	20	Bountiful, Lady	21
Bective, Lord	2, 10, 26, 38, 56, 78, 96, 104, 110, 132, 170, 190, 196, 216, 230, 252	Bosquet	188, 242	Bracelet (J. B.'s)	4, 270	Bracelet (Torr's)	22, 270
Bedford, Mr	58, 70, 82	Brailes, Duke of	2	Bracelet (Bol-	den's) ... 22	Brandy, Cherry	40
Beever, Rev. W. Holt	10, 94, 216, 234	Broken Horn	162	Brawith Lass	30	Bright Eyes	
Bell, Mr T.	44, 74, 82, 98, 124, 174	Brunswick,		Brawith Bud	128	(R. C.'s)	22, 178
Bell-Bates	... 2	Duke of ...	48	Brawith, Lady of	46	Bright Eyes	
Bell, Messrs.	2, 120, 130, 174	Buck, The	10, 26	Brandy Cherry	36	(R. B.'s)	4, 261
Bell, Mr R.	2, 66, 98	Buckingham,		Bride of the Vale	18	Broughton	18
Bellamy, Mr	... 134	Duke of ...	42	Bride Elect	224	Buttercup (Job-	son's) ... 24
Benedictines, The	64, 182	Buchan Hero	82	Bridecake	102, 114	Buttercup (La-	kin's) ... 24
Benson, Rev. J.	258	Bullion ...	144	Bridget ...	18	Butterfly Prin-	cess ... 26
Berry, Rev. H.	2, 32, 54, 56, 62, 96, 126, 160, 234	Burley ...	4, 12	Bustle ...	18	Butterflies, The	8, 200
Betts, Mr	14, 28, 103, 104, 140	Butterfly, Master	200			Byron, Lady	134
Blezard, Mr	82, 254	Butterfly, Royal	6, 208				
Blathwayt, Capt.	46, 82, 236	Butterfly, Royal	17th ... 234				
Blundell, Mr	130, 204	Bythis...	... 18				
Bolden, Mr J.	88, 218						
Bolden, Rev. J.	88, 146						
Bolden, S. E.	10, 18, 22, 26, 36, 40, 52, 64, 66, 68, 88, 100, 102, 114, 242						

## B (continued)

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Bolton, Mr ...		148				
Booth, Mr R. 4, 8, 12, 18, 36, 40, 66, 68, 88, 102, 122, 126, 154, 224						
Booth, Mr J. 16, 22, 80, 86, 122, 146, 150, 152, 186, 260						
Booth, Mr T. C. 40						
Booth, Mr Thos. 20						
Booth, Mr (Cot- ham) ... .. 128						
Bower, Major 40, 56, 122						
Bowly, Mr E., 60, 96, 130, 134, 156, 232						
Bowstead, Mr J. 8						
Brailes — ... 2, 10						
Brassey, Mr, 156, 172, 252						
Brayton Herd ... 218						
Braybrooke, Lord 28						
Breos, Maud de 264						
Brogden, Mr 78, 96, 250						
Brown, Mr ... 164						
Brown, Hon. G. 154						
Bruce, Sir H. H. 88						
Bruère, Mr R. S. 234						
Buccleuch, Duke of 82						
Buena Vista ... 256						
Burlington, Earl of 10, 22, 116, 120, 220						
Burgess, Mr ... 226						
Burnett, Mr ... 15						
Burrows, Mr ... 98						
Buston, Mr ... 4						

## C

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Caddy, Mr 98, 110, 114	Caliph 184, 204		California ... 248		Calomel ... 260	
Cadwallader, Gen. 66 68	Cambridge, Duke of 16, 18, 26		Calomel ... 260		Cambridge Rose ... 26	
Campbell, Mr ... 6	Canrobert, Gen. 132		Cambridge Pre- mium Rose 26, 92		Cameo ... 51	
O'Callagan, Col. 234	Carrabas, Marquis of ... 46, 154		Carew, Lady 88		Cathalene ... 263	
Canada ... .. 116	Chancellor, Lord 28		Cathalene ... 262		Celeste ... 8	
Carruthers, Mr 4, 88, 94, 220, 236	Charles, Sir 88		Charity ... 88		Celia ... .. 30	
Carr, Mr 4, 6, 16, 18, 22, 48, 122, 200, 254, 260, 270	Charger ... 242		CherryDuchess 40		Ceres ... .. 14	
Carlisle, Lord 58, 124, 164. 212	Cherub ... 214		Cicely ... .. 50		Certainty 30, 128	
			Clarionette... 88		Chaff ... .. 31	
			Charmer ... 34		Charity ... .. 32	
					Charlotte ... 32	

## C (continued)

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES	Page	
Catchpole, Mr ...	4	Chrisps	4	Clarionette...	88	Carew Lady	88	
Cator, Rev T. 16,	154	Churchill ...	32	Clear Star, 84,	252	Charmer ...	34	
Cattley, Mr... ..	94	Claret, Lord	184	Clematis ...	88	Cherry (Torr's)	267	
Chaffey, Major...	172	Cleveland Lad	64	Clementina...	88	Cherry ...	36	
Cathalene... ..	262	ClevelandLad2nd,	64	Cleopatra(Fuchsia	tribe) ...	82	Cherry, Old	(C.C.'s) 41, 128,
Chaloner, Mr 154,	244,	Comet, Halley	162	Cleveland,	Duchess of	118	134, 154	
266		Cœur de Lion,		Cold Cream	188	Cherry (Duke of		
Champion, Mr 66,	146	Richard ...	100	Coquelicot ...	204	Buccleuch's)	82	
Chandos - Pole - Gell,		Cornwall, Duke of		Countess (J.		Christon ...	42	
Mr 20, 96, 222		6, 32, 118		Booth's) ...	22	Cleopatra, 42,	124	
Charge, Mr J. 46, 86,		Corsair ...	88	Countess ...	234	Clove... ..	44	
140, 178		Cossack ...	114	Cressida ...	88	Comfit ...	264	
Cheney, Mr 4, 28, 40,		Cramer ...	50	Crocus ...	92	Costly ...	96	
70, 116, 170, 214,		Crown Prince, 42,				Cowslip ...	46	
216, 242		88				Cowslip		
Chesham, Lord	216	Crusade, 118, 188,				(Wilson's)	48	
Chrisp, Mr ... 4,	204	202, 210, 252				Cowslip		
Clarke, Elias Mr	214					(Gandy's)	50	
Christy, Mr ...	264					Craggs ...	50	
Clayden, Mr ...	216					Cressida ...	50	
Coates, G. 2, 28, 30,						Cripple ...	52	
56, 62, 184						Crummy ...	33	
Cochrane, Hon. M. H.						Czarina ...	52	
10, 18, 40, 66, 72,								
78, 136, 170, 200,								
234								
Codrington, Mr	30							
Coleman, Mr 50, 84,								
96, 252								
Colling, Mr J. ...	188							
Colling, R. 22, 24, 26,								
60, 64, 90, 110, 118,								
150, 162, 166, 218,								
234								
Colling, C. 2, 14, 40,								
56, 58, 62, 138, 146,								
152, 154, 166, 218,								
234, 262								
Combe, Harvey	10,							
26, 28, 114, 116, 120,								
144, 202, 226								
Conger, Mr ...	70							
Cooper, Mr 110, 148,								
216								
Cornell, Mr ...	70, 82							
Cowling, Mr	46, 48							
Cradock, Col.	36, 224							
Crisp, Mr T. ...	250							
Crane, Mr... ..	132, 214							
Crofton, Mr 20, 96, 176								
Crosbie, Mr T. 6, 234,								
264, 272								
Cruickshank, Mr	4,							
48, 138, 238, 242.								
266								

## D

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Darby, Mr A. ...	234	Daisy Bull	54, 62	Old Daisy	4, 8, 12,	Daffodil ...	54
Davies, Mr D. R.	28,	Defender	54		36	Daisy, Old	54
	216	Delhi ...	120, 132	Daisy Red ..	54	Darlington	58
Davies, R. Pavin	70,	Diamond	16, 270	Daisy Duchess	62,	Dahlia ...	262
	108, 132	Dimple Young	58		72	Delicacy ...	58
Dawson, Mr ...	105	Dublin, Earl of	34	Desdemona	58	Diana ...	61
Devonshire, Duke of			180	Diana ...	90	Dido ...	61
	8, 16, 40, 42, 50, 92,	Duke of York 7th		Diana ...	61	Dowke ...	62
	105, 114, 120, 134,		64, 69, 132	Dodona ...	152	Duchess ...	62
	170, 200, 252	Duke ...	8	Duchess 1st	62	Duchess of	
Dickinson, Mr	16,	Dukes of Airdrie		Duchess 33rd	118	Geneva	70
	50, 58		275	Duchess 34th	64	Duchess of	
Dodds, Messrs	42, 44,	Dukes of Geneva		Duchess 38th	64	Oneida	70
	124, 184, 248		274		118	Duchess of	
Donkin, Mr	62, 72,	Dukes of Hill-		Duchess 51st	64	Thorndale	70
	202	hurst ...	275		68	Duchess by Red	
Douglas, Mr	18, 20,	Duke of North-		Duchess 54th	68	Highflyer	77
	36, 88, 126, 150, 230,	umberland	22,	Duchess 59th	68	Duchess (Pea-	
	270		64, 152		72	cock's or Ard-	
Downes, Mr ...	26	Dukes of Oneida		Duchess 66th	68	fert) ...	263
Downing, Mr	70, 90,		275		70	Duchess (Curry's)	
	102, 130, 134	Dukes of Thorn-		Duchess 67th	72	263	
Drake, Mr ...	86	dale ...	274	Duchess 69th	68	Dulcimer ...	264
Drewry, Mr	26, 78,	Duke of Tregunter			72		
	104, 116, 170, 200	2nd ...	64, 116	Duchess 70th	72		
Druid, The ...	6, 8	Duke Red ...	262	Duchess 71st	70		
Ducie, Lord	6, 12, 32,			Duchess 77th	12		
	66, 90, 114, 116, 118,			Duchess 78th	72		
	138, 232, 262			Duchess 79th	72		
Dudding, Mr	184, 190			Duchess 84th	72		
	192, 232, 246			Duchess 97th	72		
Duff, Grant Mr	128,			Duchess 101st	72		
	134			Duchess 103rd	72		
Dugdale, Mr	48, 122,			Duchess 107th	72		
	132			Duchess 108th	72		
Duncombe, Col.	46			Duchess Curry's			
Dunmore, Lord	4, 40,				262, 263		
	66, 72, 82, 124, 130,						
	170, 200, 216, 228,						
	240, 248						
Dunn, Mr ...	4						

## E

Page	BULLS. Page	COWS. Page.	TRIBES. Page
Eastwood, Mr 6, 8, 14, 50, 66, 68, 100, 122, 206, 238	Ebor ... 172	Edith ... 60	Eastthorpe... 232
Eaton, Mr ... 16	Empire, Prince of the ... 14, 18	Eglantine ... 42	Elizabeth ... 77
Edwards, Mr ... 92	Enchanter ... 54	Emily, Miss... 30	Elvira (Fawcett's) 78
Emmerson, Mr 86, 96, 98, 200, 254	Eryholme, Lord of 170, 218	Exhalation ... 86	Elvira (see Prin- cess) ... 78
Exeter, Marquis of 4, 124, 142, 144, 202	Exquisite 6, 66, 152		Elvira (Crofton's) 78
			Emma ... 77
			Empress of Hin- dostan ... 80
			Erigone ... 188
			Europa ... 82
			Eve ... 80

## F

Page	BULLS. Page	COWS. Page	TRIBES. Page
Fair, Mr ... 48	Fairfax, Sir Thos. 148	Fairfax Lady 148	Fairholme 20, 22, 272
Fanning, Major 38	Firby 96, 222	Fairy (Pawlett's) 88	Fame ... 89
Farmer's Magazine 2, 56	First Fiddle 4	Fairy (Bates's) 54, 56	Fanny ... 82
Fawcett, Mr J. 26, 78	Florian ... 90	Faith ... 88	Fantail ... 82
Fawkes, Mr 4, 20, 110, 154	Flying Dutchman 220	Fanchette 88	Farewell ... 89
Fawsley ... 204	Foljambe 54, 178, 246	Fantima ... 90	Fennel ... 82
Fetherstonhaugh, Mr 76, 250	Fop ... 54	Favourite (other- wise Lady May- nard) 150, 218	Fidget ... 82
Feversham, Lord 34, 56, 66, 80, 166, 170, 228	Forth 146, 174, 230	Fay ... 88	Flora (Maynard's) 85
Fisher, Mr ... 198	Frederick (Towne- ley) 8, 142	Fenella ... 88	Flora (Emmer- son's) 87
Fitzhardinge, Lord 22, 56, 58, 130, 170, 172, 208, 216, 238, 252	Frederick (Charge's) 140, 194	Flora (R. Booth's) 88	Floranthe 87
Foster, Mr J. P. 26, 36, 116, 134, 190, 216, 242		Florence ... 88	Florence (Talbot Crosbie's) 264
Foster, S. P. 74, 82, 170, 250		Formosa ... 90	Florence ... 89
Fowler, Mr ... 204		Fortune 66, 150	Florentia ... 89
Fox, Mr Geo. 26, 58, 116, 154, 204, 252 275		Fragrant Lady 18	Flower ... 91
French, Emperor of the, 50, 86			Foggathorpe 93
			Foote, Miss 91
			Foote, Miss (R. B.'s) 93
			Frances Lady 95
			Frill ... 95
			Frost ... 264
			Fuchsia ... 85
			Furbelow ... 189



## G

	Page	- BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Gandy, Capt. ...	50	Gainford ...	36	Gambier Cow	166	G (Torr's) ...	100
Garfit, Mr ...	14	Gambier	64, 98	Garcia	10, 52	Garland (Crofton's) ...	96
Garne. T.	128, 184	Gaunt, John of	184	Gaudy ...	146	Garland (Wood's)	96
Garsed, Mr ...	58	Geneva, Duke of	74	Geneva, Duchess of...	70	Gazelle ...	96
Garne, Geo.	208, 248	George, Lord	68	Georgians, Queen of the ...	186	Gentle Kitty	98
Gibson, Mr	12, 258	Grand Duke	18, 26, 36, 52, 64	Golden Drop	92	Georgiana ...	98
Gibbs, Mr ...	114	Grand Duke 3rd,	36, 134, 150	Golden Duchess	14	Gipsy ...	100
Glaister, Rev W.	144	Grand Duke 11th,	174	Golden Pippin	162	Gilliver ...	98
Graham, Rev P. 2,	22, 48, 78, 112, 116, 130	Grand Turk	134, 224	Golden Pippin (Emmerson's)	86	Goneril ...	235
Grenfell, Mr ...	6	Grandson of Bo-lingbroke	234	Grand Duchess	64, 150	Grand Duchess	100
Griswold, Mr ...	70	Grazier	28, 172	Grand Duchess 1st ...	64	Grizzle ...	110
Groom, Mr B. ...	44	Great Mogul	60, 152	Grand Duchess 2nd ...	64	Gwynne ...	110
Guilding, Mr	58, 226	Grenadier ..	92	Grand Duchess 17th, 64, 103,	108		
Grundy, Mr	134, 216, 234			Grand Duchess 18th ...	108		
Gunter, Col.	12, 66, 68, 72, 88, 190, 200, 240			Grand Duchess 19th ...	108		
				Grand Duchess 21st ...	108		
				Grateful, Lady	18		

## H

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Hales, Mr ...	28	Harbinger	88	Halnaby ...	224	Halnaby	22, 117
Hall, A. ...	22	Harem, Lord of	154	Haughton	54, 196	Harmony	266
Hall, Mr	44	the	154	Helena ...	16	Harriet ...	120
Hamer, C. M.	16	Haughton	54	Heydon Rose	28	Haverling Lily	118
Harness, Mr, U.S.A.	58, 192, 194	Hecatomb	22, 152	Highland Flower	90	Hawkey ...	120
Harris, Mr ...	56	Heir of English-	214	Hindustan,		Heath Rose	266
Harrison, Mr G. P.	76	man	214	Empress of	80	Hebe ...	120
Harrison, Rev T.	96	Hiawatha	174, 230	Hope ...	88	Hecate ...	122
Harrison, W.	158	Henwood ...	2			Hecuba ...	122
Harvey, C. W.	130, 134, 166, 216	Holkar ...	96			Hermione	122
Harward, Mr J.	16, 112, 134, 252	Hopewell ...	88			Honey	42, 124
Haverling Park	10	Hubback	62, 180			Hope ...	88
Hay, Mr	66, 146, 238	Hubback, second	26			Hudson ...	124
Hayter, Mr W. G.	42, 44, 124	Hubback, Baron	2nd 76				
Headfort, Marquis of	96	Hazlecote, Duke	of 124				
Herefords, challenge to	160						
Hegan, Mr	102, 103, 104						
Hegan's Cattle, Notes on ...	106						
Hendre Herd	58, 132						
Hendon Sale ...	10						
Hetherington, Mr	112						
Hill, Hon. & Rev Noel	30, 96, 134, 162						
Holford, Mr	70, 112, 170, 236, 236, 240, 244, 252						
Holland, Mr	52, 124						
Holmes, Mr ..	152						
Homfray, Mr J. R.	154						
Hope, Mr ...	174						
How, Mr	138, 268						
Housman, Mr	2, 30, 52, 54, 222, 254						
Howard, Mr...	114						
Hughes, Rev D. L.	58						
Hutton, Mr ...	144						
Hustler, Mr	26, 56, 58						
Hutchinson, Mr	14						

## I—J

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Jaques, Mr 58, 228,	Imperial Prince		Io ...	... 258	Innocence ...	124
Jefferson, Rev J. D. 52, 240	102, 134		Juno	... 90	Isabella ...	126
Jobling, Mr 12, 60, 90, 202, 222, 258	Ingram, Sir Arthur ...	272			J ...	126
Jobson, Mr 24, 94, 184, 218, 220, 236	Jaspar ...	226			Jessy ...	267
Jolly, Mr ...	Jeweller 226, 270					
	John, St. ...	152				

## K

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Kelk, Mr ...	Ketton 1st	54, 62	Kirklevington		Ketura ...	128
Kenlis, Lord (Bective) 50, 58, 96, 170	Ketton 2nd	40	Duchess ...	130	Khirkee	128, 176
Kennard, Rev R. B. 74, 186	Kilnshaw ...	54	Knightley Lady		Kirklevington	130
Killerby ...	Kildonan ...	115	2nd ...	188		
Killick, Mr ...	Kitt ...	46, 98				
Kimbolton ..	Knight of the Bath ...	212				
King, Col. 46, 114	Knight of the Crescent...	213				
Kingscote, Col. 2, 44, 46, 98, 110, 120, 124, 138, 170, 174, 216, 252	Knight of the Thistle ...	212				
Knightley, Sir C. 26, 34, 54, 122, 178, 184, 188	Kohinoor ...	90				

## L

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Ladds, Mr	176, 214	Lablache	10, 52, 250	Lady Betty	146	Lady	133, 234
Lakin, Mr	24, 176	Lamp of Lothian	126	Lady of the Lake	194	Lally	... 134
Lampson, Sir Curtis	16, 18, 22, 114, 170, 174, 204, 214, 216	Lancaster	28, 160	Lancaster,		Lancaster...	138
Langston, Mr	32, 140, 204, 230, 266	Lawnsleeves	182	Duchess of	8	Lancaster,	
Larking, Mr	40, 82, 90, 96, 130, 204, 252	Leonard	... 224	Ditto ditto	24	Duchess of	138
Lawford, Mr	176, 214	Leonidas	... 68	Lax, Miss	... 152	Laura	... 142
Lawson, Sir W.	12, 16, 32, 36, 84, 116	Locomotive	166	Lady	... 234	Laurestina	215
Lax, Mr	36, 40, 52	Lord - Lieutenant	210			Lavender	... 138
Laney and Sons	2, 36, 140, 204, 238	Lottery	... 188			Lavender, Sir C.	
Laney, Mr C.	28, 140	Lumley	... 14			Tempest's	142
Lindsay, Col.-Loyd	32, 142, 202, 248					Leopoldine	20, 143
Lister, Mr...	... 82					Lilac...	... 144
Lloyd, Mr A.	... 240					Lingcropper	144
Loder, Mr R.	58, 252, 254					Lofty...	... 144
Loft, Mr	... 30					Louisa	... 140
Logan, Mr	14, 20, 32, 244					Lucinda	... 142
Lodge, Mr	... 240					Lucy	... 146
Longman, Mr	36, 200, 216						
Lonsdale, Lord	146						
Lovell, Mr...	... 146						
Lovatt, Mr	170, 216, 220						
Lynn, Mr J.	... 268						

## M

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Mace, Mr ... 248	McHale, Dr 242		Magdalene 30,		M (Torr's) 148	
McIntosh, Mr 10, 46,	Malachite 46, 134		56, 62		Madaline 146	
50, 58, 92, 108, 114,	Marcus ... 146		Magic ... 116		Magdalena 31, 62	
118, 124, 170, 188,	Marquis 62, 202		Malibran ... 92		Magdalene 146	
204, 218, 240, 244	Magnus Troil 266		Marchioness 130		Malibran 148	
McCulloch, 84, 96,	Marmaduke 26,		Maria ... 206		Mantalini 148	
162, 198, 228, 238	116		Marcella ... 196		Mary Ruth 268	
Majoribanks, Mr 58,	Marton Duke 84		Mary Queen 74		Maria ... 150	
116, 202, 258	May Duke 156		Mary 3rd of the		Mason's ... 150	
Manchester Show 4	Midas ... 28		Three Marias 58		Matilda ... 96	
Manchester, Duke of	Mussulman 36,		Matchem ... 166		Mazurka ... 154	
12, 134, 144, 170,	270		Matilda ... 96		Medora ... 154	
176, 216, 238, 252	Matadore .. 154		Maynard, Lady		Mercia ... 176	
Mann, Mr ... 60			14, 66, 150, 238,		Milbank 31, 155	
Mason, Mr 6, 36, 64,			262		Minstrel	
66, 82, 234			Merry Peal 18		(Gwynne's)	
Martin, Mr ... 198			Milbank ... 30		110, 116	
Mauleverer, Mr 92			Milliner ... 150		Minstrel	
Maw, Mr ... 14			Minikin ... 56		(Bowly's) 156	
Maxwell, Sir W. S.			Modish ... 150		Miss Molly 154	
140, 258			Mona ... 2		Moselle ... 157	
Maynard, Mr J. C.			Moss Rose 26, 28		Mona ... 157	
12, 142, 198			Musical (Gwynne)		Moss Rose	
Maynard, Mr A. L.			92, 116		(Wetherell's) 158	
44, 54, 66, 76, 84,					Moss Rose (R.	
86, 130, 150, 162,					Booth's) 156	
202, 218, 238, 240,					Moss Rose	
252					(Stratton's) 158	
Mead-Waldo, Mr 244					Moss Rose	
Megibben, Mr 46, 70					(Buston's) 158	
Metcalf, Rev E. 142					Moss Rose	
Micklethwait, Rev J.					(Whitaker's) 160	
262					Moss Mose (R.C.'s)	
Moore, Mr Geo. 36,					160	
170, 244					Musical ... 156	
Monastic Herd 64						
Morgan, Sir C. 160						
Morris, Mr C. L. 16,						
30, 66, 70						
Morton, Mr 38, 48,						
198						
Moreton, Lord 90,						
130, 132, 140, 156,						
170						

## N

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Nesham, Mr ...	76	Norfolk	6, 32, 64, 118, 238	Necklace	4, 16, 64, 74, 270	Nancy Duchess	4, 8, 74
Newby, Mr	166, 206	Northumberland, Duke of	22, 64, 152	Nectarine Blossom	20, 158	Nonsuch ...	162
				Nell Gwynne	132	Nonpareil	160
				Nonpareil	90, 118	Nosegay ...	162
				Nonpareil C.C.'s	20		

## O

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Ohio Company	84, 162, 192, 230	Oxford 2nd	202	O'Neil, Miss	90	Oberea ...	162
Oliver, Capt., R.E.	22, 40, 48, 94, 104, 105, 136, 164, 212	Oxford, Baron		Oneida, Duch- ess of ...	70	Olive Leaf	134
Outhwaite, Mr	198, 236, 264	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th ...	168	Oxford Pre- mium Cow	166	Orange ...	164
		Oxford's King and Prince	170	Oxford, Baron- ess ...	168	Oxford ...	164
		Oxford's Bar- onet...	170	Oxford, 1st Lady of ...	168		
		Oxford Beau	171	Oxford, 5th Lady of ...	170		
				Oxford, Count- ess of ...	170		
				Oxford, Mar- chioness of	170		
				Oxford, Ladies of ...	170		
				Oxford Belle	171		
				Oxford, Maid of, 6th ...	90		

## P

Page	BULLS	Page	COWS	Page	TRIBES	Page
Parkinson, Mr 14. 16, 50, 54, 112, 114, 116	Patriot ... 30		Patricia ... 40		Patch ... 172	
Parker, Mr ... 66	Petrarch ... 88		Pearly ... 22, 270		Paulina ... 172	
Parrington, Mr 90, 210, 248	Phenomenon 90		Pelerine ... 150		Pauline ... 269	
Pawlett, Mr 88, 150	Pilot ... 132		Pink 16th ... 184		Peach ... 174	
Peacock, Mr 174, 262	Priam ... 50, 168		Pocahontas 162		Peahen ... 174	
Pearlettas ... 20	Prince Imperial 52		192		Pearl ... 177	
Pedigree Endings 279	Prince Geneva 58		Points, Miss 256		Pearl, Saunders's 246	
Peel, Mr Jon., 16, 18, 46, 122	Puritan 10, 26, 148		Polytint .. 254		Phillis ... 80	
Penrhyn, Lord, 2, 24, 38, 40, 46, 58, 104, 105, 116, 138, 147, 172, 204			Portia ... 212		Place ... 174	
Pennyman, Sir J., 24			Princess Royal 6		Playmate ... 262	
Philips, Mr J. F. P., 82					Polly ... 177	
Philips, Sir Geo., 204, 216					Pomp ... 269	
Pickering, Mr .. 180					Poppy ... 174	
Pigot, Lady, 12, 18, 80, 94, 150, 158, 200, 204, 216, 268					Poppy ... 177	
Pointer, Rev. R. 214					Portia ... 212	
Powel, Col. 58, 76, 256					Powyke ... 176	
Prices made in America ... 276					Premium (Crofton's) ... 176	
Priestley, Mr 4, 56, 106, 122					Premium (Wood's) 246	
					Primrose ... 178	
					Princess 36, 178	
					Princess (Dodd's) 184	
					Pricillas ... 184	
					Purity ... 184	
					Pye ... 184	

## Q

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
"Quartette Queenly", 224			Queen of Trumps, 36		Quickly ...	188
			Queen Mary, 74, 164, 187			
			Queen Mab, 88, 224			
			Queen of the May, 88, 224			
			Queen of the Ocean, 88, 224			
			Queen of the Vale, 88, 224			

## R

	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Raine, Mr W. ...	76	Ravensthorpe,		Realm, Queen of		Rachel ...	188
Raine's blood	76, 210	Baron of...	52	the ...	94	Red Duchess	190
Ramsden, Sir J.	2, 56	Realm, Star of the		Red Rose		Red Rose (Van-	
Rankin, Mr ...	62	154, 234		(Hustler's)	26	meter's) ...	192
Rawstorne, Mr	32	Red Knight	242	Red Daisy ...	54	Red Rose	
Rennie, Mr ...	118	Remus ...	142	Red Rose of the		(American	
Renick, A. ...	194	Rex ...	94	Isles ...	194	tribe) ...	194
Rhodes, Rev. J. A.	76	Rinaldo ...	90	Red Rose of		Red Neck ...	202
Rich, Stiles, Mr	96,	Rob Roy	8, 132	Balmoral ...	194	Resplendent	190
128, 158		Romeo ...	124	Red Rose (R.		Revelry ...	190
Richardson, Mr	30	Rosedale, Duke of		Booth's) ...	88	Ringlet ...	201
Rigg, Mr Jon.	36, 50,	28		Red Rose (Carr's)		Rock Rose ...	198
236		Roses, King of the		36		Rosebud ...	96
Robertson, Mr	4, 82,	28		Red Eyes ...	252	Rose of	
142, 184		Rothsay, Duke of		Ringlet (500		Australia	198
Robertson, Messrs	38,	66		gs.) ...	270	Rose of Raby	200
48, 96		Royal Cumber-		Roan Duchess		Rose Castle	200
Robinson, Mr Thos.		land ...	28	2nd ...	14	Rosebud	
24, 142		Royal Chester	28	Rolla ...	236	(Duddings)	192
Robson, Mr	100, 148	Royal Lancaster		Rose of Sharon		Rosalind ...	202
Robinson, Mr J.	94,	28		(American Cow)		Rosamond ...	202
156, 172, 190, 202,		Royal Cambridge		26, 194		Rosette ...	206
204		28		Rose of Athel-		Rosy (Dent's)	204
Robarts, Mr	58, 216,	Royal Oxford	168	stane ...	150	Rosy (Sir Charles	
250		Rufus ...	206	Rose of Autumn		Knightley's)	204
Rolls, Mr ...	58	Ruff of the Needle		150		Ruby (Mr	
Rotch, Mr	58, 144	134		Rose of Promise		Bowly's) ...	208
Rothschild, Sir				150		Ruby (Sir C.	
Anthony de	58, 220			Rose of Sharon		Knightley's)	208
Rudd, Major	30, 56			(Douglas's)	150	Rugia Niblett	208
				Rose of Warlab		Ruth	128, 188
				150		Ruth (Garne's)	
				Rose Stanley	158	248	
				Rosebud (Wood's)		Ryedale, Belle	
				96		of ...	210
				Rosedale ...	200	Rydale, Bloom	
				Roses, Queen of		of ...	210
				the ...	204		
				Rowena ...	248		
				Ruby Rose ...	78		



	Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Sainsbury, Mr	58, 96	Satellite,	82, 204	Sarah, Lady	8	Sally	118, 211
Salt, Sir W. H.	4, 10, 50, 112, 136	Schamyl Bey	16	Satin ...	18	Sally, Old	211
Sanday, Mr	206, 226	Shafto, Capt.	52, 216	Secret...	216	Sarah, Lady (R. B.'s)	212
Sartoris, Mr	16, 204, 216, 220	Sheet Anchor	148	Silk ...	18	Sarah, Lady (Mason's)	212
Saunders, Mr	222	Silky Laddie	188	Southwick Cherry	36	Selina	236
Scratton, Mr	74, 238	Sir James, The		Stanley, Lady	18	Seagull, Young	220
"Seventeens, The"	218	Rose	150	Stanwick	62	Semele	214
Sharpe, Mr	28	Solon	10, 250	Sweetbriar	90	Seraphina	214
Sharpeley, Mr	38	Sovereign	246	Sweetheart	34	Siddington	130
Sheldon, J. O.	170	Squire, The	100	Sylph (Arbuthnot's)	34, 150	Silence	216
Sheldon, Mr H. J.	2, 36, 40, 48, 66, 128, 204, 216	Statesmen (Wetherell's bull)	232	Sylph (Barnes's)	34, 150	Snowdrop	216
Sherborne, Lord	128, 248	Stout	254	Sylphide	270	Sockburn Sall	14
Shepherd, Mr	40	Studley Bull	178, 182			Sonsie	218
Sherwood and Stephens	110					Sowerby	272
Sholebrook	102					Southwick, Pride of	216
Simpson, Genl.	94, 222					Starling	219
Sinclair, Sir John	234					Starville	220
Singleton, Mr	78, 144, 238, 242, 268					Statira (Tanqueray's)	220
Skelmersdale, Lord	6, 10, 38, 70, 114, 116, 136, 170, 174, 250, 252					Statira (Watson's)	220
Slye, Mr	10, 76					Strawberry (Angus's)	222
Smeaton, Mr	92					Strawberry, Duchess	222
Smith, Mr H.	92					Strawberry White (R. B.'s)	224
Smythe, Owen	4, 220					Strawberry, Red	224
Spearman, Mr	164					Sugar Plum	226
Spencer, Mr, U.S.A.	120					Summerton	198, 226
Spencer, Lord	6, 8, 34, 54, 90, 105, 228					Surmise	216
Stanhope, Mr J. B.	22					Sweetheart	228
Staniforth, Rev. T.	8, 90, 92, 150, 266					Sylph	227
Stephenson, J.	64, 110, 126						
Stevens, Ambrose	54, 180, 254						
Stewart, Mr	150						
Stokes	96, 134, 264						
Storer, Rev. J.	16, 102, 108, 114, 204, 206, 260						
Stone, Mr	238						
Stratton, R.	134, 138, 158, 188, 262, 224						
Strafford, Mr	14, 32, 34, 134, 154, 204						
Strickland, Mr	154						
Studley	4						
Sudely, Lord	8, 14, 214						
Swinburne, Sir J.	156, 190, 244						
Svdney Exhibition	96						

SALES.	Page	Page	Page
Atherton ... ..	40	Fawcett's, Mr ...	90, 214
Angerstein's ...	156, 244	Fawsley ... ..	204, 206
Audley End ...	28, 74	Fetherstonhaugh, Mr	
Aylesby 41, 98,	228, 244		250
Babraham ...	28, 36	Fisher's ... ..	198
Ball's... ..	174	Foster's 36, 50,	74, 82,
Barber's ..	74		96, 116, 156
Barclay's ...	246	Graham's ... ..	92
Barnes's, Mr ...	148, 154	Groom, B. ... ..	182
Barnes's, C. ...	30, 52	Hale's ... ..	28
Barmpton... ..	26, 42, 90	Hagnaby ... ..	228
Bedford's, E. G. ...	152	Harrison's ... ..	50
Bell's, T. ... ..	174	Havering Park ...	118
Berkeley Castle 16,	156,	Hendon (Tanqueray's)	
	158	10, 86, 116, 120,	126,
Berry, Rev. H. (Liverpool)			152, 162, 220, 250
Do., (Chepstow)	96	Holker 16, 116,	170, 200
Do., (Henwood)	96	How's ... ..	138
Blathwayt's, Capt. 34,	82	Hynning ... ..	88, 152
Bolden's, S. E... ..	242	Ketton ... ..	30, 56, 234
Bowness ... ..	10, 136,	Kingscote ... ..	254
Brailles... ..	2, 10, 136, 204	Kirklevington 26,	66,
Brayton 12, 32, 36,	116, 218	100, 166, 170,	238, 250
Butler's, Mr ... ..	46	Lampson, Sir C. 18,	216
Bushey Grove 58,	60, 120,	Langston's, Mr ...	32
	202, 258	Larking's, Mr 84,	90, 130,
Caddy's ... ..	114		132, 228, 232, 252
Cartwright's ... ..	220	Lathom ... ..	110, 174, 244
Castle Grove ... ..	88	Lawford's ... ..	50, 110
Cator's, Rev. Thos. 16,	154	Leney's, Messrs 36,	120,
Chaloner's, Mr 34,	148,		178
	154, 244	Lister's ... ..	82
Chapman's ... ..	120	Logan's, Mr ... ..	14, 32
Cheney's, Mr 40,	116, 174,	Lynn's ... ..	204
	244	Martin's, R. (Australia)	
Chilton (Mason's) 152,	166		198
Clayden's ... ..	216	Martin, Mr ... ..	244
Cobham Park... ..	26, 28	McCulloch, Mr ..	232
Cock's ... ..	204	Marton-le-Moor ...	252
Coleman's ... ..	252	Meakin's ... ..	82
Conishead Priory 114,		Milcote 34, 60,	94, 122
	200, 252, 254		228, 246
Dudding's, Mr ...	34	Morton's, R. ... ..	198
Dunmore's, Lord 10,	42,	Moore's, Mr 82,	110, 134
	140, 252	New York Mills 6,	14,
Eaton's, Mr ... ..	16		46, 68, 82, 86, 96, 114,
Edwards's ... ..	92		144, 152, 154, 188, 204,
Elmhurst (Geo. Fox) 116			244, 252
	132	Old Mere Hall ...	28
		Oliver's, Mr. R. B.	22
		Paines ... ..	110
		Pawlett's ... ..	88, 150
		Peel's, Jon. ... ..	136
		Penraig Court ...	56
		Penrhyn's, Lord ...	58
		Philips's, Sir Geo. 126,	246
		Philips's, J. W. ...	236
		Preston Hall 104,	107,
			200
		Rich's, S. 50, 90,	96, 128,
			232
		Robarts's ... ..	58, 214
		Robinson's ... ..	94, 172
		Robinson's, Mr Thos. 24	
		Rolt's, Sir John 22,	58
		Salt's, Sir W. H. 16,	116,
			156
		Sartoris's, Mr... ..	216
		Sanday's, Mr... ..	88, 226
		Saunders's, Mr ...	54
		Searson's ... ..	184, 190
		Sholebroke ... ..	164
		Siddington 96,	130, 156,
			208
		Slye's ... ..	52
		Smith's, Mr E. 152,	154
		Studley ... ..	4
		Tansley's ... ..	154
		Tempest's ... ..	30
		Thompson's ... ..	98
		Tortworth 6, 68,	94, 116,
			168
		Towneley 8, 14,	234, 270
		Tracy's ... ..	228
		Underley... ..	84, 96, 130
		Viveash's ... ..	50
		Whitworth's, Sir J. 200	
		White's ... ..	76
		Wilkinson's ... ..	140
		Wilson's ... ..	48
		Windsor ... ..	170
		Winterfold ... ..	16
		Wiseton ... ..	66, 152
		Wood's ... ..	96, 246

## T

Page	BULLS	Page	COWS	Page	TRIBES	Page
Tanqueray, Mr 10, 42, 66, 68, 110, 114, 116, 216	Tarrare ... 82		Telemacina 160		Telluria 4, 228	
Teeswater Cattle 2, 56, 182	Telemachus 140		Thames ... 194		Titania ... 228	
Tempest, Mr H. 30, 144	Telemachus 6th 124		Thorndale Rose 26		Trinket ... 230	
Tempest, Sir H. V. 78, 92, 122, 178, 230	Thick Hock 142		Tragedy 122, 230		Toy ... 270	
Tempest, Sir C. R. 6, 82, 94, 134, 142, 234	Tregunter, 2nd Duke of ... 116		Trinket 32, 154		Tuberose (R.B.'s) 93, 271	
Thorne, Mr 58, 66, 68, 204	Thorpe ... 210		Tripes 24, 54, 180, 196		Tulip ... 230	
Thornton, Mr 10, 54, 110, 112	Touchstone 92, 254		Trumps, Queen of 36		Turnell 128, 134, 160	
Tracy, Morton, Mr 224	Towneley, Duke of ... 8		Twin Duchess 36			
Tregaskis, Mr ... 94	Tyne, Duke of 100					
Torr, Mr 4, 18, 22, 34, 40, 66, 88, 90, 92, 148, 152, 198, 202, 206, 228, 244, 266, 270						
Touche, La Mr 150						
Towneley, Col. 14, 22, 52, 68, 74, 76, 86, 100, 170, 226, 228						
Towneley ... 6						
Troutbeck, Mr 12, 112, 114, 222						
Trotter, Mr 66, 196						

## U

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Unthank, Mr 4, 36	Underley, 3rd Duke of ... 74		Ursula ... 90, 232		Underley Darling 230	
	Usurer 66, 152, 162					

## V

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Vail, Mr ... 68	Valiant (Col. Towneley's) 86		Vane, Lady 42		Valentine, Lady 134	
Vitre, H. Denis de ... 8, 130	Vatican ... 236		Velvet Eyes 254		Valiant, Lady 118	
Vivian, Hussey 264	Veteran ... 52		Venus, Victrix 20		Venus (Talbot- Crosbie's) 272	
	Vocalist 10, 52, 152		Verbena (Mason's) 94		Venus ... 232	
			Vernal Star 234		Venilia ... 233	
			Vesper Star 234		Verbena 4, 237	
			Vestris 3rd 234		Vesper... 234	
			Victoria (Prize Cow) .. 86		Vestris ... 234	
			Victoria (Barnes's) 150		Victoria ... 237	
			Vivandière 192, 236		Violet ... 235	
					Vivandière... 237	

## W

Page	BULLS	Page	COWS	Page	TRIBES	Page
Walcot and Campbell, 18, 170	Waddingworth	30	"Waterloo Cow,"		Wallflower	236
Waldy, Mr 6, 8, 142	Warwick, Earl of	168	238		Walnut ...	238
Walker, Mr 30, 88, 144	Waterloo, Grand	238	Waterloo 2nd	240	Waterloo, 103,	238
Waistell, Mr ... 54	Duke of	238	Waterloo 3rd	118	Welcome ...	246
Walsingham, Lord 58, 138	Weathercock,	10, 152	Waterloo 32nd	238	Wharfdale Lady	246
Warlabay ... 4	Wellington	222	Welcome, by		White Cow...	126
Waterloo Cows 103	Western Comet,	46, 99	Water King	156	White Rose...	248
Watson, Mr 6, 8, 76, 88, 142, 198, 220	Weston 3rd, Grand	108	Wellington Cow,	116	White Rose,	
Welsted, Mr 174, 262	Duke of ...	108	White Heifer,		Dodd's ...	248
Wetherell, Mr 6, 14, 42, 54, 60, 118, 158, 202, 206	Wharfdale ...	12	Colling's	188	Wildair, R.C.'s,	248, 256
Webb, Jonas, 28, 30, 34	Wharfdale 3rd	74	Wildair ...	90	Wildair, Whit-	
Whitaker, Mr 2, 4, 12, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 32, 40, 54, 56, 58, 76, 82, 88, 96, 134, 140, 144, 162, 172, 216, 220, 246	Duke of ...	74	Wild Eyes Lassie,	250	taker's ...	256
Whitworth, Sir W. 16	White Bull, R.C.'s	64, 92	Winsome ...	252	Wild Eyes ...	248
Wilkinson, Mr & Mrs 20, 120, 138, 144, 228, 268	Whittington	232	Worcester Lady,	252	Winifred ...	258
Williams, Rev. E. T. 20, 266	Wild Duke...	10			Winning Witch,	258
Williams, Mr S. U.S.A 144	Windsor ...	20			Wreath ...	8
Wilson, Ben, 30, 46, 48, 76, 128, 134						
Wilson, Mr (Shot- ley) ... 48						
Wilson, Jacob ... 100						
Wiley, Mr ... 54, 236						
Wood, Mr G. 88, 96						
Woodward, Mr W. 62, 107, 134, 220, 226						
Woodhouse, Mr 110, 142, 216						
Wright, Mr ... 142						
Wright, Miss ... 148						

## Y—Z

Page	BULLS.	Page	COWS.	Page	TRIBES.	Page
Zetland, Lord 264			Zeal ...	228	"Yellow Tribe	
			Zvesda ...	18	Old"	230

## ERRATA

Page 95—Tribe Lady Frances, should read 10d Duchess *by* Wellington, not Duchess of Wellington.

Page 208—Bottom line but one should read Angas, not Angus.







